



LOWER YONGE

Transportation Master Plan Environmental Assessment

AUGUST, 2014

Contents

	Page
Executive Summary	1
1 Introduction	6
1.1 Transportation Master Plan and EA Process	9
2 Study Area	10
3 Planning Policy Context	12
4 Consultation	17
4.1 Scope of Consultation	17
4.2 Public Consultation	18
4.3 TAC	18
4.4 SAC	19
4.5 Land Owners	20
4.6 First Nations	20
5 Existing Conditions	22
5.1 Socioeconomic and Land Use	22
5.2 Parks and Community Spaces	24
5.3 Archaeology and Cultural Heritage	25
5.4 Natural Environment	28
5.5 Utilities	28
5.6 Transportation	31
6 Problem and Opportunity Statement	53
7 2031 Future Scenario	54
7.1 Lower Yonge Precinct Land Use	54
7.2 Vehicular Trip Generation	54
7.3 Future Adjacent Development	55
7.4 Future Transportation Projects	55
8 Transportation Component Screening	57
8.1 Transportation Principles	57

9	Alternative Solutions	66
10	Evaluation of Alternative Planning Solutions	73
10.1	Alternatives Evaluation Methodology	73
10.2	Evaluation Summary	74
10.3	Summary of Alternatives Evaluation	88
11	Preliminary Preferred Alternative	96
11.1	Overview of Preferred Alternative	96
11.2	Road Network and Vehicles	97
11.3	Pedestrians	102
11.4	Cycling	102
11.5	Transit	103
11.6	Alternative 4A – Phase 1	104
12	Implementation	105
12.1	Cost Estimate	105
12.2	Street Network Phasing	108
12.3	Transportation Infrastructure Class EA Schedule	109
12.4	Plan Monitoring	111

Appendices

Appendix A – Record of Public Consultation

Appendix B – Central Waterfront Secondary Plan

Appendix C – Traffic Model and Analysis

Executive Summary

The Transportation Master Plan Environmental Assessment (TMPEA) articulates a long-term vision and physical plans for the Lower Yonge Precinct (Precinct) as it evolves over the next 20 to 30 years. The Precinct encompasses approximately nine hectares of waterfront land, separated from the downtown and Union Station by the elevated F. G. Gardiner Expressway and the rail corridor that extends east from Union Station. The Precinct is bounded by Yonge Street to the west, Lower Jarvis Street to the east, Lake Shore Boulevard East to the north, and Queens Quay to the south. It is currently home to the Toronto Star building, the Liquor Control Board of Ontario (LCBO) warehouse and retail store, a Loblaws supermarket and several parking lots.



Lower Yonge Precinct

The 2003 Central Waterfront Secondary Plan (CWSP) is the guiding policy document for the ongoing revitalization of Toronto's waterfront. The CWSP requires that precinct plans, which define the character of public spaces, streets and blocks, building form, transportation, and other public facilities within a precinct, be completed prior to commencing development within Central Waterfront regeneration areas. Precinct plans have been developed for the surrounding areas of East Bayfront, West Don Lands, and Keating, leaving the Lower Yonge Precinct as a large critical redevelopment area along Toronto's central waterfront. The TMPEA process will identify the transportation infrastructure required to support the future growth and development of the Precinct as defined by the Lower Yonge Precinct Plan.

The TMPEA has been prepared in accordance with Phase One and Phase Two of the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment, an approved planning process under the *Environmental Assessment Act*. Under the Municipal Class EA process, an existing conditions assessment documented the current environmental conditions of the Precinct in terms of utility infrastructure, socioeconomic conditions, parks and community space, cultural resources, the natural environment, and transportation systems. During Phase Two of the Municipal Class EA, several alternative planning solutions were developed, evaluated, and a preferred alternative was selected.

Existing Transportation Conditions

Originally designed to accommodate industrial and commercial activity along Toronto's waterfront, the Precinct's road network is currently heavily vehicle-oriented. Pedestrian and cyclist conditions are generally poor, and transit service within the Precinct is minimal. Given its proximity to the downtown and the Gardiner Expressway, the transportation network is responsible for carrying significant amounts of regional traffic to and from Downtown Toronto. Though there are circulation constraints and vehicular delays in some intersections both within and outside the Precinct, the transportation network is generally capable of handling existing travel demand, as the Precinct itself currently generates only moderate levels of vehicular, pedestrian, and cyclist activity.

The industrial waterfront of the past is slowly giving way to newer, mixed-use residential and commercial development. These land uses require a different mix of transportation infrastructure with a greater emphasis on walking, cycling, transit, and car-sharing modes. For Lower Yonge to evolve into a dynamic, mixed-use destination, the transportation system must also evolve to serve these uses and the people who will live, work, or visit. Significant development growth is anticipated within the Precinct and key transportation opportunities to serve that growth include the creation of a more fine-grained road network, improvements to pedestrian and cycling conditions, and limited vehicular circulation interventions that will efficiently balance regional and local traffic demands.

Development of Alternative Planning Solutions

Following the assessment of existing conditions, several alternative transportation network solutions were developed and evaluated. Building off the CWSP and other policy documents, five Transportation Principles were created to help guide the planning process and the development and evaluation of alternatives:

- Encourage sustainable transportation, such as walking, cycling, and transit;
- Support ease of movement to, from, and within the precinct;
- Balance regional and local vehicular circulation and accessibility;
- Encourage vibrant, mixed-use development within Precinct; and,
- Support Yonge Street's role as an important public space connection between the downtown and the waterfront.

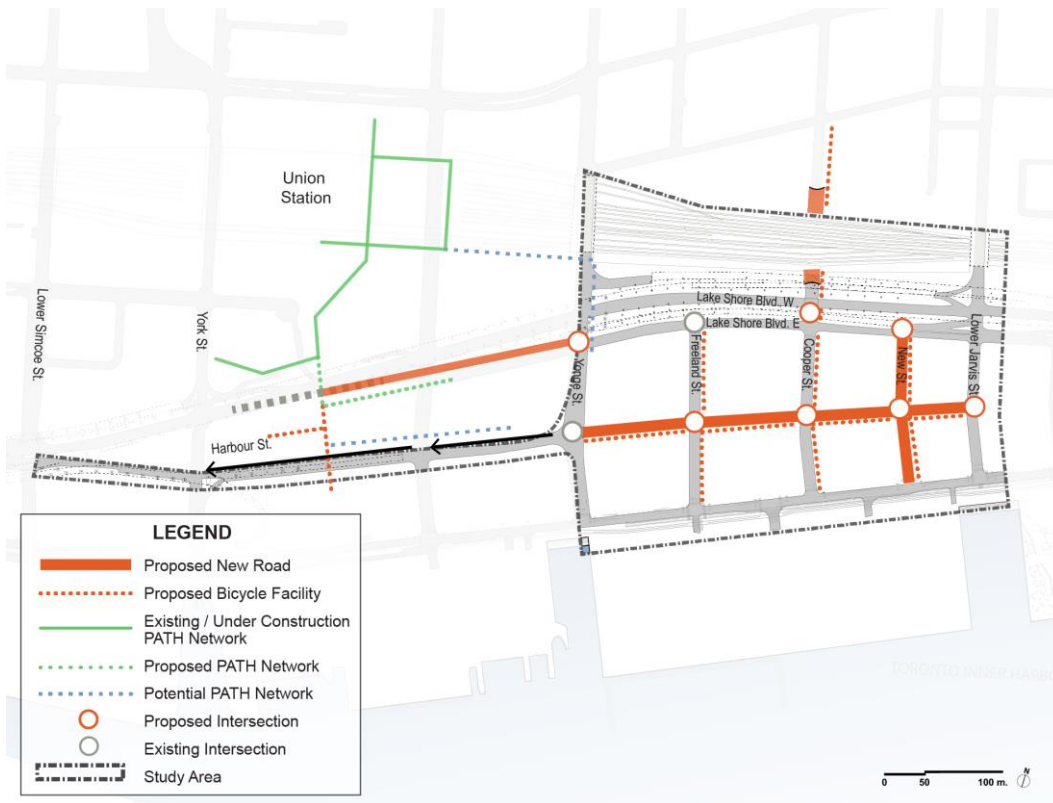
Based on these principles, a list of transportation components was developed, which included improvements or additions to the road network, Gardiner

Expressway ramps, and intersections. These components were screened against a set of evaluation criteria (Section 8.1.3), and several components were removed from further evaluation. The remaining feasible components were grouped into five network-wide alternative solutions. These solutions were then further evaluated against a set of more detailed transportation, land use, and environmental criteria to select a preferred transportation network alternative.

Preliminary Preferred Alternative

The preferred alternative for the Lower Yonge Transportation Master Plan is designed to accommodate over 630,000 square metres of commercial and residential development, allowing for 7,500 to 12,000 jobs and 6,000 to 10,000 residents. A more fine-grained local street network for the Precinct was created by extending the existing Harbour Street from Yonge Street to Lower Jarvis Street, adding a new local street east of Cooper Street, connecting Lake Shore Boulevard East to Queens Quay East, and providing a more permeable street grid for pedestrians, vehicles and cyclists.

Several changes to the regional transportation network were also included to improve traffic flow as well as help minimize the impact of regional traffic on the local street network.



Preliminary Preferred Alternative

Key elements of the preferred alternative include:

- Extending Harbour Street from Yonge Street to Lower Jarvis Street;
- The Lower Jarvis Street off-ramp from the Gardiner Expressway is relocated to touch down at Yonge Street. The relocated Yonge Street off-ramp replaces the Bay Street on-ramp. Removal of the Gardiner Expressway Bay Street on-ramp;
- Widening Lake Shore Boulevard between Yonge Street and Jarvis Street to three eastbound lanes from two. The additional lane is enabled through the relocation of the Gardiner Expressway off-ramp from Lower Jarvis Street to Yonge Street and, allows eastbound vehicles on Lake Shore Boulevard to turn left from Lake Shore Boulevard to Lower Jarvis Street to access Downtown;
- Removing the “S-curve” connecting Harbour Street to Lake Shore Boulevard at Yonge Street to regularize both the Yonge Street/Harbour Street and the Yonge Street/Lake Shore Boulevard intersections;
- Extending Cooper Street to Church Street through a new tunnel under the rail corridor to provide additional connectivity between the precinct and destinations to the north, including St. Lawrence Neighbourhood, and to provide more waterfront access;
- Adding a new local street between Cooper Street and Lower Jarvis Street that extends from Queens Quay East to Lake Shore Boulevard East to improve local circulation and site access, and;
- Extending the PATH network from the northwest area of the precinct and north to connect to a potential future extension of the PATH along the rail corridor.

Consultation

Throughout EA Phases One and Two, the TMPEA incorporated an extensive consultation process to gain feedback from various stakeholders, technical advisors the public and First Nations. Feedback was reviewed and used to inform the preferred transportation alternative for the TMP. Consultation included:

- Two meetings with directly impacted property owners (May 22, 2013 and Sept. 9, 2013);
- Three Stakeholder Advisory Committee meetings (May 2, 2013, Sept. 9, 2013 and July 7th 2014);
- Three Technical Advisory Committee meetings (May 22, 2013 and Sept. 9, 2013 and July 7th, 2014), and;
- Two Public meetings (May 22, 2013, and Oct. 10, 2013).

In addition, Aboriginal communities that were identified as having a potential interest in the TMPEA were contacted and asked to confirm their interest in the project and how they wished to be engaged during the development of the TMPEA.

1 Introduction

The Central Waterfront Secondary Plan (CWSP), adopted by City Council on April 16, 2003, requires that precinct plans be completed prior to preparation of zoning by-laws or development permit by-laws within Central Waterfront regeneration areas. Precinct plans have been developed for the East Bayfront, West Don Lands, and Keating precincts along the waterfront.¹ To that end, Waterfront Toronto and the City of Toronto are developing Urban Design Guidelines and a Transportation Master Plan Environmental Assessment (TMPEA) for the Lower Yonge Precinct (Precinct), a key remaining area to be redeveloped within the central waterfront and CWSP area. These studies will inform the Lower Yonge Precinct Plan with the goal of establishing the planning context to guide future development.²

Figure 1-Figure 3 show the Central Waterfront Secondary Plan area, with the Lower Yonge Precinct highlighted in purple.

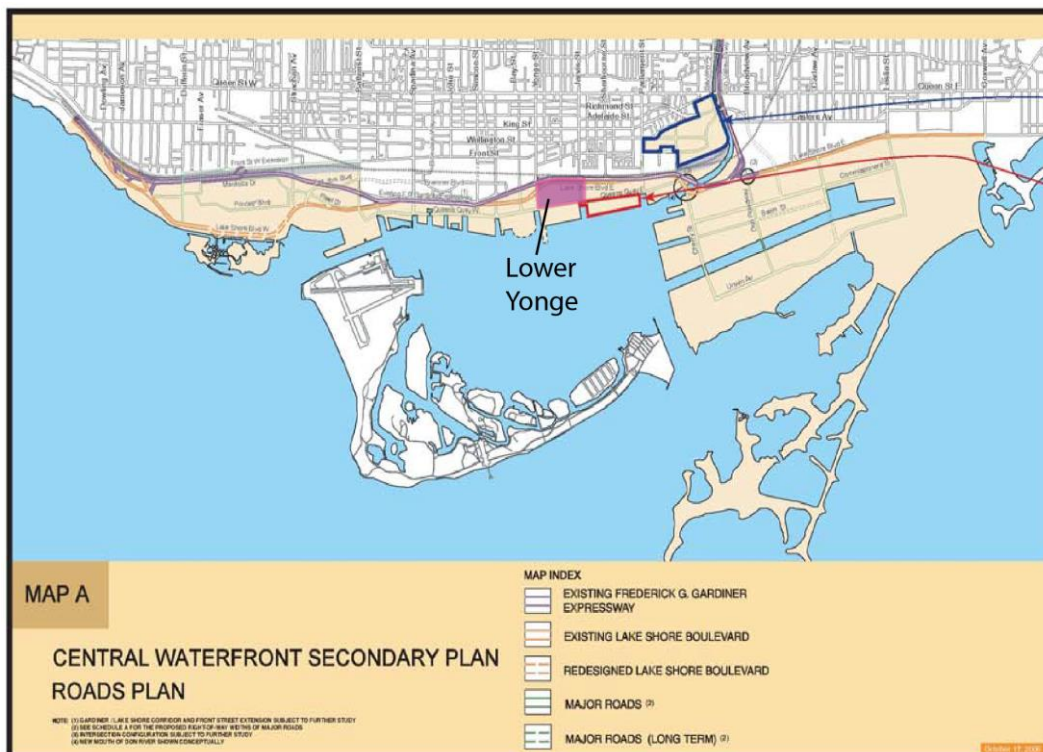


Figure 1 - Central Waterfront Secondary - Roads Plan

¹ City of Toronto website: <http://www.toronto.ca/legdocs/mmis/2012/te/bgrd/backgroundfile-51247.pdf>

² Waterfront Toronto website: http://www.waterfronttoronto.ca/explore_projects2/central_waterfront/loweryonge

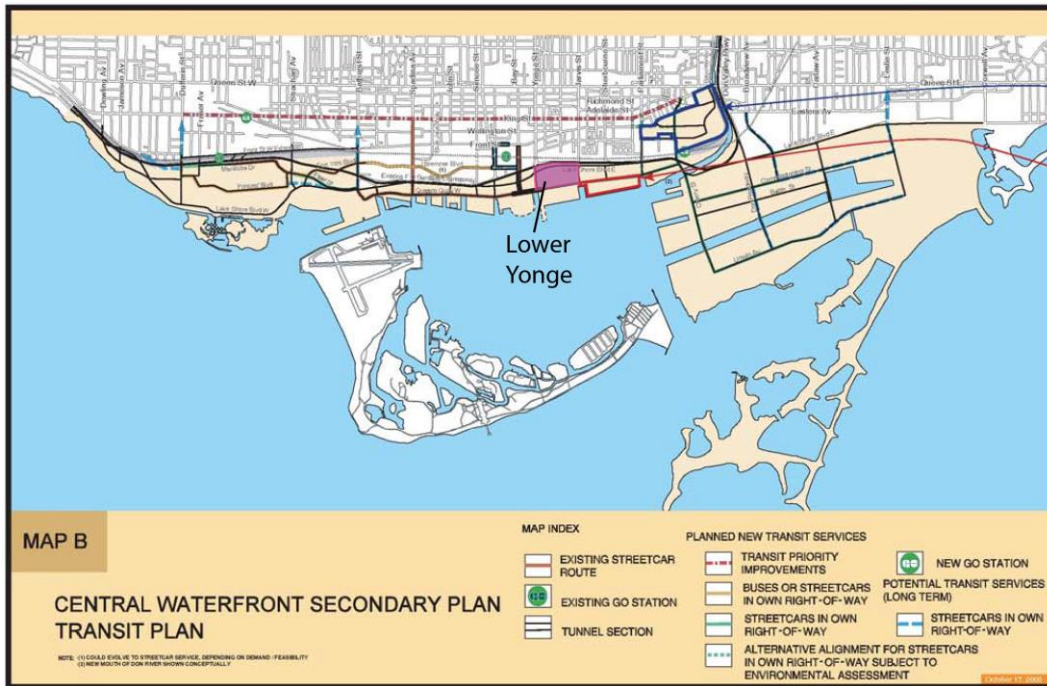


Figure 2 - Central Waterfront Secondary Plan - Transit Plan

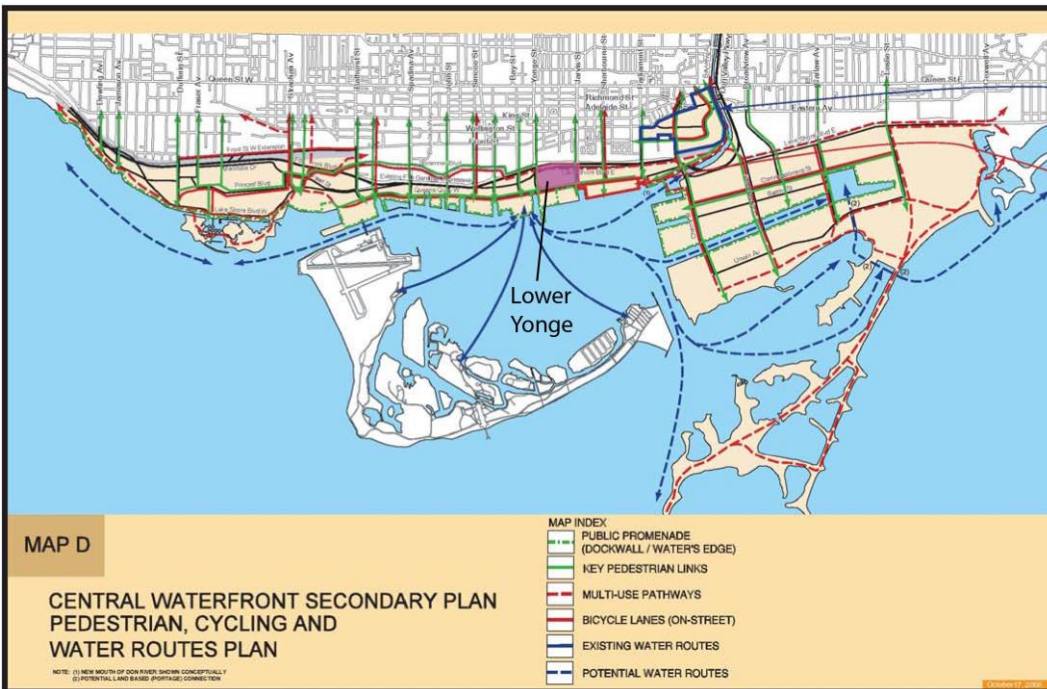


Figure 3 - Central Waterfront Secondary Plan - Pedestrian, Cycling and Water Routes Plan

Highlighted below in **Figure 4**, the Precinct includes the area bound by Yonge Street to the west, Jarvis Street to the East, Lake Shore Boulevard to the north, and Queens Quay East to the south.

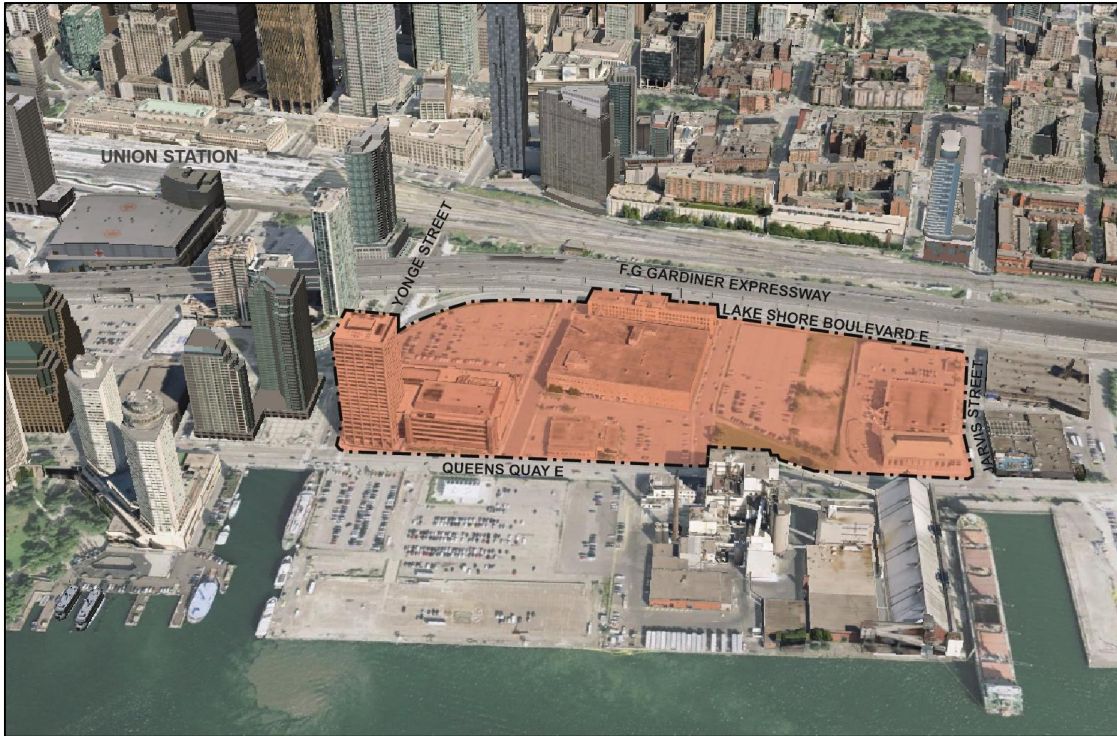


Figure 4 - Lower Yonge Precinct

Now an underutilised area with limited office, retail and parking uses, the Precinct was identified in the CWSP as a potential gateway to Toronto and its waterfront, a destination for residents and tourists, and a home to high-quality public amenities, distinctive cultural buildings, tourist facilities and other development. This vision articulates a substantial departure from today's Precinct, which lacks public open space, amenities and the concentrated residential or commercial uses that would attract people to the area.

The Precinct, which lies at the critical junction between the Central Waterfront and the East Bayfront Precincts, is also in close proximity to the downtown, Union Station, and Lake Ontario. This central location means that the Precinct, and the streets and blocks within it, serve as important connective tissue between critical commercial, transportation and recreational land uses. Developing a Transportation Master Plan and a streets and blocks plan through Phase 2 of the Municipal Class EA process helps the area to grow and be developed to the benefit of the waterfront communities, downtown stakeholders and the larger region.

This TMPEA plans for the area as it evolves over the next 20 to 30 years, identifying the transportation needs required to support future development within the Lower Yonge Precinct. It also recommends a role for Harbour Street directly

west of the Precinct, between Lower Simcoe Street and Yonge Street, as it relates to the future changes in traffic and land uses in the Precinct. The TMPEA has been prepared in accordance with Phase One and Phase Two of the Municipal Class EA, an approved planning process under the *Environmental Assessment Act*, shown in **Figure 5**.

1.1 Transportation Master Plan and EA Process

In Ontario, environmental assessments are prepared for municipal infrastructure projects that have the potential to affect the environment. The Municipal Class EA enables the planning of municipal infrastructure to be undertaken in accordance with approved procedure designed to protect the environment. To this end, the Municipal Class EA document (approved in 2000 and amended in 2007 and 2011) provides guidance for following the EA process, which includes development of a Transportation Master Plan. Key elements of the Class EA Process are:

- Public consultation and stakeholder engagement throughout the process;
- Consideration of a range of alternatives;
- Consideration of the effects of each alternative on all aspects of the environment;
- Systematic evaluation of alternatives in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
- Clear documentation of the planning process.

The TMPEA has been prepared in accordance with the process described above and satisfies the first two phases of the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment process, which are:

- Phase 1: Identify existing problems or opportunities.
- Phase 2: Identify alternative solutions to the problem and identify a preferred solution.

The next phases are as follows:

- Phase 3: Identify alternative design concepts for the preliminary preferred solution and identify a preliminary preferred design. Detailed impact assessment and mitigation and consultation on evaluation of alternative methods.
- Phase 4: Documentation of the planning process in the form of an Environment Study Report, issue a

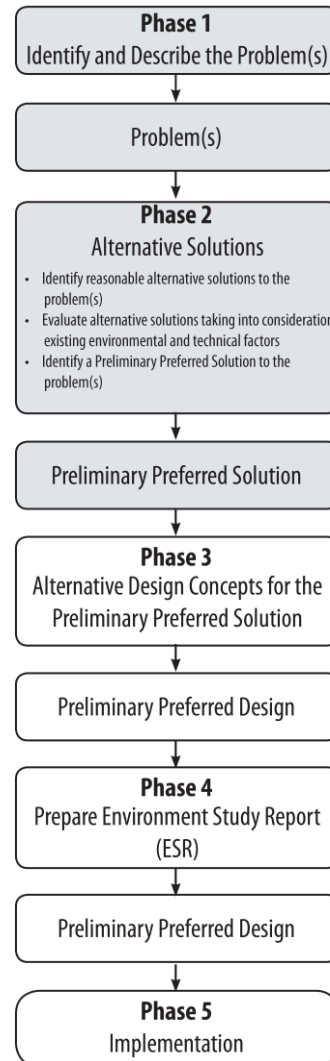


Figure 5 - Municipal Class EA Process

Notice of Completion and obtain other approvals as required.

- Phase 5: Implement the project as described in the ESR. Conduct any project monitoring and evaluation.

2 Study Area

The Lower Yonge precinct and study area is situated within the area covered by the CWSP, which is the primary guidance for waterfront precinct planning. It is adjacent to neighboring precinct East Bayfront, the waterfront development on the south side of Queens Quay East, including Pier 27 and Redpath, an existing industrial use. These areas along with Lower Yonge are being planned as a cohesive waterfront.

The Lower Yonge Precinct, shown previously in **Figure 4**, encompasses approximately ten hectares of waterfront land. It is separated from the downtown, St. Lawrence Neighbourhood and the nearby Union Station by the elevated F. G. Gardiner Expressway (Gardiner Expressway) and the rail corridor that extends east from Union Station. The Precinct extends from Yonge Street and Lower Jarvis Street to the east and west, and Lake Shore Boulevard East and Queens Quay East to the north and south. The area is currently home to the Toronto Star building, the Liquor Control Board of Ontario (LCBO) warehouse and retail store, a Loblaws supermarket and several parking lots.

The Precinct also includes a portion of Yonge Street, one of Toronto's oldest roads, often referred to as Toronto's "Main Street" and the dividing line between the east and west sides of Toronto. Lower Jarvis, at the east end of the Precinct, also provides a north-south connection under the rail corridor and Gardiner to the waterfront. Some public realm improvements have been implemented for the north-south connections to the waterfront through a series of "promenade plans." The implementation of the Queens Quay revitalization is underway west of Bay Street and there are plans to extend improvements eastward to Cherry. The design includes extensive improvements to the pedestrian and bicycle network in a transit-priority street.

The TMPEA Study Area (study area), shown below in **Figure 6**, is slightly larger than the Lower Yonge Precinct. It includes the streets surrounding the Precinct (Queens Quay East, Lake Shore Boulevard, Yonge Street and Lower Jarvis Street). It also includes the stretch of Harbour Street between Lower Simcoe Street and Yonge Street, which currently functions as a one-way eastbound service road for the Gardiner Expressway and will likely be affected by road network changes in the Lower Yonge Precinct. Westbound Lake Shore Boulevard, in the Lower Yonge Precinct, largely runs underneath the Gardiner Expressway.

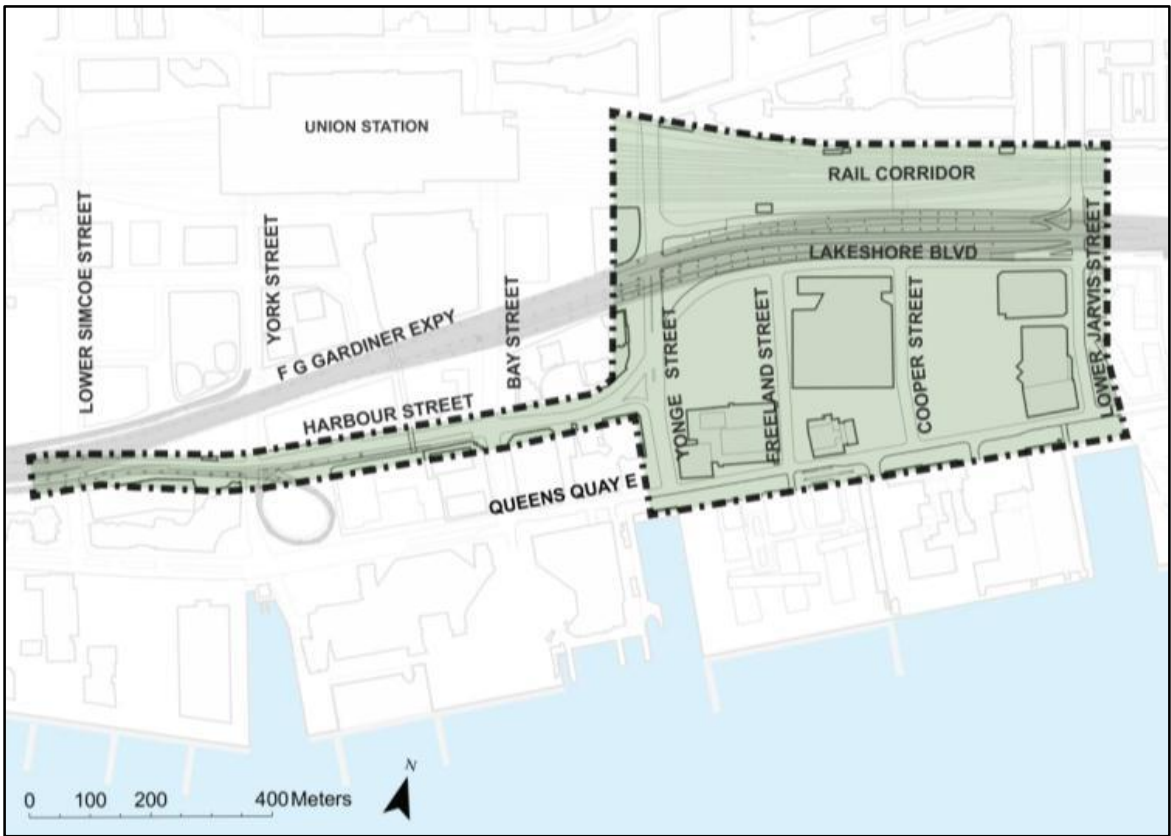


Figure 6 – Lower Yonge TMPEA Study Area

3 Planning Policy Context

Considerable planning and analysis work has been conducted in the waterfront area, including several City-wide and waterfront policy and planning documents, environmental assessments, and transportation plans, listed below. These documents were carefully reviewed as part of the analysis for the Existing Conditions Report:

1. City of Toronto Official Plan

The Official Plan provides a long-term vision and framework for developing a successful and sustainable city over the next 30 years. The Official Plan outlines several transportation-related policies that establish a strong relationship between land-use and transportation. The Plan also speaks to improving conditions for pedestrians and non-automotive transportation, making better use of existing transportation infrastructure, and creating compact centres and corridors supported by a comprehensive transit system where urban growth is focused.

While the City of Toronto Official Plan is not "in-force" policy for the Lower Yonge Precinct, it has set out the overall vision for the City's urban structure and future growth since it was adopted by Council in 2002 (and approved by the Ontario Municipal Board in 2006).

The document can be found on the City of Toronto's website at this link:

http://www1.toronto.ca/staticfiles/city_of_toronto/city_planning/developing_toronto/files/pdf/chapters1_5_dec2010.pdf

2. City of Toronto Central Waterfront Secondary Plan (CWSP)

The CWSP provides a 30-year plan and framework for the renewal of Toronto's Waterfront, emphasizing sustainable actions, policies and a planning process that reduces auto dependence, prioritizes transit, cycling and walking, and removes physical barriers between the Waterfront and the rest of Toronto. It is built on four core principles that have been used to guide the Lower Yonge TMP, including (1) Removing barriers / Making connections (2) Building a network of spectacular waterfront parks and public spaces (3) Promoting a clean and green environment, and (4) Creating dynamic and diverse new communities.

The CWSP specifies that the foot of Yonge Street is to act as a gateway to Toronto and its waterfront, a destination for residents and tourists, and should include high-quality public amenities with distinctive cultural buildings, tourist facilities, a range of public uses, and other development.

The CWSP is a key policy document for this project, as it requires the creation of a Precinct Plan that is comprehensively planned, includes a streets and block plan, and develops a street system that will accommodate pedestrians, cyclists, transit and vehicles. This TMPEA will inform the Precinct Plan development according to the CWSP principles.

The CWSP has set the context and provided strategic direction for the redevelopment of the waterfront with the implementation of other precinct plans in the waterfront. Precinct plans and subsequent implementing zoning by-laws have been developed for the East Bayfront Precinct, West Don Lands Precinct, and the Keating Precinct of the Lower Don Lands. Other precinct planning processes are underway for Cousin's Quay (Villier's Island), and the Film Studio

Precinct. The CWSP has been Council adopted policy since 2003, however because of appeals to the OMB on various elements of the CWSP, it is not in-force for the Lower Yonge Precinct.

3. Former City of Toronto OP

The former City of Toronto Official Plan is the in-force Official Plan for this area. Planning decisions must conform to the OP and be consistent with its intent. The Official Plan supports the precinct planning approach and level of analysis. Chapter 14 of the former City of Toronto Official Plan sets out a policy framework, goals and objectives for the waterfront. These include the primary goal for the waterfront as set out in Policy 14.2 being to promote increased and sustainable public enjoyment and use of the area by ensuring that future developments and action, by both the public and private sectors, will help to achieve certain objectives, including: improving public access to the waterfront, increasing the amount of public parkland across the entire waterfront and enhancing the quality of the waterfront as a place.

The general policies for the Bayfront area (Policy 14.21) provide that Council shall encourage residential, commercial, institutional and compatible industrial uses in suitable locations in order to increase the area's public character, promote active and varied use of the area by people throughout the year, and assist in meeting Council's housing policies in Section 6 of the Plan. A set of planning and urban design principles for the Central Bayfront and East Bayfront are set out in Policy 14.28; the Lower Yonge precinct is located in the Central Bayfront and East Bayfront areas of the former City of Toronto Official Plan. These policies set out the need for further planning and development for this area to address land use, open space, built form and infrastructure. Development is to be phased at an appropriate pace. To further this comprehensive planning framework, cooperative arrangements among landowners and public agencies and levels of government should be promoted to realize both public and private objectives, including the creation of an appropriate streets and blocks plan.

The site specific policies for 1 and 7 Yonge Street are set out in Policy 14.31 "Toronto Star Lands" (1 Yonge Street). This provides that is the policy of Council to pass by-laws and approve development to permit buildings having a maximum density of 7.0 times the area of the lot, subject to a number of requirements, including as follows: " provided that:

"(a) the siting of such buildings allows for:

- i) the future west-east extension of Harbour Street across the site from Yonge Street to Freeland Street, and for the lands to the north, which presently form the Lake Shore Boulevard sweep, to be incorporated into the development of the Toronto Star Lands. Dedication of the right-of-way for Harbour Street will not be required until such time as Harbour Street can be extended through to Jarvis Street. Density rights applicable to the rightof-way will be transferred onto the remaining Toronto Star Lands at the time of dedication, as per policy 16.10 of this Plan;
- ii) the widening of sidewalks along Yonge Street, Queens Quay and Freeland Street;..."

4. York-Bay-Yonge Interchange Reconfiguration Class EA Study

In May of 2013, the City of Toronto completed this study to reconfigure a complex exit ramp from the eastbound lanes of the elevated Gardiner Expressway. Under the preferred solution identified in the EA, both the elevated ramp structure along Harbour Street to Bay Street and the loop off-ramp east of York Street will be removed. These ramps will be replaced by a shorter, more direct ramp to Harbour Street at Lower Simcoe Street, allowing Harbour Street to become four lanes between Lower Simcoe Street and Bay Street. The study also assessed the impact of removing the Bay Street on-ramp to the Gardiner Expressway and found that the impact on traffic would be minimal, and that north-south pedestrian connectivity along Bay Street would be improved. On an interim basis, the study recommended that the Bay Street on-ramp be restricted to bus-only operations.

The document can be found on the City of Toronto's website at this link:

<http://www1.toronto.ca/staticfiles/City%20of%20Toronto/Policy,%20Planning,%20Finance%20&%20Administration/Public%20Consultation%20Unit/Studies/Transportation/York-Bay-Yonge/Files/York-Bay-Yonge%20Interchange%20ESR.pdf>

5. East Bayfront Transit Class Environmental Assessment

The Toronto Transportation Commission (TTC) Waterfront Toronto and the City of Toronto undertook this study in March 2010 to identify the transportation improvements and the roadway right-of-way required to support planned development in the East Bayfront Precinct. The study area extended east- west from York Street to Cherry Street, and north-south from Union Station and the rail corridor to the waterfront. The study proposed a future East Bayfront Light Rail Line (LRT) running along Queens Quay, through the Lower Yonge study area, and connecting to Union Station, greatly expanding the transit accessibility in the area.

The document can be found on the Waterfront Toronto's website at this link:

http://www.waterfronttoronto.ca/widgets_document/download-document/piece_id/2141/file_number/0

6. East Bayfront Precinct Plan

Precinct Plans are intended to outline development principles and guidelines for an area that allows the city to move from Official Plan and CWSP policies to specific Zoning By-law provisions that encourage sustainable development. Developed in 2005, the East Bayfront Precinct Plan includes the area just east of the Lower Yonge site, extending from Lower Jarvis Street to the west, Parliament Street to the east, the waterfront to the south, and Lake Shore Boulevard to the north.

The document can be found on the City of Toronto's website at this link:

http://www1.toronto.ca/staticfiles/city_of_toronto/waterfront_secretariat/files/pdf/eb_precinct_plan_sm.pdf

7. Queens Quay Revitalization Environmental Assessment

In September 2007, Waterfront Toronto and the City of Toronto, initiated this study to revitalize Queens Quay. The EA focused on the stretch of Queens Quay between Bathurst Street and Yonge Street. The preferred option accommodates recreational, transit, bicycle, pedestrian and automobile traffic, both locally on Queens Quay and network wide. It will enhance landscape features and the public realm within the Queens Quay corridor from end-to-end. More

specifically, it reconfigures the street by locating two-way automobile travel lanes north of the transit right-of-way with enhanced pedestrian and bicycle facilities on the south side of Queens Quay where the existing eastbound lanes are located. This configuration enables a generous pedestrian promenade on the lakeside of Queens Quay and improved sidewalks on the north side of the street. It is currently under construction and is expected to be completed, in 2014.

The document can be found on the Waterfront Toronto's website at this link:
http://www.waterfronttoronto.ca/widgets_document/download-document/piece_id/1275/file_number/0

8. Gardiner Expressway and Lake Shore Boulevard Reconfiguration EA

The EA Terms of Reference (2009) sets out the study process to be followed in conducting the individual EA for the future of the Gardiner and Lake Shore Boulevard east of Jarvis Street. The EA study is currently underway.

The document can be found on the Gardiner East website at this link:
<http://www.gardinereast.ca/sites/default/files//documents/Gardiner%20Expressway%20East%20EA%20Terms%20of%20Reference.pdf>

9. City of Toronto PATH Pedestrian Network Master Plan

The PATH is an underground network of climate controlled pedestrian walkways which connect buildings and train stations in Toronto's Downtown. This plan reflects the existing PATH network along with currently planned future network extensions, published in January 2012. The system is largely provided for, and extended by, private developers.

The document can be found on the City of Toronto's website at this link:
https://www1.toronto.ca/staticfiles/city_of_toronto/city_planning/transportation_planning/files/pdf/path_masterplan27jan12.pdf

10. Accessibility Design Guidelines

Developed in 2004, the major objective of the City of Toronto Accessibility Design Guidelines, based on Universal Design principles, is to provide best practice guidelines and examples of solutions that optimize accessibility, serving the needs of persons with disabilities. These guidelines are a building block in developing future accessibility policies, guidelines, standards and other initiatives that serve the needs of persons with disabilities.

The document can be found on the City of Toronto's website at this link:
http://www1.toronto.ca/static_files/equity_diversity_and_human_rights_office/pdf/accessibility_design_guidelines.pdf

11. Vibrant Streets – Toronto's Coordinated Street Furniture Program

The goal of the Coordinated Street Furniture Program is to harmonize the design, form, scale, materials and placement of street furniture, so that it contributes to the accessibility, safety and beauty of Toronto's public spaces. The Vibrant Streets document, issued in July 2012, provides guiding principles for the design of street furniture in the public realm.

The document can be found on the City of Toronto's website at this link:
http://www1.toronto.ca/staticfiles/City%20Of%20Toronto/Transportation%20Services/Beautiful%20Streets/Street%20Furniture/Files/pdf/V/vibrant_streets.pdf

12. City of Toronto Bike Plan

The City of Toronto Bike Plan is a 10-year plan that aims to significantly increase cycling as a viable travel mode, while also improving bike safety reducing bicycle collisions and injuries. The plan is based on six guiding principles: increasing bicycle parking, integrating cycling with transit, providing safety and education, creating bicycle friendly streets, building a 1,000 km bikeway network, and promoting cycling in the City.

The document can be found on the City of Toronto's website at this link:

http://www1.toronto.ca/staticfiles/City%20Of%20Toronto/Transportation%20Services/Cycling/Files/pdf/B/bike_plan_full.pdf

13. Toronto Pedestrian Charter

The City of Toronto's Pedestrian Charter sets out goals in support of developing an urban environment that encourages and supports walking as a safe, sustainable, and vital mode of transportation. Accessibility to local goods, services and community amenities is one of the key principles defined in the Charter. The goal of the Charter is to guide development of all policies and practices that affect pedestrians, and to identify features of the urban environment and infrastructure that will encourage and support walking.

The document can be found on the City of Toronto's website at this link:

https://www1.toronto.ca/staticfiles/city_of_toronto/transportation_services/walking/files/pdf/charter.pdf

14. City of Toronto Walking Strategy

The City of Toronto's Walking Strategy is a vision for a more liveable, prosperous and sustainable city. It is a plan to create high quality walking environments and foster a culture of walking in all of Toronto's neighbourhoods. By bringing together the City's existing pedestrian policies and programs with exciting new initiatives, the Walking Strategy provides a framework for renewing and revitalizing our pedestrian realm. As more and more people walk, Toronto becomes a greener and healthier place to live, work and play.

The document can be found on the City of Toronto's website at this link:

<http://www1.toronto.ca/staticfiles/City%20Of%20Toronto/Transportation%20Services/Walking/Files/pdf/walking-strategy.pdf>

15. Wet Weather Flow Master Plan

The Wet Weather Flow Management Master Plan provides an integrated work program for managing wet weather flow in the City of Toronto using a natural system approach where practical, and complemented by an environmental engineering system approach.

The document can be found on the City of Toronto's website at this link:

<http://www.toronto.ca/legdocs/2003/agendas/council/cc030922/pof9rpt/cl042.pdf>

16. Site specific zoning guidelines for 1 Yonge Street

The site specific zoning by-law and design guidelines specify urban design and built form requirements for the 1 Yonge Street parcel that is bounded by Yonge Street, Freeland Street, Queens Quay East and Lake Shore Boulevard. The guidelines also address future building in relation to the Gardiner Expressway, roadways and open space.

The guidelines can be found at the following link:

http://www1.toronto.ca/city_of_toronto/city_planning/urban_design/files/pdf/44_1yongestreet.pdf

17. Ontario Municipal Board decision regarding TorStar Lands

The Ontario Municipal Board approved a plan to separate the northern and southern sections of the Toronto Star facility. The existing parking lot on the north side would be moved to a new facility inside the existing building on the southern side, and the northern half would be made available for development. The separation of the property would allow for the eastward extension of Harbour Street.

18. Archaeological Conservation and Management Strategy

The 2008 Archaeological Conservation and Management Strategy (ACMS) is designed to protect the history, heritage, and artifacts of the industrial waterfront, and the inhabitants and users of the waterfront district over time.

The document can be found on the Waterfront Toronto's website at this link:

http://www.waterfronttoronto.ca/widgets_document/download-document/piece_id/1882/file_number/0

19. Complete Streets Guidelines

Since 2013, Transportation Services and City Planning have been developing an approach to Toronto's own Complete Streets Guidelines. It will be a handbook for street planning, design and management for the City of Toronto. The Guidelines will ensure that Toronto's streets are designed and built to address the needs of all users and uses, including pedestrians of all ages and abilities, public transit, cyclists, and motorists, as well as place-making and green infrastructure.

The document can be found at the following link:

<http://www1.toronto.ca/wps/portal/contentonly?vnextoid=c870ba0c10f85410VgnVCM10000071d60f89RCRD&vnextchannel=d90d4074781e1410VgnVCM10000071d60f89RCRD>

4 Consultation

4.1 Scope of Consultation

Throughout the planning process, an extensive consultation process has been employed to solicit ideas regarding land use and transportation infrastructure needs in the Lower Yonge TMP study area, share information on the progress of work, and to gain feedback on the transportation and land use alternatives and draft plans.

The Consultation Plan for the TMP EA, included engagement with a Technical Advisory Committee, a Stakeholder Advisory Committee, land owners and Aboriginal communities.

4.2 Public Consultation

Two well-attended public meetings were held at key milestones during the EA process. The public provided feedback during these meetings. The meeting presentations were also made available online. This provided an opportunity for those who were unable to attend the public meeting to engage and offer feedback. In addition, a variety of communication channels (traditional, online and social media) were used to communicate about the project and take public input.

The first public meeting was held on May 22, 2013 and was attended by approximately 150 people. The purpose of this first public meeting was to introduce the project and to gather feedback regarding the existing design and transportation elements within the Lower Yonge Precinct area and to discuss participants' vision for the area. The meeting introduced the EA problem/opportunity statement and the scope of the study. Participants were asked to identify the key transportation issues in the Lower Yonge Precinct and were invited to participate in future meetings.

Key issues raised at this meeting, included the need to address existing vehicular congestion, improve pedestrian conditions with particular importance placed on the safe movement of pedestrians, making pedestrian pathways greener with more planters and flowers and enhancing the streetlighting provided especially near the Gardiner Expressway. Other issues raised included, among other things, the need to provide additional parking opportunities, consider a southerly extension of Church Street to Queens Quay East and incorporate cycling routes in the design of any road network changes contemplated.

The second public meeting was held on October 10, 2013 and was attended by approximately 130 people. At the meeting, the project team presented an analysis of the existing conditions, potential alternative solutions that could address the problem/opportunity statement and proposed evaluation criteria. Key feedback received at this meeting included, support for the amount of open and green space proposed, that traffic issues are persistent, especially special-event traffic, and that efforts to minimize congestion from both existing sources and new development should be made.

A more comprehensive summary of the public meetings and the feedback received from other meetings can be found in Appendix A.

4.3 TAC

A Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) was established to provide advice about the development of the TMPEA. The TAC was comprised of key staff from the City of Toronto, including, City Planning, Transportation Services, Parks, Forestry and Recreation, Corporate Finance, Engineering and Construction Services, Toronto Water, among many others. Staff from Waterfront Toronto, TRCA and the TTC also participated. TAC meetings were held during the preparation of the TMPEA and were scheduled to coincide with key milestones in the planning and decision-making process.

The first TAC meeting was held on May 22, 2013 and was used by the project team to introduce the study area, present a preliminary problem and opportunity statement, discuss a number of related studies being undertaken by the City of Toronto and others and seek feedback about the key transportation issues within the Lower Yonge Precinct Area. Key issues identified at this meeting included the need to coordinate the different studies being undertaken that could

potentially impact one another and to develop realistic cost estimates for infrastructure as part of the studies.

The second TAC meeting was held on September, 9, 2013. Members of the project team presented an analysis of the existing conditions, the draft evaluation criteria and the alternative road network solutions that were developed for evaluation. Members of the TAC were supportive of the alternatives developed and identified a number of areas where additional analysis was required. The proposed signalised intersection spacing on Lower Jarvis Street between Lake Shore Boulevard East and Queens Quay East was a particular concern that was noted. Subsequent to this meeting, the project team has reviewed the operations of Lower Jarvis Street and it is now proposed that movements at the Harbour Street Extension and Lower Jarvis Street intersection be restricted to allow better coordination between signalised intersections on Lower Jarvis Street.

The third TAC meeting was held in July 7, 2014 and was used to present the preferred transportation solution recommended as part of the TMPEA. Members of the TAC asked for clarification about the surface transit and cycling facilities planned in the study area. Concerns with the recommended solution were not expressed.

Additional materials related to the TAC, including meeting agendas and meeting minutes are included in Appendix A.

4.4 SAC

A stakeholder group representing a balanced range of interests in the area was convened at the outset of the project. The group included neighbouring residents, businesses, waterfront community groups and other interested parties. Two SAC meetings were held throughout the process.

The first meeting of the Lower Yonge Urban Design Guidelines and Transportation Master Plan EA Stakeholder Advisory Committee was held on May 2, 2013 and was attended by approximately 25 people including the City/Waterfront Toronto project team, representatives of local neighbourhood associations, area residents and property managers. The purpose of the meeting was to introduce SAC members to the various studies included in this project and to solicit feedback on preliminary urban design principles and transportation considerations. There were three presentations: one by the City of Toronto describing the process and purpose for developing a Lower Yonge Precinct Plan; one by Perkins + Will providing an overview of preliminary urban design principles; and one by ARUP highlighting transportation considerations. A facilitated discussion followed the presentations.

Approximately 25 people participated in the second meeting of the Lower Yonge Urban Design Guidelines and Transportation Master Plan EA Stakeholder Advisory Committee, which was held on September 9, 2013. The purpose of the meeting was to provide an update to the Stakeholder Advisory Committee on the work progress to date and to seek feedback on Draft Urban Design Guidelines and a Draft Transportation Master Plan for Lower Yonge precinct.

There were three presentations: one by the City of Toronto describing the process of the Lower Yonge Precinct Plan, one by Perkins + Will providing an overview of the Draft Urban Design Guidelines and one by ARUP presenting the Draft Transportation Master Plan. A facilitated discussion followed the presentations. Key transportation issues that were raised at this meeting

included the need to provide separated bike lanes, consider the impacts of traffic generated by new development and maximize parking opportunities.

Additional meeting materials related to the SAC, including meeting agendas and meeting summaries are included in Appendix A.

4.5 Land Owners

There is a mix of private and public landowners in the Lower Yonge Precinct area including Pinnacle, Infrastructure Ontario (LCBO), Loblaws and the City of Toronto. Meetings with these area landowners were held throughout the process to take feedback and address site specific issues. Landowners were engaged at the outset of the study in May of 2013 to discuss the scope of the study, problem and opportunity statement and the key transportation issues identified. Key issues raised at this initial meeting related to the consistency of the TMPEA with landowner development plans, the alignment of the Harbour Street Extension and the phasing of infrastructure improvements.

A second meeting with the landowners in the Lower Yonge area was held on September 9, 2013.

A third meeting with the landowners was held on July 7, 2014.

4.6 First Nations

In consultation with the Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs, the Ministry of the Environment and Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development Canada, the City of Toronto and Waterfront Toronto identified the following Aboriginal communities as having a potential interest in the Lower Yonge TMPEA:

- Alderville First Nation
- Beausoleil First Nation (Christian Island)
- Chippewas of Georgina Island First Nation
- Chippewas of Rama
- Curve Lake First Nation
- Hiawatha First Nation
- Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation
- Moose Deer Point First Nation
- Mississaugas of the New Credit First Nation

Each of the Aboriginal communities identified as having a potential interest in the Lower Yonge TMP were sent a copy of the Notice of Study Commencement / Notice of PIC 1. The Notices were accompanied by a letter that provided additional information about the TMPEA. Feedback was also requested about whether the Aboriginal communities were interested in the TMP, and if so, how the communities wished to be engaged by the City of Toronto and Waterfront Toronto. The Aboriginal communities were also provided the contact information for members of the

project team and a meeting with project team members to answer any questions or discuss any issues in more detail offered.

Both the Mississaugas of the New Credit First Nation and Alderville First Nation confirmed that they had an interest in the TMP EA and asked that further project related materials and notices of meetings be provided. The Alderville First Nation subsequently followed up with an October 1, 2013 letter to the City of Toronto and Waterfront Toronto advising that the study area was deemed a level 3 project having minimal potential impact to First Nation's rights. The Alderville First Nation further asked that they only be contacted should archaeological resources, burial sites or environmental impacts be encountered during the project. The City of Toronto and Waterfront Toronto provided project materials and notices to the Mississaugas of the New Credit First Nation and will contact Alderville First Nation should any archaeological resources, burial sites or environmental impacts be identified.

The Curve Lake First Nation expressed an interest in the TMP EA and requested that the EA documentation be provided for review and comment. Copies of the TMP EA will be provided accordingly.

The Chippewa's of Rama advised that their interests should be confirmed with the Williams Treaty First Nations Coordinator. The Williams Treaty First Nations Coordinator was copied on all correspondence sent to the Williams Treaty First Nations and was contacted on a number of occasions to confirm whether there was an interest in the TMP EA. No concerns were noted.

The Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation sent an email to the project team expressing an interest in the project and in particular, developing a plan to commemorate the historical militaristic role that the Mississaugas had with Toronto's waterfront. Waterfornt Toronto and the City of Toronto have committed to work with the Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation and any other Aboriginal communities that may be interested in identifying implementation tools through the Lower Yonge Precinct Plan to commemorate the historical relationship that First Nations have with the waterfront.

Based on the feedback received from the distribution of the Notice of Commencement / PIC 1, Aboriginal communities were sent additional information about PIC 2, PIC 3 and the draft TMP EA, as appropriate. No further comments were provided as a result of the additional materials or meeting invitations sent.

Copies of the correspondence sent and received are included in the Record of Consultation (see Appendix A).

5 Existing Conditions

The study area is characterized by office and warehouse uses (LCBO offices), large commercial retail (Loblaws), aging infrastructure, large areas of paved roads, and surface parking lots. Considerable transportation infrastructure separates the Precinct and adjacent waterfront from the downtown including the Financial District and St. Lawrence Neighbourhood, with limited internal mobility for pedestrians, cyclists, and vehicles. There is little natural vegetation or wildlife, and no water features run through the site, although the Inner Harbour waterfront is located just south of the study area.

One of the policies stated in the City of Toronto Official Plan is to improve the public realm in the Downtown, including linkages among Downtown streets and the water's edge. The Lower Yonge Precinct is a key link between the Downtown's Financial District and the waterfront.

5.1 Socioeconomic and Land Use

The Lower Yonge Precinct Study Area is in the heart of a neighbourhood in transition. Historically, the area has been primarily an industrial waterfront zone. The Redpath Sugar facility to the immediate south of the eastern half of the Study Area is one of the few remaining examples of this industrial past, and will influence the mix of uses in the future to retain compatibility with continued operations at Redpath. However, the surrounding waterfront district is undergoing a complete transformation with a thriving waterfront neighbourhood to the west and an approved mixed use waterfront district to the east.

This transformation has brought a diverse population to the surrounding area and to public destinations nearby with public transportation, residential high rises, hotels, and a system of distinctive public spaces. The surrounding waterfront district attracts a diverse population to the area, and among the biggest changes has been the confirmation of this area as a local, national and international recreational destination with its vibrant and very popular parks, plazas, beaches; playful decks, boardwalks, footbridges; and continuous bike path and waterfront promenade amongst many other public features. Additionally, the ferry terminal, a short walking distance away provides a quick ferry connection to the regional recreational destination at Toronto Island. The surrounding neighbouring developments, existing and planned, along the east, west and south edge of the Study Area contribute to this transforming waterfront neighbourhood. These include the St. Lawrence Neighbourhood, directly north of the study area, which is a vibrant mixed-use neighbourhood, with limited connections to the waterfront and this precinct.

Immediately south of the precinct the property at 25 Queens Quay East (new municipal addresses 7, 15, 29, and 39 Queens Quay East) is currently under construction for a two-phase redevelopment project known as Pier 27. The site was vacant for many years following the demolition of the MT 27 building in 1988. Prior to the current redevelopment, the site was used as a commercial surface parking lot and also accommodated parking for cruise ships and boat tours which moor along the adjacent dock wall to the west. Phase 1 of the development is under construction and consists of four 14-storey residential buildings on the southern portion of the site. Phase 2 was approved by City Council but has been appealed to the OMB. Phase 2 would include two 13-storey and one 35-storey mixed-use buildings. Once complete, the development will consist of approximately 1,300 residential dwelling units. Separation distances between the

buildings will be provided to allow for view corridors and pedestrian access from Queens Quay East to the Toronto Harbour. The development will also include commercial parking.

Redpath is located to the east of the Pier 27 development. This existing industrial facility uses Queens Quay East for site access, with inbound and outbound driveways. Redpath trucks exit the site with outbound right turns. Maintaining Redpath's driveway access was an issue addressed through the Queens Quay EA study. The Gardiner Expressway, combined with the infrastructure for the rail lines heading into Union Station, is a complex and defining characteristic on the north edge of the Lower Yonge study area. As such, the elevated Gardiner, nearby ramps, and Lake Shore Boulevard at grade serve to limit the connectivity between the Lower Yonge Precinct and the downtown area of Toronto creating a confusing, noisy, and sometimes daunting barrier that discourages access from districts to the north.

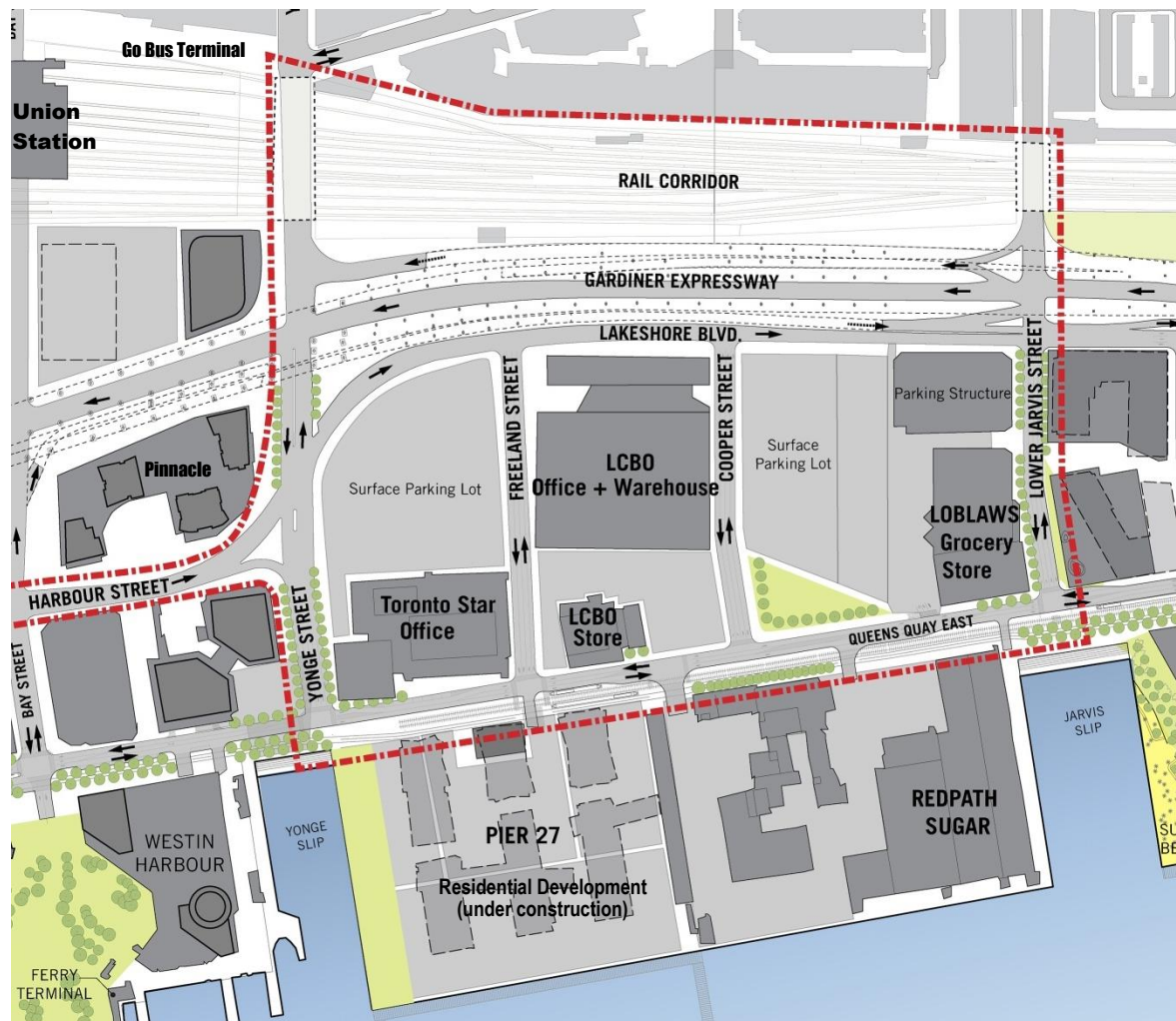


Figure 7 – Current Uses in the Precinct

Economic activity in the Precinct is currently fueled by three major uses, shown in **Figure 7**. These are:

- A 25-storey office building, housing the Toronto Star newspaper company, at the northeast corner of Yonge Street and Queens Quay East intersection;
- The LCBO retail outlet, the LCBO offices and warehouse which are a provincially owned and listed heritage property, located between Freeland Street and Cooper Street; and
- A large format Loblaws grocery store, located at the northwest corner of Queens Quay East and Lower Jarvis Street.

The Precinct also has surface parking lots and a parking structure serving these uses.

As per the Central Waterfront Secondary Plan (CWSP), the study area falls within the “Regeneration Areas” Land Use designation. The Regeneration Areas are blocks of land that may be subdivided into smaller blocks for a wide variety of mixed-use development ranging from industries to housing to community services and parks; from offices to stores to hotels and restaurants. Regeneration Areas are subject to Precinct Implementation Strategies.

The CWSP includes specific provisions regarding land use compatibility between the Redpath lands and any development and/or public realm initiatives in the surrounding area. The Redpath lands are designated Existing Use Area in the CWSP. The CWSP requires new development to provide adequate buffering and separation distance between any proposed residential development and the Redpath Sugar site. The Plan requires new development to minimize potential issues such as noise, vibration, dust, odour, and air quality impacts to the Redpath that might affect its ability to conduct existing operations and to expand.

The study area is anticipated to experience a significant transformation as a result of the combined effort of the City and Waterfront Toronto in the completion of a Lower Yonge Precinct Plan, a set of Urban Design Guidelines within the Precinct Plan and this accompanying and integrated Transportation Master Plan EA. The uses being planned are a vibrant and mix of commercial, residential, office, hotel and open space uses that celebrate the interweaving of the downtown and the waterfront. This will invite a new intensity and mix of uses within the precinct in close proximity to the central intermodal transportation hub of Toronto, the Union Station.

5.2 Parks and Community Spaces

The study area currently includes no major open space areas available for neighbourhood use. Remnant spaces can be found including a triangular shaped open space along Queens Quay East, east of Cooper Street and a City-owned rail spur bisecting the block between Cooper Street and Lower Jarvis Street.

At the same time, it should be recognized that the Lower Yonge Study Area benefits from a remarkable network of new public open spaces planned, designed, and significantly realized through the efforts of Waterfront Toronto and the City in recent years. This open space network will provide long-term benefits to existing and new residents, employees and visitors, as well as the economic base of the area. The Lower Yonge Precinct has an opportunity to provide pedestrian and visual connections to the future park at the foot of Yonge Street at the western edge of Pier 27.

A land exchange with Waterfront Toronto was secured as part of the development approval process for Phase 2 of 25 Queens Quay East (Pier 27) in order to create a new City park at the foot of Yonge Street abutting the Yonge Street Slip (7 Queens Quay East), and this park connects to a waterfront promenade along the Toronto Harbour edge. The waterfront promenade will have a width of 25 metres. In addition, a 20-metre wide landscaped easement through the site will be aligned with Freeland Street and will provide public access to the future waterfront promenade.

Sugar Beach and the Promenade completed at the foot of Lower Jarvis Street and east along the water's edge and the nearby Sherbourne Commons are already a draw near the Corus and George Brown University buildings in the East Bayfront precinct.

As per the CWSP, Parks and Open Space Areas are designated for use as parks, open spaces, natural areas and plazas, and can include compatible community, recreation, cultural, restaurant and entertainment facilities. Lands designated as Parks and Open Space Areas in the vicinity of Regeneration Areas may be subject to Precinct Implementation Strategies. The Yonge Street setback, varying in width from 6 m to 17 m within the study area, is designated as Parks and Open Space Area in the CWSP. This setback will open views both to the water and the downtown at the terminus of the Yonge Street. But may not be dedicated as "park". Also, as specified in the Alternative Parkland Dedication By-law, a parkland dedication rate of 0.4 hectares per 300 units will be applied and for sites greater than 5 hectares in size, the parkland dedication will not exceed 20 percent of the development site, net of any conveyances for public road purposes. The study area will implement the parkland dedication requirements and take into consideration maximum solar access and protection from winds to create comfortable and attractive open space opportunities for the Lower Yonge Precinct.

5.3 Archaeology and Cultural Heritage

Archaeology

Archaeology assessments were conducted as part of the EBTEA as well as the York-Bay-Yonge EA. Both assessments include the Lower Yonge study area. These studies found that the Toronto waterfront has undergone major landscape changes, particularly during the mid-19th century in association with the development of rail facilities along the edge of the harbour. The entire Lower Yonge site was developed on fill material beyond the natural shoreline³. The pink and green lines in **Figure 8** show the location of the shoreline in 1910, and in 1923, both of which were north of what is now the Lower Yonge Precinct. Existing structures are either slab-on-grade or supported by piles driven to bedrock, and there are substantial surface parking lots throughout the study area. Below grade, utilities run underneath the roadways, and storage tanks were identified below the One Yonge site. The study area is highly disturbed and has undergone decades of development of roadways, railways, commercial and industrial buildings, thus there is likely limited archaeological potential on site.

The following archaeological features were found within or on the edge of the Lower Yonge site and are shown below in **Figure 8**.

³ Waterfront Toronto, *Archaeological Conservation and Management Strategy*. October 2008, map on Page 16.

- 1893- 1925 Yonge Street Wharf, including various wharf and shore wall structures, lake-fill, and related industrial and warehouse buildings: Grade 2 resource documentation during construction.
- 1893-1925 Toronto Electric Light Co. Wharf, including various wharf and shore wall structures, lake-fill, and related industrial and warehouse buildings: Grade 2 resource documentation during construction.
- 1925 Bulkhead/Pierhead Line and contemporary shore wall constructions (6): This is a Grade 3 resource, no action required, however interpretation possibilities exist.
- 1929-1939 Air Harbour site (7): This is a Grade 3 source, no action required, however interpretation possibilities exist.
- 1940-1946 Royal Canadian Air Force Equipment Depot (8): This is a Grade 3 resource, no action required, however interpretation possibilities exist.
- City Wharf, located just east of the Lower Yonge study area is a Grade 3 resource, thus no action would be required.



Figure 8 – Archaeological Resources (adapted from EBTEA)

All of the archaeological features in the study area are Grade 2 or Grade 3 resources. Grade 2 resources require archaeological monitoring and documentation during site construction, while Grade 3 resources do not require any archaeological action, however they are worthy of interpretation within the development of plans for the precinct. As such, development of a future interpretive strategy for the area should be undertaken before construction begins on any projects moving forward. Note that none of the listed archaeological resources are considered historically important, with the exception of some of the wharfs and shore wall structures, which are likely deeply buried. While land near undisturbed water sources often has high archaeological

potential, it was found that there is no potential for the survival and recovery of Aboriginal archaeological resources given the heavy development activity (dredging, filling, etc.) that has occurred along the waterfront.

Cultural Heritage

The EBTEA included an assessment of the existing cultural heritage resources in the area. The assessment found one heritage feature within the Lower Yonge site, as well as two resources just outside the study area boundary. These are listed below and shown in **Figure 9**:

1. LCBO Office and Warehouse at 55 Lake Shore Boulevard (1)
2. Redpath Sugar refinery at 95 Queens Quay East (2)
3. 143 Lake Shore Boulevard East (3)



Figure 9: Cultural Heritage Sites

55 Lake Shore Boulevard is listed on the City of Toronto's inventory of heritage properties. As such, the owner must give the City of Toronto 60 days' notice of his/her intention to demolish the property. Because 55 Lake Shore Boulevard is currently a provincially owned property, it cannot be designated by the City.

As described in the York-Bay-Yonge EA, The Union Station Conservation District boundary is located just outside the Lower Yonge site, north of Harbour Street and west of Yonge Street. The Union Station Conservation District Plan identifies a few structures located either within, or just adjacent to the Lower Yonge study area, that contribute to the conservation district's heritage character. These include:

- Harbour Commission Building at 60 Harbour Street

- Workmen’s Compensation Board Building, also known as the Ontario Provincial Police Headquarters, at 90 Harbour Street (demolished)
- Gardiner Expressway

5.4 Natural Environment

As previously noted, the study area is contained within the larger EBTEA and York-Bay-Yonge EA study areas, and is considered an urban brownfield site. The natural environment in this area has been described in the ESRs for both projects, and is summarized in the following sections.

Natural features within the Lower Yonge study area are limited because the area is highly industrialized. The study area contains extensive development consisting primarily of paved surface parking lots and roadways, with buildings occupied by commercial and former industrial uses, much of which is planned for redevelopment. It is dominated by significant transportation infrastructure including wide roadways (Harbour Street, Lake Shore Boulevard, Yonge Street, Queens Quay), a major expressway (Gardiner Expressway), and a major rail corridor. There are no waterways running through the site, although Yonge Street Slip and Jarvis Slip, which lead to Toronto’s Inner Harbour, are located just outside the study area, south of Queens Quay East. There is little vegetation or other significant natural features.

5.5 Utilities

As part of the EBTEA, a detailed investigation of the existing utilities in the waterfront area, including the study area, was conducted. A City utility map for the Lower Yonge study area was also reviewed. Existing utilities that may be potentially impacted by any changes to the Lower Yonge transportation network include:

- A 2.3 x 2.6 m storm sewer culvert running north-south along the west side of Yonge Street, in addition to sanitary sewer, water main, Bell Canada Conduit, AT&T Canada Conduit, and Toronto Hydro Electric System cable (T.H.E.S) running along the center and east side of Yonge Street. Rogers Cable and T.H.E.S cable runs along the west side of Yonge Street.
- An underground ductbank between Cooper Street and Lower Jarvis street, running along the south side of Queens Quay East turns north and runs north-south along the east side of Lower Jarvis Street. This includes three maintenance chambers located at Cooper Street, Loblaws Driveway, and Lower Jarvis Street.
- A 100 mm – 150 mm gas main, electrical conduit and 450 mm sanitary sewer along Queens Quay East from Yonge Street to Freeland Street (Centreline to Centreline).⁴
- Several 100 mm – 200 mm gas mains, pipe casing and Bell Canada Conduit from Freeland Street to Cooper Street along Queens Quay East (Centreline to Centreline).⁵
- Several gas mains, pipe casing and Bell Canada Conduit from Freeland Street to Cooper Street (Centreline to Centreline).⁶

⁴ East Bayfront Transit Class Environmental Assessment, Appendix O

⁵ Same as previous

⁶ Same as previous

- A 100 mm gas main running north-south on the east side of Lower Simcoe Street turns and runs east along the northern edge of Harbour Street for about 100 m where it ends.
- A 300 mm water main runs along the northern half, and storm and sanitation sewers run along the center of Harbour Street between Lower Simcoe Street and Yonge Street. Between Lower Simcoe Street and Bay Street, Bell Canada Conduit runs along the southern edge of Harbour Street, and T.H.E.S cable runs along the center.
- Several utilities run along Lake Shore Boulevard East in the study area including a 2.1 m filtered water tunnel and T.H.E.S conduit along the south, and storm sewer and sanitary sewer along the center.

5.5.1 Vegetation

The study area is largely developed and has sparse vegetation. Short segments of Harbour Street, Yonge Street and Queens Quay East are lined with trees, and scattered ground cover vegetation (grass, weeds or small shrubs) is present throughout the vacant lot east of Cooper Street. There is also a small triangular park with ground cover vegetation at the corner of Cooper Street and Queens Quay East.

5.5.2 Wildlife

Small mammals, birds and other wildlife that tolerate human activity and development are generally the only wildlife present in this area. As described in the East Bayfront Class EA Master Plan, there are large numbers of birds found in the City but a low diversity of species due to limited habitat diversity and shortage of large habitat areas.

The study area is located in close proximity to the Inner Harbour waterfront, and in close proximity to Tommy Thompson Park and the Toronto Islands which provide habitat for local and migrating wildlife species. Many species of birds stop over at Tommy Thompson Park and the Toronto Islands to recuperate during migration and continue their journey after they have rested, and use the habitat provided by the Lower Don River to the east of the study area as a migratory corridor. During site visits for the East Bayfront Class EA Master Plan, located immediately adjacent to the Lower Yonge site, species typical of urban landscapes, as well as migratory species were observed, including the common grackle, European starling, rock dove, house sparrow and American robin. It is reasonable to assume that similar species are present in the Lower Yonge study area.

Mammals observed to use the area during the site reconnaissance were grey squirrel, Norway rat, feral cats, and house mice. The area has the potential to provide habitat for the common garter snake and corridors by which wildlife can travel through the city and may support coyote movements.

5.5.3 Physiography and Soils

As noted above, the study area is located south of the natural shoreline of Lake Ontario, which has been extended up to 1 km since the late 1800s, and therefore sits on filled material created to construct the Toronto waterfront. Above the bedrock it is expected that subsurface materials include a mixture of building and municipal debris, native soils, and other materials. The bedrock surface is generally between Elevation 63 m and 68 m, and the water surface of Lake

Ontario varies from 74.5 m to 75.3 m. Groundwater in some areas may be within 1 m of the surface.

The East Bayfront Transit Class EA Master Plan indicates that there is soil that has been impacted by contaminants, although it does not seem to be excessive. The Environmental Information Review of the One Yonge Street site shows that the area between Yonge Street and Freeland Street within the study area was built on reclaimed land that was in-filled with unknown material. Several aboveground storage tanks and an underground diesel fuel storage tanks were also once present on the site when printing facilities were in place for a newspaper printing company. Potential environmental issues associated with the property include:

- Hazardous material leaks (oil, fuel, solvent, etc.);
- Quality of the fill material on-site;
- Impacted soil from historical railway sidings on the property;
- High levels of pH in subsurface soil samples at the site;
- Excessive levels of chemicals including Petroleum Hydrocarbons (PHCs), Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs), metals and other inorganic materials in soil samples and in ground water.

A more detailed investigation of the physiography and soils will be carried out as part of the subsequent phases of the Municipal Class EA, the detailed design of any municipal infrastructure or as part of the City's development review process.

5.5.4 Fisheries and Aquatic Ecosystems

The aquatic habitat located within the harbour adjacent to the site may allow for migratory waterfowl species observed including bufflehead and long-tailed duck as well as suitable habitat for generalist urban species such as the ring-billed gull and Canada goose use the area year round.

There is no surface water present and there are no watercourses traversing the study area, nor are there any aquatic resources within the study area. The inner harbour shoreline of Lake Ontario, located just south of the study area, has been highly modified by urban development beginning in the 1920's. Due to extensive urbanization in the area and numerous shoreline alterations, there is limited diversity of the aquatic habitat in the vicinity of the study area. However, some aquatic vegetation is found in sheltered areas provided by inlets and quays.

The East Bayfront Transit Class EA Master Plan reports limited fish communities and aquatic habitat in Lake Ontario along the inner harbour shoreline. In the vicinity of the study area, samplings in 2002 and 2003 at the Keating Channel, York Harbour Square and Spadina Quay found 17 species of fish. The Keating Channel consists primarily of species associated with open water in large lakes, however population is limited. The York Harbour Square and the Spadina Quay consist primarily of the sport fish community which prefers warmer water and sheltered conditions.

5.6 Transportation

The study area's transportation system is largely auto-oriented and prioritizes vehicular circulation over other modes, such as transit, walking, and cycling. Local travel demand is driven by employees from the Toronto Star, LCBO, and Loblaws supermarket, as well as retail customers at LCBO and Loblaws. Residential activity is concentrated just outside of the study area, and local residents have little reason to visit the interior of the precinct. Some additional activity is generated by visitors to the nearby waterfront and for special events. The low intensity of development in the precinct generates relatively moderate levels of local vehicular, pedestrian, and cyclist activity.

Despite low local demand, both the Gardiner Expressway and the arterial roads in the study area are responsible for handling significant regional vehicular traffic. Many drivers accessing the downtown must travel through the Lower Yonge Precinct, and the Gardiner Expressway on- and off-ramps heavily influence circulation patterns in the area. This regional traffic load contributes to the study area's largely auto-oriented character. The waterfront generates some regional pedestrian and cycling demand, mostly during summer months.

One of the policies stated in the Toronto Official Plan and core principle of the CWSP is to improve linkages between Downtown streets and the water's edge. Providing improved connections between the Lower Yonge Precinct and the waterfront is a priority of the TMP.

5.6.1 Road Network

The regional road system around the study area can be characterized as a regular grid system, with the exception of the irregular intersection at Harbour Street and Yonge Street. Block sizes are large, reflecting the industrial history of the area and are significantly larger than the gridded blocks located in the central Toronto. The grid is interrupted on the northern edge of the study area by the Gardiner Expressway and the rail corridor, thereby isolating the road network from the downtown. Between Spadina Avenue and Jarvis Street, westbound Lake Shore Boulevard and eastbound Harbour Street function as a one-way pair of service roads for the Gardiner Expressway.

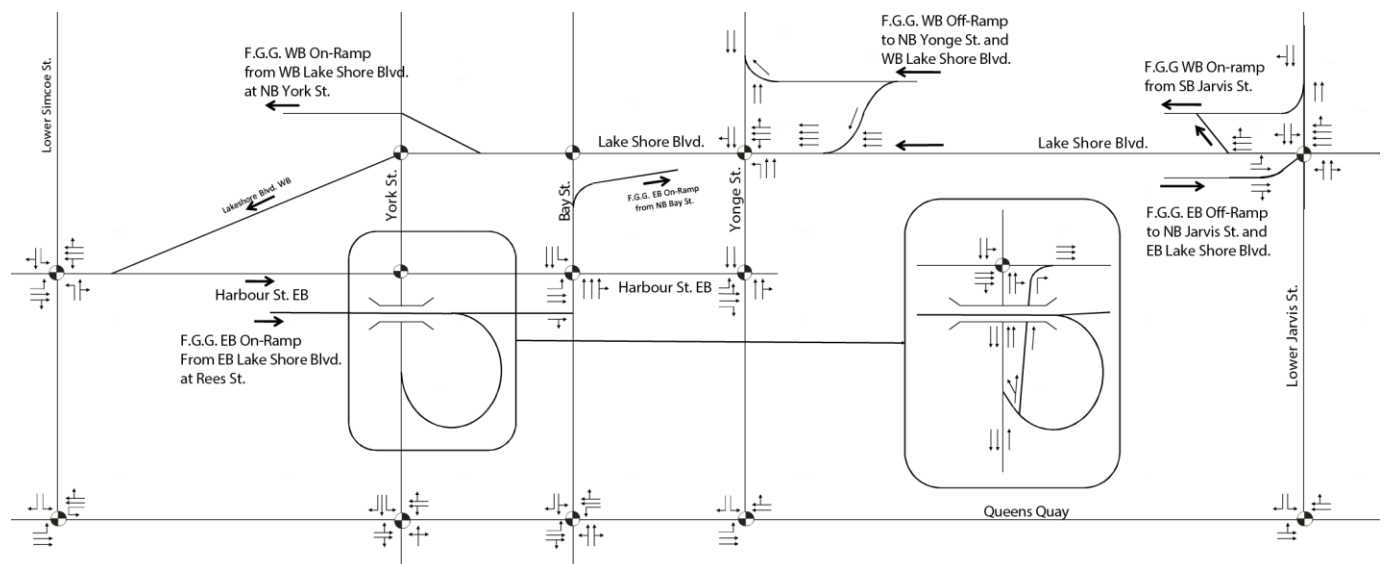


Figure 10 - Existing Lane Configuration

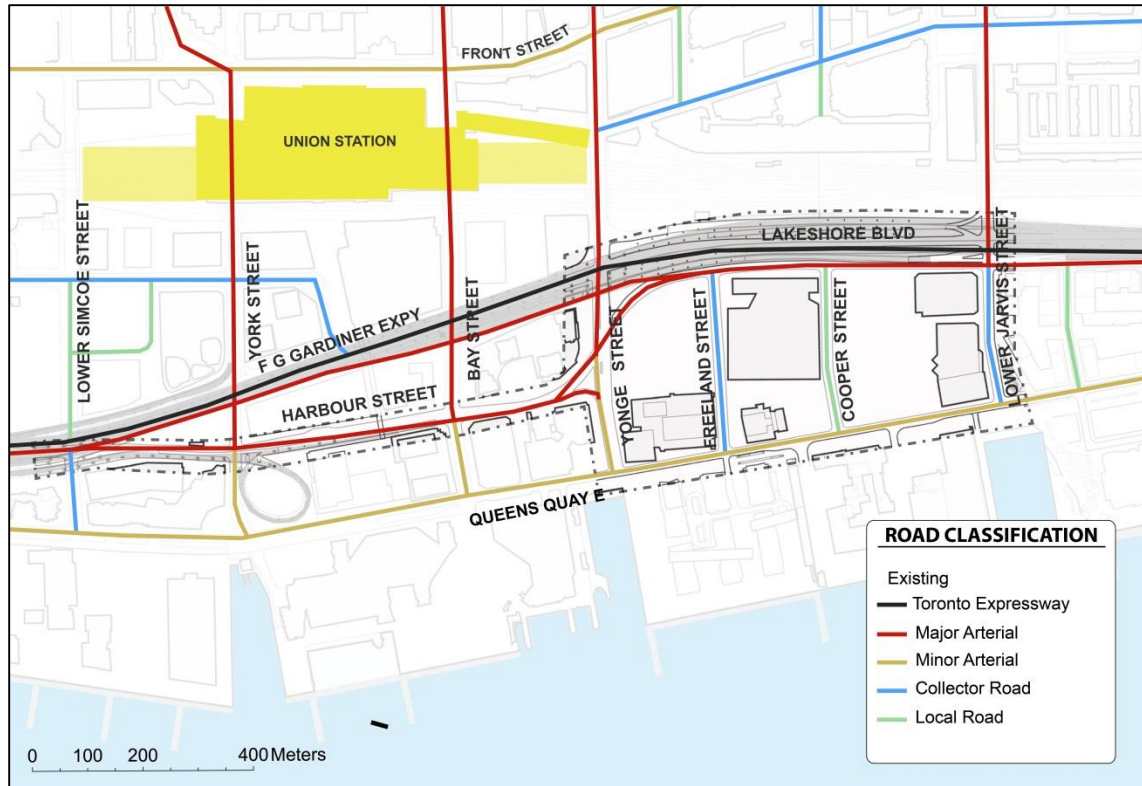


Figure 11 - Road Classifications

The study area's existing lane configuration and road classifications are shown above in **Figure 10** and **Figure 11**. The City of Toronto organizes roads by classifications that inform the function and type of services supported by different road types. For example, local roads are intended to provide access to property with low traffic speed, while collector roads provide traffic movement and property access as well as transit service. The major and minor arterial roads primarily provide vehicular traffic circulation and are controlled by traffic signals, with the potential to be subject to access controls. Major and minor arterial roads also have sidewalks on both sides of the road and may have bicycle lanes.

Table 1 lists the study area's roads and corresponding classifications, curb-to-curb widths and sidewalk widths. As the study area's roads are largely comprised of major and minor arterials, road rights-of-ways are wide and sidewalk widths tend to be narrow relative to the curb-to-curb widths dedicated to vehicular circulation. The interior roads within the study area, Freeland and Cooper Streets, serve a local function and are narrower.

Table 1 - Existing Road Classifications and Rights-Of-Way

Road	From	To	Classification	Pavement width (m)	Sidewalk width (m)	Right-Of-Way (m)
Gardiner Expressway	Yonge Street	Lower Jarvis Street	Expressway	45 – 59	N/A	45 – 59
Lake Shore Boulevard E	Yonge Street	Lower Jarvis Street	Major Arterial	7 – 29	0.0 – 3.5	7 – 33
Harbour Street	Lower Simcoe Street	Yonge Street	Major Arterial	11 – 20	0.0 – 5.0	11 - 25
Queens Quay East	Yonge Street	Lower Jarvis Street	Minor Arterial	18 – 22	2.5 – 4.5	21 - 30
Yonge Street	Queens Quay East	Lake Shore Boulevard East	Minor Arterial	17 – 23	3.5 – 6.5	24 - 35
Freeland Street	Queens Quay East	Lake Shore Boulevard East	Collector Road	13 – 14	2.5 – 3.0	18 - 20
Cooper Street	Queens Quay East	Lake Shore Boulevard East	Local Road	13 – 14	1.5 – 3.0	17 - 19
Lower Jarvis Street	Queens Quay East	Lake Shore Boulevard East	Collector Road	13	3.0 – 6.5	19 - 25

Figure 12 shows the locations of the signalised intersections within the study area in the existing condition.



Figure 12 – Signalised Intersections

Below is a more detailed description of each street within the Lower Yonge study area, organized by roadway classification.

Expressway- F.G Gardiner Expressway

The Gardiner Expressway is an east-west, elevated roadway with three lanes in each direction, running along the northern boundary of the Lower Yonge Precinct. It is one of the principal roadways providing regional access to central Toronto, carrying high traffic volumes with a posted speed limit of 90 km/h. An evaluation of the Gardiner Expressway's current configuration east of Jarvis Street is under way and several design options are being studied. There are several ramps connecting the Gardiner Expressway to roads within the study area, including:

- An eastbound on-ramp at Lower Jarvis Street
- An eastbound off-ramp at Lower Jarvis Street
- A westbound on-ramp at Lower Jarvis Street
- A westbound off-ramp at Yonge Street
- An eastbound on-ramp at Bay Street (just north and west of the study area)
- An extended eastbound off-ramp with outlets at York Street and Bay Street

Major Arterials- Lake Shore Boulevard, Harbour Street

Lake Shore Boulevard from Spadina Avenue to just east of the Don Valley Parkway operates under or immediately adjacent to the Gardiner Expressway and serves as an at-grade arterial service road. Between Spadina Avenue and York Streets, Lake Shore Boulevard West remains below the Gardiner and operates one-way westbound as a three-lane arterial, while Lake Shore Boulevard East transitions into Harbour Street and operates one-way eastbound with three travel lanes. Harbour Street transitions back to Lake Shore Boulevard East to the east of Yonge Street. The current Gardiner Expressway study may impact the future design of Lake Shore Boulevard.

The posted speed on Lake Shore Boulevard is 60 Km/h, while Harbour Street is 50 km/hr.

Minor Arterials- Yonge Street, Queens Quay East

Yonge Street is a three-lane, two-way, north-south oriented minor arterial that widens into a four-lane major arterial north of Harbour Street, crossing under the Gardiner Expressway and rail corridor before reaching the downtown. There are dedicated bicycle lanes on both sides of the street.

Queens Quay East currently is four-lane, two-way east-west road running along the southern edge of the precinct, with bicycle lanes on both sides of the street. The Queens Quay Environmental Assessment has recommended transforming Queens Quay into a two-lane two-way roadway alongside a two-way dedicated light rail line and a continuous separated multi-use path for bicycles and pedestrians. Speed limits on minor arterials are 50-60 km/hr.

Collector Roads- Lower Jarvis Street, Freeland Street

Lower Jarvis is a four-lane, two-way collector road, oriented north-south along the eastern edge of the study area. It transitions into a major arterial north of Lake Shore Boulevard East, crossing under the Gardiner Expressway and rail corridor to continue on to the downtown. Parking is allowed during off-peak times. The speed limit is 50 km/hr.

Freeland Street is a two-lane, two-way north-south road that runs between Lake Shore Boulevard East and Queens Quay East. It does not connect to the downtown. On-street parking is available by permit only.

Local Roads- Cooper Street

Copper Street is the only local road in the precinct, and is a 2-way, 2-lane street with on-street parking on both sides of the street (allowed by permit only). Cooper Street runs between Lake Shore Boulevard East and Queens Quay East and does not extend north of the site.

5.6.1.1 Road Network Issues and Opportunities

Issues

- The Lower Yonge street grid, especially Freeland Street and Cooper Street, is cut off and isolated from the downtown by regionally significant roadways, including Lake Shore Boulevard and the Gardiner Expressway, and the rail corridor.
- Large block sizes (“super blocks”) and intersection spacing throughout Lower Yonge limits mobility within precinct area.
- The irregular, or skewed, intersection at Harbour Street and Yonge Street places constraints on the movement of both vehicles and pedestrians through the intersection, and negatively affects pedestrian visibility and safety.
- The Gardiner Expressway and rail corridor create physical and visual barriers, as well as limited access, for local residents, employees and visitors.
- The one-way eastbound operation of Lake Shore Boulevard/Harbour Street between Lower Simcoe Street and Yonge Street creates high speed, high volume traffic conditions with little accommodation for pedestrians and cyclists. Harbour’s one-way operation makes traveling westbound through the study area circuitous.

Opportunities

- Create a finer grained street network with smaller block sizes to improve circulation and permeability throughout the Precinct.
- Extend Harbour Street east into the study area to reinforce the street grid and improve Precinct access and permeability.
- Extend Cooper Street to the north to connect with the St. Lawrence Neighbourhood, creating an additional north-south access point between the Lower Yonge Precinct, the central waterfront and the regional road system, if deemed physically feasible.
- Reconfigure arterial roads to potentially alleviate regional traffic burdens.
- Improve aesthetics and placemaking features of roadways through landscaping, urban design elements and wayfinding.
- Ensure that the roadway capacity in the study area for pedestrians, cyclists, and transit is adequate to accommodate the forecast level of demand.

5.6.2 Vehicles

The current vehicle circulation network is generally sufficient to meet demand; however, during morning and evening rush hours, regional traffic volumes create excessive queuing on local roads in the study area. This is exacerbated by the predominance of significant ramp infrastructure serving the Gardiner Expressway that causes friction along road segments where off-ramps merge with local roads. Below the Gardiner Expressway, Lake Shore Boulevard also serves high-speed regional traffic volumes, intersecting with local roads in the study area to create large, complex intersections that are difficult to navigate.

5.6.3 Vehicular Travel Demand

Regional traffic relies on the elevated Gardiner Expressway and at-grade Lake Shore Boulevard/Harbour Street pair for through movement (bypassing the city) as well as for accessing the downtown. While meeting regional traffic needs, these major arterial roads hinder local traffic circulation, creating physical barriers between the City and the waterfront.

Access between the downtown and the Gardiner Expressway is provided by on- and off- ramps at York Street, Bay Street, Yonge Street and Jarvis Street. These north-south streets also provide local connectivity between the central waterfront and the downtown, leading to congestion during peak commuting periods. Balancing regional and local traffic needs will be critical for reconnecting Lower Yonge to the downtown and accommodating additional vehicular demand generated by new commercial and residential developments.

To better understand current traffic conditions, a traffic simulation model was used to analyse weekday morning and evening peak hour operations in the study area. The peak hour times were determined based surveyed traffic used to develop the Downtown Transportation Operations Study (DTOS) model which formed the basis of the Lower Yonge traffic simulation. To better understand current traffic conditions, a traffic simulation model was used to analyse weekday morning and evening peak hour operations in the study area. The level of service results from the existing condition traffic model are presented in **Table 2**. The results show intersection delays along Harbour Street of 20-30 seconds in the peak hours which corresponds with level of service B or C.

Figure 13 and **Figure 14** show the major traffic flows during the AM and PM peak hours.⁷ During the morning peak, localized congestion caused by heavy northbound traffic flows entering the downtown on Yonge Street and Bay Street can cause vehicle queues north of the study area that extend back to Lake Shore Boulevard, Harbour Street, and the Gardiner Expressway ramps, however, generally intersection level of services are at acceptable levels. During the evening peak period, traffic congestion on the Gardiner Expressway impacts local conditions as the on-ramps at York Street and Lake Shore Boulevard experience significant vehicle queuing. This queuing can cause delays on the north-south streets that connect to Lake Shore Boulevard.

⁷ City of Toronto, “Gardiner Expressway York/Bay/Yonge Ramps Study Class Environmental Assessment,” Prepared by MMM Group and DTAH, April 27, 2010.

Table 2: Existing (2010) Level of Service

Intersection	AM Peak Hour		PM Peak Hour	
	Delay ¹	LOS	Delay	LOS
1. Simcoe St / Lake Shore Blvd	32.4	C	33.5	C
2. Simcoe St / Harbour St	28.9	C	25.3	C
3. Simcoe St / Queens Quay	27.0	C	17.9	B
4. York St / Lake Shore Blvd	22.5	C	25.0	C
5. York Street / Harbour St	23.4	C	27.3	C
6. York Street / Queens Quay	42.6	D	29.9	C
7. Bay St / Lake Shore Blvd	20.3	C	22.0	C
8. Bay St / Harbour St	19.8	B	22.8	C
9. Bay St / Queens Quay	27.5	C	24.5	C
10. Yonge St / Lake Shore Blvd	24.8	C	21.9	C
11. Yonge St / Harbour St	8.5	A	7.7	A
12. Yonge St / Queens Quay	10.9	B	10.8	B
13. Jarvis St / Lake Shore (Westbound)	16.7	B	25.7	C
14. Jarvis St / Lake Shore (Eastbound)	17.9	B	16.9	B
15. Jarvis St / Queens Quay	32.4	C	33.5	C

Notes:
(1) Delay is measured in seconds. All delay metrics are the average of ten simulation runs.
Source: Arup, 2013

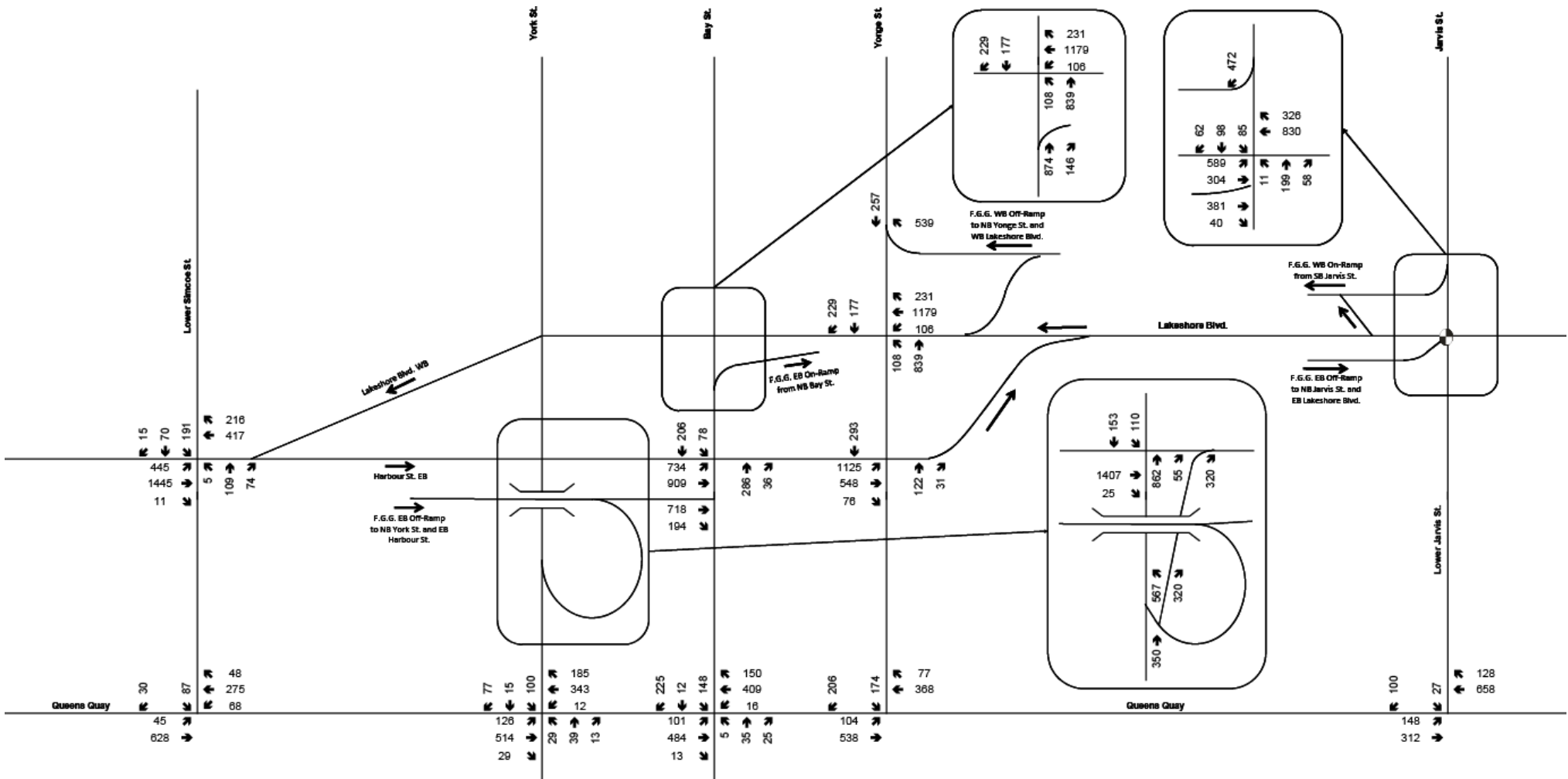


Figure 13 – Major AM Peak Hour Traffic Flows

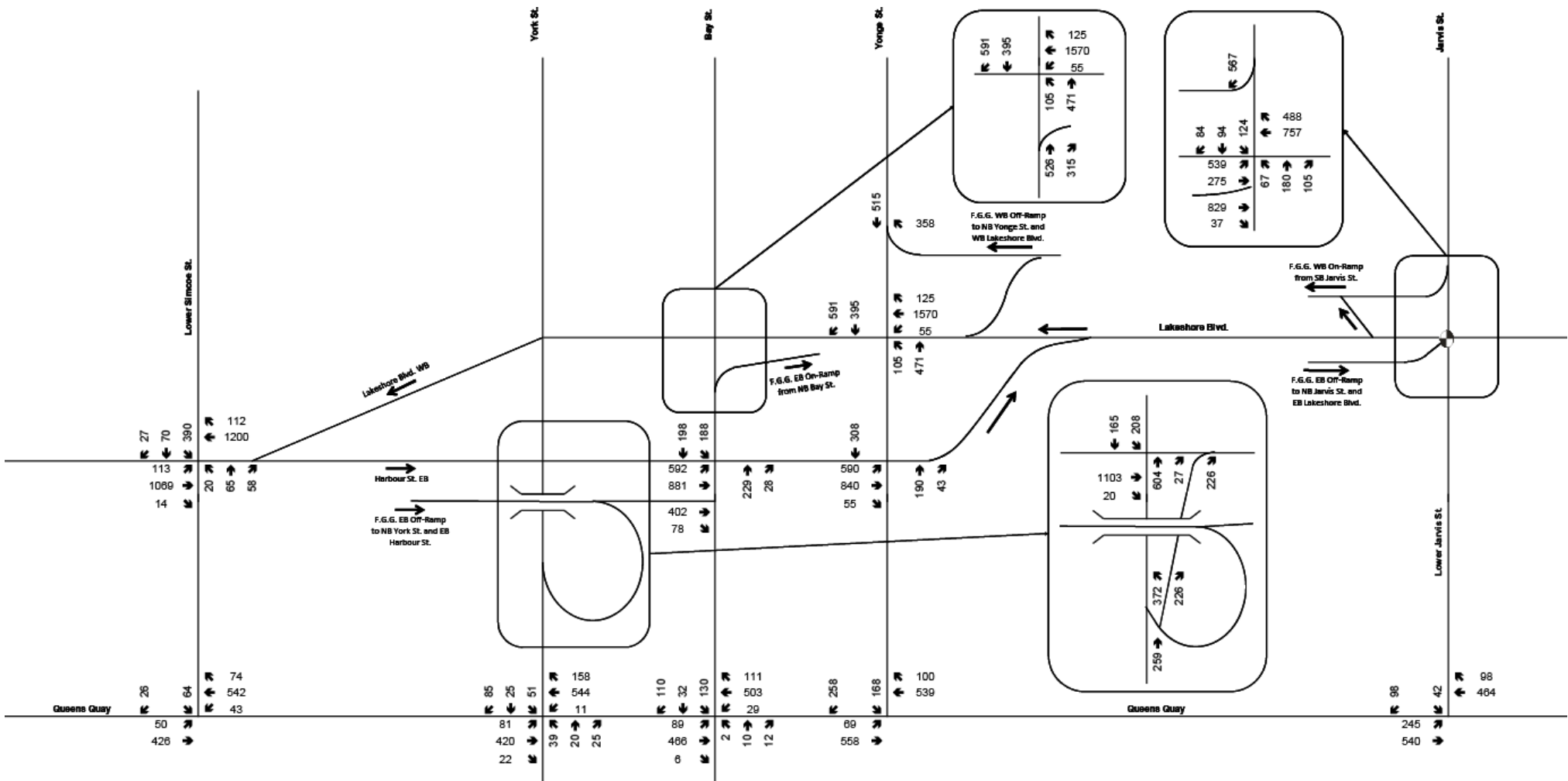


Figure 14 – Major PM Peak Hour Traffic Flows

5.6.4 Road Network Challenges

The complex nature of the roadway network creates traffic circulation challenges within the study area. The major traffic circulation issues are summarized below:

Gardiner Expressway: Congested traffic operations on the Gardiner Expressway have a significant effect on the local street system. The capacity of the Gardiner Expressway is impacted by the highway's geometry and the relatively close spacing of the freeway ramps that carry traffic to and from Downtown streets. Close spacing between ramps require extensive weaving maneuvers as vehicles enter and exit the highway and contribute to recurring congestion at street level.

Gardiner Expressway On/Off Ramps and Lake Shore Boulevard: The on- and off-ramps serving the Gardiner Expressway between Spadina Street and Sherbourne Street, including all of the north-south streets within the study area, connect to Lake Shore Boulevard and Harbour Street in ways that provide complex and indirect access to the local street network. The eastbound off-ramps at Bay Street and Jarvis Street merge with local travel lanes to create complex intersection configurations. In the sections of Lake Shore Boulevard with approaching on-ramps to the Gardiner Expressway, lane use is uneven as vehicles queue waiting to merge onto the ramps. In some cases queues will extend back into other intersections in one or two travel lanes, while the remaining lanes are lightly used.

Eastbound Harbour Street at Yonge Street: The eastbound segment of Harbour Street between Bay Street and Yonge Streets is also an area of congestion. The eastbound off-ramp, which lands just west of Bay Street, merges with the eastbound through traffic on Harbour Street. The majority of vehicles will then make the left-turn from Harbour Street to northbound Yonge Street. However, there is only one left-turn lane and the off-ramp traffic must weave over two lanes in a relatively short distance (less than 180 m) to make the left-turn. This results in friction along Harbour Street between Bay Street and Yonge Street, as well as pockets of congestion.

Wide intersections: The intersections at Lake Shore Boulevard and several north-south streets are quite large, which can make them less efficient from a traffic throughput perspective. For example, where Lower Simcoe and Lower Jarvis Streets meet Lake Shore Boulevard, the east and westbound travel lanes essentially create two intersections with a wide median in between, served by the same set of traffic signals. The total distance from one end to the other of each intersection approaches 70 m. As such, an extended clearance phase (red signal in all directions) is required to ensure that vehicles safely clear the intersection before the next phase.

Close intersection spacing: Between Lower Simcoe Street and Yonge Street, where the eastbound Harbour Street runs parallel to Lake Shore Boulevard West, the distance between Harbour Street and Lake Shore Boulevard is very small. This narrow spacing creates two major intersections in close proximity to each other along north-south streets such as York, Bay, and Yonge Streets, which can negatively impact traffic flow.

York Street Loop: Congestion results where the Gardiner Expressway loop off-ramp merges with both York Street and the channelized right-turn lane to eastbound Harbour Street. Vehicles traveling north on York Street and trying to make a right-turn on to eastbound Harbour Street must weave with traffic existing from the off-ramp.

Yonge Street southbound: A loop ramp from Yonge Street once provided southbound motorists direct access to the eastbound Gardiner Expressway, which has been removed. In addition, left

turns onto Harbour Street are prohibited for southbound traffic on Yonge Street, further limiting vehicle access to the major eastbound arterials from the north and causing vehicles to distribute to Bay Street, Freeland Street and Cooper Street (via Queens Quay) to reach Lake Shore Boulevard East and on-ramps to the eastbound Gardiner Expressway.

5.6.5 Vehicle Issues and Opportunities

Issues

- Heavy regional traffic demands that lead to congestion during AM and PM peak periods.
- Developments that are currently planned as well as those that are already under construction will likely generate additional pedestrian and vehicle trips, adding strain on the existing roadway infrastructure.
- Roadway network design introduces many traffic circulation constraints, including: large, inefficient intersections on Lake Shore Boulevard, short intersection spacing, restricted turning movements at some intersections, and multiple locations where the Gardiner Expressway on- and off-ramps connect to the local street system.
- Right-of-way constraints, such as the Gardiner Expressway columns, may limit the ability to redesign roadways in a cost-effective manner.
- Events at Air Canada Centre and Rogers Centre can exacerbate traffic congestion when events overlap with rush hour.

Opportunities

- Leveraging the proposed York-Bay-Yonge ramp removal, there are several potential options for redesigning Harbour Street as well as redesigning, consolidating, or removing other ramps within the study area to create a road network more consistent with future land uses within the precinct and along the waterfront.
- Reconfiguring some of the Gardiner Expressway ramps could help focus regional traffic at specific locations, improve local road network connectivity, and enhance local access.
- Reconfiguring Lake Shore Boulevard between Lower Simcoe Street and Yonge Street from one-way to two-way operations,. Adding an eastbound Lake Shore Boulevard link between Lower Simcoe Street and Yonge Street would absorb some traffic currently using Harbour Street,

5.6.6 Pedestrians

Pedestrian Network

Both the CWSP and the City of Toronto Official Plan emphasize developing the Toronto Waterfront in a way that removes barriers to access for pedestrians. The core principles of the CWSP include (1) removing barriers / making connections (2) building a network of spectacular waterfront parks and public spaces (3) promoting a clean and green environment, and (4) creating dynamic and diverse new communities. Similarly, the City of Toronto OP sets out goals and objectives for the waterfront including: improving public access to the waterfront, increasing the amount of public parkland across the entire waterfront and enhancing the quality of the waterfront as a place.

While the street network serves as the foundation to the walking network, pedestrians can also use trails and waterfront walkways, public mid-block walkways, accessible walkways through private development sites, and the PATH network, which is a series of underground walkways in the downtown, shown in **Figure 18**.

The pedestrian network in the study area, shown in **Figure 15**, consists of sidewalks on all streets, with the exception of gaps on Harbour Street and Lake Shore Boulevard East. Pedestrian countdown signals are installed at intersections along Lake Shore Boulevard and at the intersection of York Street and Harbour Street, while handicap accessible signals are installed at all other pedestrian crossings. Based on general observation, the existing sidewalks are largely sufficient for current pedestrian activity in the study area; however, given the planned development and the potential addition of future transit, the sidewalks may be too narrow to accommodate future demand based on future development and planned additions to the Queens Quay Light Rail.

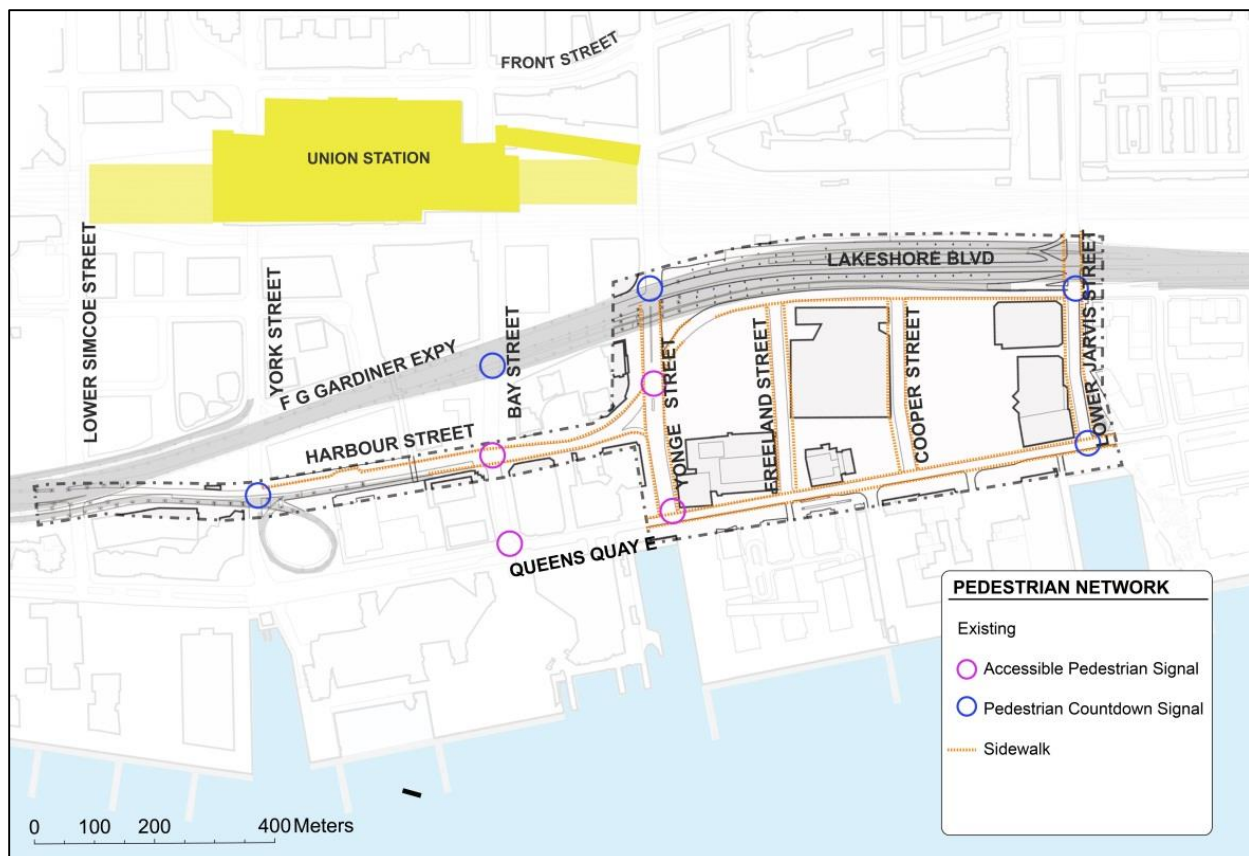


Figure 15 - Pedestrian Network

There are many generators of pedestrian activity within or in close proximity to the Lower Yonge Precinct, including events at the Air Canada Centre, and Queens Quay as a destination for strolling along the waterfront, the ferry terminal at Bay Street, and Sugar Beach at Jarvis Street, among many others. The study area's proximity to the downtown also generates a steady level of pedestrian activity along Yonge Street.

Figure 16 below shows pedestrian routes from the approximate centre of the Lower Yonge Precinct at Freeland Street to both Union Station and the downtown (Front Street), via Yonge Street, is approximately 0.6 km, or an 8 minute walk from the study area. The walking trip to Union Station, via Yonge Street or Bay Street, is approximately 0.9 km, or a 12 minute walk.

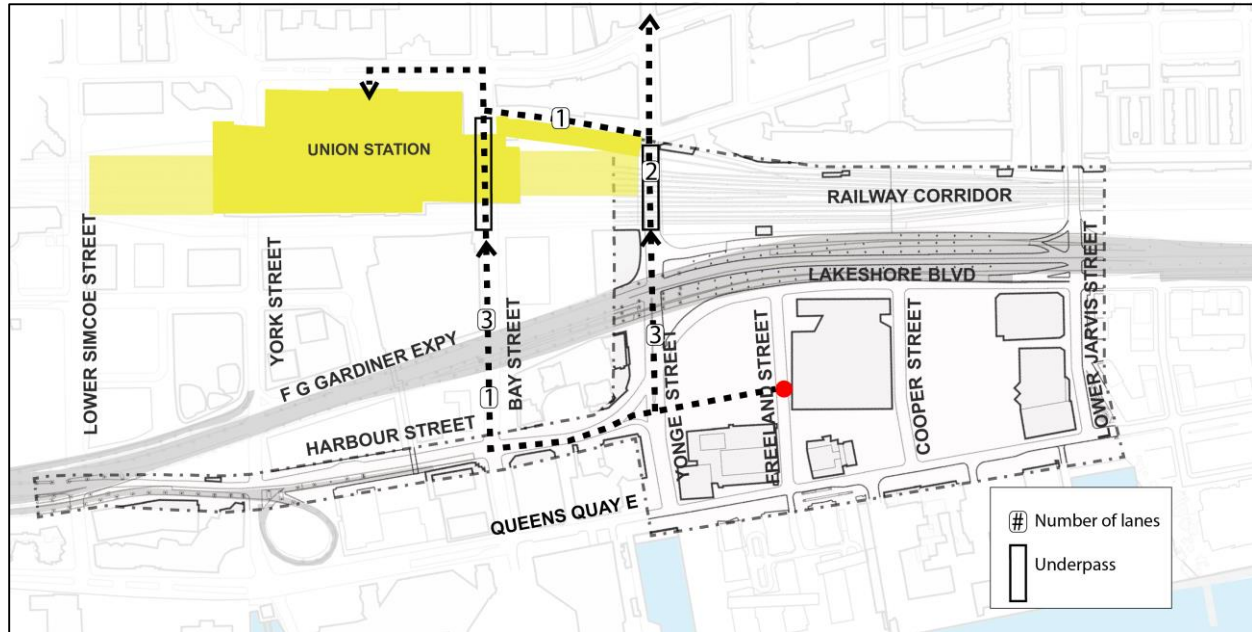


Figure 16 – Pedestrian Routes to Union Station and Front Street

Although the travel time to and from these key destinations is relatively short, pedestrian conditions are suboptimal and may prevent many people from making the choice to walk to or from the precinct. Pedestrians traveling along either route must spend significant time crossing wide streets, particularly when traveling to and from Front Street. As shown in **Table 3**, pedestrians traveling to or from Union Station must cross 13 lanes of traffic, while pedestrians traveling to or from Front Street must cross 8 lanes of traffic. Wide, complex intersections, such as that at Yonge and Harbour Streets, also inhibit pedestrian comfort along these routes. When walking along the eastern side of Bay Street on route to or from Union Station, pedestrians must cross the Bay Street on-ramp, a potentially dangerous, unprotected crossing. When traveling underneath the Gardiner Expressway and rail corridor, limited light and high noise levels from vehicles and trains traffic creates a dark and unpleasant experience for pedestrians. There have also been observations of storm water from these overpasses filtering onto sidewalks during inclement weather.

Table 3 – Travelling to Union Station and downtown from Lower Yonge Precinct

Destination	Union Station	downtown (Front Street)
Distance	0.8 km	0.6 km
Time – Walking	12 minutes	8 minutes
Time – Cycling	6 minutes	4 minutes
Lanes Crossed	13 (Yonge, Bay, Lake Shore W)	8 (Harbour, Lake Shore W, The Esplanade)
Sound Issues	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Expressway traffic Trains 	
Other Issues	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Multiple under-crossing (rail corridor, Gardiner Expressway) Complex intersections Long crossing distances 	

For trips that involve walking into or through the precinct, large block sizes further limit pedestrian circulation and permeability into or through the site. Block sizes in the study area are roughly 210 by 150 metres, which results in reduced crossing opportunities for pedestrians, especially as there are currently no mid-block crossings within the study area. Cities known for their walkable streets have shorter block sizes with more options for fine-grained pedestrian movements. Examples of block sizes in other walkable North American cities include Toronto's historic district (120 m x 180 m), Montreal (80 m x 150 m), Manhattan (60 m x 245 m) and Chicago (112 m x 100 m).

While sidewalks are present on most streets in the study area, the conditions and quality of the sidewalks vary, and elements such as street trees, furniture and other amenities are absent from local streets including Freeland Street and Cooper Street, as shown below in **Figure 17**. In addition, large roadway widths relative to the narrow sidewalks make the network feel more auto-oriented. Adjacent land uses in the study area, such as surface parking lots and large industrial warehouses, also contribute to an uninviting pedestrian environment.

**Figure 17** - Freeland Street looking towards Queens Quay

PATH Network

As defined in the Toronto Official Plan, the PATH is an underground network of climate controlled pedestrian walkways which connect buildings and train stations in Toronto's Financial District and downtown. Because inclement weather can become a major barrier for pedestrian

mobility, the PATH network is an attractive alternative when snow or ice make some above-ground routes hazardous. In areas like Union Station where pedestrian capacity is constrained, the PATH network also provides additional capacity, reducing crowding on sidewalks. The PATH Network extends across the downtown from Union Station to north of Dundas Street, and from west of University Avenue to Yonge Street, passing through both public and privately owned properties and buildings. From Union Station, employees and visitors can travel via the PATH system to City Hall, a trip of comparable length to the current walking distance from Union Station to the center of the study area.

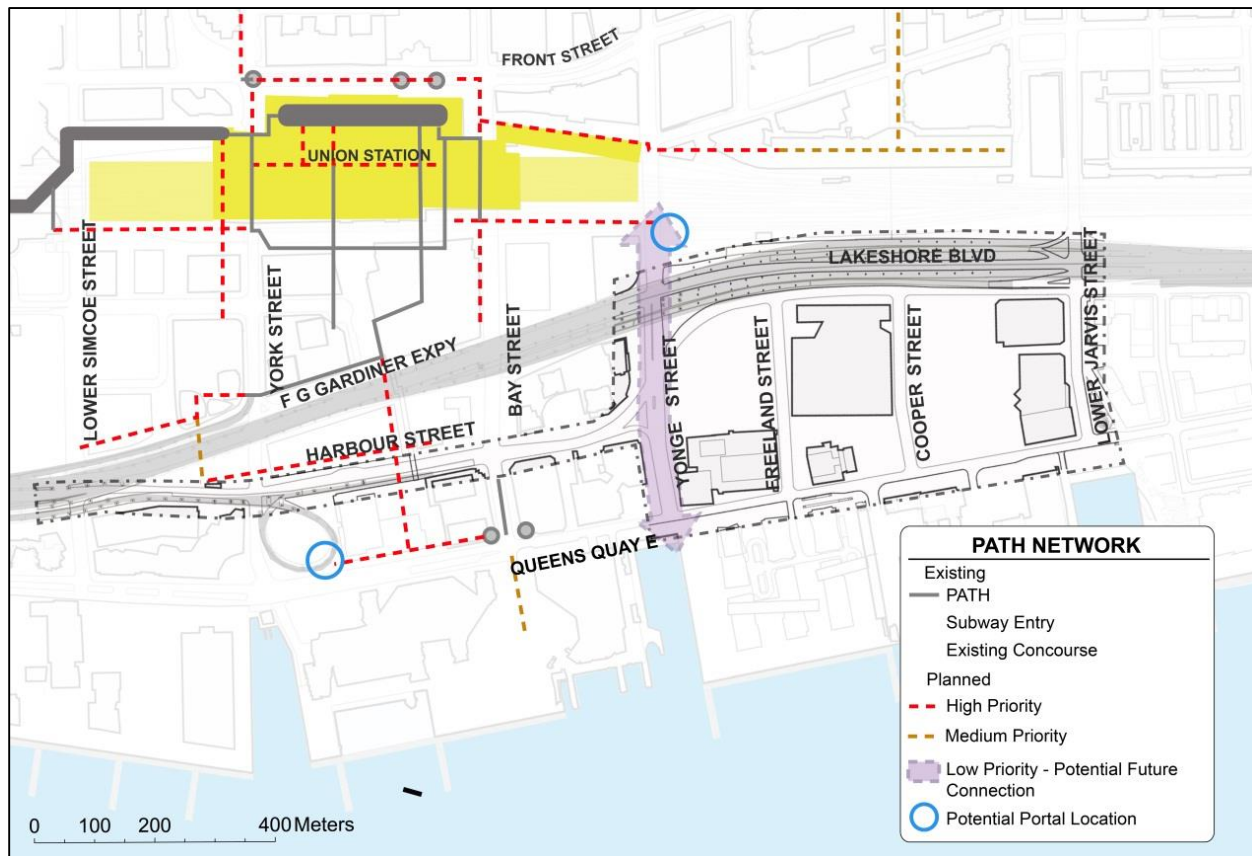


Figure 18 - PATH Network

The plan, shown above in **Figure 18**, reflects the existing PATH network in and around the study area along with currently planned future network extensions from the PATH Pedestrian Network Master Plan. At the time of the Master Plan publication, in January 2012, new connections to the study area were considered a low priority. The nearest planned PATH connections to the site are north of the Gardiner Expressway and the rail corridor on Yonge Street, and west of the Lower Yonge Precinct near the intersection of Bay Street and Queens Quay. The system is largely provided for, and extended by, private developers.

In addition to providing sheltered pedestrian facilities during months of harsh weather, the PATH Network is also home to retail stores and services. Whereas this provides a level of convenience to users, primarily in Downtown, the PATH Network competes with the development of a robust pedestrian network at-grade, and can negatively impact the volume of new retail, pedestrian activity and quality of street life. Because portions of the PATH Network are privately

controlled, access may be limited to business hours, which may require pedestrians to unexpectedly switch to the above-ground pedestrian network.

5.6.6.1 Pedestrian Issues and Opportunities

Issues

- Proximity to areas that generate some of the highest vehicular travel demand in the City, including the downtown and the Gardiner Expressway, result in high vehicular volumes with negative impacts to pedestrian mobility and safety.
- Road designs encourage higher travel speeds of up to 60 km/h which create an unsafe environment for pedestrians.
- Wide, auto-oriented streets require long pedestrian crossing distances and increase pedestrian exposure to motorized traffic.
- Vehicles entering Gardiner Expressway on-ramps create difficult pedestrian crossings.
- Existing land uses, such as surface parking lots and industrial warehouses, aren't pedestrian oriented.
- Large block sizes without pedestrian pathways or mid-block crossings impede pedestrian circulation throughout the study area, including Harbour Street, as shown in **Figure 19**.



Figure 19 - View looking west on Harbour Street

- Narrow sidewalk widths relative to wide curb-to-curb widths for vehicles contribute to a level of pedestrian discomfort and sense of safety.
- Harbour Street functions as a through street with limited accommodation for pedestrians or cyclists.
- Gardiner Expressway ramps and overpasses, as well as the conditions of pedestrian crossings below the Gardiner Expressway and the rail corridor, interrupt the connectivity and safety of the pedestrian network, as shown in **Figure 20** and **Figure 21**.



Figure 20 – (left image) Crossing below the Gardiner Expressway and the rail corridor

Figure 21 - (right image) Yonge Street crossing below the rail corridor overpass

- Several streets in the study area lack landscaping or pedestrian amenities, such as street furniture.
- Existing sidewalk width may not accommodate potential pedestrian demand due to new development and the proposed Queens Quay Light Rail.
- Lack of access to the PATH network restricts pedestrian mobility during unpleasant weather.
- There are a number of irregular intersections which create unsafe conditions for pedestrians due to visibility issues.

Opportunities

- Create new pedestrian pathways within blocks and mid-block crossings, and across the rail corridor.
- Increase sidewalk widths and find opportunities to reduce vehicle right-of-ways.
- Improve pedestrian conditions under the elevated Gardiner Expressway and rail corridor through lighting and soundscape treatments, maintenance and addressing water issues.
- Add pedestrian amenities to streetscapes, such as street furniture, landscaping, and pedestrian-scale lighting, using guidance from “Vibrant Streets: Toronto’s Coordinated Street Furniture Program.”
- Extend the PATH network into the study area in a way that complements at-grade pedestrian facilities, street life and proposed development.
- Implement green streets policies and Accessibility Design Guidelines as laid out by the City, along with other measures, in the study area to help improve the quality of pedestrian facilities and the resiliency of the road network.
- Create pedestrian-oriented ground floor frontages for retail.

5.6.7 Cycling

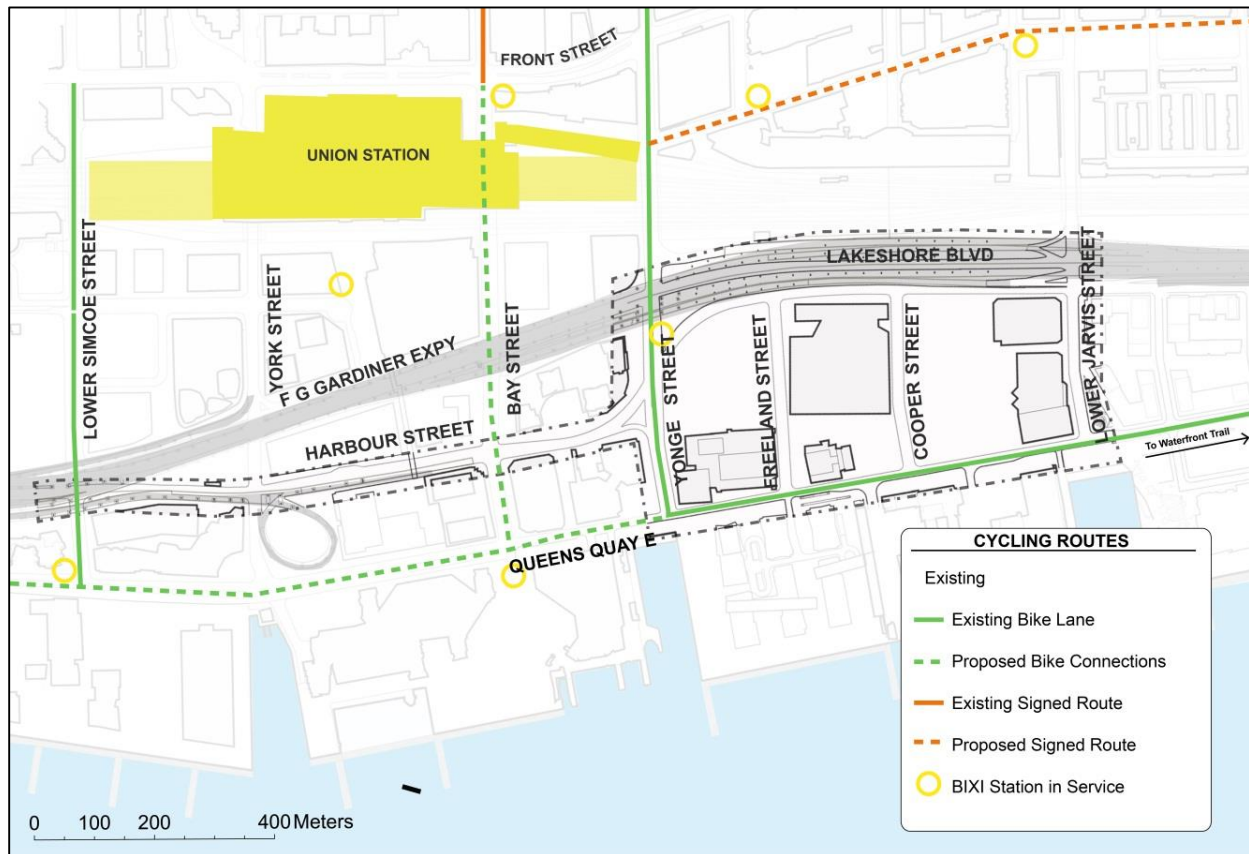


Figure 22 – Cycling Network

The study area includes some limited cycling facilities, such as bike lanes along Yonge Street and Queens Quay, however the existing auto-orientation of the road network, including vehicle speeds on arterials, is generally unwelcoming to cyclists. **Figure 22** illustrates the cycling network in and around the study area which includes bike lanes and signed routes. Yonge Street and Queens Quay have uninterrupted and documented bicycle lanes whereas other streets are able to informally accommodate bicycles by maintaining wider road widths.

The distance between the downtown and the waterfront is optimal for cycling trips, which can be as short as five minutes (as shown in **Table 3**). However, due to the Gardiner Expressway and rail corridor, existing connection opportunities are currently limited and road conditions are not welcoming to cyclists. For example, although there is a bike lane along Yonge Street connecting the Precinct and the downtown, as the lane runs through the tunnel beneath the rail corridor, narrow lane widths, high vehicular speeds, and noise create an uncomfortable environment for cyclists.

Toronto Public Bike Share, run by Parking Authority, is a part of the cycling network in Toronto, which has approximately 1,000 bikes and 80 stations. The bike sharing program was designed for short trips and features an online interactive map that lets the user know how many bikes and docks are at each station. There is one bike share station in the study area, and it is located at the intersection of Harbour Street and Yonge Street.



Figure 23 – BIXI Bike Share Station

According to the Toronto Bike Plan, there are proposed bicycle lanes along Queens Quay west of Yonge Street and Bay Street between Queens Quay and Union Station. In addition, an extension of the Martin Goodman Trail is currently under construction along Queens Quay within the study area that will include a 3.2 m off-street cycle track with a 3.8 m buffer between the vehicular lanes and the track⁸. East of Jarvis Street improvements will be made to the existing bike lanes.

5.6.7.1 Cycling Issues and Opportunities

Issues

- Vehicular orientation of study area is unwelcoming to cyclists and traffic volumes and speeds are a safety concern for cyclists.
- There are few bicycle facilities and amenities, such as bike lanes and bike parking.
- Because of the rail corridor and Gardiner Expressway, cycling connections are limited and conditions along Yonge Street under the rail corridor are poor.

Opportunities

- Support cycling connections to the planned separated, two-way bicycle lanes along Queens Quay.
- Implement additional bike share Stations within the study area.
- Implement protected bike parking in planned developments of the study area could be implemented to encourage bicycle use.
- Require the provision of bike parking by private developers.
- Implement improved bicycle access, circulation and incorporate bicycle parking and sharing along new streets and blocks.
- Implement new bicycle connection across the rail corridor.

⁸ Waterfront Toronto website: http://www.waterfrontontario.ca/explore_projects2/central_waterfront

5.6.8 Transit

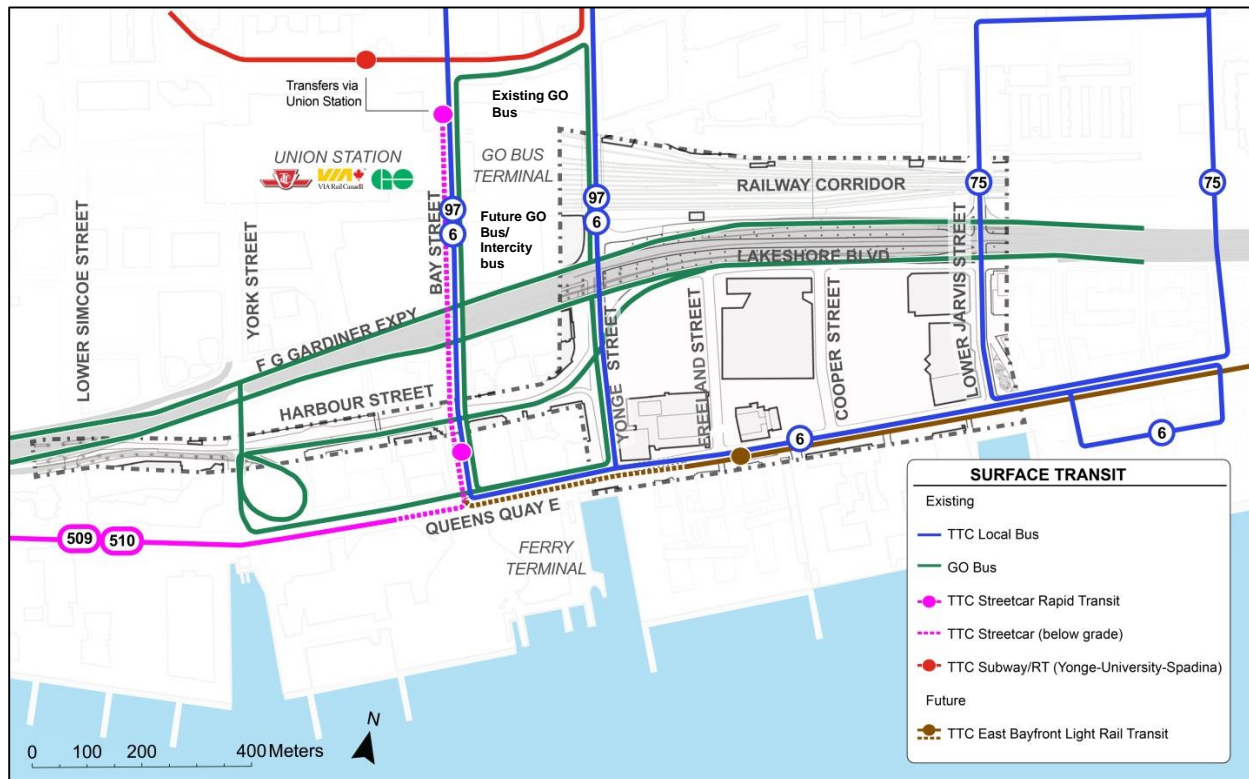


Figure 24 – Transit Network

As shown in **Figure 24**, the study area is served by a moderate transit network that includes the Toronto Transit Commission (TTC) 6, 75, and 97 bus routes, as well as the Route 509 Harbourfront and Route 510 Spadina TTC Streetcar Rapid Transit lines. Route 509 and 510 streetcars, which both operate at approximately six minute headways during peak hours, run along Queens Quay west of the study area before going underground just west of Bay Street.⁹ The underground link follows Bay Street to a loop just south of Front Street at Union Station, where passengers can transfer to the subway or to GO service. The Queens Quay/Ferry Docks station is located at the intersection of Bay and Harbour Streets.

Just outside of the study area, a 12-minute walk to the northwest, is Union Station, which serves the intra-city TTC Subway/RT, regional VIA Rail and GO Transit commuter trains, and long-distance Amtrak and Ontario Northland Railways systems. It is the primary transit hub in the Greater Toronto Area, serving 200,000 passengers on most business days, and is one of the busiest intermodal transportation terminals in North America.¹⁰

Regional GO Buses operate along Harbour Street and Lake Shore Boulevard within the study area, however, they do not stop in the area. All GO buses terminate at the GO Bus terminal, located between Bay Street and Yonge Street just north of the rail corridor. It is connected to Union Station by a wide, covered pedestrian overpass across Bay Street. GO bus service

⁹ Waterfront Toronto and the City of Toronto, *Queens Quay Revitalization Environmental Assessment*, December 2009

¹⁰ City of Toronto website: http://www.toronto.ca/union_station/quick_facts.htm

primarily serves off-peak and reverse commute demands. Peak commuting demands are met by the GO Train system. GO bus and intercity bus service is planned to be consolidated at a single new terminal on the east side of Bay Street north of Lake Shore Boulevard.

The future East Bayfront Light Rail Line (LRT) is planned to run along Queens Quay at the southern edge of the study area. This LRT line will extend from the Lower Don Lands in the east, along Queens Quay, and then go underground after Yonge Street before heading north to Union Station under Bay Street. This LRT would greatly expand the transit accessibility of the study area.

5.6.8.1 Transit Issues and Opportunities

Issues

- Existing transit service within the study area is limited because development intensity has not yet warranted robust service.
- Little signage for bus stops and sheltered accommodations are limited.
- Lack of funding for future transit infrastructure could limit redevelopment potential in the Lower Yonge Precinct and put strain existing transit services when travel demand increases.
- Surface transit vehicles running in travel lanes with cars and other vehicles are delayed by severe peak period traffic congestion.
- The system of one-way roads, as well as the Gardiner Expressway ramp system creates indirect and circuitous transit routes.

Opportunities

- Create pedestrian-friendly streets near future East Bayfront Light Rail Line to support transit ridership.
- Expand bus service into the Precinct if Harbour Street is extended east of Yonge Street.
- Improve transit service to match increases in demand by new residents, employees and visitors in the study area.
- Improve access from the study area to the downtown and Union Station by leveraging the East Bayfront Light Rail Line.
- Improve pedestrian connectivity to planned GO Bus/Intercity bus terminal.

5.6.9 Transportation Conclusions

The study area's road network was designed to serve industrial and commercial activity along Toronto's waterfront and is therefore currently heavily vehicle-oriented. Given its proximity to the downtown and the Gardiner Expressway, the network is responsible for carrying significant amounts of regional traffic to and from Toronto's downtown. Though there are circulation constraints and vehicular delays at some intersections in and outside the precinct, the road network is generally capable of handling existing travel demand. This is partly because the precinct itself currently generates moderate levels of vehicular, pedestrian, and cyclist activity.

The formerly industrial waterfront is now planned for mixed-use residential, public open space and commercial land uses. These land uses require a different mix of transportation infrastructure with a greater emphasis on walking, cycling, transit, and car-sharing modes. For Lower Yonge to evolve into a mixed-use precinct, the transportation system must also evolve to serve these uses and the people who will live, work and visit the area. The planned East Bayfront Light Rail Line will help to support this modal shift, but pedestrians and cyclist networks will need to be enhanced as well. Key transportation opportunities include the creation of a more fine-grained road network, improvements to pedestrian and cycling conditions and designing the vehicular circulation network in a way that effectively serves competing regional and local traffic demands. By creating a fine-grained pedestrian, cycling, and transit network, the Lower Yonge Precinct can grow and flourish without overburdening road networks or adjacent communities.

6 Problem and Opportunity Statement

Part of the Municipal Class EA process requires that a Problem/Opportunity Statement be prepared to guide project development and to confirm and justify the need for the Lower Yonge TMPEA. Informed by the Existing Conditions Report analysis and the goals of the Central Waterfront Secondary Plan, the Problem/Opportunity Statement reads as follows:

As part of the Lower Yonge Precinct Plan, Waterfront Toronto and the City will examine the existing infrastructure and transportation facilities within the study area, which do not properly align with the policies set forth in the Central Waterfront Secondary Plan (CWSP) and may not be sufficient to meet the new development demands in the Precinct. The CWSP emphasizes a sustainable transportation system that reduces auto dependence and gives priority to transit, cycling and walking, while removing physical barriers between the Waterfront and the rest of Toronto. In addition, the foot of Yonge Street is to act as a gateway to Toronto and its waterfront, a destination for residents and tourists, and should include high-quality public amenities with distinctive cultural buildings, tourist facilities and a range of public uses and other development.

In contrast, the study area's existing transportation infrastructure is largely auto-oriented, while pedestrian and cyclist amenities are limited and generally in poor condition. The Precinct is physically isolated from Toronto's downtown, including the Financial District, due to the Gardiner Expressway and Union Station rail corridor, which restrict the mobility of all transportation modes into and out of the area. Yonge Street is not well-suited for significant tourist activity and lacks a unified vision for its role as the primary link between the downtown and the waterfront. Sustainable residential and commercial redevelopment within the Precinct requires a shift to other active modes of transportation, such as transit, walking and cycling, that the existing road network does not support.

Moving forward, there is an opportunity for the City and Waterfront Toronto to approach the Precinct's urban design and transportation system in a way that better supports new residential, commercial, and tourist activity as described in the CWSP while not inhibiting the Gardiner Expressway or Lake Shore Boulevard as important regional links. Key opportunities include the creation of a more fine-grained road network, improving and increasing connections between the Precinct and the downtown, including the Financial District, balancing local and regional vehicular demand, and providing facilities that invite people to walk, cycle, and use transit within the area while deprioritizing auto use. The Transportation Master Plan will ensure transportation and land use decisions are made in parallel to create a livable, well-connected Lower Yonge neighbourhood that provides a variety of services, amenities, and land uses accessible by all modes.

7 2031 Future Scenario

In the years following the adoption of the Lower Yonge Precinct Plan, significant new development is anticipated to occur within the Precinct. For the purposes of analysing potential transportation improvements, the year 2031 was chosen as the year when future development and transportation projects are assumed to be built. The 2031 future land use scenario represents a mature state of development to include all planned, approved or under construction developments within the waterfront. This represents a full or 100 percent build-out which is a conservative assumption for development-related activity. This section summarizes the 2031 land use scenario and anticipated transportation projects that were considered in the development of transportation alternatives for Lower Yonge.

7.1 Lower Yonge Precinct Land Use

The assumed 2031 land use scenario was developed during the creation of the Urban Design Guidelines by evaluating the land use context of Toronto's downtown to the north, the Central Waterfront Precinct to the west, and the East Bayfront Precinct to the east. The contextual building heights, spacing, and density were analysed to find the appropriate scale for the Precinct, which serves as a transition area between the greater building heights and densities in the Central Waterfront and the relatively lower scale of East Bayfront. The land use mix of 60% residential and 40% commercial was developed to create a vibrant, walkable district, with complementary park land to support both new residential and commercial development, but also support the Precinct as a tourist destination. **Table 4** presents the assumed development program for the Precinct.

Table 4 - Proposed Land Use Program, Source: City of Toronto, June 10th, 2013

Gross Floor Area (sq. m)	Commercial		Residential		
	Gross Floor Area (sq. m)	# of Employees	Gross Floor Area (sq. m)	# of Units	# of Residents
630,476	252,190	10,088	378,286	5,328	8,525

7.2 Vehicular Trip Generation

Trip generation is used to develop estimates of vehicle traffic demand entering and exiting an area. Trips are typically generated from rates related to the land use program for a given project (i.e. trips per residential unit or trips per gross floor area of an office building). The City of Toronto provided vehicle trip rates for calculating the traffic generation for the Lower Yonge Precinct, along with a recommended development program and the assumed level of density. **Table 5** shows the assumed trip generation rates for the land uses in the Precinct.

Table 5 – Trip Generation Rates, Source: City of Toronto, June 21, 2013

Trip Generation Rates	AM		PM	
	In	Out	In	Out
Commercial (per 100m ²)	0.11	0.01	0.04	0.05
Residential (per unit)	0.02	0.09	0.07	0.04

The trip rates and land use program to project the estimated AM and PM peak hour trip generation for the Lower Yonge Precinct:

- AM Peak Hour: 890 vehicles (total vehicles in/out)
- PM Peak Hour: 820 vehicles (total vehicles in/out)

7.3 Future Adjacent Development

Changes to future land use intensity and type is dictated by the City and individual property owners over time. The following major land use projects are assumed to be in place:

East Bayfront

East Bayfront will feature 6,000 residential units, including 1,200 affordable residences, and millions of square feet of employment space able to accommodate 8,000 jobs. The area will also be a hub for retail, entertainment and cultural amenities and will be easily accessible by public transportation.

Lower Don Lands

The Lower Don Lands is a 125 hectare (308 acre) area that runs from East Bayfront (the Parliament Street Slip) east to the Don Roadway and from West Don Lands (the rail corridor) south to the Ship Channel. Waterfront Toronto plans to transform the largely underutilized industrial area into new sustainable parks and communities. The naturalization and shifting of the mouth of the Don River is the centrepiece of the plans for the Lower Don Lands.

7.4 Future Transportation Projects

The area around the Precinct has a number of transportation projects planned for development by 2031. These projects have the potential to substantially change the transportation network.

All of the Lower Yonge transportation alternatives have consistent background assumptions regarding planned transportation projects in the vicinity of the study area and future population and employment growth¹¹. These elements are summarized below.

Queens Quay Light Rail Reconfiguration

The Queens Quay Light Rail Reconfiguration, from Bathurst Street to Parliament Street relocates the existing shared median vehicle/LRT lane to its own right-of-way, south of Queens Quay. Currently, light rail routes 509 and 510 operate in both directions along Queens Quay, between Bathurst and Bay Street on a shared LRT/automobile lane at the median. The future configuration moves the rail to an exclusive right-of-way directly along the south side of Queens Quay and extends the 509 route east of Bay Street to Parliament Street, where eastbound transit vehicles will turn around.

¹¹ The background transportation projects and the population and employment forecasts were provided by the City of Toronto, June 18, 2013

Downtown Relief Line

The Relief Line is a proposed subway line that would run east-west through Downtown. This project has been assumed in the traffic modeling analysis, but has no discernible effect on the at-grade transportation network.

York-Bay-Yonge Ramp Reconfiguration

The York-Bay-Yonge ramp study evaluated options to reconfigure the eastbound off-ramp from the Gardiner Expressway to York, Bay and Yonge Streets and to review the proposal to remove the Bay Street on-ramp to the eastbound Gardiner Expressway. The preferred alternative for street and ramp reconfigurations along Harbour Street at York, Bay and Yonge Streets¹² are assumed.

East Bayfront Transit

The transit corridor for East Bayfront will run along Queens Quay to Union Station via Bay Street and that Light Rail Transit in its own right of way is the preferred type of transit. Currently the streetcar runs underground beneath Bay Street and surfaces from a portal on Queens Quay serving the western part of Queens Quay only. The streetcar portal for East Bayfront will be on Queens Quay just east of Yonge Street. An interim streetcar loop is planned at Parliament Street in the east end of East Bayfront.

7.4.1 Proposed Transportation Projects

Some proposed transportation projects were not assumed or modeled in the Future 2031 scenario because they have not been approved, but are projects that would have an impact on the precinct if they were to be implemented.

Gardiner Expressway East

The City of Toronto and Waterfront Toronto are currently preparing the Gardiner Expressway/Lake Shore Boulevard Reconfiguration Environmental Assessment and Integrated Urban Design (Gardiner EA) study which includes an area approximately from Jarvis Street to Leslie Street. Potential alternatives that are being considered include maintaining, improving, replacing or removing the elevated expressway, with improvements to other roadways potentially also required.

New Bus Terminal

The current coach bus terminal, operated by GO Transit, is located on Bay Street, just north of Dundas Street West at Edward Street. GO Transit is proposing to relocate the bus terminal closer to Union Station to connect to other transit modes and the PATH network. A bus terminal in this location could be more easily be integrated into the Union Station transit hub and at the same time would benefit from improved accessibility to and from the Gardiner Expressway.

¹² City of Toronto, Environmental Study Report Gardiner Expressway York/Bay/Yonge Ramps Study, April 2013.

8 Transportation Component Screening

The transportation component screening process was the first step in evaluating alternative planning solutions for the Lower Yonge Precinct. Transportation components include new roads, intersection and roadway treatments, bicycle and pedestrian rights-of-way, PATH extensions, and additional major infrastructure, such as new bridges or expressway on- and off-ramps. The process of developing and evaluating the transportation components included the following four steps:

1. Develop transportation principles to focus, guide and evaluate the selection of transportation components;
2. Develop a list of possible transportation components, including major road network projects;
3. Screen the list of components based on environmental screening criteria and transportation principles; and
4. Group the remaining feasible components into five alternative solutions that can then be further evaluated to identify a preferred transportation network alternative.

8.1 Transportation Principles

A series of Transportation Principles were crafted to help guide the planning process and the development of alternatives as part of Phase 2 of the TMPEA. The Principles build off of the Central Waterfront Secondary Plan (CWSP), as well as several other City of Toronto policy documents such as the Official Plan, Pedestrian Charter, Walking Strategy, Bike Plan, and PATH Pedestrian Network Master Plan.

The Transportation Principles for the Lower Yonge TMPEA are:

- **Encourage sustainable transportation, such as walking, cycling, and transit.** The study area's transportation network was designed to serve industrial and commercial activity along Toronto's waterfront and is therefore heavily vehicle-oriented. As more and more people live, work, and visit the Precinct it is critical that the area be redesigned to encourage the use of sustainable modes of transportation, such as walking, cycling, and transit, allowing for both reduced automobile dependency and expanded mobility options for all users.
- **Support ease of movement to, from, and within the precinct.** Currently, the Precinct is isolated from surrounding areas, particularly the downtown, including the Financial District and St. Lawrence Neighbourhood, directly to the north, due to the Gardiner Expressway and Union Station rail corridor. Block sizes in the study area are also very large, which impedes mobility of all modes within the Precinct. Moving forward, enhanced physical integration with neighboring areas will allow residents, employees, and visitors to more easily access and navigate through the Precinct. Design concepts that can support ease of movement include fine-grained block patterns, cohesive intersection alignment, pedestrian pathways, and wayfinding amenities.
- **Balance regional and local vehicular circulation and accessibility.** Given its proximity to the downtown and the Gardiner Expressway, the study area's vehicular network is responsible for carrying significant amounts of regional traffic to and from Downtown Toronto. This emphasis on regional connections, while beneficial to some commuters,

adversely impacts local vehicular flow and access to many developments. It also detracts from a pedestrian-friendly street environment. As the Precinct redevelops, a more balanced vehicular network is desired that still allows for regional connectivity but that better considers local circulation and access as well as pedestrian and cyclist movement.

- **Encourage vibrant, mixed-use development within Precinct.** The City aims to support the redevelopment of the Precinct with a mix of residential, commercial, public space, and tourism-related uses, the success of which can be supported by complimentary street and block design. The road network should allow for sufficient and logical parcel size, but also provide streets and pathways that encourage pedestrian movement and activate ground floor uses.
- **Support Yonge Street's role as an important public space connection between the downtown and the waterfront.** The stretch of Yonge Street between the rail corridor and the waterfront lacks a safe and legible pedestrian environment, cohesive vision and sense of place. The Yonge Street Promenade addresses a small segment of Yonge Street, near Harbour Street, but development isn't consistently oriented towards the street and the irregular block pattern formed by the s-shaped connection between Harbour Street and Lake Shore Boulevard detracts from a consistent view corridor along Yonge Street. Future transportation improvements should treat this section of Yonge Street as a unified street with a singular design vision, visually connecting the downtown and the waterfront.

8.1.1 Major Road Network Components

The following transportation components have the potential to create the largest amount of change as well as demand the highest level of capital expense. Before including these components on the list for evaluation they were screened for feasibility and initial design possibilities were considered.

Harbour Street Extension

The City of Toronto OP Policy 14.31 makes specific requirements regarding the 1 and 7 Yonge Street sites, specifically that “the siting of such buildings allows for: i) the future west-east extension of Harbour Street across the site from Yonge Street to Freeland Street, and for the lands to the north, which presently form the Lake Shore Boulevard sweep, to be incorporated into the development of the Toronto Star Lands.”

The existing large block size within the Lower Yonge Precinct was identified as an issue during development of the Lower Yonge Urban Design Guidelines as well as in Chapter 5, *Existing Conditions*, in this report. Large block sizes can inhibit transportation flow through the Precinct, particularly for cyclists and pedestrians. Vehicular traffic could also be negatively affected as vehicles would need to be routed around the perimeter of the Precinct and vehicular access into future development would be restricted. **Figure 25** shows the proposed configuration of the Harbour Street extension.

Currently, eastern Harbour Street terminates at Yonge Street; the Harbour Street extension would continue Harbour Street further east terminating either at Lower Jarvis Street if the Loblaws site is available for development. A new north-south street east of Cooper Street and west of Lower Jarvis Street would also be built, providing an additional connection between Lake Shore Boulevard East and Queens Quay East. In the event that a Harbour Street extension through the

Loblaws site is unavailable, either in the short or long term, Harbour Street would terminate at the intersection with the new street.

At the intersection of Harbour Street and Yonge Street, the intersection would be converted to a normalized, four-way signalised intersection, freeing up land, and creating a less auto-oriented street.

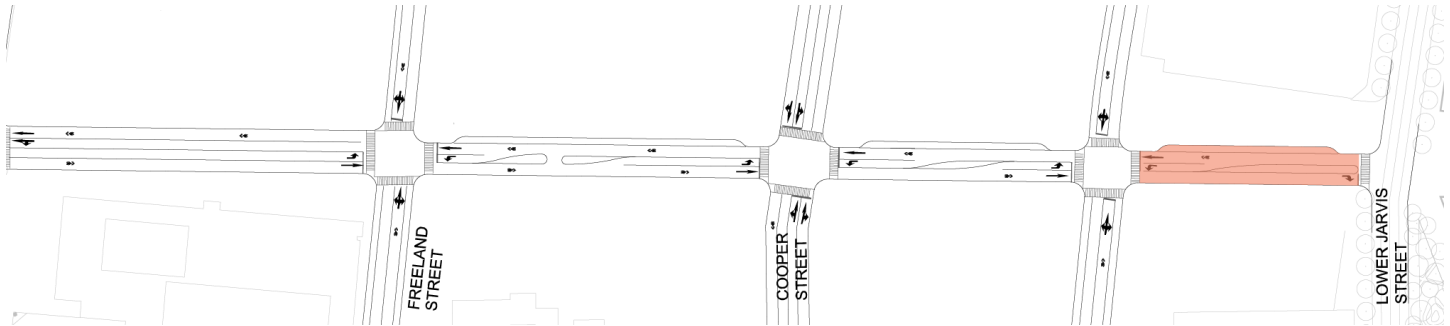


Figure 25 - Harbour Street Extension and Lane Configuration. Optional leg highlighted.

Bay Street Reconfiguration

The Bay Street on-ramp to the Gardiner Expressway currently allows vehicles traveling northbound on Bay Street to make an unrestricted right turn on to the Gardiner on-ramp. Pedestrians wishing to cross beneath the Gardiner must yield to oncoming traffic making this turn. The Bay Street reconfiguration, shown in **Figure 26**, would prohibit the northbound right turn, and instead permit vehicles approaching southbound on Bay Street to make a signalised left turn on to the on-ramp. The signalised turn would clarify when pedestrians may cross.

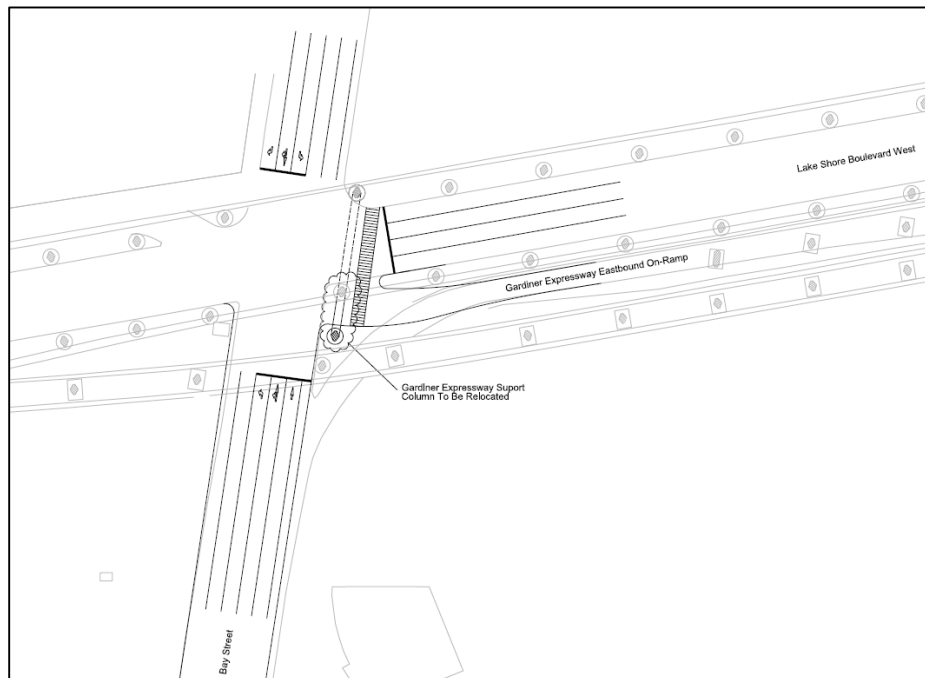


Figure 26 – Conceptual Design of the Bay Street Reconfiguration

Yonge Street Gardiner off-ramp

Currently, the nearest eastbound Gardiner Expressway off-ramp exits to eastbound Lake Shore Boulevard, west of Cooper Street. Vehicles with destinations to the north must make a left turn at the intersection of Lake Shore Boulevard and Lower Jarvis Street, a highly congested intersection. In the future model scenarios, the high left turning traffic causes the intersection to operate under conditions that involve lengthy delays and level of service that fail.

In order to redirect some of the traffic demand from this intersection, one proposed solution is to shorten the Gardiner off-ramp so that it terminates at the intersection of Lake Shore Boulevard and Yonge Street, instead of Lower Jarvis Street. Vehicles destined to the north will then be able to turn earlier at Lake Shore Boulevard and Yonge Street, and avoid the problematic intersection at Lower Jarvis Street. Furthermore, the off-ramp at Yonge Street would also divert some traffic currently using the Simcoe Street off-ramp. Feedback obtained from the public meetings was generally supportive of examining ramp reconfigurations to find a balance between local and regional traffic. **Figure 27** shows a conceptual plan and profile of the new Gardiner off-ramp.

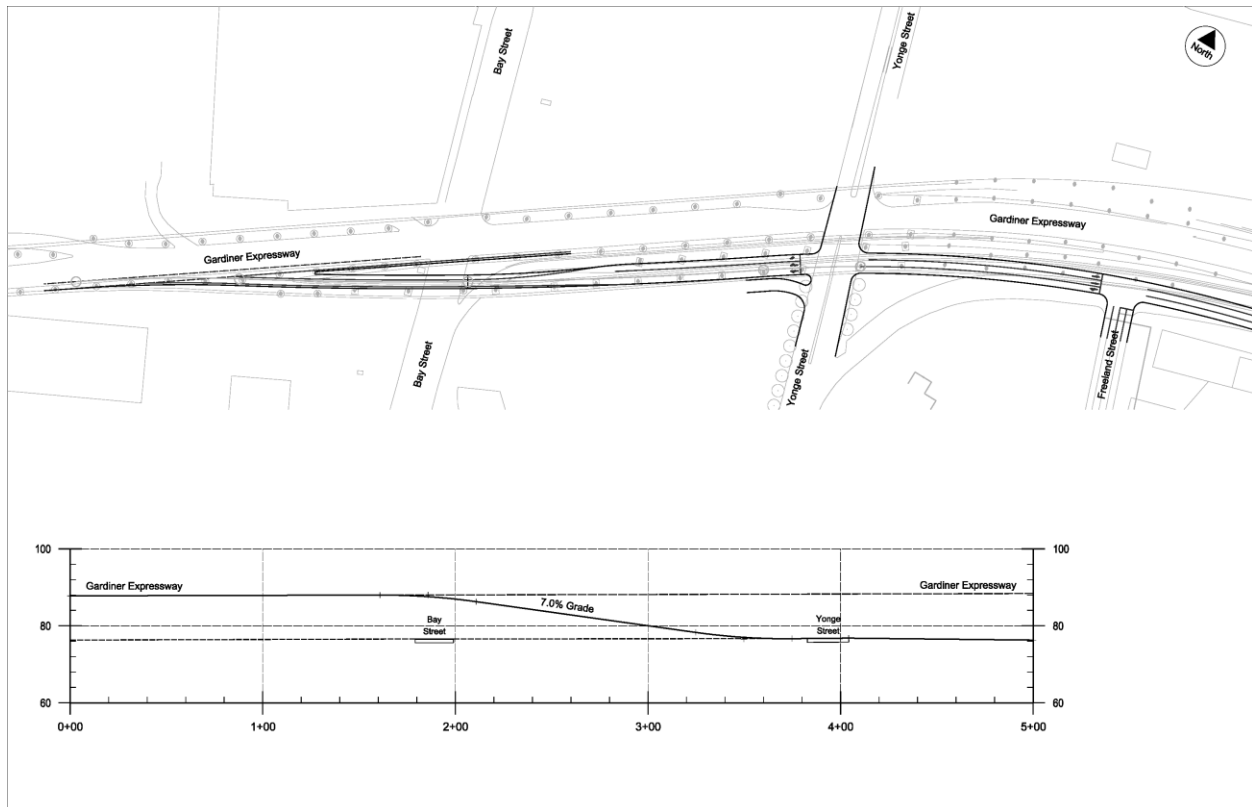


Figure 27 - Conceptual Design of the Yonge Street Gardiner Exit

Cooper Street Connection to Church Street

Removing physical barriers between the City and the waterfront is one of the goals listed in the Problem and Opportunities Statement. The public has also stated a desire to see additional north-south connections across Lake Shore Boulevard and the Gardiner Expressway. Connecting Cooper Street to Church Street would achieve both, connecting existing mixed-use neighbourhoods, the St. Lawrence Market and other amenities with the new development within the Precinct and to the waterfront. The Cooper Street connection is envisioned as a multi-modal facility, providing separated bicycle access, pedestrian walkways and sufficient vehicle capacity to divert some traffic that is currently causing significant intersection delays. **Figure 28** shows a conceptual plan and profile of a proposed tunnel that would facilitate a connection between Cooper Street and Church Street.

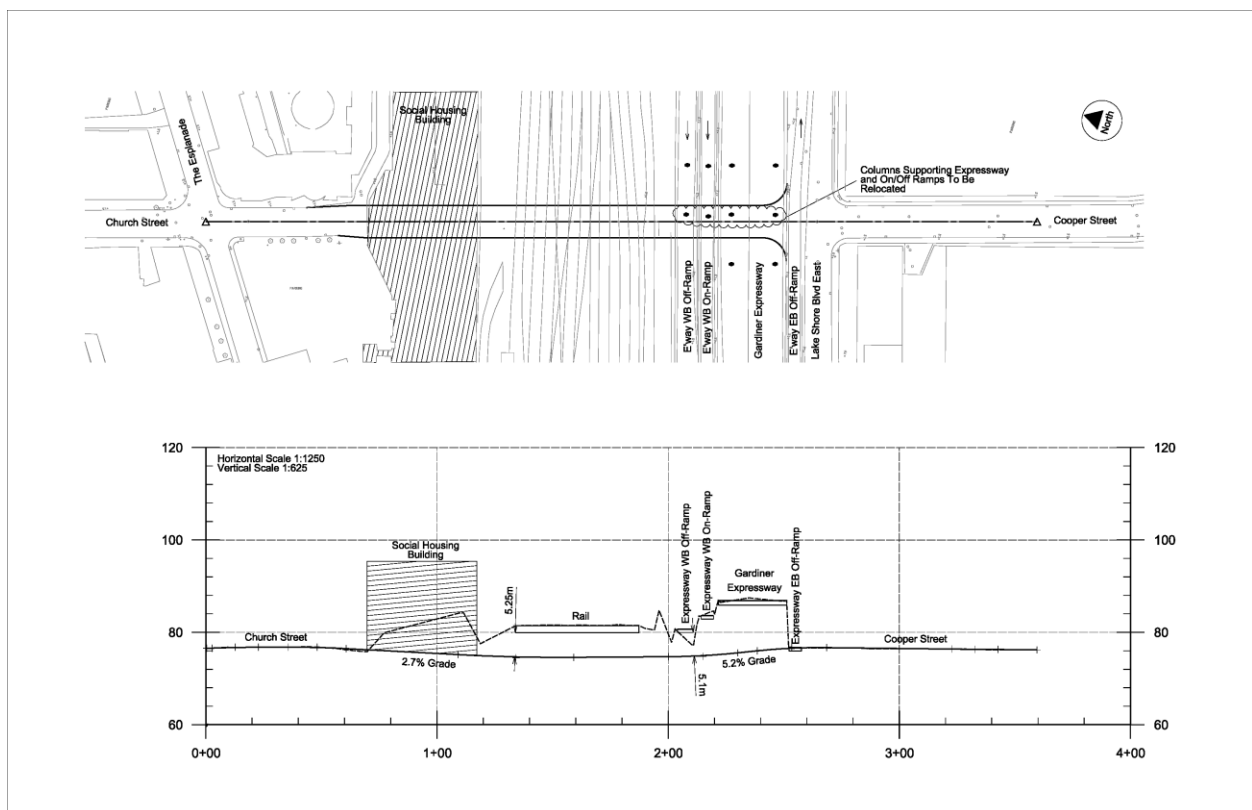






Figure 28 - Conceptual Design of Cooper Street Connection to Church Street

8.1.2 Screening Methodology

After major network components were analyzed for feasibility, additional components in the following four categories were analysed. Several potential transportation components were identified through input from both the City and the community. These components were grouped together into four categories:

- Road network
- Street Segments
- Gardiner Expressway off- and on-ramps
- Intersections

Each of the transportation components were evaluated against a series of screening criteria using the following rating system:

	Potential for improvement over existing condition
	Potential for limited improvement over existing condition
	Alternative will have little or no effect on existing condition
	Does not meet screening criteria or results in a negative effect

8.1.3 Screening Criteria

The following categories of criteria were used to rate each of the components:

- Regional Transportation
- Local Transportation and Circulation
- Land Use / Social
- Natural Environment
- Archaeology and Cultural Heritage

The categories are intended to capture all aspects of the environment, per the EA Act of Ontario and the Municipal Class EA. The criteria reflect the Transportation Principles described in Section 8.1, and are consistent with EA alternatives evaluation processes. The rating assigned to each specific criterion reflects how the component could improve or adversely affect the existing condition. Transportation components that were assessed one or more ratings of “Does not meet screening criteria or results in a negative effect” were not considered for further study as they were considered “fatally flawed.”

8.1.4 Alternative Components Screening Evaluation

The table below lists the components that were evaluated as part of the process of formulating the four alternatives. Each component was rated against the screening criteria. Further discussion of the methodology is contained in Section 8.4.2.

Alternative Components Screening Evaluation		Criteria											Results	Component Carried Forward Yes/No		
		Transportation: Prioritizes Local, Regional, or Balances the Two			Transportation: Local Transportation Circulation Changes and Access				Land Use/Social		Natural Environment	Archaeology and Cultural Heritage				
		Local Accessibility	Regional Connectivity	Balance	Supports Sustainable Transportation	Supports Ease of Movement	Vehicular Capacity	Safety	Supports Yonge Street as a Special Public Space	Encourages Vibrant Mixed-Use Development						
Road Network																
R-1	Extend Harbour St. between Yonge St. and Lower Jarvis St. (New St. if Loblaws is not vacated)	●	◐	●	●	●	◐	○	●	●	○	○	○	○	Benefits local access and provides improved connections for pedestrians and bikes.	Yes
R-2	Add an additional north-south street between Cooper St. and Jarvis St. ("New Street")	●	◐	●	●	●	◐	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	Benefits local access and provides improved connections for pedestrians and bikes.	Yes
R-3	Extend Cooper St. via tunnel to Church St. with at-grade crossing of Lake Shore Blvd.	●	◐	●	◐	◐	◐	○	○	◐	○	○	○	○	Provides major new north-south access opportunity between the site and Church Street for vehicles and pedestrians.	Yes
R-4	Add 2-3 lane road, extending eastbound Lake Shore Blvd. beneath Gardiner, between Bay St. and Yonge St.	◐	◐	●	●	●	◐	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	Provides an alternate route for pass-through traffic that avoids Harbour Street east of Yonge St.	Yes
R-5	Add north-south pedestrian path through center of precinct blocks with signalized crossings at Harbour St.	●	◐	◐	●	●	◐	●	●	◐	○	○	○	○	Provides additional safe crossings for pedestrians and bikes.	Yes
R-6	Add north-south pedestrian path through center of precinct blocks with unsignalized crossings at Harbour St.	●	◐	◐	●	●	○	◐	●	◐	○	○	○	○	Provides additional safe crossings for pedestrians and bikes.	Yes
R-7	Add east-west pedestrian path north of Harbour St. between Yonge St. and Freeland St. (no signalized crossings)	●	◐	◐	●	●	○	◐	●	✘	○	○	○	○	Provides additional safe crossings for pedestrians and bikes.	No
R-8	Add east-west pedestrian path north of Harbour St. between Freeland St. and Jarvis St. (no signalized crossings)	●	◐	◐	●	●	○	◐	●	✘	○	○	○	○	Provides additional safe crossings for pedestrians and bikes.	No
R-9	Add east-west pedestrian path south of Harbour St. between Yonge St. and Freeland St. (no signalized crossings)	●	◐	◐	●	●	○	◐	●	✘	○	○	○	○	Provides additional safe crossings for pedestrians and bikes.	No
R-10	Add east-west pedestrian path south of Harbour St. between Freeland St. and Jarvis St. (no signalized crossings)	●	◐	◐	●	●	○	◐	●	✘	○	○	○	○	Provides additional safe crossings for pedestrians and bikes.	No
R-11	Extend PATH network from 18 Yonge with pedestrian bridge over Yonge St. and tunnel beneath Lake Shore Blvd. and Gardiner, connecting to portal inside 1 Yonge development	●	○	○	●	●	○	○	◐	○	○	○	○	○	A significant extension of the PATH network will provide additional pedestrian connections.	Yes
R-12	Extend PATH network from 60 Harbour tunneling east to portal at intersection of Harbour St. and Yonge St.	●	○	○	●	●	○	○	◐	○	○	○	○	○	A significant extension of the PATH network will provide additional pedestrian connections.	Yes
R-13	Extend PATH network from 18 Yonge with pedestrian bridge over Yonge St. and tunnel eastward connecting to proposed Cooper St. tunnel	●	○	○	●	●	○	○	◐	○	○	○	○	○	A significant extension of the PATH network will provide additional pedestrian connections.	Yes
R-14	Enhanced bus stops for local bus service on Yonge Street/Harbour Street, Lower Jarvis Street/Harbour Street, Queens Quay/Freeland Street	●	○	○	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	Enhanced bus stops will provide convenient transit access for residents and employees.	Yes
R-15	New bicycle "sharrows" on Harbour Street extension.	●	○	●	●	●	◐	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	Bicycle sharrows will provide improved bicycle access and safety throughout the precinct.	Yes
Street Segments																
Harbour Street - York Street to Yonge Street																
S-1	Harbour St. between York St. and Bay St. - One-way traffic (eastbound, four lanes)	◐	●	◐	◐	○	●	◐	○	○	○	○	○	○	Four lanes of capacity provides the best option for moving vehicle traffic. However, this could affect pedestrian and bicycle travel in the area.	Yes
S-2	Harbour St. between York St. and Bay St. - One-way traffic (eastbound, three lanes)	◐	◐	◐	◐	○	✘	◐	○	○	○	○	○	○	Three lanes of capacity provides less capacity than #1 above, but is a slightly better environment for pedestrians and bikes.	No
S-3	Harbour St. between York St. and Bay St. - Two-way traffic (three lanes eastbound, one lane westbound)	●	◐	◐	●	○	◐	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	Two-way traffic reduces eastbound vehicle capacity, but provides better connections for site traffic destined to locations northwest of the site.	Yes
S-4	Harbour St. between Bay St. and Yonge St. - One-way traffic (eastbound, four lanes in peak with parking lane off-peak)	◐	●	●	◐	○	◐	◐	◐	○	○	○	○	○	Four lanes of capacity provides the best option for moving vehicle traffic. However, this could affect pedestrian and bicycle travel in the area.	Yes

S-5	Harbour St. between Bay St. and Yonge St. - One-way traffic (eastbound, four lanes)	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	○	○	○	Four travel lanes provides the assumed cross section in the Future No Project design.	No
S-6	Harbour St. between Bay St. and Yonge St. - One-way traffic (eastbound, three lanes)	●	✗	●	●	○	●	●	●	○	○	○	Three travel lanes provides limited vehicular capacity.	No
S-7	Harbour St. between Bay St. and Yonge St. - Two-way traffic (two lanes eastbound, two lanes westbound)	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	○	○	○	Two-way traffic reduces eastbound vehicle capacity, but provides better connections for site traffic destined to locations northwest of the site.	No
Extend Harbour Street from Yonge Street to Lower Jarvis Street														
S-8	Harbour St. Extension - One-way traffic (eastbound, two lanes)	✗	●	✗	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	Eliminated because this configuration does not support local access and alternative modes.	No
S-9	Harbour St. Extension - Two-way traffic (two lanes with turn lanes at intersection)	●	●	●	●	✗	●	●	●	○	○	○	Provides the best option for balancing traffic with pedestrian/bicycle access.	Yes
S-10	Harbour St. Extension - Two-way traffic (four lanes with turn lanes at intersection)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	Eliminated because this will significantly affect local transportation options.	No
S-11	Harbour St. Extension - Combine Harbour St. and Lake Shore Blvd.	●	●	●	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	○	○	○	Eliminated because this will significantly affect local transportation options.	No
S-12	Harbour St. Extension - Pedestrian-only street between Yonge St. and Jarvis St.	●	✗	●	●	✗	●	●	●	○	○	○	Eliminated because closing Harbour St off to vehicles will limit regional circulation.	No
Freeland Street														
S-13	Freeland St. between Lake Shore Blvd. and Queens Quay - Two-way traffic (two lanes with parking)	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	○	○	This configuration provides sufficient local access for all modes.	Yes
S-14	Freeland St. between Lake Shore Blvd. and Queens Quay - Two-way traffic (four lanes without parking)	●	●	●	✗	●	●	○	●	○	○	○	Provides the most vehicular capacity. However, a four-lane segment is inconsistent with the anticipated use of the street.	No
Cooper Street														
S-15	Cooper St. between Lake Shore Blvd. and Queens Quay - Two-way, two lanes with parking	●	●	●	●	✗	●	●	○	●	○	○	Two lanes will not provide enough capacity to serve both local and regional needs.	No
S-16	Cooper St. between Lake Shore Blvd. and Queens Quay - Two-way, four lanes without parking	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	○	○	Four lanes should provide sufficient capacity to serve local and regional traffic.	Yes
New Street														
S-17	New St. between Lake Shore Blvd. and Queens Quay - Two-way, two lanes with parking	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	○	○	This street is intended as local serving. Therefore, two lanes should provide the mix of capacity and access.	Yes
S-18	New St. between Lake Shore Blvd. and Queens Quay - Two-way, four lanes without parking	●	●	●	○	●	●	○	●	○	○	○	Provides the most vehicular capacity. However, a four-lane segment is inconsistent with the anticipated use of the street.	No
Gardiner Expressway Ramps														
G-1	On-ramp at Bay St. - Maintain northbound right turn from Bay St.	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	This maintains the existing ramp configuration.	Yes
G-2	On-ramp at Bay St. - Allow southbound left turn and prohibit northbound right turn from Bay St.	●	●	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	Reconfigures the on-ramp to serve southbound instead of northbound traffic. This is safer for pedestrians, as pedestrians will not have to cross right-turning traffic.	Yes
G-3	On-ramp at Bay St. - Prohibit northbound right turn from Bay St.	●	✗	●	●	✗	✗	●	○	○	○	○	Closing the on-ramp will affect regional access.	No
G-4	On-ramp at Bay St. - Restrict northbound right turn for buses only	●	●	●	●	●	✗	●	○	○	○	○	Restricting access to the ramp will only benefit a small number of buses, while still limiting regional access.	No
G-5	On-ramp at Bay St. - Allow southbound left turn and northbound right turn from Bay St. to eastbound Gardiner	●	●	●	✗	●	●	✗	○	○	○	○	Allowing both the southbound left and northbound right turns will create a complex intersection for pedestrians and bikes.	No
G-6	Off-ramp at Lower Jarvis St. - Allow exiting vehicles to merge with Lake Shore Blvd. traffic beginning at Cooper St.	●	●	●	○	●	✗	●	○	○	○	○	Having the off-ramp land at Cooper will improve access, but creates additional traffic issues along Lake Shore.	No
G-7	Off-ramp at Lower Jarvis St. - Allow exiting vehicles to merge with Lake Shore Blvd. traffic beginning at Freeland St.	●	●	●	○	●	✗	●	○	○	○	○	Having the off-ramp land at Freeland will improve access, but creates additional traffic issues along Lake Shore.	No
G-8	Relocate Lower Jarvis St. off-ramp to Yonge St. Remove Bay St. on-ramp.	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	In certain scenarios, relocating the ramp to Yonge St. improves traffic operations by diverting traffic.	Yes
Intersections														

I-1	Harbour St. and Yonge St. - Maintain existing s-curve transition to Lake Shore Blvd.	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	No change from the existing condition.	Yes
I-2	Harbour St. and Yonge St. - Change to normalized, four-leg intersection	●	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	●	○	○	A normalized intersection provides a better environment for pedestrians and bikes.	Yes	
I-3	Harbour St. and Yonge St. - Change to normalized four-leg intersection with pedestrian-only signal phase	●	✗	✗	●	◐	✗	●	●	○	○	A pedestrian-only signal phase will add another phase to the signal, which will reduce capacity.	No	
I-4	New Harbour St. and Freeland St. intersection - S-curve transition to Lake Shore Blvd.	●	●	●	✗	✗	●	✗	○	○	○	This provides the most vehicle capacity. However, it would impact the size and shape of the developable parcels.	No	
I-5	New Harbour St. and Freeland St. intersection - Normalized, four-leg intersection	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	○	○	●	○	○	A normalized intersection provides the best level of connectivity for all modes of travel.	Yes	
I-6	New Harbour St. and Cooper St. intersection - S-curve transition to Lake Shore Blvd.	●	●	●	✗	✗	●	✗	○	○	○	This provides the most vehicle capacity. However, it would impact the size and shape of the developable parcels.	No	
I-7	New Harbour St. and Cooper St. intersection - Normalized, four-leg intersection	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	○	●	○	○	A normalized intersection provides the best level of connectivity for all modes of travel.	Yes	
I-8	New Harbour St. and New St. intersection - S-curve transition to Lake Shore Blvd.	●	●	●	✗	✗	●	✗	○	○	○	This provides the most vehicle capacity. However, it would impact the size and shape of the developable parcels.	No	
I-9	New Harbour St. and New St. intersection - Normalized, four-leg intersection	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	○	●	○	○	A normalized intersection provides the best level of connectivity for all modes of travel.	Yes	
I-10	New Harbour St. and New St. intersection - Normalized, signalized three-leg intersection	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	○	●	○	○	A normalized intersection provides the best level of connectivity for all modes of travel.	Yes	
I-11	New Harbour St. and Lower Jarvis St. intersection - S-curve transition to Lake Shore Blvd.	✗	●	✗	◐	✗	✗	✗	○	○	○	This provides the most vehicle capacity. However, it would impact the size and shape of the developable parcels.	No	
I-12	New Harbour St. and Lower Jarvis St. intersection - Normalized, four-leg intersection	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	○	●	○	○	A normalized intersection provides the best level of connectivity for all modes of travel.	Yes	
I-13	New Harbour St. and Lower Jarvis St. intersection - Normalized, three-leg intersection	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	○	●	○	○	A normalized intersection provides the best level of connectivity for all modes of travel.	Yes	
Intersections with Lake Shore Boulevard														
I-14	New Lake Shore Blvd. and Yonge St. intersection - Normalized, three-leg intersection	◐	◐	◐	●	◐	◐	●	●	●	○	○	A normalized intersection provides the best level of connectivity for all modes of travel.	Yes
I-15	New Lake Shore Blvd. and Yonge St. intersection - Normalized, four-leg intersection	◐	◐	◐	●	◐	◐	●	●	●	○	○	A normalized intersection provides the best level of connectivity for all modes of travel.	Yes
I-16	Lake Shore Blvd. and Freeland St. - Change to signalized, three-leg intersection	●	◐	◐	○	◐	✗	●	○	○	○	Signalizing Freeland was deemed unnecessary, given the anticipated traffic.	No	
I-17	Lake Shore Blvd. and Freeland St. - Maintain unsignalized, three-leg intersection	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	No change from existing condition.	Yes	
I-18	Lake Shore Blvd. and Cooper St. - Change to signalized, three-leg intersection	●	◐	◐	○	◐	✗	●	○	○	○	Signalizing Cooper was deemed unnecessary, given the anticipated traffic when it is a three leg intersection.	No	
I-19	Lake Shore Blvd. and Cooper St. - Maintain unsignalized, three-leg intersection	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	No change from existing condition.	Yes	
I-20	Lake Shore Blvd. and Cooper St. - Change to signalized, four-leg intersection	◐	●	◐	○	◐	◐	○	○	○	○	Signalizing Cooper is necessary when the Cooper extension creates a four-way intersection with potential for high volumes of conflicting traffic.	Yes	
I-21	New Lake Shore Blvd. and New St. intersection - Signalized, three-leg intersection	●	◐	◐	○	◐	✗	●	○	○	○	Signalizing New St. was deemed unnecessary, given the anticipated traffic.	No	
I-22	New Lake Shore Blvd. and New St. intersection - Unsignalized, three-leg intersection	◐	●	◐	○	◐	◐	○	○	○	○	Unsignalized New St. is anticipated to operate similarly to the unsignalized Freeland St.	Yes	

9 Alternative Solutions

The transportation components carried forward from the screening evaluation were grouped into alternatives based on how the components could reasonably fit and work together to achieve some or all of the Principles described above. Each alternative contains transportation facilities for pedestrians, bicycles and automobiles. The following sections describe the five alternatives and the rationale for creating them.

9.1.1 Alternative 1 – No Change

Alternative 1 evaluates how well the existing transportation network would support future land use changes for the Lower Yonge Precinct. This alternative assumes no major changes to the current network for any mode. This alternative is important for establishing a baseline for comparing the performance and traffic impacts of the other transportation network changes.

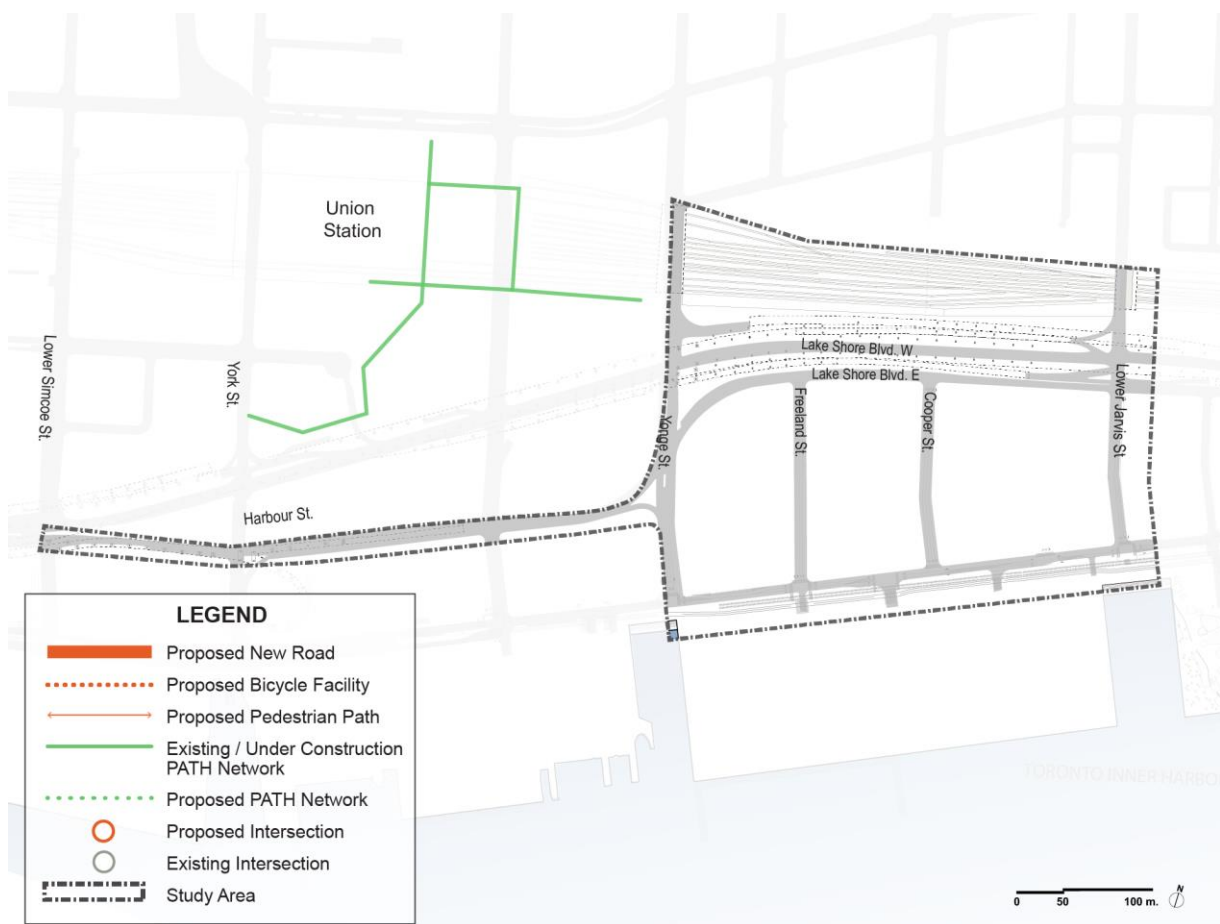


Figure 29 - Alternative 1

9.1.2 Alternative 2 – Neighbourhood Streets

Alternative 2 introduces a street network that is conducive to a more vibrant, mixed-use neighbourhood land use pattern. The extension of Harbour Street eastward from Yonge Street, and the addition of a New Street east of Cooper Street from Lake Shore Boulevard to Queens Quay create smaller blocks and a more permeable grid that encourages walking, cycling and transit use. In addition the removal of the Harbour Street “S-curve,” which connects Harbour Street to Lake Shore Boulevard, creates more regular blocks and intersections, as well as a less auto-oriented street network. The pedestrian network is also enhanced by extending the underground PATH network into the study area at the One Yonge Street development site.

This alternative features the following components:

- The “Harbour Street extension” terminates at New Street, assuming that Loblaws is not relocated. This helps to divert some regional Gardiner Expressway traffic to Lake Shore Boulevard and away from the core of the Precinct, as Harbour Street does not provide through access to destinations east of the Precinct. (R-1, R-2)
- The Bay Street on-ramp to the Gardiner Expressway is reconfigured to allow a southbound left-turn from Bay Street instead of the existing northbound right-turn. This allows direct access to the Gardiner Expressway for traffic originating from Downtown and provides a safer experience for pedestrians and bicyclists. (G-2, G-3)
- The existing “S-curve” is removed to regularize the Yonge Street/Harbour Street and the Yonge Street/Lake Shore Boulevard intersections. The traffic signals between the two intersections will be coordinated to optimize traffic flow. (I-2)
- Underground PATH network extension from 18 Yonge Street to One Yonge Street. (R-13)
- New bicycle “sharrows” on Harbour Street extension between Yonge Street and New Street, Freeland Street, Cooper Street and New Street. (R-15)
- Enhanced bus stops for local bus service on Yonge Street/Harbour Street, Lower Jarvis, Street/Harbour Street, and Queens Quay/Freeland Street. (R-14)

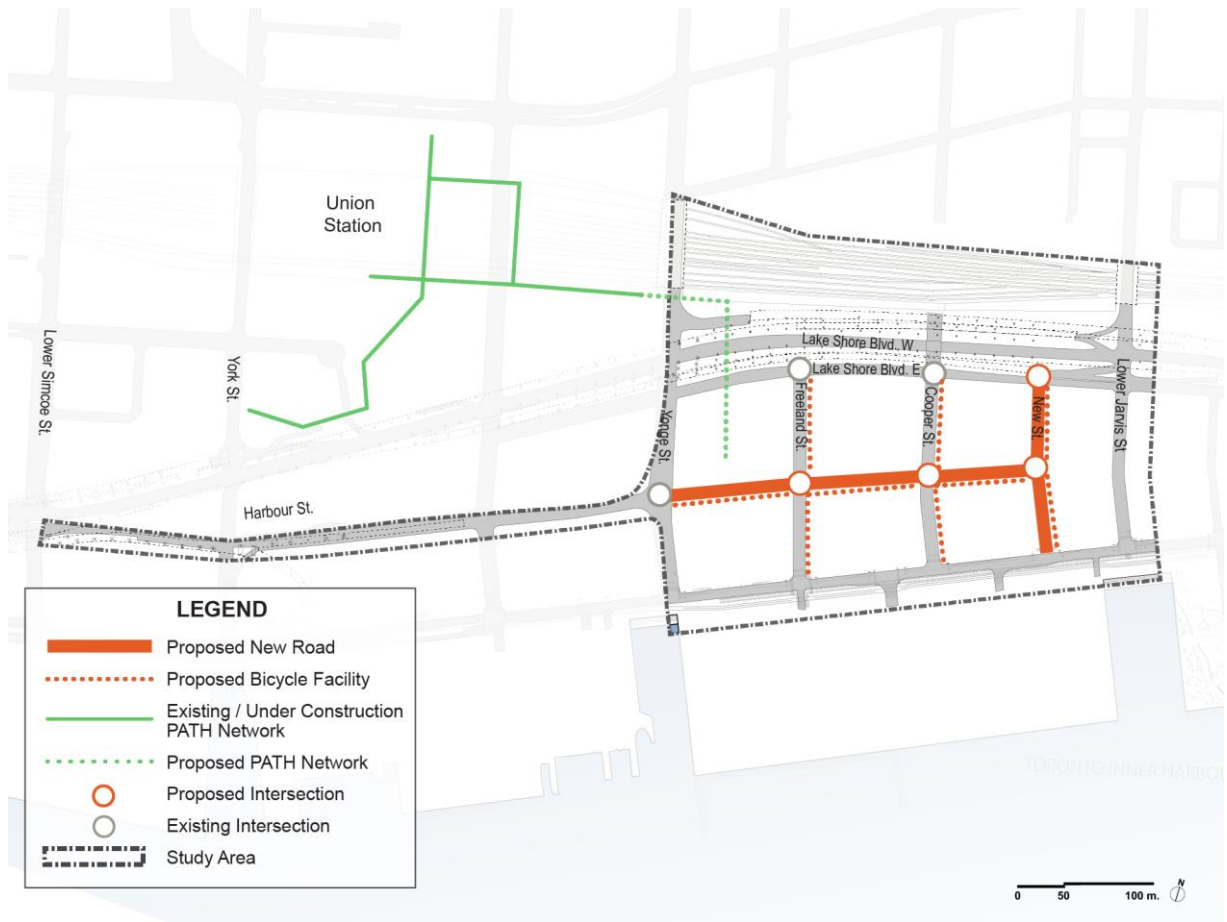


Figure 30 - Alternative 2

9.1.3 Alternative 3 – Closing the Gap

Alternative 3 provides many of the same improvements as Alternative 2 in terms of the extension of Harbour Street and the creation of New Street. In addition to these improvements, Alternative 3 also establishes a new connection across the Lake Shore Boulevard/Gardiner Expressway Corridor, helping to close the gap between Lower Yonge and Downtown. Cooper Street is extended to Church Street commercial corridor via a tunnel beneath the Gardiner Expressway and the rail yards that would accommodate pedestrians, cyclists and vehicles.

In addition the Bay Street on-ramp to the Gardiner Expressway is removed; in its place is an eastbound extension of Lake Shore Boulevard East. This provides a vehicle connection while not compromising pedestrian comfort in crossing Lake Shore Boulevard beneath the Gardiner Expressway. This alternative features the following components:

- The Harbour Street extension terminates at Lower Jarvis Street, assuming the Loblaws site is vacated. (R-1)
- Harbour Street between York and Yonge Street is converted to a two-way street to provide better access from the site area to destinations in the northwest. (S-3)
- The Bay Street on-ramp is removed and replaced with an extension of Lake Shore Boulevard between Bay and Yonge Streets. (R-4)
- The “S-curve” is removed to regularize the Yonge Street/Harbour Street and the Yonge Street/Lake Shore Boulevard intersections. The traffic signals between the two intersections will be coordinated to optimize traffic flow. (I-2)
- Cooper Street is connected to Church Street to provide additional connectivity between the site area and destinations to the north. (R-3)
- Aboveground PATH network extension from 90 Harbour Street to One Yonge Street. (R-12)
- New bicycle “sharrows” on Harbour Street extension between Yonge Street and Lower Jarvis Street, Freeland Street and New Street. New bicycle lanes on Cooper Street from Queens Quay Boulevard to Church Street. (R-15)
- Enhanced bus stops for local bus service on Yonge Street/Harbour Street, Lower Jarvis, Street/Harbour Street, and Queens Quay/Freeland Street. (R-14)

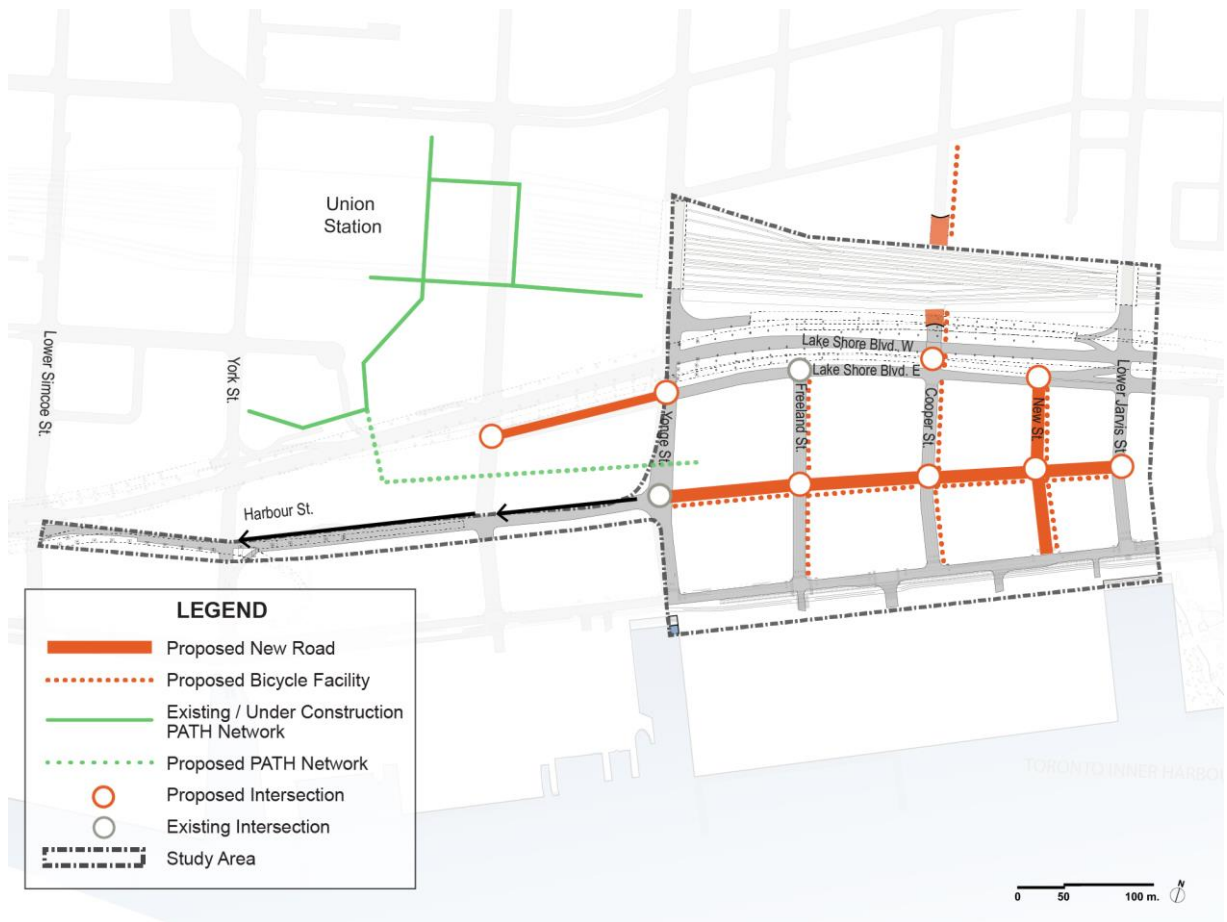


Figure 31 – Alternative 3

9.1.4 Alternative 4 – Regional Connections

Alternative 4 is similar to Alternative 3 in terms of the local street network development and connections to Downtown. In addition, this alternative includes relocating the Gardiner Expressway off-ramp at Lower Jarvis to Yonge Street. This would require the removal of the existing Bay Street on-ramp to the Gardiner. This alternative features the following components:

- The Harbour Street extension terminates at Lower Jarvis Street. (R-1)
- The Lower Jarvis Street off-ramp from the Gardiner Expressway is relocated to touch down at Yonge Street. The relocated Yonge Street off-ramp replaces the Bay Street on-ramp. (G-8)
- Lake Shore Blvd between Yonge Street and Lower Jarvis Street is expanded to three lanes from two. The additional lane replaces the relocated Gardiner Expressway off-ramp to Lower Jarvis Street. The overall right-of-way requirement remains unchanged. This change allows vehicles from eastbound Lake Shore Boulevard to make a left-turn at Lower Jarvis Street to travel north towards Downtown. (G-8)
- The “S-curve” is removed to regularize the Yonge Street/Harbour Street and the Yonge Street/Lake Shore Boulevard intersections. The traffic signals between the two intersections will be coordinated to optimize traffic flow. (I-2)
- Cooper Street is connected to Church Street to provide additional connectivity between the site area and destinations to the north. (R-3)
- Aboveground PATH network extension from 90 Harbour Street to One Yonge Street. (R-12)
- New bicycle “sharrows” on Harbour Street extension between Yonge Street and Lower Jarvis Street, Freeland Street and New Street. New bicycle lanes on Cooper Street from Queens Quay Boulevard to Church Street. (R-15)
- Enhanced bus stops for local bus service on Yonge Street/Harbour Street, Lower Jarvis, Street/Harbour Street, and Queens Quay/Freeland Street. (R-14)

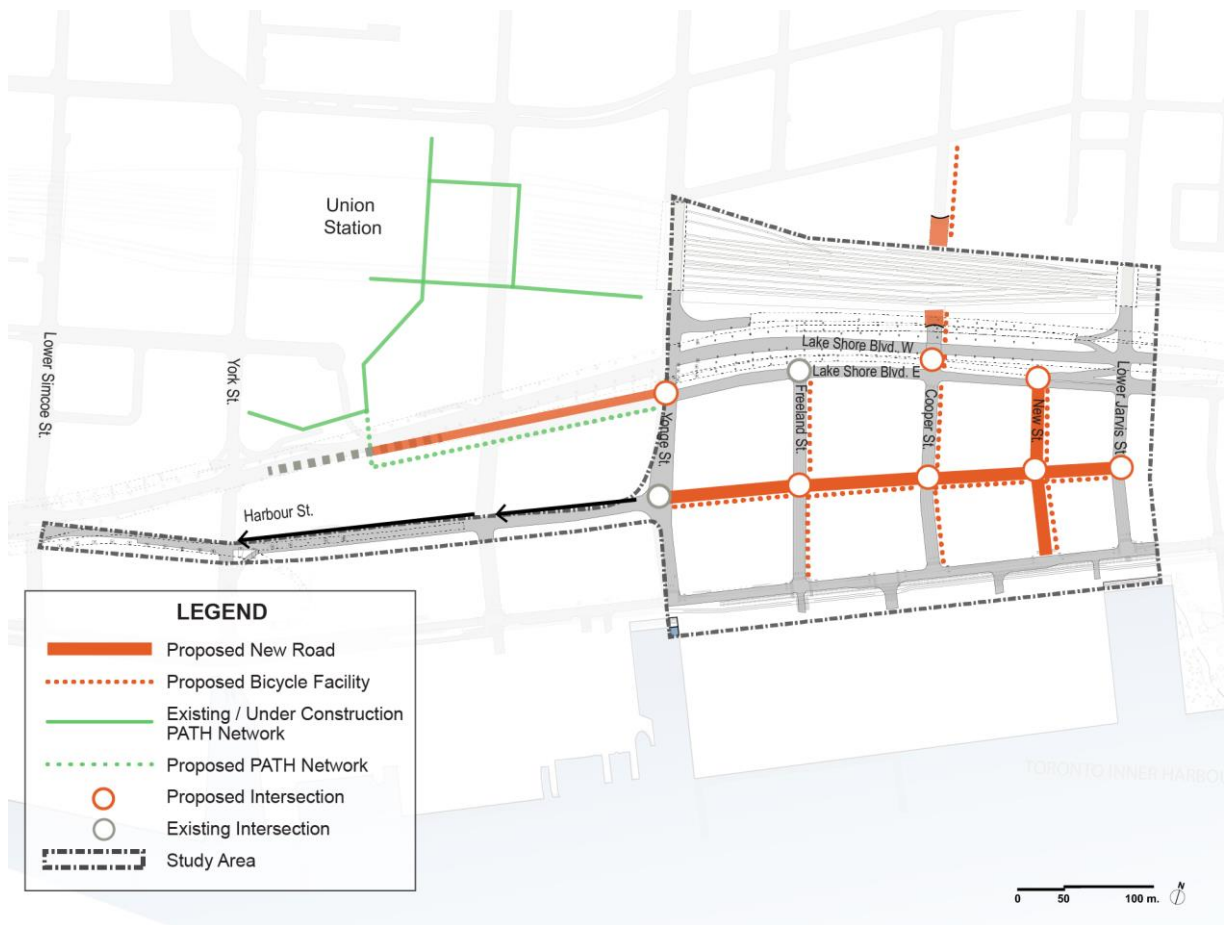






Figure 32 – Alternative 4

10 Evaluation of Alternative Planning Solutions

As described in Section 8, the development of alternative transportation network solutions for the Lower Yonge study area included a multi-step process of developing a list of transportation components, screening that list, and grouping the remaining feasible components into network-wide alternative solutions that can then be further evaluated to identify a preferred transportation network alternative. This section describes the evaluation of the five alternatives that were developed through this process.

10.1 Alternatives Evaluation Methodology

The criteria used in the evaluation of the four alternative solutions are described in **Table 6**. Each alternative was evaluated using the following rating system:

	Significant Improvement over existing conditions
	Limited improvement over existing conditions
	Little or no improvement on existing conditions
	Significant adverse impact on existing conditions

The categories and criteria reflect the Transportation Principles described in Section 8.1, and are consistent with EA alternatives evaluation processes and were developed based on the issues identified in the Problem and Opportunities Statement in Section 7. The rating assigned to each specific criterion reflects how the alternative could improve or adversely affect the existing condition.

Table 6 – Evaluation Criteria for Alternatives Evaluation

Category	Criteria	Definition
Transportation: prioritizes local or regional circulation, or balances the two	Promotes local accessibility	Emphasizes the number of possible routes to/from the Precinct to local destinations as well as the ease of accessing those routes.
	Promotes regional connectivity	Emphasizes the number and capacity of possible routes to/from the site area to regional destinations as well as the ease of accessing those routes.
	Balances regional and local vehicular circulation and accessibility	Balances regional and local vehicular circulation and accessibility. For example, if regional connectivity is highly rated, but local accessibility is poor, it is deemed a poor balance. If regional connectivity is highly rated, and local accessibility is medium, it is deemed a medium balance.
Transportation: local transportation circulation changes and access	Supports sustainable transportation	Prioritizes the ability to comfortably walk, cycle or take transit within the study area. These types of environments provide ample space and options for pedestrian and cyclist movement, vehicle speeds are reduced, vehicle rights-of-way are relatively narrow and intersection crossing distances are short.
	Supports ease of movement to, from, and within the precinct	Supports users of all modes in traveling to, from and within the precinct with relative ease and comfort. These types of environments are well-integrated into surrounding areas and have a street pattern with relatively small blocks, providing multiple routing options for each mode.
	Promotes vehicle capacity	Promotes vehicle capacity, i.e. the number of vehicles that the roadway or intersection can allow to pass through in a given amount of time. It is typically measured in terms of volume (vehicles per hour) or intersection delay (level of service).

Category	Criteria	Definition
	Improves traffic safety	Assuming that all components will be designed in a way that is safe for all users, this evaluation criterion is based on the comfort and perception of safety by the all users.
Cost	Cost Effectiveness	Justification for capital investment in the transportation system based on the benefit produced in terms of livability, accessibility, travel time savings and/or capacity increases.
Land Use/Social	Supports Yonge Street's role as a special public space	Supports a cohesive vision for Yonge Street between the rail corridor and Queens Quay. Elements would include a consistent view corridor and street pattern between the waterfront and the CBD, as well as ample sidewalk capacity for public space and amenities.
	Encourages vibrant, mixed-use development	Is conducive to redevelopment of the Precinct. This includes transportation alternatives that do not disrupt the logical development of parcels development parcels and that would support active ground floor spaces.
Natural Environment	Water Quality / Aquatic Species	Minimizes the potential for the transportation component to have an adverse effect on water quality and aquatic species.
	Vegetation / Wildlife	Minimizes the potential for the transportation component to have an adverse effect on vegetative community; wildlife; or bird species.
Archaeology & Cultural Heritage	Archaeology	Minimizes the potential for the transportation component to have an adverse effect on archaeological resources in the vicinity of the study area.
	Cultural heritage	Minimizes the potential for the transportation component to have an adverse effect on cultural heritage resources in the vicinity of the study area.

10.2 Evaluation Summary

The following sections summarize the evaluation of each of the four alternatives against the criteria just described.

10.2.1 Transportation: Prioritizes local or regional circulation, or balances the two

Table 7.1 – Promotes local accessibility





<i>Emphasizes the number of possible routes to/from the Precinct to local destinations as well as the ease of accessing those routes.</i>		
Alternative	Description	Local Accessibility
Alternative 1: No Network Changes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Local accessibility is unchanged from the existing condition: large blocks and auto-oriented streets make ease of movement difficult. Intersection at Lake Shore Boulevard West and Lower Jarvis Street fails in the PM peak hour traffic model. 	
Alternative 2: Neighbourhood Streets	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Removal of S-curve and addition of Harbour Street Extension improves local site accessibility to Yonge Street, Freeland Street and Cooper Street. 	
Alternative 3: Closing the Gap	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Removal of S-curve and addition of Harbour Street Extension improves local site accessibility to Yonge Street, Freeland Street and Cooper Street. Local site access is improved with the conversion of Harbour Street from one-way to two-way between York Street and Yonge Street Intersection at Lake Shore Boulevard West and Lower Jarvis Street fails in the PM peak hour traffic model. Intersection at Lake Shore Boulevard East and Lower Jarvis Street fails in the AM and PM peak hour traffic model. 	
Alternative 4: Regional Connections	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Removal of S-curve and addition of Harbour Street Extension improves local site accessibility to Yonge Street, Freeland Street and Cooper Street. Local site access is improved with the conversion of Harbour Street from one-way to two-way between York Street and Yonge Street All intersections operate at an acceptable LOS 	

Table 7.2 – Promotes regional connectivity









<i>Emphasizes the number and capacity of possible routes to/from the site area to regional destinations as well as the ease of accessing those routes.</i>		
Alternative	Description	Regional Connectivity
Alternative 1: No Network Changes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Regional connectivity is unchanged. 	
Alternative 2: Neighbourhood Streets	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prohibit northbound right turns from Bay Street to Gardiner Expressway on-ramp. Allow southbound left turns from Bay Street to Gardiner Expressway on-ramp. The net effect of these two changes is neutral. 	
Alternative 3: Closing the Gap	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Extending Lake Shore Boulevard between Bay Street and Yonge Street removes the Bay Street on-ramp to the Gardiner Expressway, which would inhibit access to the Gardiner Expressway along Bay Street. 	
Alternative 4: Regional Connections	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reconfigure Gardiner off-ramp to Lower Jarvis Street to land at Yonge Street, reducing pass through traffic on Lake Shore Boulevard between Yonge and Lower Jarvis Street. 	

Table 7.3 – Balances regional and local vehicular circulation and accessibility

<i>Balances regional and local vehicular circulation and accessibility. For example, if regional connectivity is highly rated, but local accessibility is poor, it is deemed a poor balance. If regional connectivity is highly rated, and local accessibility is medium, it is deemed a medium balance.</i>		
Alternative	Description	Balance
Alternative 1: No Network Change	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The transportation network is focused more on regional pass-through traffic at the expense of local traffic movement. 	
Alternative 2: Neighbourhood Streets	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Moderate improvements to local traffic improve the balance of regional to local impacts. Local traffic improved by extending Harbour Street and reducing the impact of Gardiner Expressway on-ramps on the local network. 	
Alternative 3: Closing the Gap	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Moderate improvements to local traffic improve the balance of regional to local impacts. Local traffic improved by extending Harbour Street and reducing the impact of Gardiner Expressway on-ramps on the local network. 	
Alternative 4: Regional Connections	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Regional and local connectivity are both significantly improved. Regional Gardiner Expressway traffic is reconfigured to improve circulation. Local traffic is improved by converting Harbour Street to two-way and adding the Cooper Street Tunnel 	

10.2.2 Transportation: local transportation circulation changes and access

Table 7.4 – Supports sustainable transportation





<i>Prioritizes the ability to comfortably walk, cycle or take transit within the study area. These types of environments provide ample space and options for pedestrian and cyclist movement, vehicle speeds are reduced, vehicle rights-of-way are relatively narrow and intersection crossing distances are short.</i>		
Alternative	Description	Supports Sustainable Transportation
Alternative 1: No Network Changes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sustainability is unchanged. 	
Alternative 2: Neighbourhood Streets	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved pedestrian, transit and bicycle options enhance transportation sustainability over the existing condition. 	
Alternative 3: Closing the Gap	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved pedestrian, transit and bicycle options enhance transportation sustainability over the existing condition. 	
Alternative 4: Regional Connections	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved pedestrian, transit and bicycle options enhance transportation sustainability over the existing condition. Diversion of regional traffic off of Harbour Street and on to Lake Shore Boulevard creates more opportunities to improve pedestrian conditions on Yonge and Harbour Streets. 	

Table 7.5 – Supports ease of movement to, from, and within the precinct





<i>Supports users of all modes in traveling to, from and within the precinct with relative ease and comfort. These types of environments are well-integrated into surrounding areas and have a street pattern with relatively small blocks, providing multiple routing options for each mode.</i>		
Alternative	Description	Supports Ease of Movement
Alternative 1: No Network Changes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ease of movement is unchanged from the existing condition: large blocks and auto-oriented streets make ease of movement difficult. 	
Alternative 2: Neighbourhood Streets	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Traffic movement aided by the Harbour Extension from Yonge to New Street, New Street between Cooper Street and Lower Jarvis Street. 	
Alternative 3: Closing the Gap	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cooper Street tunnel provides new connection from the precinct across Lake Shore Blvd. and Gardiner Expressway to Church Street. Traffic movement is aided by the Harbour Extension from Yonge to Lower Jarvis Street, New Street between Cooper Street and Lower Jarvis Street. 	
Alternative 4: Regional Connections	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cooper Street tunnel provides new connection from the precinct across Lake Shore Blvd. and Gardiner Expressway to Church Street. Traffic movement is aided by the Harbour Street Extension from Yonge Street to Lower Jarvis Street, and the addition of New Street between Cooper Street and Lower Jarvis Street. 	

Table 7.6 – Promotes vehicle capacity









<i>Promotes vehicle capacity, i.e. the number of vehicles that the roadway or intersection can allow to pass through in a given amount of time. It is typically measured in terms of volume (vehicles per hour) or intersection delay (level of service).</i>		
Alternative	Description	Vehicular Capacity
Alternative 1: No Network Changes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicular capacity is unchanged. 	
Alternative 2: Neighbourhood Streets	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle capacity in to the precinct is increased by adding the Harbour Street Extension, but at the expense of pass through traffic capacity due to the removal of the S-curve. The net effect is neutral. 	
Alternative 3: Closing the Gap	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle capacity in to the precinct is increased by adding the Harbour Street Extension, but at the expense of pass through traffic capacity due to the removal of the S-curve. The net effect is neutral. 	
Alternative 4: Regional Connections	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle capacity in to the precinct is increased by adding the Harbour Street Extension, but at the expense of pass through traffic capacity due to the removal of the S-curve. The net effect is neutral. 	

Table 7.7 – Improves traffic safety

<i>Assuming that all components will be designed in a way that is safe for all users, this evaluation criterion is based on the comfort and perception of safety by the all users.</i>		
Alternative	Description	Safety
Alternative 1: No Network Changes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Safety is unchanged. 	
Alternative 2: Neighbourhood Streets	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pedestrian safety is improved by removing the S-curve and creating shorter block lengths to increase the opportunity for signalised crossings. 	
Alternative 3: Closing the Gap	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pedestrian safety is improved by removing the S-curve and creating shorter block lengths to increase the opportunity for signalised crossings. 	
Alternative 4: Regional Connections	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pedestrian safety is improved by removing the S-curve and creating shorter block lengths to increase the opportunity for signalised crossings. 	

10.2.3 Land Use/Social

Table 7.8 – Supports enhanced north-south connections between the city and the waterfront













<i>Supports a cohesive vision between the rail corridor and Queens Quay. Elements would include a consistent view corridor and street pattern between the waterfront and the CBD, as well as ample sidewalk capacity for public space and amenities.</i>		
Alternative	Description	Supports a Special Public Space
Alternative 1: No Network Changes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The street network is unchanged. 	
Alternative 2: Neighbourhood Streets	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Removal of S-curve creates the potential for additional public uses at the intersections of Harbour Street/Yonge Street and Lake Shore Boulevard/Yonge Street. 	
Alternative 3: Closing the Gap	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Removal of S-curve creates the potential for additional public uses at the intersections of Harbour Street/Yonge Street and Lake Shore Boulevard/Yonge Street. PATH network extension would bring additional pedestrian traffic to Yonge Street. Cooper Street tunnel would connect the neighborhood along Church Street to the waterfront. 	
Alternative 4: Regional Connections	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Removal of S-curve creates the potential for additional public uses at the intersections of Harbour Street/Yonge Street and Lake Shore Boulevard/Yonge Street. PATH network extension would bring additional pedestrian traffic to Yonge Street. Cooper Street tunnel would connect the neighborhood along Church Street to the waterfront. 	

Table 7.9 – Encourages vibrant, mixed-use development

<i>Is conducive to redevelopment of the Precinct. This includes transportation alternatives that do not disrupt the logical development of parcels development parcels and that would support active ground floor spaces.</i>		
Alternative	Description	Vibrant Mixed-Use Development
Alternative 1: No Network Changes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mixed-use opportunity is unchanged. 	
Alternative 2: Neighbourhood Streets	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Smaller block size, and pedestrian connections to transit and adjacent neighbourhoods increase opportunities for mixed-use development. Land use program encourages mixture of office and residential uses. 	
Alternative 3: Closing the Gap	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Smaller block size, and increased pedestrian connections to transit and adjacent neighbourhoods increase the opportunities for mixed-use development. Land use program encourages mixture of office and residential uses. 	
Alternative 4: Regional Connections	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Smaller block size, and increased pedestrian connections to transit and adjacent neighbourhoods increase the opportunities for mixed-use development. Land use program encourages mixture of office and residential uses. 	

10.2.4 Cost

Table 7.10 – Cost Effectiveness

<i>Justification for capital investment in the transportation system based on the benefit produced in terms of livability, accessibility, travel time savings and/or capacity improvements.</i>		
Alternative	Description	Cost Effectiveness
Alternative 1: No Network Changes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Because of the low level of capital cost and low benefit, the effectiveness is neutral. 	
Alternative 2: Neighbourhood Streets	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Because of the low level of capital cost and low benefit, the effectiveness is neutral. The Bay Street on-ramp provides a benefit equal to its cost as it is assumed to be neutral in terms of vehicle capacity but provides benefit to pedestrian accessibility. 	
Alternative 3: Closing the Gap	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Alternative 3 requires several costly improvements that still produce an unacceptable level of congestion with two failed intersections. 	
Alternative 4: Regional Connections	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Alternative 4 requires several costly improvements, but the vehicle, pedestrian and bicycle networks all improve in terms of capacity, access and safety, therefore the effectiveness is rated high. 	

10.2.5 Natural Environment

Table 7.11 – Water Quality / Aquatic Species









<i>Minimizes the potential for the transportation component to have an adverse effect on water quality and aquatic species.</i>		
Alternative	Description	Water Quality/ Aquatic Species
Alternative 1: No Network Changes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As the study area does not contain any water features, there are no resulting impacts on water quality or aquatic species stemming from this alternative. 	
Alternative 2: Neighbourhood Streets	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As the study area does not contain any water features, there are no resulting impacts on water quality or aquatic species stemming from this alternative. 	
Alternative 3: Closing the Gap	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As the study area does not contain any water features, there are no resulting impacts on water quality or aquatic species stemming from this alternative. 	
Alternative 4: Regional Connections	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As the study area does not contain any water features, there are no resulting impacts on water quality or aquatic species stemming from this alternative. 	

Table 7.12 – Vegetation / Wildlife





<i>Minimizes the potential for the transportation component to have an adverse effect on vegetative community; wildlife; or bird species.</i>		
Alternative	Description	Vegetation/ Wildlife
Alternative 1: No Network Changes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As the study area is located in an urban area with little to no existing vegetation or animal species, there are no resulting impacts on vegetation or wildlife stemming from this alternative. 	
Alternative 2: Neighbourhood Streets	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As the study area is located in an urban area with little to no existing vegetation or animal species, there are no resulting impacts on vegetation or wildlife stemming from this alternative. 	
Alternative 3: Closing the Gap	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As the study area is located in an urban area with little to no existing vegetation or animal species, there are no resulting impacts on vegetation or wildlife stemming from this alternative. 	
Alternative 4: Regional Connections	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As the study area is located in an urban area with little to no existing vegetation or animal species, there are no resulting impacts on vegetation or wildlife stemming from this alternative. 	

10.2.6 Archaeology & Cultural Heritage

Table 7.13 – Archaeology

<i>Minimizes the potential for the transportation component to have an adverse effect on archaeological resources in the vicinity of the study area.</i>		
Alternative	Description	Archaeology
Alternative 1: No Network Changes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The archaeological study conducted did not identify recoverable, historically important archaeological resources within the study area, therefore there are no adverse impacts on archaeological resources. 	○
Alternative 2: Neighbourhood Streets	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The archaeological study conducted did not identify recoverable, historically important archaeological resources within the study area, therefore there are no adverse impacts on archaeological resources. 	○
Alternative 3: Closing the Gap	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The archaeological study conducted did not identify recoverable, historically important archaeological resources within the study area, therefore there are no adverse impacts on archaeological resources. 	○
Alternative 4: Regional Connections	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The archaeological study conducted did not identify recoverable, historically important archaeological resources within the study area, therefore there are no adverse impacts on archaeological resources. 	○

Table 7.14 – Cultural heritage

<i>Minimizes the potential for the transportation component to have an adverse effect on cultural heritage resources in the vicinity of the study area</i>		
Alternative	Description	Cultural Heritage
Alternative 1: No Network Changes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> There is no differentiable impact on cultural heritage. 	
Alternative 2: Neighbourhood Streets	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Between Freeland Street and Cooper Street, the alignment of the Harbour Street Extension may impact the LCBO warehouse, which has been listed as a heritage property by the City. 	
Alternative 3: Closing the Gap	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Between Freeland Street and Cooper Street, the alignment of the Harbour Street Extension may impact the LCBO warehouse, which has been listed as a heritage property by the City. 	
Alternative 4: Regional Connections	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Between Freeland Street and Cooper Street, the alignment of the Harbour Street Extension may impact the LCBO warehouse, which has been listed as a heritage property by the City. 	

10.3 Summary of Alternatives Evaluation

Table 8 compares the evaluation results for all four alternatives. This comparison shows that while Alternatives 2-4 will likely improve transportation and land use conditions as compared to Alternative 1 (No Network Change), Alternative 4 has the greatest overall potential for improvements.

Alternative 4 was found to be the preferred alternative. All of the transportation components satisfied the evaluation criteria, providing significant improvements to both regional and local transportation infrastructure for pedestrians, bicyclists and vehicles, and a sufficient level of traffic operation for the proposed land use program.

Table 8 – Summary of all alternatives

Alternative	Transportation: Prioritizes Local, Regional, or Balances the Two			Transportation: Local Transportation Circulation Changes and Access				Land Use/Social		Cost	Natural Environment		Archaeology and Cultural Heritage		Results
	Local Accessibility	Regional Connectivity	Balance	Supports Sustainable Transportation	Supports Ease of Movement	Vehicular Capacity	Safety	Supports Yonge Street as a Special Public Space	Encourages Vibrant Mixed-Use	Cost Effectiveness	Water Quality/Aquatic Species	Vegetation/Wildlife	Archaeology	Cultural Heritage	
Alternative 1 - No Change	○	○	✘	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	
Alternative 2 - Neighborhood Streets	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	●	◐	○	○	○	✘	
Alternative 3 - Closing the Gap	◐	✘	◐	◐	●	◐	◐	●	●	✘	○	○	○	✘	
Alternative 4 - Regional Connections	●	●	●	●	●	◐	◐	●	●	●	○	○	○	✘	

●	Significant Improvement over existing conditions
◐	Limited improvement over existing conditions
○	Little or no improvement on existing conditions
✘	Significant adverse impact on existing conditions

10.3.1 Transportation Alternatives Analysis

Traffic operations for the Future Base and the four alternatives were evaluated with the Paramics model. **Tables 9** and **10** present the results of the intersection LOS analysis. The traffic volumes presented in Figure 33 to Figure 36 were the volumes modeled in the AM and PM peak hours. Locations with a LOS result of E or F are shown in red font. Further detail regarding the traffic analysis methodology and modeling is described in Appendix D.

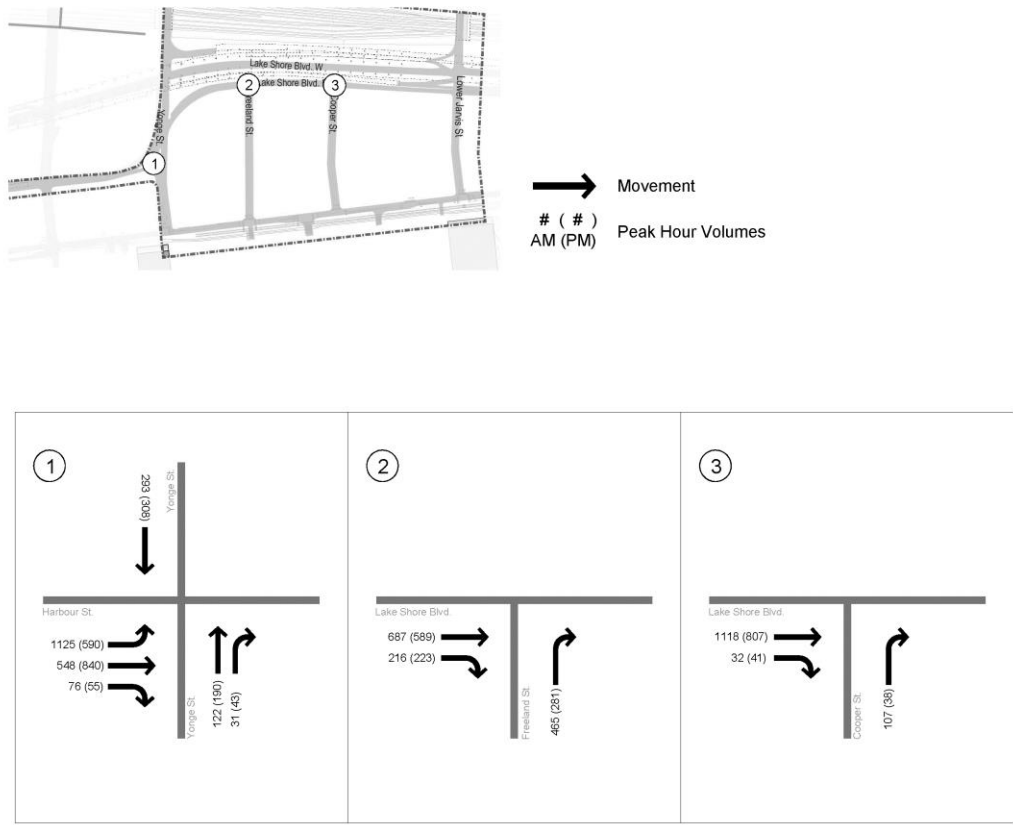


Figure 33 - Alternative 1 Traffic Volumes AM (PM)

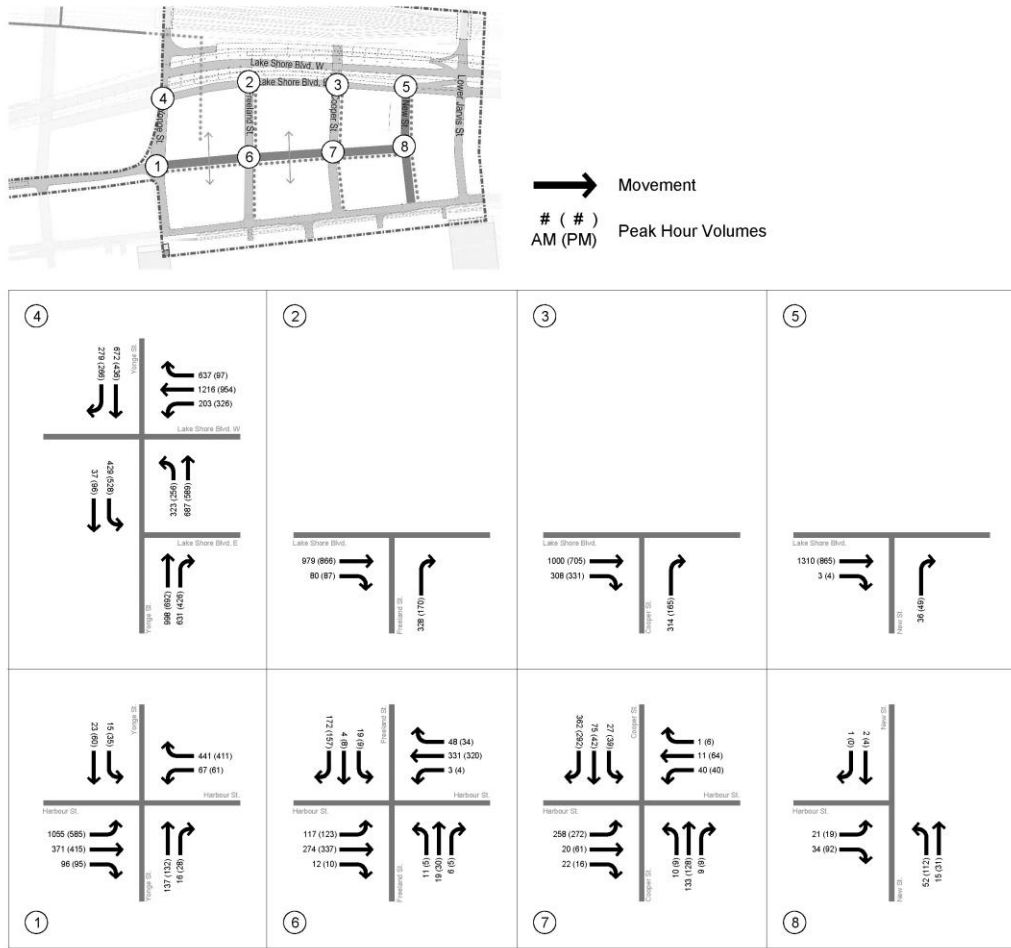


Figure 34 - Alternative 2 Traffic Volumes AM (PM)

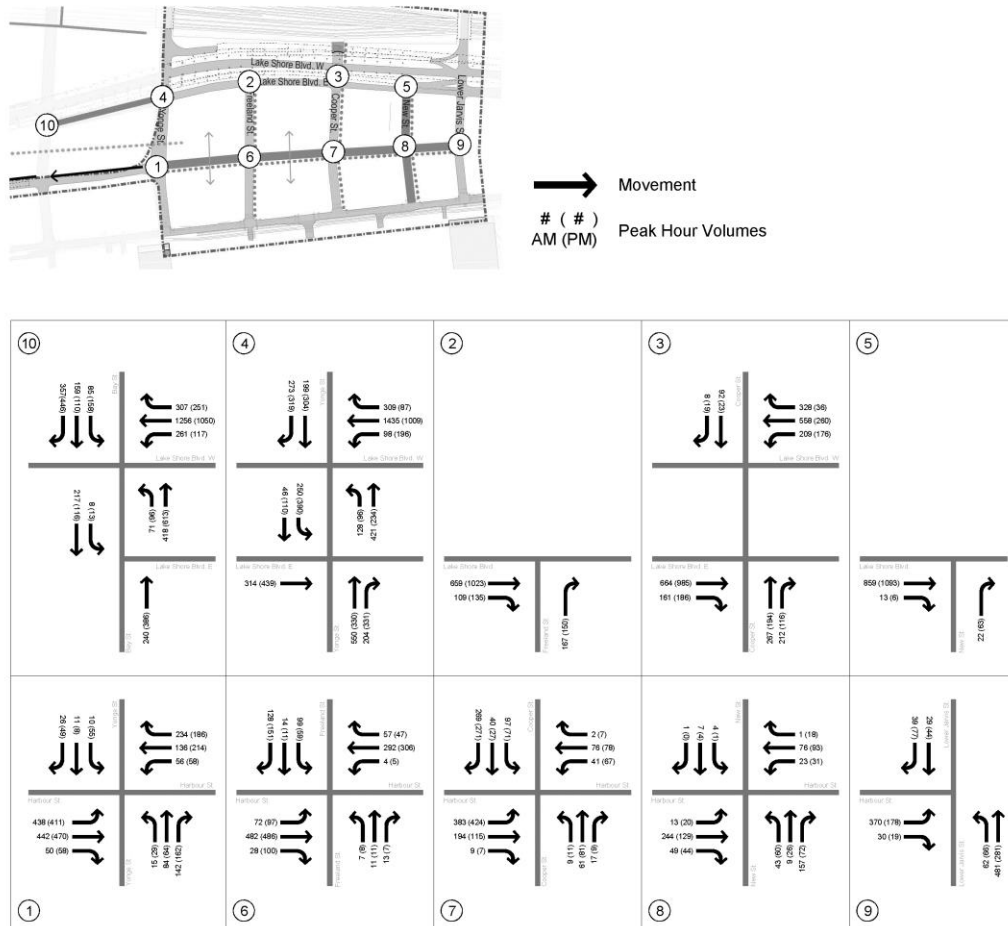


Figure 35 - Alternative 3 Traffic Volumes AM (PM)

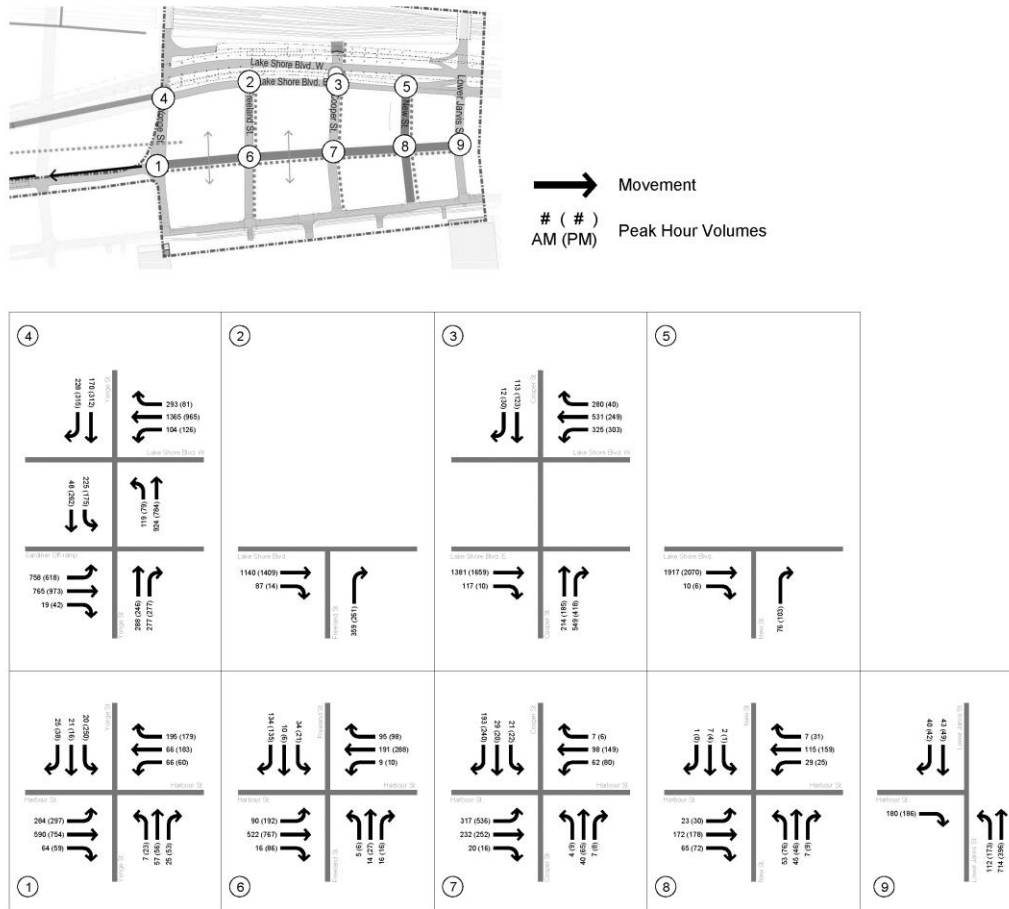


Figure 36 - Alternative 4 Traffic Volumes AM (PM)

Table 9: AM Peak Hour Traffic Analysis

		Future Base		Alternative 1		Alternative 2		Alternative 3		Alternative 4	
	Study Area Intersections	AM		AM		AM		AM		AM	
		Delay	LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay	LOS
1	Harbour / Lower Simcoe	42.9	D	33.5	C	23.2	C	33.9	C	18.8	B
2	Harbour / York	34.4	C	35.4	D	35.0	C	47.8	D	27.9	C
3	Harbour / Bay	21.3	C	20.2	C	25.6	C	23.0	C	20.5	C
4	Lake Shore Westbound / Yonge	21.8	C	19.0	B	27.6	C	20.8	C	28.9	C
5	Lake Shore Eastbound / Yonge	-	-	-	-	14.1	B	19.1	B	39.2	D
6	Harbour / Yonge	10.1	B	9.9	A	18.8	B	19.2	B	26.0	C
9	Harbour / Freeland	-	-	-	-	13.8	B	17.0	B	13.5	B
11	Lake Shore Eastbound / Cooper	1.1	A	2.0	A	3.8	A	20.6	C	17.2	B
12	Harbour / Cooper	-	-	-	-	20.2	C	18.7	B	12.4	B
14	Lake Shore Eastbound / New	-	-	-	-	2.7	A	40.1	D	9.2	A
15	Harbour / New	-	-	-	-	13.1	B	10.9	B	9.4	A
17	Lake Shore Westbound / Lower Jarvis	43.1	D	38.2	D	42.2	D	47.7	D	43.3	D
18	Lake Shore Eastbound / Lower Jarvis	34.9	C	33.1	C	46.0	D	69.0	E	35.6	D
19	Harbour / Lower Jarvis	-	-	-	-	-	-	12.0	B	11.4	B

Table 10: PM Peak Hour Traffic Analysis

		Future Base		Alternative 1		Alternative 2		Alternative 3		Alternative 4	
	Study Area Intersections	PM		PM		PM		PM		PM	
		Delay	LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay	LOS
1	Harbour / Lower Simcoe	16.0	B	15.9	B	24.9	C	15.8	B	15.5	B
2	Harbour / York	32.7	C	32.7	C	36.7	D	32.0	C	28.2	C
3	Harbour / Bay	15.8	B	18.0	B	33.4	C	21.0	C	19.6	B
4	Lake Shore Westbound / Yonge	23.0	C	23.0	C	34.4	C	26.2	C	52.7	D
5	Lake Shore Eastbound / Yonge	-	-	-	-	21.4	C	25.7	C	40.9	D
6	Harbour / Yonge	9.7	A	11.3	B	30.2	C	22.9	C	34.8	C
9	Harbour / Freeland	-	-	-	-	13.6	B	13.9	B	15.5	B
11	Lake Shore Eastbound / Cooper	1.9	A	5.0	A	2.7	A	35.2	D	36.5	D
12	Harbour / Cooper	-	-	-	-	18.6	B	17.9	B	13.3	B
14	Lake Shore Eastbound / New	-	-	-	-	5.5	A	6.7	A	6.5	A
15	Harbour / New	-	-	-	-	14.0	B	13.8	B	15.8	B
17	Lake Shore Westbound / Lower Jarvis	55.7	E	56.3	E	52.5	D	65.7	E	50.2	D
18	Lake Shore Eastbound / Lower Jarvis	51.1	D	53.2	D	53.1	D	71.1	E	28.2	C
19	Harbour / Lower Jarvis	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.9	A	17.8	B

11 Preliminary Preferred Alternative

11.1 Overview of Preferred Alternative

Alternative 4 was found to be the preferred alternative. All of the transportation components satisfied the evaluation criteria, providing significant improvements to both regional and local transportation infrastructure for pedestrians, bicyclists and vehicles, and a sufficient level of traffic operation for the proposed land use program.

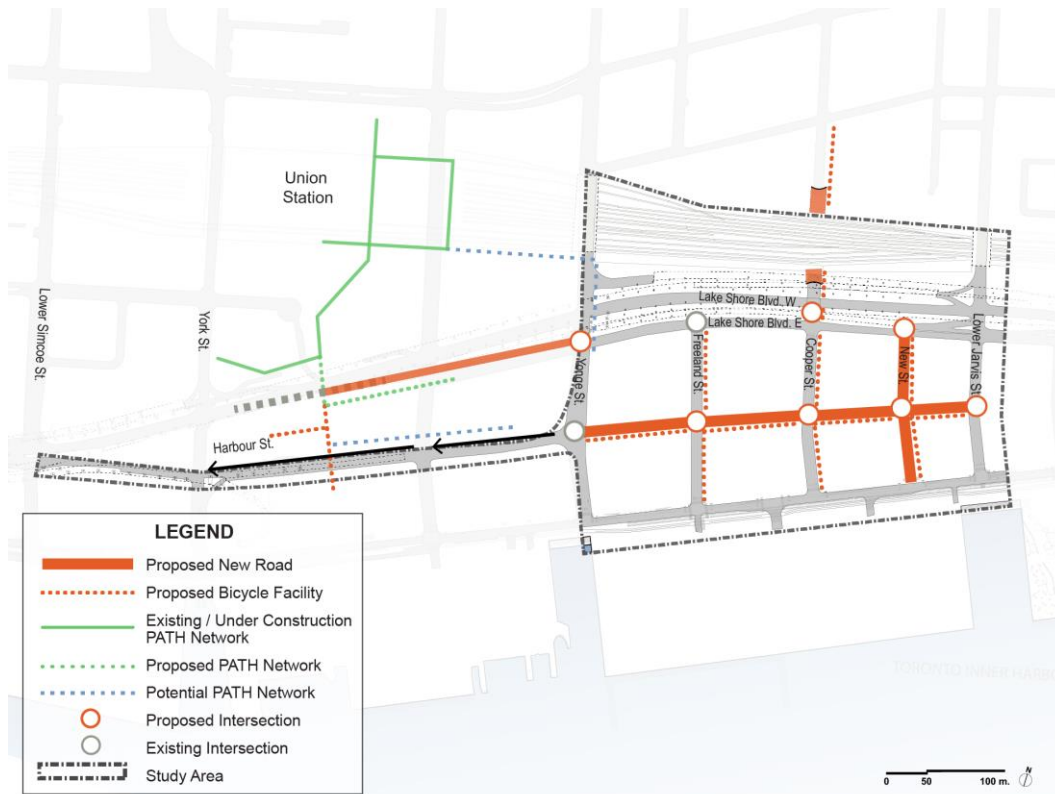


Figure 37 - Preliminary Preferred Alternative

The feedback received at the public meeting held on October 2012 was generally supportive of Alternative 4 as the preferred alternative. Specifically, participants were in favour of the following components of Alternative 4:

- Broad support for the Church Street tunnel, “New” Street and connectivity enhanced network
- Pedestrian/bicycle focus for the extension of Harbour Street

The public commented on the challenges of Alternative 4:

- Street widths could be reduced further, lessening the focus on automobiles
- Suggestions that separated bicycle lanes should be used instead of sharrows where possible.
- Concern about the impact of the Yonge street off-ramp on downtown traffic

11.2 Road Network and Vehicles

Several infrastructure improvements will enhance local and regional vehicular connectivity, and help reduce the amount of regional traffic passing through the Lower Yonge site. **Figure 37** illustrates the changes to the transportation network in the preferred alternative.

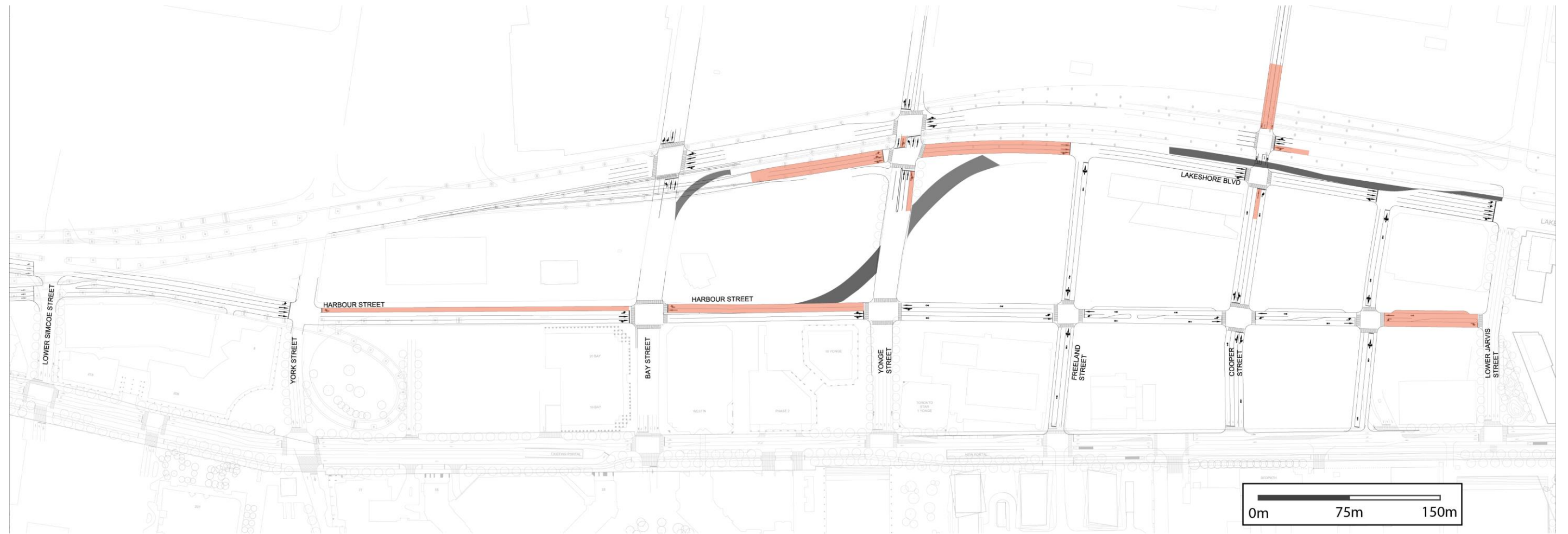
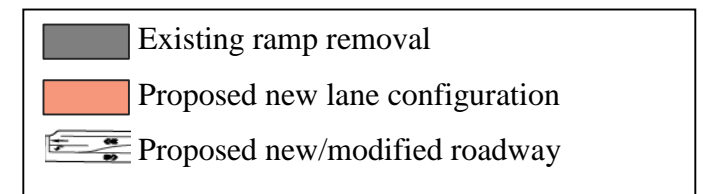


Figure 38 - Vehicle Network



Gardiner Expressway and Lake Shore Boulevard

A key feature of the preferred alternative is the shortening of the Lower Jarvis Street off-ramp from the Gardiner Expressway to connect with Lake Shore Boulevard just west of Yonge Street, thus providing increased network connectivity and minimizing highway infrastructure. The shortened off-ramp would also take advantage of the previous plan to remove the existing Bay Street on-ramp shown in **Figure 39**. The removal of the Bay Street on-ramp was previously addressed in the York-Bay-Yonge EA study, and the reconfigured road network with a new ramp at York Street was found to have a minimal impact on overall traffic operations.

As shown in **Figure 37**, the preferred alternative also includes the expansion of Lake Shore Boulevard East, between Yonge Street and Jarvis Street from two lanes to three. The additional lane occupies the footprint of the shortened Gardiner off-ramp to Jarvis Street.

This configuration would provide improved traffic network flexibility by allowing eastbound vehicles to exit the Gardiner Expressway at the shortened off-ramp to Yonge Street, and turn left to northbound Yonge Street when accessing Downtown. Vehicles may still access the intersection at Lake Shore Boulevard East and Lower Jarvis Street, and this intersection would also be improved for all road users compared to the current eastbound lane configuration.

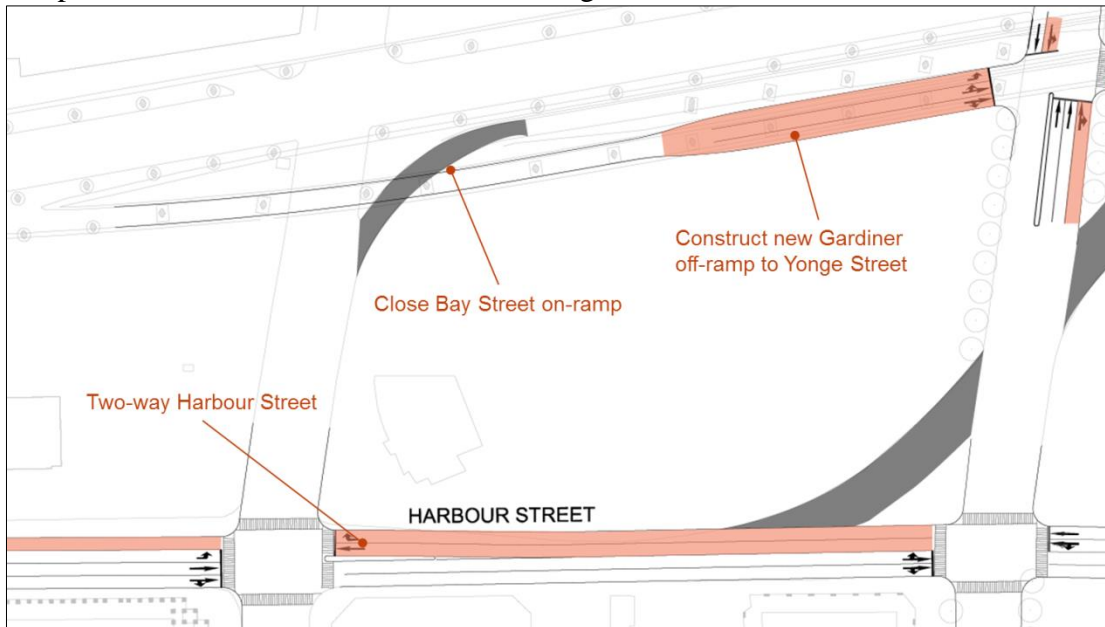


Figure 39 - Removal of the Bay Street on-ramp, new off-ramp to Yonge Street, and two-way Harbour Street

Harbour Street

The study area for the TMP includes the section of Harbour Street between York Street and Yonge Street, so that traffic operations can be fully assessed.

The preferred plan includes the conversion of the existing one-way traffic operations to two-way (2 lanes eastbound and 1 lane westbound). This provides improved access from the Precinct to destinations in the northwest, and also supports the extension of Harbour Street as a two-way street through the study area to Lower Jarvis Street, providing local site access and circulation. The two-way conversion would also provide improved network flexibility for current developments on both sides of Harbour Street between York Street and Bay Street. At the intersection of Harbour Street and Yonge Street, the existing “S-curve” is removed to regularize the Yonge/Harbour and the Yonge/Lake Shore intersections, as shown in **Figure 39**. The surplus property may be used for enhanced boulevard opportunities or potentially put to other uses, and the reconfiguration would also significantly improve pedestrian and cycling conditions.

Local and Connector Streets

A new, north-south two-way local street east of Cooper Street is added between Lake Shore Boulevard and Harbour Street, thereby improving connectivity and property access within the Lower Yonge Precinct as shown in **Figure 40**. Cooper Street is also proposed to be extended north from Lake Shore Boulevard to Church Street via a new tunnel under the rail corridor. This new connection would greatly improve accessibility between the Downtown and the Waterfront for all road users. The extension of Cooper Street would be subject to the redevelopment of the existing property on the north side of the rail corridor - currently occupied by a Toronto Parking Authority garage and Toronto Community Housing Corporation.

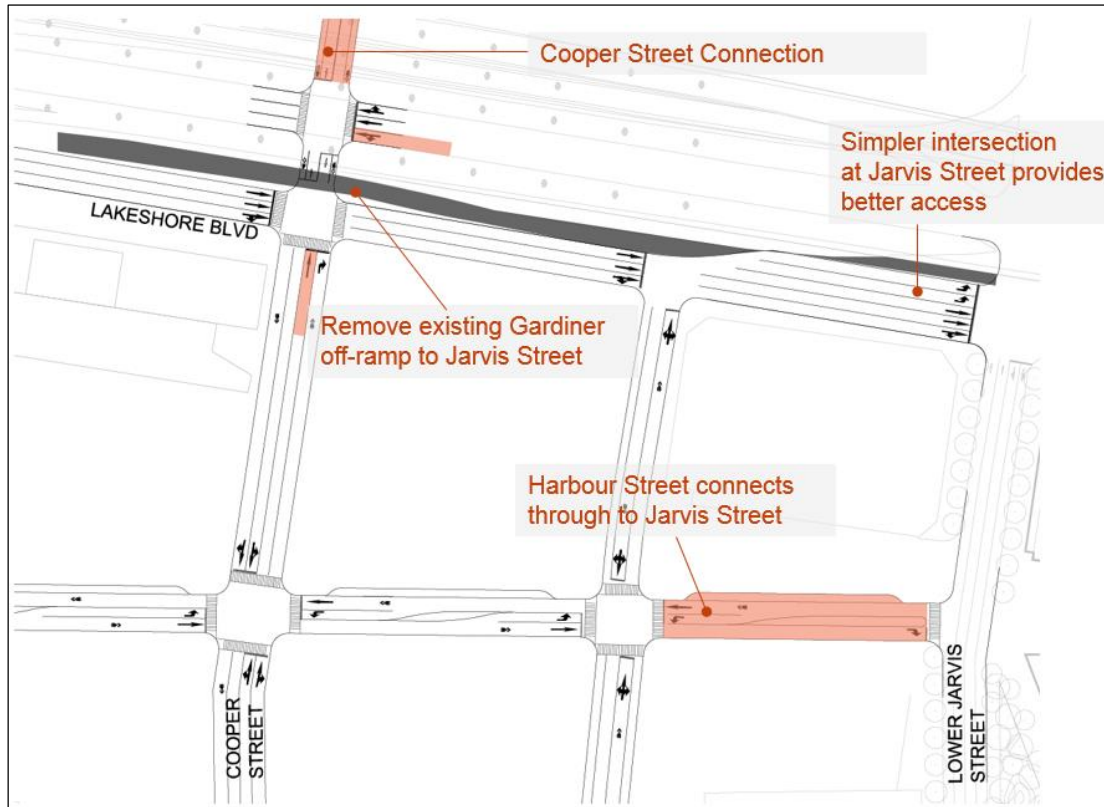


Figure 40 – Local Street Network

11.2.1 Traffic Signal Changes

The following table provides a description of the additional traffic signals in the preferred alternative.

Location	Change
Yonge Street and Lake Shore Boulevard (at the new Yonge Street off-ramp)	The existing signalised intersection at Yonge Street/Lake Shore Boulevard West will be modified to include eastbound traffic coming off of the Yonge Street off-ramp.
Cooper Street and Lake Shore Boulevard East/West	A new signalised intersection is added controlling eastbound and westbound Lake Shore Boulevard traffic and Cooper Street traffic entering and exiting the tunnel connecting to Church Street.
Harbour Street Extension	New signalised intersections will be created along Harbour Street at Freeland Street, Cooper Street and New Street.

11.2.2 Right of Way Impacts

The following table provides a description of the anticipated impact that the preferred alternative right-of-way may have on private land owners. Because all of the components discussed in the table have only been analyzed at a conceptual level, further analysis in subsequent stages of each project will be required to fully understand the impact.

Component	Impact
Yonge Street Off-ramp	Potential impact on the service road that runs along the north side of the Pinnacle Center during demolition of the existing Bay Street on-ramp and during construction of the Yonge Street off-ramp. Potential permanent impact on the driveway location of the service road, depending on final design of the off-ramp.
Cooper Street Tunnel	As it is currently designed, the Cooper Street tunnel will have significant impacts on the building located at 2 Church Street on the north side of Lake Shore Boulevard. The Cooper Street tunnel will be located beneath this building and will require changes to the existing vehicle entrance and potentially changes to the structure.
Harbour Street Extension	The extension of Harbour Street will affect the three properties: the TorStar building, LCBO and Loblaws. The Loblaws will only be affected in the second phase of the extension, when Harbour Street is connected with Lower Jarvis Street.
S-Curve Replacement	The S-Curve replacement reduces the overall land used by the roadway. This land could be used for public or private use.

11.3 Pedestrians

All new streets, including the Harbour Street Extension, New Street, and the Cooper Street Extension will accommodate pedestrians and include sidewalks on both sides of the street as well as high-visibility crosswalks at all intersections. The “walk” signal should come on during every cycle and not be push-button activated. **Figure 41** below shows the pedestrian realm.

PATH Network

Pedestrian connectivity to downtown Toronto could also be improved by extending the PATH network from the northwest area of the precinct and north to connect to a potential future extension of the PATH along the rail corridor.

11.4 Cycling

The Harbour Street Extension, between Yonge Street and Jarvis Street allow vehicle travel lanes to be shared with bicycles, using shared pavement markings. This segment will connect to the existing bicycle lanes on Yonge Street, which provides cycling connectivity north into Downtown Toronto, and south to the bicycle/pedestrian path along Queens Quay. Shared pavement markings or “sharrows” for will be placed on Freeland Street, Cooper Street and New Street,

further enhancing the bicycle network. The Cooper Street tunnel roadway will provide a striped bicycle lane connecting Cooper Street to Church Street. Bicyclists intending to access the waterfront cycle path along Queens Quay can cross at the signalised intersection at Queens Quay and Freeland Street. **Figure 41** below shows the existing and proposed cycling network.

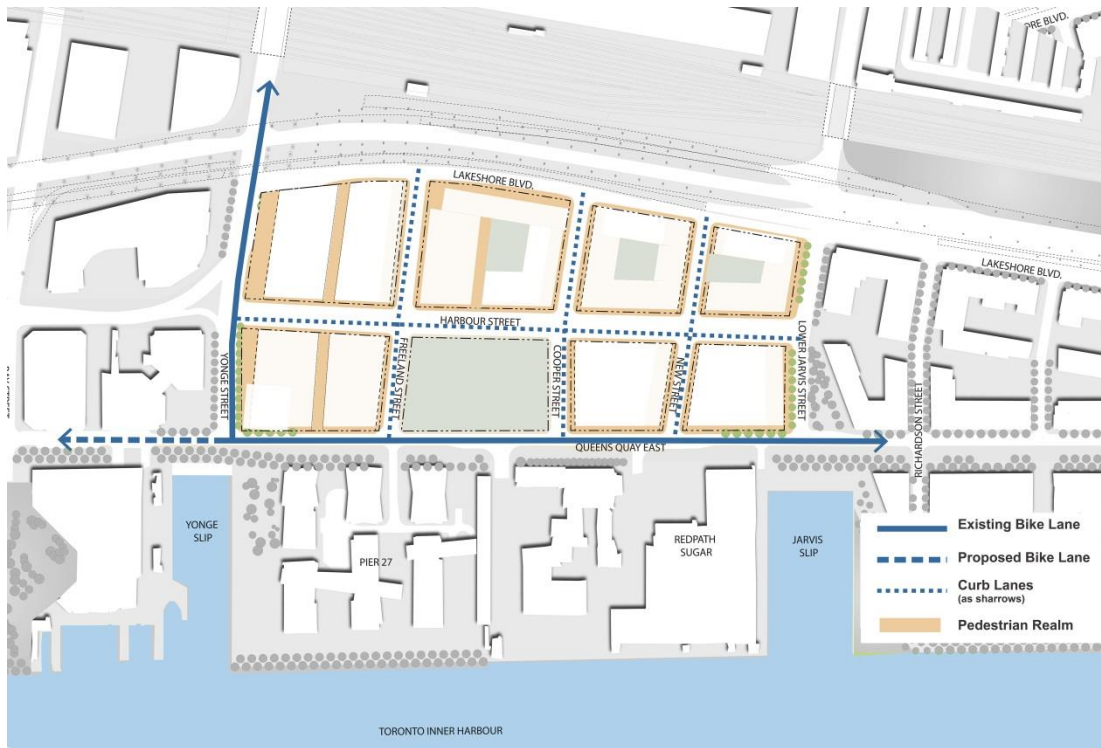


Figure 41 – Pedestrian and Bicycle Network

11.5 Transit

The transit system serving the study area should provide enhanced access to the Precinct with improved passenger amenities. The TMPEA does not recommend any significant changes to the GO Bus and TTC Local bus routes currently operating along Harbour Street, Yonge Street, Queens Quay East, and Lower Jarvis Street. Buses operating on these streets provide access to all of the major streets surrounding the Precinct. However, any major changes to these bus routes will require coordination with both TTC and GO Bus. A future option for routing the Local 6 and 97 buses through the Precinct along Harbour Street between Yonge and Jarvis Streets would provide direct access to the Precinct and could be explored at a later time as the Precinct develops.

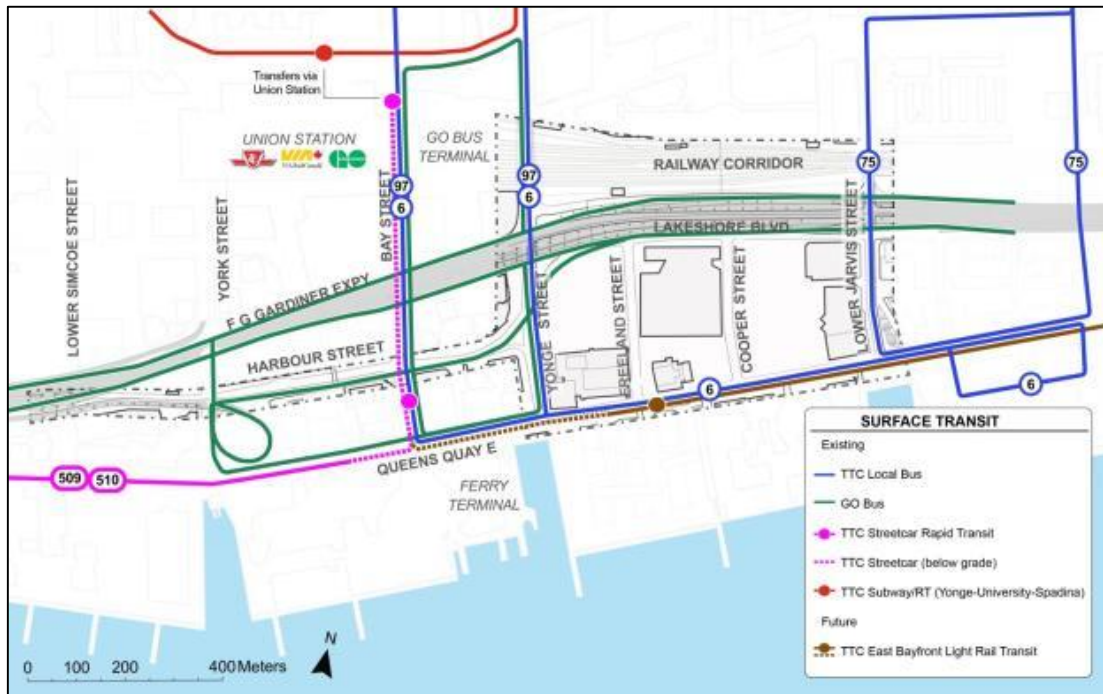


Figure 42 - Transit Network

The TMPEA recommends providing enhanced stops for local bus service on Yonge at Harbour Street and Lower Jarvis at Harbour Street. Enhanced bus stops typically include partial or fully enclosed passenger waiting areas, increased seating, information kiosks, and highly visible station signage and roadside markers. In addition, an enhanced bus stop at the future East Bayfront light-rail station on Queens Quay East at Freeland Street would provide another transit connection between the light rail and the Local 6 bus service that operates along Bay Street. The increase in residential and commercial development may necessitate more frequent transit service and should be considered with input from the TTC and GO Bus once development is under way.

11.6 Alternative 4A – Phase 1

A sensitivity test of Alternative 4 was conducted to understand the traffic impacts of an interim phase of development, shown in **Figure 43**, where the current Loblaw's site is not disrupted by the extension of Harbour Street between New Street and Lower Jarvis Street. The rationale behind testing this variation is to understand whether the Harbour Street connection at Lower Jarvis Street changes the Alternative 4 traffic results. The remaining intersections and links in the network are unchanged from the original Alternative 4 scenario.

The traffic model results for Alternative 4A did not display any significant differences from the Alternative 4 results, indicating that a phased development approach would be acceptable.

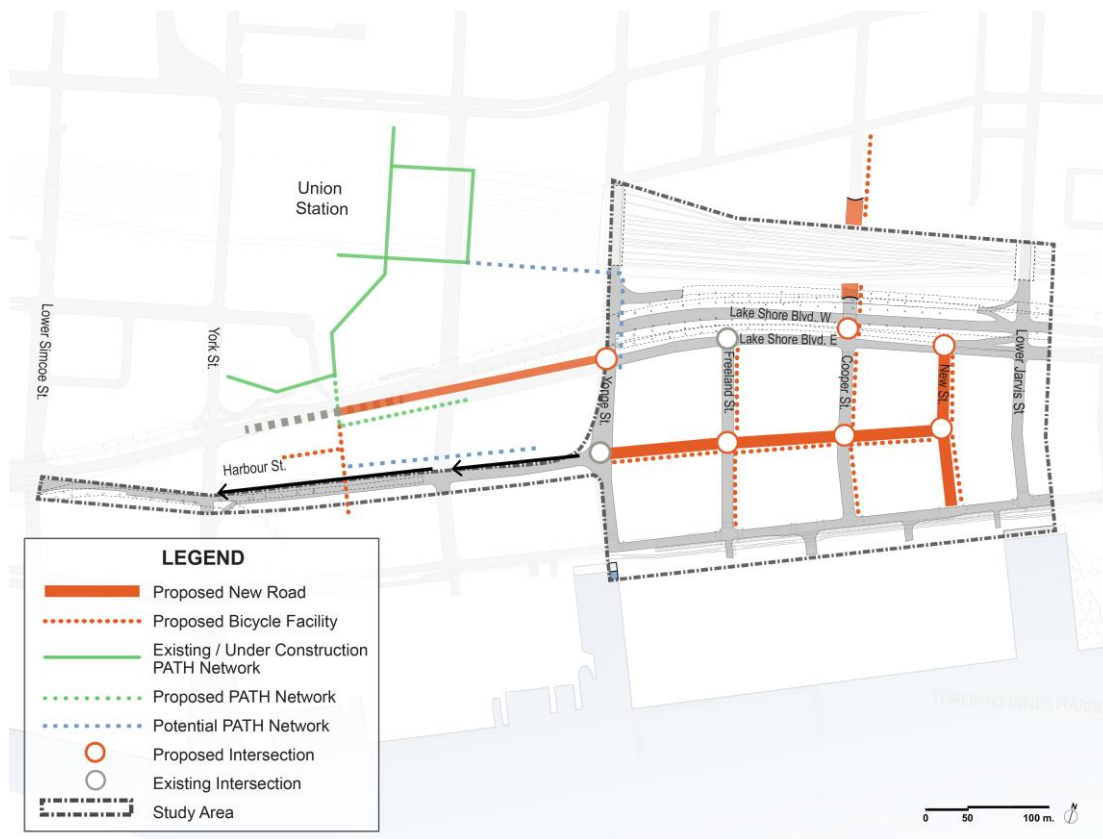


Figure 43 – Alternative 4A

12 Implementation

12.1 Cost Estimate

A level 5 cost estimate (“rough order-of-magnitude”) was prepared for the preferred alternative. The cost estimate was based on historical costs and excluded the following:

- Preliminary engineering
- Final design
- Utility removals or relocations
- Right-of-way
- Soil remediation
- Project management
- Construction management
- Other non-construction insurance

- Owners contingency
- Escalation

In addition, the Cooper Street Tunnel estimate also excluded cost components due to lack of information regarding the surrounding structures and soil conditions. The following were excluded from the Cooper Street Tunnel estimate:

- Building retrofits of 2 Church Street
- Any site-specific structural engineering that may be required
- Any site-specific geotechnical engineering that may be required

Table 11 presents the estimated range of costs for the components in the preferred alternative.

Table 11: Preliminary Cost Estimate

Description		Total Cost - Low	Total Cost - Expected	Total Cost - High
Summary		0.80		1.50
	Cooper Street Tunnel	\$ 22,755,549	\$ 28,444,436	\$ 42,666,654
	Yonge Street Off-Ramp	\$ 15,232,776	\$ 19,040,969	\$ 28,561,454
	Harbour Street between York Street and Bay Street	\$ 552,229	\$ 690,286	\$ 1,035,429
	Harbour Street between Bay Street and Yonge Street	\$ 553,874	\$ 692,343	\$ 1,038,515
	Harbour Street between Yonge Street and Freeland Street	\$ 624,324	\$ 780,405	\$ 1,170,607
	Harbour Street between Freeland Street and Cooper Street	\$ 3,294,525	\$ 4,118,156	\$ 6,177,235
	Harbour Street between Cooper Street and New Street	\$ 437,270	\$ 546,587	\$ 819,881
	Harbour Street between New Street and Lower Jarvis Street	\$ 430,088	\$ 537,610	\$ 806,415
	Harbour Street between New Street and Lower Jarvis Street	\$ 302,196	\$ 377,745	\$ 566,617
	Widen Cooper Street between Lake Shore Boulevard and Queens Quay	\$ 306,496	\$ 383,120	\$ 574,680
	Widen sidewalk on Freeland Street between Lake Shore Boulevard and Queens Quay	\$ 343,275	\$ 429,094	\$ 643,642
	Lake Shore Boulevard between Yonge Street and Lower Jarvis Street	\$ 1,067,824	\$ 1,334,780	\$ 2,002,170
	Subtotal	\$ 45,900,426	\$ 57,375,532	\$ 86,063,298
	Traffic Management 10%	\$ 4,590,043	\$ 5,737,553	\$ 8,606,330
	Direct Cost Subtotal	\$ 50,490,468	\$ 63,113,085	\$ 94,669,628
	Contractor's Indirect Cost 22%	\$ 11,107,903	\$ 13,884,879	\$ 20,827,318
	OH & P 18%	\$ 9,088,284	\$ 11,360,355	\$ 17,040,533
	Indirect Cost Subtotal	\$ 20,196,187	\$ 25,245,234	\$ 37,867,851
	Direct & Indirect Cost Subtotal	\$ 70,686,655	\$ 88,358,319	\$ 132,537,479
	Construction Contingency 40%	\$ 28,274,662	\$ 35,343,328	\$ 53,014,992
	Total	\$ 98,961,318	\$ 123,701,647	\$ 185,552,471

12.2 Street Network Phasing

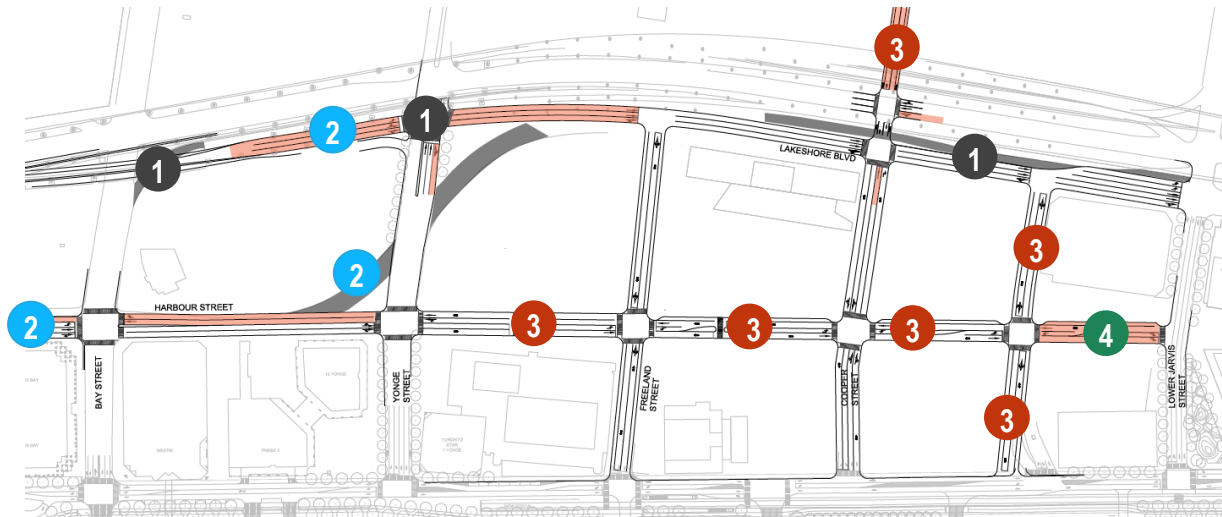


Figure 44 - Street network implementation phasing

Regional infrastructure improvements should be prioritized before completion of any major land use development, such as the One Yonge development, to ensure regional traffic flow is maintained. These regional improvements, labeled “1” in **Figure 44**, should occur in the following order:

- Removing the Bay Street On-Ramp
- Relocating the Lower Jarvis Street Off-Ramp to Yonge Street
- Reconfiguring the Lake Shore Boulevard East and Lower Jarvis Street intersection
- Widening Lake Shore Boulevard East to three lanes between Yonge Street and New Street.

The second phase of street network implementation involves modifying the existing Harbour Street, in anticipation of the Harbour Street Extension. These include:

- Removing the S-Curve connecting Harbour Street to Lake Shore Boulevard
- Reconfiguring the intersections at Harbour Street and Yong Street, and Harbour Street and Lake Shore Boulevard.
- Redesigning Harbour Street between York Street and Bay Street.

Phase three will need to be implemented before the completion of new development within the Lower Yonge Precinct to ensure access to any new development. These include:

- Building a new local street between Cooper Street and Lower Jarvis Street that extends north-south between Lake Shore Boulevard East and Queens Quay East.
- Extending Harbour Street from Yonge Street to the New Street.

Extending Cooper Street between Lake Shore Boulevard and Church Street, including tunneling under the rail corridor and the Gardiner Expressway (note: this can also occur in a future phase if needed, as funding becomes available).

Given the uncertainty in extending Harbour Street through the Loblaws site to connect to Lower Jarvis Street, the fourth and final phase of street network development will include this extension of Harbour Street from the New Street to Lower Jarvis Street as such a time as the redevelopment of the Loblaws site occurs.

12.3 Transportation Infrastructure Class EA Schedule

Projects are classified in terms of Schedules 'A', 'B' or 'C', depending on their potential environmental impacts and costs. Each schedule has an increasing level of potential environmental effects. Projects with an EA Schedule higher than 'C' must complete the remaining phases of the Municipal Class EA process.

The schedules are explained below:

Schedule A – projects are limited in scale, have minimal adverse environmental effects and include a number of municipal maintenance and operational activities. These projects are pre-approved and may proceed to implementation without following the full Class EA planning process.

Schedule A+ - Schedule A+ projects are pre-approved; however, the public is to be advised prior to project implementation.

Schedule B – Projects have the potential for some adverse environmental effects. The municipality is required to undertake a screening process involving mandatory contact with directly affected public and relevant review agencies to ensure that they are aware of the project and that their concerns are addressed. If there are no outstanding concerns, then the municipality may proceed to implementation.

Schedule C – C projects have the potential for significant environmental effects and must proceed under the full planning and documentation procedures specified in the Class EA document (Phases One to Four). Schedule 'C' projects require that an Environmental Study Report (ESR) be prepared and submitted for review by the public and review.

Table 12 - EA Schedule for Transportation Elements

Description		Prerequisite	EA Schedule
Gardiner Expressway and Lake Shore Boulevard			
1	Close Bay Street On-Ramp	York-Bay-Yonge ramp reconfiguration	A+
2	Relocate Lower Jarvis Street off-ramp to touch down at Yonge Street	Close Bay Street On-Ramp	C
3	Widen Lake Shore Boulevard East to three lanes (does not impact ROW)	Relocate Lower Jarvis Street off-ramp	C
Harbour Street			
4	Extend Harbour Street from Yonge Street to Lower Jarvis Street – 2 lanes with turn lanes at intersection		C
5	Redesign Harbour Street between York Street and Bay Street – 3 lanes eastbound, 1 lane westbound)	York-Bay-Yonge	B
6	Remove S-Curve connecting Harbour Street to Lake Shore Boulevard East		B
Local and Connector Streets			
7	Cooper Street Extension to Church Street from Lake Shore Boulevard		C
8	Restripe Cooper Street between Lake Shore Boulevard and Queens Quay - Two-way, 4 lanes no parking	Cooper St. Extension	A+
9	New Street between Lake Shore Boulevard and Queens Quay - Two-way, two lanes with parking	Harbour St. Extension	C
Intersections and Traffic Signals			
10	New Harbour Street and Freeland Street 4-leg intersection with new traffic signals-	Harbour St. Extension	A
11	New 4-leg Harbour Street and Cooper Street intersection with new traffic signals-	Harbour St. Extension	A
12	New 4-leg Harbour Street and New Street intersection with new traffic signals	Harbour St. Extension	A
13	New 3-leg Harbour Street and Lower Jarvis Street intersection	Loblaw's redevelopment	A
14	New Harbour Street and Yonge Street intersection - Normalized, four-leg intersection, modify traffic signal	Harbour St. S-curve removal	A
15	New 4-leg Lake Shore Boulevard and Yonge Street intersection, modified traffic signal	Harbour St. S-curve removal	A

Description		Prerequisite	EA Schedule
16	New Lake Shore Boulevard. and Cooper Street four-leg intersection, modified traffic signal	7- Cooper St. Extension	A
Pedestrian and Bicycle Network			
17	Extend PATH network from 90 Harbour Street tunneling east to portal at intersection of Harbour Street and Yonge Street		C (if TTS) Exempt (if private)
18	Shared bike lane striping on Harbour Street between Yonge Street and Lower Jarvis Street	Harbour St. Extension	A

12.4 Plan Monitoring

As the TMPEA is meant to inform development of a Precinct Plan, it must be adaptable to changes in anticipated land use development, travel behaviour, policy direction and other conditions in the City. Waterfront Toronto and the City should consider monitoring progress towards the transportation principles and the vision stated in the TMP, and to add, modify or delete priority projects as becomes necessary.

Growth in population and employment has been estimated, but may change over the next several years. In that case, Waterfront Toronto should consider revisiting and updating the TMPEA to respond to changes beyond the scope of this study which may impact demand for all transportation modes.

It is recommended that the TMPEA be revisited periodically, with a focus on the following:

- Progress towards achieving the TMP's transportation principles;
- Progress of ongoing transportation and land use projects outside of study area and their potential impact on the Lower Yonge Precinct (i.e. York-Bay-Yonge ramp reconfiguration, Queens Quay, One Yonge, etc.);
- City and Provincial initiatives, policies and funding related to transportation infrastructure programs;
- Population growth and land use changes within the Plan area; and
- The need to re-assess, amend or update components of the TMP.

As part of the Plan monitoring program, the City and Waterfront Toronto will:

- Maintain and update the traffic demand forecasting model to assist in the ongoing assessment of transportation conditions and development forecasts;
- Schedule regular traffic counts (including pedestrian and cycling counts) throughout the Plan area at key locations;
- Monitor the local bus transit system activity within the Precinct including ridership increases, passengers per capita and traffic volumes;

- Obtain annual population, employment and dwelling unit data to provide context for an assessment of whether the Precinct is growing at the rate anticipated. This can be used to adjust development density and phasing of transportation infrastructure as the Precinct is built out.
- Given the close integration between land use planning, land use policy, and transportation; any updates to the TMPEA should be undertaken in conjunction with Official Plan updates or updates to the Central Waterfront Secondary Plan. All TMPEA updates should include public consultation program to solicit input from a wide cross section of the community.

Appendix A – Record of Public Consultation

Attachment A1: May 2, 2013 SAC Meeting #1 Summary
Attachment A2: May 22, 2013 TAC Meeting #1 Agenda
Attachment A3: May 22, 2013 TAC Meeting #1 Minutes
Attachment A4: May 22, 2013 PIC Meeting #1 Summary
Attachment A5: September 9, 2013 TAC Meeting #2 Agenda
Attachment A6: September 9, 2013 SAC Meeting #2 Summary
Attachment A7: October 10, 2013 PIC Meeting #2 Summary
Attachment A8: May 2, 2013 SAC Meeting #1 Presentation
Attachment A9: September 9, 2013 SAC Meeting #2 Presentation
Attachment A10: July 7-8, 2014 SAC Meeting #3 Presentation
Attachment A11: May 22, 2013 TAC Meeting #1 Presentation
Attachment A12: October 10, 2013 Public Meeting #2 Presentation
Attachment A13: June 9, 2013 Public Meeting #3 Presentation
Attachment A14: First Nations Consultation

Stakeholder Advisory Committee Meeting #1

3:00 - 5:00 pm, Thursday May 2nd, 2013

WaterfrontToronto, 20 Bay Street

The first meeting of the Lower Yonge Urban Design Guidelines and Transportation Master Plan EA Stakeholder Advisory Committee was attended by approximately 25 people. The purpose of the meeting was to introduce SAC members to the various studies included in this project and to solicit feedback on preliminary urban design principles and transportation considerations. There were three presentations: one by the City of Toronto describing the process and purpose for developing a Lower Yonge Precinct Plan; one by Perkins + Will providing an overview of preliminary urban design principles; and one by ARUP highlighting transportation considerations. A facilitated discussion followed the presentations. The summary below organizes the feedback from the facilitated discussion into key advice from the SAC.

The mandate of the Stakeholder Advisory Committee (SAC) is to provide a forum for feedback, guidance and advice to the Project Team at key points during the public consultation process.

Feedback Summary:

Advice from SAC representatives is organized into five areas, including: Built Form, Public Realm, Mobility, Process, and Other Advice.

Built Form & Identity:

- There was some discussion about the relationship between these studies and the submitted development application for 1 Yonge Street. Participants suggested that the study team clarify this relationship in a future presentation. Participants also asked to be informed when details related to the 1 Yonge Street application were published on the City's website. The City agreed to share the link to the development application when it was on its website.
- Participants were receptive to low density images in the presentation but felt that the imagery should also reflect the greater heights and densities anticipated on the site.
- Participants felt that efforts should be made to include heritage buildings on the site, specifically the two existing LCBO buildings.
- Given the presence of civic and iconic places within the study area (e.g. Yonge Street), participants felt that the presentation should draw more attention to the unique character of Lower Yonge and describe how the built form will reflect and create a distinct identity for the area.
- There was a suggestion that the studies look at giving the community some "soul."
- Participants suggested that in addition to acknowledging noise from the Redpath Sugar Factory, the team should work to mitigate noise from the Gardiner Expressway and the rail corridor.
- One participant asked about the future of Captain John's restaurant, and if there were any intentions to infill the slip at the foot of Yonge Street. The study team responded that there are no intentions to infill the slip, but that there is an intention for the east side of the slip to become a park.

Public Realm:

- Participants felt that north-south connections to waterfront are currently “boring” and that the improvement of the pedestrian experience along these connections should be a focus of the study. They felt that, if possible, new north-south connections should be created.
- Because open spaces can include a variety of outdoor spaces, such as hard landscaped areas or smaller interventions, participants encouraged the study team to remember that public space refers to more than parks.
- While there was recognition that the PATH system is an important component of the pedestrian movement system, some participants felt integration with the PATH should be considered carefully. They felt that the PATH system can have negative impacts on ground floor streetscapes by drawing pedestrians into below- and above-ground shopping areas. The City suggested participants review its PATH Master Plan (http://www.toronto.ca/planning/tp_pathmp.htm) and contact Nigel Tahair, City of Toronto for any further information.

Mobility:

- Participants felt that the current pedestrian connection to the ferry docks is problematic and that opportunities to open it up to the surrounding streetscape should be explored.
- There was a suggestion that diagonal movement through the site be considered, given that people may wish to cross through the site to move between the waterfront and neighbourhoods to the north, such as St. Lawrence Market. They also suggested that connections to neighbourhoods in the west, in Ward 20, should be strong.
- Because the fate of eastbound Queens Quay LRT is uncertain, participants felt the presentation should acknowledge this fact. Waterfront Toronto noted that an Interim Transit Study for East Bayfront was underway and that it would share information about the study when complete.
- Participants suggested that, given the uncertain future of the Gardiner Expressway, the presentation should explain the study’s assumptions about major transportation infrastructure. The role of the Expressway and the removal and relocation of some of its on and off ramps (specifically the York/Bay/Yonge EA) were identified as key assumptions that needed to be addressed.
- Participants noted that some kind of internal transportation system – like a community bus – might be beneficial to connect the area’s future residents with the rest of the transit system and city.

Process / Other:

- While participants generally expressed support for the concepts illustrated, they felt the team should make an effort to celebrate some recent local examples of good city-building in Toronto.
- Participants suggested that the team ensure that other related initiatives, such as the Lower Jarvis Design Guidelines, inform the content of the studies and presentation.
- Participants suggested that the presentation include an upfront piece about how the project is considering uncertainty and change (such as decisions about the Gardiner Expressway and the Queens Quay LRT).

Next Steps:

The meeting concluded with the consultant team and representatives of Waterfront Toronto and the City of Toronto thanking participants for their role in providing feedback. The City committed to informing the SAC when the 1 Yonge Street development application is on its website and to sharing a

link to the PATH Master Plan. Waterfront Toronto also committed to sharing its project website with stakeholders when it is published. Finally, the consultant team agreed to update its presentations to incorporate the feedback described above in advance of the first Public Meeting on May 22.

Post Meeting Note:

The City of Toronto and Waterfront Toronto project websites are now live:

www.toronto.ca/planning/loweryongeprecinct

www.waterfronttoronto.ca/loweryonge

Detailed List of Attendees to Follow

Lower Yonge Stakeholder Advisory Committee Meeting #1 Urban Design Guidelines & Transportation Master Plan EA

Thursday, May 2, 2013

3:00 – 5:00 pm

Waterfront Toronto, 20 Bay Street, Suite 1310, Boardroom

AGENDA

3:00 Welcome & Project Overview
Chris Glaisek, Waterfront Toronto

3:05 Introductions & Agenda Review
Nicole Swerhun, Facilitator

3:10 Overview Presentations

3:10 Precinct Plan Process - Allison Meistrich, City of Toronto

3:20 Urban Design Guidelines - Karen Alschuler, Perkins + Will

3:50 Questions of clarification & Discussion

- Are you comfortable with the proposed principles and objectives for the Urban Design Guidelines? Do you have any suggested refinements?

4:00 Transportation Master Plan - Trent Lethco, ARUP

4:40 Questions of clarification & Discussion

- What do you see as the key issues and opportunities that the Transportation Master Plan should address?

4:40 Process Overview
Antonio Medeiros

4:45 Discussion

4:55 Wrap-Up and Next Steps

5:00 Adjourn

PUBLIC MEETING

Wednesday, May 22nd 2013

6.30-9.00 pm

PawsWay – 245 Queens Quay West
Toronto, ON, M5J 2K9 Canada

DRAFT SUMMARY REPORT

On May 22nd, 2013 approximately 150 people participated in the first of three public meetings for the Waterfront Toronto/City of Toronto Lower Yonge Urban Design Guidelines and Transportation Master Plan project. The purpose of the meeting was to introduce the project, and to gather feedback regarding the design and transportation elements within the Lower Yonge precinct and to discuss participants' vision for the area. Following an introduction from Christopher Glaisek, VP Development and Design, Waterfront Toronto, members of the project team Allison Meistrich, City of Toronto, Planning, Karen Alschuler of Perkins and Will and Trent Lethco of ARUP shared an overview presentation. The remainder of the meeting was both small table discussions and a facilitated full-room plenary to share discussion results.

This draft summary report was written by Bianca Wylie, Ian Malczewski and Magdalena Vokac of Swerhun Facilitation. It summarizes the feedback received at the meeting. It is intended to summarize the key themes discussed and is not intended to be a verbatim transcript. Also, please note Appendix A. Meeting Agenda

DRAFT KEY THEMES FROM FEEDBACK RECEIVED

The following key themes emerged from the discussion. Detailed feedback follows.

- 1. It is important to address the day-to-day impacts of increased density in an area that already suffers from issues related to vehicle congestion and lack of green space.** While the study was welcomed by the attendees, there was clear advice on mitigating the impacts of an increased population on the precinct.
- 2. The development application for 1 Yonge shows towers at a height and spacing density that would have negative impacts on existing sight-lines and the character of the waterfront.** Participants suggested using existing local building to provide a relative height guideline and were hopeful that this process would create a guideline set to develop the character of the neighborhood.
- 3. Participants liked the five areas of design focus for the Urban Design Guidelines (Ease of Movement, Diversity of Uses, Well-loved Public Spaces, Pedestrian Comfort, and Visually-Interesting Urban Form) and had many suggestions for each category.** Of particular importance was the desire to create a community feeling through public and open spaces, to make it an appealing area for all types of transportation users (walkers, cyclists, drivers), and for the area to be both an enjoyable throughway and an exciting destination.

QUESTIONS OF CLARIFICATION

After the presentation and prior to the discussion there was a facilitated question and answer session. Questions from participants are in bold, and responses from the project team are in italics.

- How many people are estimated to live in this area?** *The planning process we are undertaking will help us better understand the number of people who will live in this area. We have to complete this process first.*

- **Can we have a list of the property owners in the study area?** *Yes. The presentation outlines the four property owners (Pinnacle, LCBO, Loblaws and the City of Toronto). It will be posted on our website following this meeting. Please note that the Toronto Star is not an owner - they are a tenant. Pinnacle owns the building.*
- **There is an indication of stakeholders meetings in this process. Can you tell us who the stakeholders are?** *Yes there is a stakeholder advisory committee which includes representatives from local neighbourhood associations, area residents and businesses. The stakeholder advisory committee members will be posted on our website.*
- **Why is the Redpath sugar site not included?** *It is part of the area context, but the Central Waterfront Secondary Plan identifies it as an existing use, not considered for redevelopment.*
- **Is there still a plan to take down the ramps on the Gardiner?** *This is a City of Toronto Environmental Assessment (EA). The study will be filed for the 30 day public review, within the next week or two. The plans remain in place. There is some funding coming into the picture through the Section 37 funds from developments around it. The plan to shorten the ramp to Simcoe is very much in the City's intent. We're tying that in with the Gardiner process.*
- **How will design guidelines be translated into effective planning control?** *One strategy the City is considering is to take design guidelines for the precinct, make a site specific amendment to the Secondary Plan and incorporate them into site specific policies. Then applications must meet those policies.*
- **What's the status on the north-bound ramp at Bay Street?** *Council endorsed the direction to close that ramp to everything but bus traffic. We haven't made that decision yet because we have other studies on the go. There is the intent to make physical improvements to the pedestrian crossing and hope to move on that shortly.*
- **What about transit improvements on Queens Quay East and the potential treatment of the Gardiner? Are there any considerations for improvements on them?** *There is an approved EA (Waterfront Toronto, City of Toronto and TTC) for the East Bayfront Light Rapid Transit line which extends streetcar service east on Queens Quay from Union Station. The East Bayfront LRT is in Waterfront Toronto's plan however it is not fully funded. We are currently working with our government partners on funding for this line.*
- **Will there be future-proofing to protect for the East Bayfront LRT?** *Yes, there is an approved EA and the design for Queens Quay includes the LRT. We are also looking at interim transit options in the meantime until funding is in place.*
- **Does the ferry terminal figure in to this study?** *We have not looked at it as part of the transportation network, but that doesn't mean we won't.*
- **Does the city have the legal ability to protect underground corridors to accommodate the PATH in the same way the city can create a city street?** *PATH is negotiated through development applications, and in most cases the City owns the right of way. Once the PATH connection is approved, the developer gets a license to occupy that space. There is a PATH Master Plan that shows existing and desired PATH connections.*

- **Do Redpath operations restrict the types of uses that could be considered on the site?** *In terms of development applications, there are policies that require noise studies, air quality studies, and other types of studies. These studies are undertaken on a site-specific basis and through the development review process.*
- **We heard there is redevelopment interest for Loblaws, has there been an expression of interest in development for Loblaws?** *There is no development application for the Loblaws property as this time although they are being consulted as a landowner during this process.*
- **Does the Pinnacle proposal impact the precinct plan or does the precinct plan impact Pinnacle's development application?** *From the City's perspective, Pinnacle is a regeneration site. The precinct plan will inform the application. The landowners are participants in the process.*
- **Redpath is a good neighbour and works with the communities.**

DRAFT DETAILED FEEDBACK

Following the overview presentation from the project team, participants discussed the five design themes presented, provided written comments and shared their priority items with the broader room. A summary of this feedback is presented below, organized into six parts:

1. **Ease of Movement**
2. **Diversity of Uses**
3. **Well-Loved Public Spaces**
4. **Pedestrian Comfort**
5. **Visually Interesting Form**
6. **Other Advice for the Project Team**

1. Ease of Movement

Feedback on the “Ease of Movement” element of the design is grouped below in the following categories: Walking, Cars and Traffic, Biking, Transit, and Other Advice.

Walking

- **Pedestrian comfort, safety and pleasure should be first principle.** The north/south corridor should be made pedestrian friendly, and WalkTO should be involved in the development of the pedestrian design of the precinct.
- **Consider a spoke pattern radiating north from a green hub at the southern border.** Spokes do not need to be straight - curved spokes would create a surprising maze by shortening view lines.
- **Eliminate vertical curbs** so that cyclists, pedestrians with walkers, and wheelchairs can roll up to the sidewalk or down to the road at any point.
- **Include robust way-finding features.** These could include colour-coded path lines (e.g. green line to the green hub; blue line to the water/ice feature; red line to the baseball field, etc.). Path lines reduce the number of signs needed to keep visitors oriented, and can provide tactile guidance for people with limited vision.
- **Consider terminating the PATH at Harbour Street.**
- **Create a pedestrian connection to the St. Lawrence neighbourhood.**

- Consider a walkway along the Redpath property.
- Consider an elevated walkway through the precinct.

Cars and Traffic

- **There is already considerable existing traffic congestion in the area;** ingress and egress from the existing four Pinnacle towers is difficult – keep this challenge in mind with design options.
- **Address parking challenges in the area,** especially during special events. It is difficult for residents to go home in traffic. Consider adding curb parking to the precinct area.
- **Require car share slots in all new developments.**
- **Some participants expressed a preference for the block dimension pattern of 100m x 112m (25m x 53m),** which provides laneways midway through the blocks that could be used for business deliveries. These laneways could be designed in a Woonerf style which allows for both vehicles and pedestrians.
- **Develop creative travel spaces along Yonge Street** and pay attention to heritage.
- **Create more parking spaces.** Tear down old buildings and build levels of parking zones.
- **Enclose the Gardiner in a glass tunnel to reduce noise and pollution** and to improve the aesthetic view; would decrease requirements on snow removal in the winter.
- **Consider a parking toll** to address the congestion issue and reduce car use in the precinct.

Location-specific suggestions included:

- **Extend Church St south from the Esplanade to Queens Quay,** similar to what was done on Simcoe St, with a tunnel under the rail lines.
- **Make Harbour a two-way street** and extend it through to Jarvis St, **or add lanes to Harbour to ease congestion.**
- **Consider taking the Gardiner down west and east of Jarvis.** Remove the York and Harbour ramps.
- **Improve access to the Gardiner from Harbour Street to Yonge Street.**

Biking

- **Bicycle paths should be considered a primary method of movement through the area** and not designed as an afterthought to car traffic. Design for bikes in winter months should also be a consideration.
- **Specific locations for dedicated bike lanes included:** Yonge, Lakeshore, Freeland and the ‘new’ streets, and Lower Jarvis.
- **Install ample and secure bike parking.**

Transit

- **Many participants emphasized a desire for Waterfront Toronto to advocate that the East Bayfront (LRT) be prioritized and expressed concern that there is no funding for the**

project. One suggestion to address the issues is to impose a special development charge to build the LRT.

- **Prioritize the East Bayfront LRT plan** to support the development of this precinct.
- **Extend the Queens Quay streetcar east of Bay** to encourage potential residents to consider living east of Bay, south of Lakeshore East. [The East Bayfront LRT would extend streetcar service east of Bay along Queens Quay.]
- **Include the precinct in plans for the downtown relief line.**
- **Build the transit plan to leverage Union Station as a hub.**

Other Advice

- **Prioritize a pleasant experience.** Make it a place everyone wants to be.
- **Create quality connections and access to all areas of the precinct and be mindful of good user experience while trying to manage cost-containment pressure.**
- **Be creative with the underpass design;** consider Chicago trains or Underpass Park and add connections under the rail berm.
- **Include support for rental modes of transportation** e.g. Bixi and Segway etc.
- **Improve access and all types of traffic flow from north of Lakeshore to south of Queens Quay.**
- **Develop the ferry service and connections inside Toronto harbour** and support opportunities for potential regional locations such as Niagara (for the casinos) and Rochester.
- **Create ease of movement to encourage visitors to go the Toronto islands** as well as to the waterfront.

2. Diversity of Uses

Feedback on the “Diversity of Uses” element of the design is grouped below in the following categories: Parks, Retail, Amenities, Public Space and Public Art, and Other Advice.

Parks

- **Emphasize parkland with complementary snippets of commercial** (similar to Chicago); the current emphasis is on buildings with snippets of park.
- **Create a large green space in the precinct,** potentially using one of the three land parcels.
- **Create child-friendly parks in the waterfront neighbourhood.**

Retail

- **Support small and independent business** in the area.
- **Create bars and restaurants with patios;** but include design requirements to mitigate noise and odor issues.

- **Incorporate large format retail with parking above grade** due to high water table; one suggestion was for a hardware store.
- **Include retail in the area**, particularly if the LCBO site is redeveloped.

Amenities

- **Address the significant need for libraries, schools and daycare in the area.** Consider including these amenities on the ground floor of new developments.
- **Include more residential family units** in new developments.
- **Explore community uses in the upper storeys of retail development.**

Public Space & Public Art

- **Include public recreation centres.**
- **Design with colour and fun;** suggestions included LED lights and public art to combat the gray concrete feeling of the Gardiner.
- **Include opportunities for public art.** Add more murals similar to the one around Redpath.

Other Advice

- **Create a range of reasons for people to visit the precinct;** this should not be a singular destination precinct for non-residents. It is important to have mixed use in order to bring vibrancy and create diverse communities.
- **Consider a non-industrial use for Redpath** – one participant felt that industrial use is no longer appropriate.
- **Ensure that affordable housing is available in the precinct.**
- **Ensure a mix of uses that contributes to a high level of activity during the day and evening.**

3. Well-Loved Public Spaces

Feedback on the “Well-Loved Public Spaces” element of the design is grouped below in the following categories: Open Space and Green Space.

Open Public Space (squares)

- **Prioritize open public space;** public space creates and nurtures community.
- **Extend Harbour St and expand on the “open space feel”.** Specific elements suggested to achieve this included: wide sidewalks, big trees, benches for people to sit on, outdoor coffee shops and cafes.
- **Set corners back at block intersections to create space for pedestrians.** Specific design moves to achieve this would include: wider sidewalks with benches, fountains, sculptures, and miniature squares (like the European piazzas).
- **Create a celebrated space at the beginning of Yonge and Queens Quay,** use a creative terminus treatment. Emphasize the Yonge St node at bottom of the precinct.

- **Tailor the public space elements to address users of all types and speeds** (e.g. pedestrians, runners, bikers). The City of Vancouver’s waterfront has created great public spaces that separate individuals moving at different paces.
- **Incorporate neighbourhood-oriented public leisure space into the development.**
- **Add a boardwalk to create an inviting leisure space at the waterfront and include space for parking.** In Mississauga, a boardwalk in front of a strip of pubs/stores which encourages people to sit and stay at a patio (in the Port Credit area). Another participant suggested that the boardwalk/water’s edge promenade will be continued all the way to Parliament Street.
- **Create a heritage Redpath museum.**
- **Add free WiFi in the public spaces** to support more social networking and community building.
- **Open up the mid-part of the Toronto Star site to create a view corridor consisting of a large park and or promenade** bordered on the east and west by lower-rise buildings.

Green Space

- **Maximize local green space in the area.** This could include a local square, mid-block spaces, and pocket parks.
- **Incorporate a dog run.**
- **Build a second pavilion on the waterfront.**
- **Create a central park recreational area.**
- **Use creative landscaping** and ensure it is well-maintained.

4. Pedestrian Comfort

Feedback on the “Pedestrian Comfort” element of the design is grouped below in the following categories: Safety, Sunlight and Public Realm.

Safety

- **Priority for safe movement in the precinct should be given to pedestrians**, with the following prioritization for the remainder of transportation modes: bikes, public transit, and cars.
- **Use known traffic-calming and pedestrian safety design for the streets.** This includes: streets intersections that slow traffic down; separating traffic from pedestrians by having curb parking, wide sidewalks, big planters with trees shrubs along the curb, minimum traffic lights but having four way stops.
- **Widen pedestrian crossings, sidewalks, and streets.**
- **Maximize street lighting** and improve light conditions in the area, the Gardiner is especially poorly-lit.
- **Improve walking conditions along Yonge St from Front St to Queens Quay;** currently it is not pedestrian-friendly.

Sunlight

- **Protect sunlight via the use of built form guidelines.**

- **Ensure that there is adequate shade**, awnings provide good coverage from the elements and are a pleasant aesthetic design move.

Public Realm

- **Plant trees, and plant them in appropriate tree beds** so the trees will be healthy and survive. Make pedestrian pathways greener with more trees and flowers
- **Create greener spaces between buildings.**
- **Design the railway lands and the Gardiner for all-season use**; use shaping, natural windbreak and other designs to create a creating a natural PATH-like system.
- **Include rest-stops and benches with a back for comfort.**

5. Visually Interesting Urban Form

Feedback on the “Visually Interesting Urban Form” element of the design is grouped below in the following categories: Height & Density, Architecture, Environmental Concerns, and Other Advice.

Height & Density

- **Consider relative height of existing buildings and adjacent blocks and use them as local references.** 10 Queens Quay and 10 Yonge Street are examples of local references, the proposed heights in the Lower Yonge proposals on the Toronto Star site are more than double these buildings.
- **Incorporate smooth contours from existing waterfront to the city to the east in new buildings.** Participants expressed concerns that tall towers make achieving these contours difficult. There is concern that proposed plans for Toronto Star site show too many tall buildings and that the buildings are too close together, with a suggestion that buildings should be at least 65 meters apart.
- **Create firm height limits for new buildings in the precinct.** The Corus building was raised as a good precedent here.
- **There is a concern about seeing a wall of very tall buildings side by side lining the north side of Queens Quay.** Step up building heights moving from south to north and from east to west.
- **Create frequent breaks in the walls for views of (and access to) the Lake.**
- **There is concern that the new Pinnacle development (on the Toronto Star site) will deprive the Pinnacle Centre towers (at Bay and Yonge) of sunlight from sunrise to 11:30 am**, as per the Sun/Shadow Study. Some units may not get 3 hours sunlight during day-time.
- **Design buildings to mitigate impact on existing traffic and use patterns in the precinct.** Do not overwhelm this part of the waterfront.
- **Include midrise development in the precinct.**
- Small blocks are best. The waterfront should not be the width of a street but the width of blocks, consider creating a 4-block park to counter the scale of development.

Architecture

- **Include a mix of innovative architecture styles throughout the precinct**, and feature a variety of styles to avoid a bland and uniform design. It's important to have aesthetically pleasing buildings to enhance neighbourhood.
- **Create a building that would have architectural 'landmark status'**.
- **Provide good relationships between the buildings and the streets**; create ease of access to the neighbourhood and retail, as well as other amenities.
- **Include a mix of design elements in the architecture.** Particular suggestions included: skinny/narrow buildings, viewing platforms, avoid excess use of concrete.

Environmental Concerns

- **Architecture should be sustainable and dramatic.** Suggestions to achieve this included green roofs, solar, wind power, and renovation of older buildings.
- **Ensure bird-friendly buildings**; this is an important flyway for migrating species.

6. Other Advice for the Project Team

- **Continue to address concerns that the Lower Yonge precinct study is jeopardized by the in-process development application for 1 Yonge.** There is also concern that all outcomes of this process can be overruled by the Ontario Municipal Board (OMB).
- **Maintain existing sight lines**, such as those that face towards the CN Tower, and the sight lines from the lake back towards the City.
- **Consider relocating Loblaws to their former site at the corner of Bathurst and the Lakeshore.** Make better use of the empty building.
- **Continue to share information about the process** timeline to address resident concerns about when the process will finish.

Next Steps

Bianca Wylie thanked participants for attending, and asked that they send any additional written feedback via email. She confirmed that the report would be posted on the website and encouraged attendees to join the second public meeting to be held in July 2013. **[This meeting will now be held in September 2013.]**

Technical Advisory Committee Meeting:

Gardiner Expressway and Lake Shore Boulevard Reconfiguration Environmental Assessment
Lower Yonge Precinct Transportation Master Plan and Urban Design Guidelines

Contact: *Stephen Schijns, Infrastructure Planning, Transportation Services 416-392-8340*

Meeting Room B, 2nd floor, City Hall
1:30 PM - 3:30 PM, Wednesday May 22

Draft Agenda

1) Introductions

2) Roles and Responsibilities

- Project teams
- TAC members

3) Overview of Current Related Studies

- Downtown Transportation Operations Study
- Richmond-Adelaide Cycle Track EA
- Toronto Water Intercept Sewer EA
- Gardiner rehabilitation strategy
- York-Bay-Yonge ramp EA Study
- Queens Quay East Transit EA and Implementation study
- Lower Don Lands
- Port Lands and South of Eastern Transportation and Infrastructure Plan
- Don Mouth Naturalization
- others

4) Study processes

- combined study schedules, timelines, and consultation steps

5) Gardiner East EA Update

- Approved Terms of Reference
- International Design Competition
- EA Process
- Inventory of Existing Environmental Conditions (Baseline conditions)
- Outstanding information needs
- Alternative Concept Plans
- Key issues & Opportunities

6) Lower Yonge Precinct Plan and Transportation Master Plan

- Study background
- Development plans / proposals
- Study scope:
 - Urban Design Guidelines / Land Use Planning
 - TMP in the EA process
 - Inventory of Existing Environmental Conditions (Baseline conditions)
 - Development of Alternative Concepts (alternatives to the undertaking)
 - Key Issues & Opportunities

7) Other Business

Joint Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) Meeting #1:
Gardiner Expressway and Lake Shore Boulevard Reconfiguration Environmental Assessment
Lower Yonge Precinct Transportation Master Plan and Urban Design Guidelines

May 22, 2012
1:30 p.m. – 3:30 p.m.
22nd Floor, Meeting Room B, City Hall

Meeting Minutes

Attendees:

City of Toronto:

Allison Meistrich	City Planning (Community Planning)
Andrea Old	City Planning (Urban Design)
Andrew Chislett	Transportation Services (Infrastructure Planning)
Barbara Lachapelle	Toronto Health
Colin Booth	Toronto Fire
Eddy Lam	City Planning (Transportation Planning)
Jamie McEwan	City Planning (Community Planning)
Jeff Dea	Transportation Services (Infrastructure Planning)
John Mende	Transportation Services (Infrastructure Management)
Kyle Knoeck	City Planning (Community Planning)
Sherry Pedersen	City Planning (Heritage)
Negar Khalvati	Engineering & Construction (Structures)
Penelope Palmer	Engineering & Construction (Programming)
Pinelopi Gramatikopoulos	Waterfront Secretariat
Saikat Basak	Transportation Services (Cycling)
Sean Harvey	Parks (Planning)
Stephen Schijns	Transportation Services (Infrastructure Planning)
Troy Caron	Transportation Services (Traffic Operations)
Luigi Nicolucci	Transportation Services (Traffic Planning)
Brian Varner	Real Estate
Dan Rosen	Economic Development

Waterfront Toronto

Tony Medeiros	Planning
Chris Glaisek	Planning

Other Stakeholders:

Sherwin Gums	Metrolinx
Ken Dion	TRCA
Jonathan Pounder	TRCA
Bill Dawson	TTC

Gardiner East Consultant Team:

Gary Komar	Dillon
Merrilees Willemse	Dillon

Lower Yonge Consultant Team:

Trent Lethco	ARUP
Susan Ambrosini	Arup
Karen Alschuler	Perkins & Will
Gregory Beck Rubin	Perkins & Will

Copies to non-attending TAC members and invitees:

Caroline Mellor	City – Emergency Medical Services
Chris Ronson	City – Waterfront Secretariat
Gwen McIntosh	City – Waterfront Secretariat
Jason Diceman	City – Public Consultation
Les Arishenkoff,	City – Toronto Water
Nigel Tahair	City – Transportation Planning
Sam Badawi	City – Engineering & Construction (Geotech)
Liz Nield,	Lura Consulting
David Dilks	Lura Consulting
Hilary Marshall	Waterfront Toronto
Lisa Prime	Waterfront Toronto

ITEM #	ISSUE	ACTION / DECISION
1.	Introductions	
2.	<p>Roles and Responsibilities</p> <p>The Gardiner East EA study is being undertaken by a Dillon-led team, while Perkins & Will are leading the Lower Yonge study, with Arup as their transportation consultants. Lura consulting is assisting in the public consultation process for both studies. Both studies are being undertaken jointly by the City and Waterfront Toronto. Steve Schijns for the City and Tony Medeiros for WT are the key points of contact at a technical level. Nigel Tahair and Pinelopi Gramatikopolous are other Project Team leads. The TAC is intended to allow agencies with an interest in the studies to be aware of them, provide input, and ensure that their respective interests are taken into account in the formulation of the study recommendations. A single TAC covering both concurrent and adjacent studies is used as a time-saving and efficiency measure.</p>	<p>All TAC members (including meeting non-attendees) to review Minutes and attachments, consider their agency's interests in the studies, and communicate them to the Project Team(s).</p>
3.	<p>Overview of Current Related Studies</p> <p>S. Schijns provided a brief overview of several current studies which relate to the subject studies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Downtown Transportation Operations Study - Richmond-Adelaide Cycle Track EA - Toronto Water Intercept Sewer EA - Gardiner rehabilitation strategy - York-Bay-Yonge ramp EA Study - Queens Quay East Transit EA and Implementation study - Lower Don Lands - Port Lands and South of Eastern Transportation and Infrastructure Plan 	<p>See attached plan, mapping the concurrent studies. More information is available through the respective project web sites.</p>

ITEM #	ISSUE	ACTION / DECISION
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Don Mouth Naturalization - others 	
4.	<p>Study processes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - combined study schedules, timelines, and consultation steps 	See attached schedule, a work in progress that shows the combined schedules of selected projects.
5.	<p>Gardiner East EA Update</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Approved Terms of Reference <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - International Design Competition - EA Process - Inventory of Existing Environmental Conditions (Baseline conditions) - Outstanding information needs - Alternative Concept Plans - Key issues & Opportunities 	See attached presentation by Gary Komar, Dillon.
6.	<p>Lower Yonge Precinct Plan and Transportation Master Plan</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Study background - Development plans / proposals - Study scope: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Urban Design Guidelines / Land Use Planning -TMP in the EA process - Inventory of Existing Environmental Conditions (Baseline conditions) - Development of Alternative Concepts (alternatives to the undertaking) - Key Issues & Opportunities 	See attached presentation by Trent Lethco, Arup
7.	<p>Discussion / Questions</p> <p>a) (A Old) Ensure adequate notice and consultation. How will we balance competing objectives and address conflicts with policies?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - (J Mende) Through use of balanced Project Teams and normal project work. Reports and recommendations will be signed off by Division Heads and Executive Steering Committee (Deputy City Manager, WT CEO). <p>b) (P Palmer) What about cost certainty?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - (S Schijns) Order of Magnitude costs are OK for evaluation of alternative solutions, but will need to break down cost ranges and use uncertainties (%+/-) for preferred design, so Council understands upset limit of costs. Finer costs will emerge as items move forward into preliminary design and more detailed study. 	J Mende:

ITEM #	ISSUE	ACTION / DECISION
	<p>c) (K Knoeck) How will we ensure coordination of all these EAs? - (G Komar) Concurrent studies need to assume the Gardiner stays in place; once a Gardiner decision is made, other EAs are to be tested against that scenario.</p> <p>d) (K Dion) Looking to meet to coordinate with Lower Don Mouth Naturalization EA - (S Schijns) Can coordinate meetings with the Gardiner Project Team</p> <p>e) (S Basak) Looking to decide on implementation strategy for cycle tracks on Sherbourne and east-west in Gardiner corridor; need to have decisions on time lines. - (S Schijns) E-W cycling provisions will be protected for in both studies. Can meet separately to focus on cycling issues.</p> <p>f) (J Mende) Important to note that there are no prejudged solutions here; this is a once-in-a-lifetime opportunity to set the future direction of the area.</p>	

Contact: Stephen Schijns, Infrastructure Planning, Transportation Services 416-392-8340



**Lower Yonge Public Meeting #1:
Urban Design Guidelines & Transportation Master Plan EA**
Wednesday, May 22, 2013
6:30– 9:00 pm, PawsWay, 245 Queens Quay West

AGENDA

6:30 Introductions & Agenda Review

Bianca Wylie, Facilitator, Swerhun Facilitation and Decision Support

6:40 Welcome & Project Overview

Chris Glaisek, VP Planning and Design, Waterfront Toronto

6:50 Overview Presentations

6:50 Precinct Plan Process - Allison Meistrich (City of Toronto – Planning)

7:05 Urban Design Guidelines & Transportation Master Plan - Karen Alschuler
(Perkins + Will) & Trent Lethco (ARUP)

7:45 Questions of Clarification & Discussion

8:00 Discussion and Report Back

1. Overall aspirations
2. Urban design
3. Transportation

8:55 Wrap-Up and Next Steps

9:00 Adjourn

Please hand in your worksheet at the Registration Table on your way out.

The presentation and worksheet will also be available online at

<http://www.waterfrontoronto.ca/loweryonge>

If you have additional feedback, please send to info@waterfrontoronto.ca by Wednesday, May 29th 2013.

WORKSHEET – Urban Design Guidelines/Transportation Master Plan

Draft Proposed Principles and Goals	List goals or aspirations for the neighbourhood and transportation network (where applicable) in each of these areas. Why are they important?
<p>Ease of Movement (e.g., getting to/from the precinct is easy; multiple ways to move through; enhanced north-south connections to downtown and the waterfront)</p>	
<p>Diversity of Uses (e.g., variety of residential, work, retail and entertainment uses at all times of day and within walking distance)</p>	
<p>Well-loved Public Places (e.g., active public places for denser areas; network of inviting and active streets and pedestrian routes/bikeways)</p>	
<p>Pedestrian Comfort (e.g., sunny places for people to sit and gather; wind protected outdoor places during all parts of the year)</p>	
<p>Visually Interesting Urban Form (e.g., different types of buildings; view corridors and tower forms that maximize views and minimize negative impact on public space)</p>	
<p>Other?</p>	

Joint Technical Advisory Committee Meeting No.2

Gardiner Expressway and Lake Shore Boulevard Reconfiguration EA
Lower Yonge Precinct Transportation Master Plan and Urban Design Guidelines

Meeting Room C, 2nd floor, City Hall
9:00 AM - 11:00 AM, September 9, 2013

Agenda

1) Introductions

2) Lower Yonge Precinct Plan and Transportation Master Plan (P&W / Arup)

1. Update on Study Progress / Schedule
2. Transportation Modelling Process
3. Transportation Alternative Solutions
 - Evaluation of Long List of Alternatives
 - Short List of Alternatives
 1. Alternative 1 - No Major Improvements
 2. Alternative 2 - Regional Traffic Diversion
 3. Alternative 3 - Maximum Connectivity
 4. Alternative 4 - Off-Ramp Modifications
 - Alternative Densities
4. Proposed Harbour Street Layout
5. Model Results
6. Next Steps
 - PIC #2 Sept. 19th (Metro Hall)
7. Q & A.

3) Gardiner East and Lake Shore Boulevard EA (Dillon)

1. Update on Study Progress / Schedule
2. Existing Conditions / Information Gaps
3. Alternative Solutions
 - Maintain
 - Improve
 - Replace
 - Remove
4. Evaluation of Alternative Solutions
 - Considerations (traffic modelling, TDM, policy directions)
 - Methodology
 - EA criteria
5. Next Steps
 - PIC #2 Oct. 16th (Metro Reference Library)
6. Q&A

4) Other Business

Lower Yonge Urban Design Guidelines and Transportation Master Plan EA

Stakeholder Advisory Committee Meeting #2

2:00– 4:00 pm, Monday, September 9, 2013

Waterfront Toronto, 20 Bay Street

Approximately 25 people participated in the second meeting of the Lower Yonge Urban Design Guidelines and Transportation Master Plan EA Stakeholder Advisory Committee. The purpose of the meeting was to provide an update to the Stakeholder Advisory Committee on the work progress to date and to seek feedback on Draft Urban Design Guidelines and a Draft Transportation Master Plan for Lower Yonge precinct.

There were three presentations: one by the City of Toronto describing the process of the Lower Yonge Precinct Plan, one by Perkins + Will providing an overview of the Draft Urban Design Guidelines and one by ARUP presenting the Draft Transportation Master Plan. A facilitated discussion followed the presentations. This draft summary, written by Yulia Pak and Bianca Wylie of Swerhun Facilitation, organizes the feedback from the facilitated discussion into key advice from the SAC. This is a summary of key themes from the discussion and is not intended to be a verbatim transcript.

DRAFT Feedback Summary:

Advice from the SAC representatives is organized into four main areas: Precinct Plan, Urban Design Guidelines, Transportation Master Plan and Process/Presentation Advice.

Precinct Plan:

- **Ensure that the Precinct Plan is pragmatic and its successful realization is not contingent on external factors**, including additional public services and infrastructure in the precinct area.
- **It is critical to take the broader Waterfront context into consideration when designing the Lower Yonge Precinct Plan.** Several meeting participants emphasized the importance of the Lower Yonge Precinct Plan being complementary to the planning and the development of East Bayfront and the ongoing work in the highly intensified Queens Quay area.
- **Ensure adequate social infrastructure to support the projected population increase in the area.** Examples raised by participants included schools, libraries and community centres.

Urban Design Guidelines – Base Buildings and Step-Backs:

- **Several participants were supportive of the proposed 5-6 storey podium height in the Draft Urban Design Guidelines.** Furthermore, one participant said that people would like the fact that the podiums create a streetscape of the same height as heritage buildings.

Urban Design Guidelines – Streets and Open Space:

- **Consider creating public parking underneath the proposed parkland.**
- **Design the plan to provide easy and convenient access to local businesses.** Many meeting participants reiterated the importance of successful retail and strongly advised that the Precinct

Plan ensures easy access to retail areas in order to achieve the projected goal of allocating 40% of land for commercial use.

- **Accommodate curb-side commercial activities to minimize negative impacts on the traffic flow.** One participant highlighted the need for the Precinct Plan to address road lane blockage caused by waste management, delivery, shredding trucks and other commercial vehicles that cannot be accommodated within the building area due to liability issues. Additionally, a suggestion was made to include any related findings from the ongoing Downtown Operations Study and to include them in the public meeting presentation.
- **Consider redeveloping the parking garage site at the foot of Church St.** When designing the proposed Cooper-Church connection, ensure a smooth flow of traffic.

Urban Design Guidelines – Set-backs and Ground Floor Animation:

- **Create Draft Urban Design Guidelines that support key factors for successful at-grade retail.** Many SAC members noted that vibrant at-grade retail is an essential element of a successful neighbourhood. The participants highlighted that guidelines ensuring a proper amount of sunlight around the retail spaces is as important as the guidelines that will define quality built form for the ground-level commercial spaces.

Transportation Master Plan:

- **Include the impact of recreational use of Toronto Island and the ferry terminal in the traffic modelling.** One participant noted that both places are major destinations in for bike and pedestrian traffic and transportation and might have a significant impact on the precinct area.
- **Consider the impact of the increased local traffic on residential neighbourhoods and include it in the modelling.** For example, one participant mentioned that the Harbour Street extension could be used as a route to avoid Queens Quay traffic. As such, it could become a high traffic zone in a dense residential neighbourhood.
- **Include and prioritize parking as part of the precinct planning when the designs get to a stage of greater detail.** Given that there are no public parking facilities included in this plan, stakeholders reiterated the potential negative impact of increased density in the area due to insufficient parking, as is the case at current capacity.
- **Include separated bike lanes wherever possible.** Separated bike lanes create safety and comfort for cyclists in accordance with the City's active transportation goals. Several members of the Committee strongly recommended that the precinct plan reflects wide separated bike lanes, especially at the busy multi-use intersections and brand new streets. Furthermore, some participants discussed a potential negative impact on local businesses due to the lack of cyclist and pedestrian safety.
- **Use traffic calming measures to slow cars in the zones with pedestrian and bicycle traffic.** Several participants pointed out dangerous cycling and walking conditions of the intersection at Yonge St. and Lakeshore Blvd. and suggested that that high-visibility signage for drivers to indicate that they are entering a pedestrian zone could help address this issue. Other suggestions included yellow strips on the road at crossings, as well as bright lights at intersections.
- **Consider providing an alternative route to get the precinct area from the north, as Jarvis Street is gridlocked past Queen St. East.**

Process and Presentation Advice:

- **Revise the presentation to clearly label the streetscape illustrations as “current application” vs. “proposed guidelines” instead of “prior to guidelines” vs. “consistent with guidelines”.** Using these suggested labels will provide clarity.
- **Break up the presentation into smaller focused parts or make the contents more succinct to make the presentation more public-friendly.** One participant commented that the presentation contained a lot of information to take in in one sitting.
- **Reaching out to people working in the area that commute to work on a daily basis for feedback on the proposed transportation plan.** Several participants suggested that people working in the area could provide insights on what works and what does not work in terms of transportation and mobility in the area.
- **Provide an update regarding the Loblaws site in the presentation to the public.**

Lower Yonge Stakeholder Advisory Committee Meeting #2: Urban Design Guidelines & Transportation Master Plan EA

Monday, September 9, 2013

2:00– 4:00 pm, Waterfront Toronto, 20 Bay Street

AGENDA

2:00 Introductions & Agenda Review

Bianca Wylie, Facilitator, Swerhun Facilitation and Decision Support

2:10 Welcome & Project Overview/Update

Chris Glaisek, VP Planning and Design, Waterfront Toronto

2:20 Overview Presentations

2:20 Precinct Plan Process - Allison Meistrich (City of Toronto – Planning)

2:35 Urban Design Guidelines - Karen Alschuler (Perkins + Will)

3:00 Transportation Master Plan - Trent Lethco (ARUP)

3:25 Questions of Clarification & Discussion

3:25 Discussion

1. What do you like about the Urban Design Guidelines? What challenges do you see with the proposed guidelines in each of the five sections (see below)? How can these challenges be addressed?
 1. *Streets + Open Space (e.g., proposed park space and travel lanes)*
 2. *Setbacks + Ground Floor Animation*
 3. *Base Buildings + Stepbacks (e.g., podium heights, sun access)*
 4. *Tower Heights + Floor Plates (e.g., tower locations, heights)*
 5. *Urban Form + View Studies (e.g., skyline and view corridors)*
2. What do you like about the preferred option (Alternative 4) for the Transportation Master Plan? What challenges do you see with its implementation? How can these challenges be addressed?
3. Do you have any advice for the project team on how to revise the presentation for the next public meeting?
4. Any other advice?

3:55 Wrap-Up and Next Steps

4:00 Adjourn

PUBLIC MEETING

Thursday, October 10th 2013

6.30-9.00 pm

Metro Hall – Room 308/309

Toronto, ON, M5V 3C6 Canada

DRAFT SUMMARY REPORT

On October 10th, 2013 approximately 100 people participated in the second of three public meetings for the Waterfront Toronto Lower Yonge Precinct Planning project. The purpose of the meeting was to present the draft design guidelines and preferred transportation master plan option and to gather feedback on these draft designs. Following an introduction from Christopher Glaisek, VP Development and Design, Waterfront Toronto, members of the project team Allison Meistrich, City of Toronto, Planning, Karen Alschuler of Perkins and Will and Trent Lethco of ARUP shared an overview presentation. The remainder of the meeting was a facilitated full-room plenary, with fifteen minutes allocated to one-on-one discussion with the project team at the close of the meeting.

This draft summary report was written by Bianca Wylie, Ian Malczewski and Janet Tsang of Swerhun Facilitation. It summarizes the feedback received at the meeting. It is intended to summarize the key themes discussed and is not intended to be a verbatim transcript. Also, please note Appendix A. Meeting Agenda

DRAFT KEY THEMES FROM FEEDBACK RECEIVED

The following key themes emerged from the discussion. Detailed feedback follows.

- 1. Many participants were supportive of the draft design guidelines, particularly how they addressed issues around building height raised at the first meeting.** While participants were still concerned about the potential for these guidelines to be challenged on an application-by-application basis at the Ontario Municipal Board, they were also happy to know that they were being developed to be enforceable.
- 2. Participants liked the amount of open and green space proposed.** It was suggested that some of the green space should not be bounded by roads if possible.
- 3. Traffic issues are a persistent concern in the area. The traffic situation is bad for residents today, especially before and after Air Canada Centre events.** Ideas from the project team for reducing congestion especially after events would be highly appreciated and the fact that new development is going to exacerbate existing traffic issues must be considered.
- 4. Creating successful ground-floor retail in the precinct is both important and difficult.** Factors to consider to increase the chance of successful retail include: sunlight, space between buildings, continuous frontage, parking, building design and best practices from other successful areas of the City.

QUESTIONS OF CLARIFICATION

After the presentation and prior to the discussion there was a facilitated question and answer session. Questions from participants are in bold, and responses from the project team are in italics.

- Would the City have the power to force landowners whose project you've shown to conform to these guidelines if they're approved?** *Yes, the intent of the Precinct Plan is to be enforceable.*

- **What's happening to traffic when it comes from Simcoe and comes on to Yonge Street? It's a difficult trip.** *With the reconfiguration of the grid, the traffic is dispersed. The new ramp will touch down at Simcoe, disperse traffic into the City before Yonge Street, and there will be fewer vehicles moving through the area. If we can get a Lakeshore connection at Yonge, we're lessening the burden of the movement, too. Traffic model shows that as traffic dissipates, we can help people make a turn on to Yonge and get into Yonge. The volumes moved at an acceptable level. We will share a presentation with intersection-by-intersection detail.*
- **Regarding the LCBO heritage building? Will it be touched or will it stay?** *The building is heritage listed. This means it's on the city's inventory. Designation gives it stronger protection. That's something that we're currently looking at- its heritage value. If there are recommendations for adjacent development, the heritage element would have to be considered in that context.*
- **In your presentation drawings, Harbour Street would cut through the back of the building. Has that been considered?** *Yes, we're recommending Harbour go through the back of the building. It would impact the warehouse, not the office building. The office building is retained.*
- **How are 2 lanes of traffic going to fix things when there are events, the traffic is already extremely problematic in the area?** *One of the things that we looked at was how many people are actually driving. 37% of the people living in the site drive to commute. The rest use transit etc. That's why the network needs to be designed for all types of performance. The numbers tell us we can have a 2 lane configuration to Bay Street, looking at peak hour travel conditions. To address the events traffic issue, many cities have special traffic management plans, including ideas to operate the streets differently to allow traffic out. Most of the time these events occur during off-peak conditions, this allows for a separate approach to be used. The team can take a look at including this in our recommendations.*
- **How much of the land is in public ownership?** *The LCBO is publicly owned. Infrastructure Ontario has contemplated selling off that land to private ownership. It's different in terms of implementation to other Precinct Plans.*
- **When private landowners don't conform to the Official Plan, the Ontario Municipal Board (OMB) tends to interfere with public planning.** *Every landowner has the right to appeal to the OMB. We're trying to get a Precinct Plan endorsed by Council, and then get a Zoning By-law, which could be jointly implemented with the landowners. We're doing this process to work with everyone. But if we can't come up with something together, we could end up in the OMB. Hope we can avoid that by working together.*
- **Why did you designate 15% of the land as green space?** *15% comes from a by-law that allows the City to acquire parkland. There are other opportunities for open space that we'd look to achieve through the plan. The City considers 15% adequate to get a large park, however it can be a challenge to find it in one unified chunk.*
- **I didn't understand whether the ramp for Bay in alternative 2 and the ramp for Yonge in alternative 4 work together. Does the on-ramp mean the slip or the entire ramp to the Gardiner?** *It means the slip, just the slip.*
- **The City of Toronto has tall building guidelines. In this presentation, the towers proposed are further apart than in the tall buildings guidelines. What's the rationale behind that? Using the guidelines would allow for more towers than shown in this plan.** *We used a lot of sources, including Tall Buildings. They speak to those, but also to a Master Plan. It allows for additional ideas*

to come to the table. We've taken into consideration the towers, but we felt that because we're on the waterfront, there's a need for porosity, letting people through, etc. So that's why we've done what we've done. If you were involved in the East Bayfront Precinct Plan, it uses a different set of principles. One of our mandates was to make sure we didn't re-create the wall of condos on the waterfront. We believe there's a different planning regime on the waterfront. It's more about finding appropriate locations for taller and lower towers, finding a coherent urban form, rather than focusing on a specific distance between them. We have a large enough parcel of land to be flexible here.

- **Could you create an isometric / perspective model from the waterfront that includes the west and east to show connectivity?** Though that would be useful, it does not fall within the scope of this project.
- **When you're dealing with park space, what happens after 2 pm? How does that impact other areas? What is the heat factor from the sun due to reflected light from the buildings?** *We've done extensive sun and shadow studies to try and locate open spaces in the best possible location. We looked to see if we could find places that would be sunny even in December.*
- **In your presentation, you show a plan to extend Harbour to Jarvis, breaking up land and eliminating potential open space. What are you giving up in order to make the road?** *When we're dealing with the division of land, there's a requirement for a parkland dedication. So you're concentrating development by putting in a road. But, these are very large blocks, and you do want connections. When you're looking at these types of large parcels, you'd look at breaking them.*
- **Transportation alternatives 2 and 4 showed variations on a PATH connection. Would you consider a more extensive PATH connection, given that it works best at King and Bay, where there are different routes? Otherwise, it's more of a corridor than a network.** *Yes, that could be considered.*
- **In the portion of the presentation from the City, there was a percentage of 25% commercial space shown? Does that include mixed use? Ground level retail? And can ground level retail be required in this plan?** *Yes it's included, and yes ground level retail can be encouraged.*
- **How is sunlight impacted for existing residents? (Either for Pinnacle or elsewhere)** *There could be further sunlight studies as part of our review; we don't have it for all implications. As we take this study further, we could review impacts on surrounding residences. That would come later.*
- **What is the current fate of the Queen's Quay East streetcar project?** *We have an approved EA for that. It's in place. We have preliminary designs (30% engineering for below grade tunnel, loop and 60% for surface). We don't have all the funding. We're looking at ways to finance it, but we're optimistic that there are a couple of opportunities to jump on. Some money for that is potentially coming from the new development application by-law.*
- **Regarding the slide with the view of the city that included landowner proposals from Centre Island Docks. Is that missing the 1 York / 90 Harbour proposals? It gives a one-sided peak. But there are more towers going in there, they are 62 and 66 storeys, they're under construction. Thank you for that, we will check.**

DRAFT DETAILED FEEDBACK

Following the overview presentation from the project team, participants were asked:

1. **What do you like about the proposed guidelines and the preferred transportation option (Alternative 4)?**
2. **Where do you see challenges with the guidelines and the preferred transportation option (Alternative 4)? How would you address these challenges?**
3. **Any other advice?**

The following section is a summary of the comments from the room. Additional written feedback was shared with the project team via worksheets and email. Any written feedback that is not listed here can be found in the written feedback summary section.

1. Things Participants Liked about the Proposed Guidelines and the Preferred Transportation Option (Alternative #4)

Feedback on the Draft Design Guidelines

- **The concerns raised during the first public meeting in May about building heights have been addressed with these draft guidelines.** Many participants were grateful for the work done by the project team to ensure this core issue was addressed. In addition, participants liked the idea of buildings decreasing in height from north to south, keeping the tallest buildings away from the lake. The team should also consider using height on the east-west streets to maximize the end of day sunlight. Participants were happy to see that the guidelines do not propose a “wall of condos” on the waterfront.
- **Buildings should have as few storeys as possible, but in order for the plan to be credible and achieve buy-in from the development community, the heights have to be somewhat taller than desired.** Several participants said the towers were still too tall: one participant suggested a range of 6-10 storeys rather than 18, others suggested ranges of 30-50 storeys. However, one participant said they liked the taller towers as they would increase the land value and increase the number of amenities in the area.
- **Participants liked the open space proposed.** Some participants suggested that any opportunities to remove a road border from the green space should be considered. Another participant suggested that open space opportunities should also be considered on podiums such as the second or third storey, not only at street level.
- **Within the park space, consider the following when planning the park design:**
 - Ensure the park is within walking distance for families;
 - Include playground equipment for children;
 - Consider an all-season park with water features for the summer;
 - Don't fill the green space with too much “stuff”, leave some open space to help balance the chaos of the Harbour Front activities and afford more “green” versus “open” space. One participant raised the example of the Round House Park which had a “bucolic” charm before it became an expansion to the Convention Centre and was filled with vents and other elements. Do not repeat this with a new opportunity for a park.
 - Develop a pedestrian bridge over Harbour Street to connect the two sides of the park;
 - Don't split the park into small pieces; this is not conducive to outdoor sports;
 - Look to Paris for examples of good open space for pedestrians located in the middle of a busy area.

- **When thinking about the location of the park, consider the following:**
 - Ensure active use along the edges of the park(s);
 - Identify opportunities for additional open space atop podiums, on private rooftops if possible – while a challenge for liability maintenance it does expand the amount of park space available.
 - Consider new plans for green space at Yonge & Queen’s Quay (opposite Captain John’s) along the waterfront in front of the Pier 27 condos.
- **The focus on connectivity is great, especially pedestrian connectivity.** Participants really liked the ideas to better connect the old and new neighbourhoods.
- **The two different sizes of base buildings and podiums are the right idea for the area.**
- **The solar envelope proposed is a good approach.** All efforts to keep the sunshine as plentiful as possible are thinking in the right direction. One participant noted that at 30 storeys, the 1 Yonge development would not have a negative impact on the Pinnacle condo residents.

Feedback on the Preferred Transportation Option

- **There was broad support for many elements of the preferred transportation option (Alternative 4).** Support for the idea of the Church/Cooper connection, the new street and the connectivity approach in general was particularly strong.
- **Several participants said they really liked the Church/Cooper idea, one participant called the tunnel idea “fantastic”.**
- **Participants liked the “Human-centric” approach as put forward by ARUP.**
- **Consider keeping the Gardiner so it can be changed into a Highline type project in New York City.**
- **There was strong support for special configurations to manage traffic before and after events at the Air Canada Centre.** One specific suggestion was to make Harbour a one-way street after special events, or to use adjusted traffic light timings. One participant noted it was very difficult to reach the parking lot at 18 Harbour after the events.
- **Regarding Harbour Street, a few key points were raised:**
 - The extension is good for creating more open space, but any lane reduction from what was presented should be considered as the priority;
 - The extension is a great idea, especially that it has a pedestrian and cyclist focus;
 - An extension to lower Sherbourne was raised as another beneficial option.
- **Regarding Church Street, a few key points were raised:**
 - Strong support for the extension to Cooper Street;
 - Alternative four is the best option for pedestrians and cyclists;
 - This update will be expensive it is much needed.

2. Challenges about the Proposed Guidelines and the Preferred Transportation Option (Alternative #4) and Ideas to Address them

Feedback on the Draft Design Guidelines

- **Set the height guidelines to be lower than they are as the Ontario Municipal Board will always allow extra height on applications.**
- **It’s a challenge to support and attract good ground-level retail, look to the amount of space between buildings, light and other examples of success for indications on how to manage this.** Some of the suggestions to address this included:
 - Reduce the lanes on Harbour Street to two or three lanes so it has a pedestrian feel and is a more attractive place for people to walk and shop.

- Buildings that are closer together can help support successful retail or commercial space, it's extremely challenging to sell all the space all the time, there are many places you can go where they're empty. Design the retail space so it will be leased or used.
 - Look to Queen Street and College Street for examples of successful retail.
 - Queen's Quay Boulevard had a piecemeal plan of implementation initially - Spadina to Bay and Spadina to Bathurst were ghost towns. But if you go down now, they're all filled. In fact, there's a shortage. It takes time to get the development correct.
 - Every developer will want an exemption, it's a different tax rate and it's possible they'll try to find an excuse not to do it.
 - Parking in front of the commercial areas can be a challenge, commercial areas that fail don't have contiguous frontage.
- **While the amount of green space proposed is good, it would be ideal to have some of it not bounded by motor vehicle traffic.**
 - **The guidelines should include something special or unique as a landmark to identify the foot of Yonge and the significance of the street in Toronto's history.**
 - **Support buildings that have a character reflective of the waterfront.** Many designs for new buildings can be bland.

Feedback on the Preferred Transportation Option

- **The preferred alternative is too automobile focused; consider a reduction in lanes and widening the sidewalks.** Harbour could be reduced from four to three lanes or down to two lanes, widen the sidewalks and add a dedicated bike lane. With four lanes, the street will become a throughway.
- **It would be ideal to have separated bike lanes rather than sharrows.** Any additional considerations that would support cycling in the area should be considered, bike lanes are important and they are safer for both cyclists and drivers.
- **It's a challenge to create connections between the precinct and the PATH.** Developing connections that will support people getting to Union Station would be helpful, and any aesthetic improvements on the tunnels should be considered.
- **Traffic issues with the preferred option will require a traffic plan to address the consequences of limited turning lanes.**
- **Regarding the idea of a new off-ramp to Yonge,** traffic from the east end (especially given the growth in the area) will mix with downtown traffic. Several participants were concerned about the negative impact of this element of the plan.
- **Any additional development will increase the difficulty of getting on the Gardiner or the Don Valley Parkway,** ways to mitigate this issue should be considered.
- **The southern exit from Harbour to Queen's Quay should remain.** It enables access to Loblaws and the LCBO.

Additional Written Feedback

1. Streets and Open Space

- The proposed shapes of the new blocks look good, great to see "normal-sized" blocks.
- Given the proximity of small streets to major streets, keep safety top of mind in design.
- Include a bike lane for at least one north/south street under the Gardiner (ie: Cooper or Jarvis)
- Create a cycling option on Harbour west of Yonge.
- Focus on a strong connection to Union Station.

- Very exciting to see how this precinct will develop with the addition of a new street.

2. Setbacks and Ground Floor Animation

- Make mixed retail mandatory throughout the precinct, not just at street corners.
- The ground floor “feel” of the precinct should not be too paved.
- A raised green trench would be helpful to protect the trees and shrubs on the street.
- Consider ways to connect activities from the interior of the building to connect with the street and street activities.
- Create a minimum of a 5-6 metre sidewalk along all the streets, 3 metres is too narrow.
- The podium lower floors should have higher ceilings, this helps make the commercial real estate more attractive.

3. Base Buildings and Stepbacks

- Like the size of the buildings and stepbacks, especially that they enable more air and sun.
- Podiums should be a maximum of four to six storeys, not eight to ten storeys.
- Stepbacks should be 5-6 metres.

4. Tower Heights and Floor Plates

- Add some commercial buildings to the north side of the precinct.
- Locate the commercial buildings close to the Gardiner, and the residential along Queen’s Quay.
- Create a variance with the tower heights so the precinct does not end up feeling like other tall, glass condo clusters.

5. Urban Form and View Studies

- Ensure the plan respects the heritage buildings and the area’s history.
- Suggest a mix of materials to ensure diversity in the design, not just glass or concrete. Consider the use of natural materials such as stone, brick and wood, as is used in the Distillery District.
- Consider adding artistic lighting under the Gardiner.

6. Transportation

- Remove the eastern portion of the Gardiner.
- Create a simplified small-scale transportation system (buses, shuttle buses) within the neighbourhood for children and seniors.
- Expand the PATH system as fully as possible.
- Another option for a bus enhancement would be to have a route that connects Pinnacle, Lower Yonge, Cherry Street, the Distillery District and the Church underpass. An alternate would be Parliament to Cherry Street, along Queen’s Quay to Union.

7. Other Advice

- Consider the negative impact of construction and noise for existing residents. Make and communicate the plans to ensure everyone knows what is happening when, and how negative impacts are being minimized.
- Make sure the new buildings going up do not block the views for those who are already residents of the area; this is an unfair impact on the existing owners who are going to suffer a reduction in property values.
- Define how affordable housing fits into the precinct plan.
- Consider the implementation of a toll to enter the downtown core to help offset the traffic congestion issues. In cities like London and Paris this has created a safer, less congested downtown which is more amenable to cyclists.
- In the next presentation, address the issue of any smell/odor from the Redpath factory for new residents.
- There are families moving into the area, a school should be built in the neighbourhood.
- Include a map on the table handouts and create a QR code so participants can download the presentation immediately.
- Create a Master Plan for the water front; the planning should not be done in a piecemeal fashion.

Next Steps

Bianca Wylie thanked participants for attending, and asked that they send any additional written feedback via email. She confirmed that the report would be posted on the website and encouraged attendees to join the third public meeting to be held in Spring 2014.



**Lower Yonge Public Meeting #2:
Urban Design Guidelines & Transportation Master Plan EA**

Thursday, October 10, 2013

6:30– 9:00 pm, Room 308/309 Metro Hall

AGENDA

6:30 Introductions & Agenda Review

Bianca Wylie, Facilitator, Swerhun Facilitation and Decision Support

6:40 Welcome & Project Overview

Chris Glaisek, VP Planning and Design, Waterfront Toronto

6:50 Overview Presentations

6:50 Precinct Plan Process - Allison Meistrich (City of Toronto – Planning)

7:05 Urban Design Guidelines & Transportation Master Plan - Karen Alschuler
(Perkins + Will)
& Trent Lethco (ARUP)

7:45 Questions of Clarification

8:00 Urban Design Guidelines & Transportation Master Plan Feedback

1. What do you like about the proposed guidelines and the preferred transportation option (Alternative 4)?
2. Where do you see challenges with the guidelines and the preferred transportation option (Alternative 4)? How would you address these challenges?
3. Any other advice?

8:45 Wrap-Up and Next Steps

Please complete a feedback sheet and feel free to speak directly with team members.

9:00 Adjourn

Please hand in your worksheet at the Registration Table on your way out.

The presentation and worksheet will also be available online at

<http://www.waterfrontoronto.ca/loweryonge>

If you have additional feedback, please send to info@waterfrontoronto.ca by Thursday, October 24, 2013.

FEEDBACK SHEET – Urban Design Guidelines/Transportation Master Plan

Draft Proposed Guidelines	Your Feedback on the proposed approach
<p>Streets and Open Space</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Comments on proposed streets and blocks • Comments on open space proposed <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ What should the character of the park(s) be ○ Good examples from other places in the city? • Comments on Harbour Street 	
<p>Setbacks & Ground Floor Animation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ideas to activate the setbacks? • Good examples from other places in the City? 	
<p>Base Buildings & Stepbacks</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Comments on two different sizes of base buildings/podiums 	
<p>Tower Heights & Floorplates</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Comments on organization of towers (e.g., towers at major N/S streets; stepping down to lake etc.) 	
<p>Urban Form and View Studies</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Comments on variety of building types proposed 	

<p>Transportation Master Plan</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Comments on the preferred option (Alternative 4) which includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ New Street (north/south) ○ Cooper Street connection ○ 2-way Harbour Street extended to Jarvis ○ Eliminates “S” curve ○ New Gardiner off-ramp to Yonge ○ Remove Gardiner off-ramp to Jarvis ○ Remove Bay Street on-ramp 	
<p>Other?</p> <p>Do you have any other advice for the project team as we move forward with the development of the Precinct Plan and implementation tools for development?</p>	

Please hand in your feedback sheet at the Registration Table on your way out.

The presentation and worksheet will also be available online at

<http://www.waterfrontoronto.ca/loweryonge>

If you have additional feedback, please send to info@waterfrontoronto.ca by Thursday, October 24, 2013.

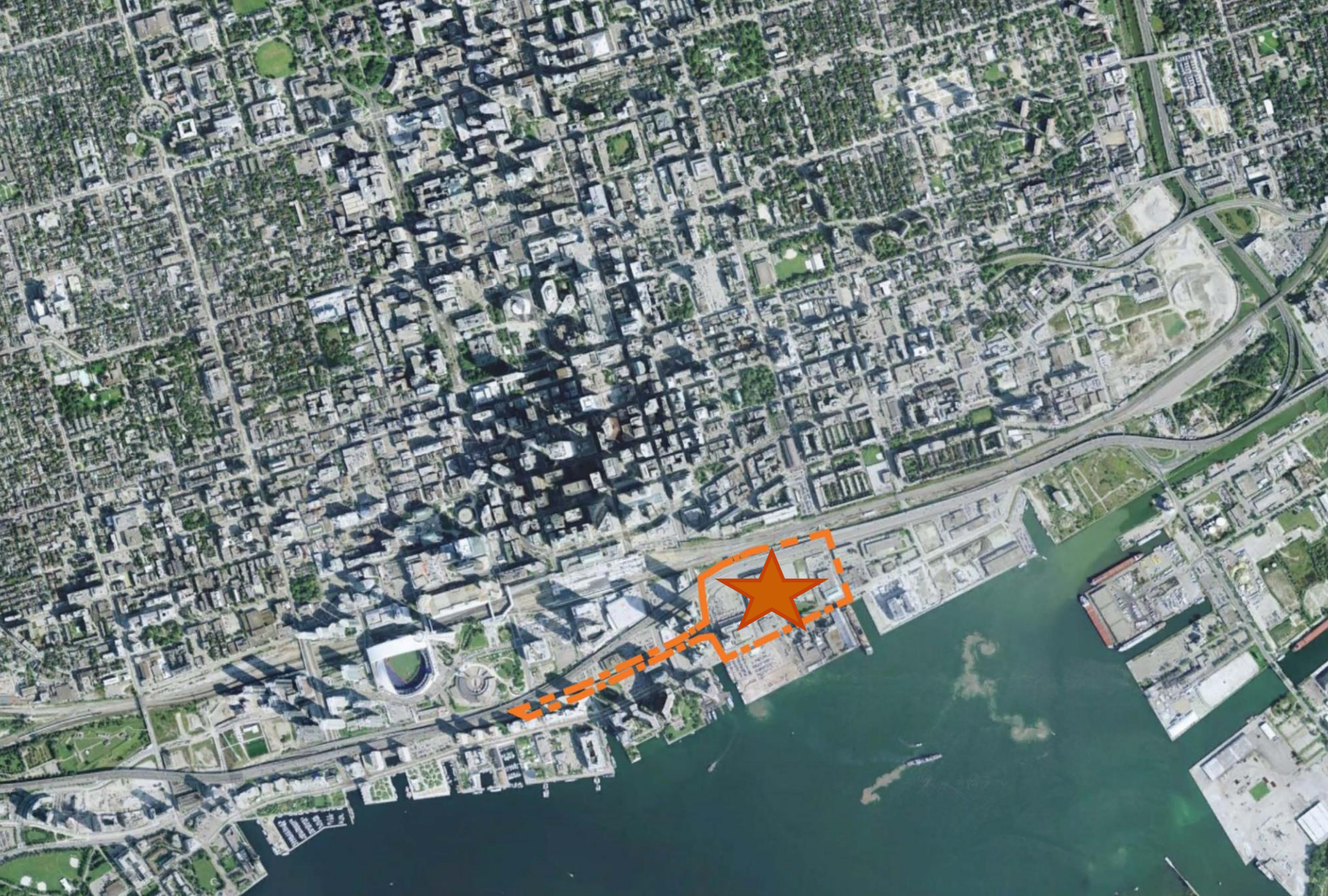


LOWER YONGE

05.02.13

Urban Design Guidelines and Transportation Master Plan EA

SITE CHARACTERISTICS AND POTENTIAL



Study Area



Downtown Core Extending to the Waterfront

 Concentration of tall buildings

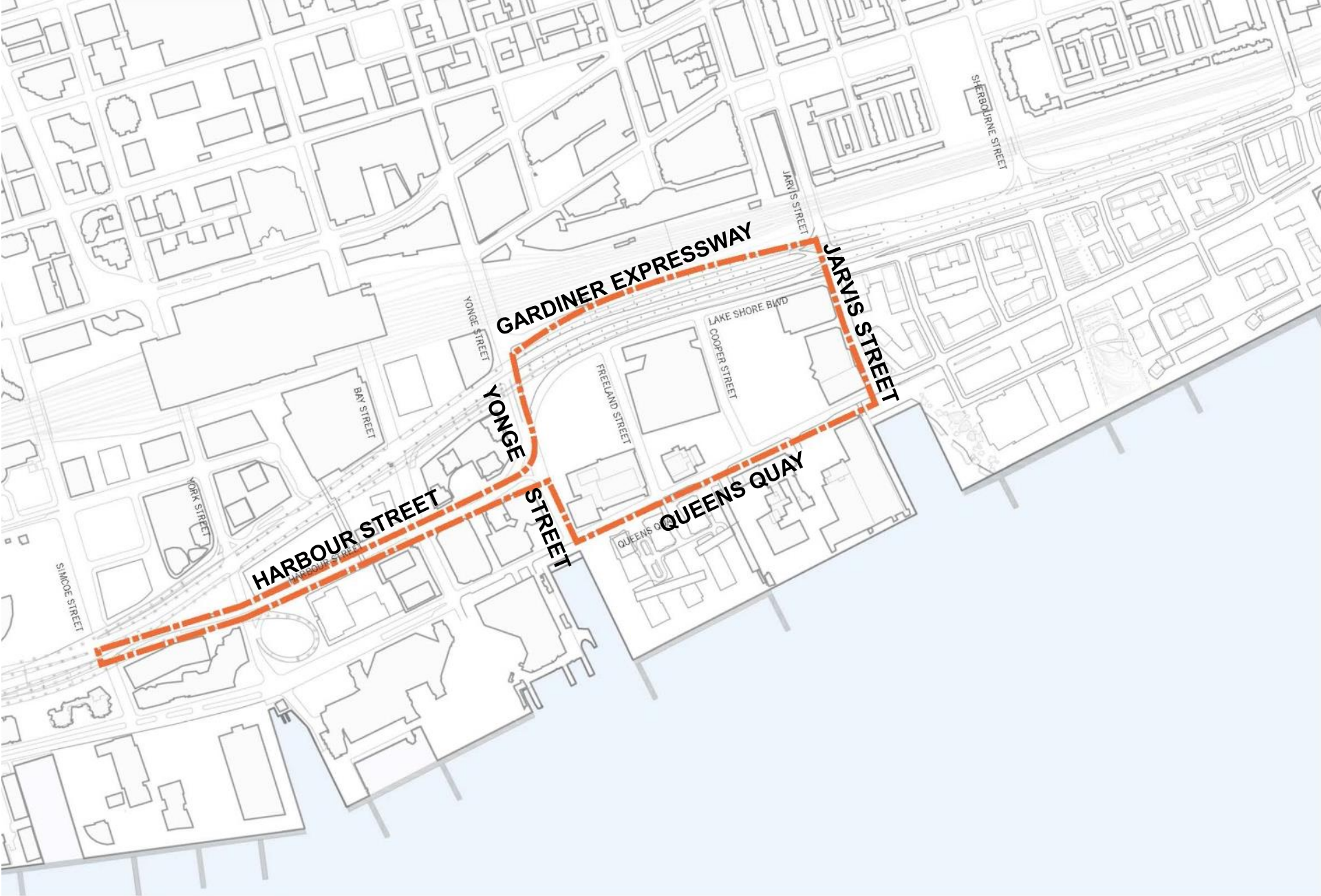
Downtown Core and the Waterfront



Downtown Core Extending Out
Towards Lower Yonge

 Concentration of tall buildings

Downtown Core and Lower Yonge



Study Area



Site within 10-20 minute walk from Union Station

Redpath Buffer



Redpath Sugar Company

Noise, Vibration and Odor Concerns

Redpath Buffer for Sensitive Uses

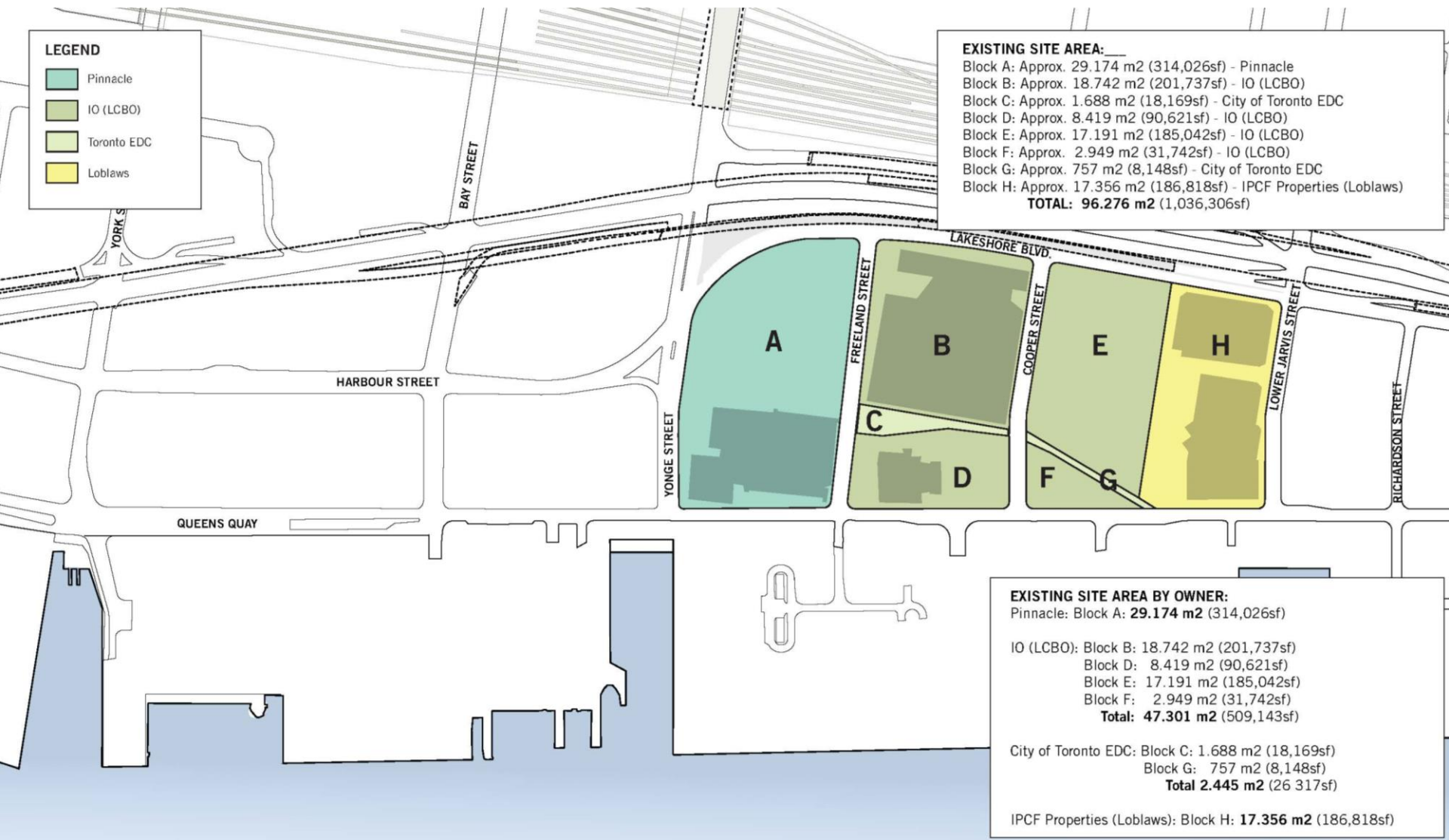


Ownership Consideration

- 100- Private
- 181- Pinnacle International (Strada Dev.)
- 183- 10 Yonge St. Inc. (Strada Dev.)
- 184- 10 Yonge St. Inc. (Strada Dev.)
- 185- The Corp of the City of Toronto
- 195- Ontario Ltd. (1428501) Ossmington
- 194- Liquor Control Board of Ontario
- 196- City of Toronto EDC
- 197- Liquor Control Board of Ontario
- 193- Liquor Control Board of Ontario
- 214- City of Toronto EDC
- 216- Liquor Control Board of Ontario
- 211- IPCF Properties Inc.

- Private
- Province
- Waterfront Toronto
- City of Toronto EDC (TEDCO)
- Municipal

Ownership Typology



LEGEND

- Pinnacle
- IO (LCBO)
- Toronto EDC
- Loblaws

EXISTING SITE AREA:

Block A: Approx. 29.174 m² (314,026sf) - Pinnacle
 Block B: Approx. 18.742 m² (201,737sf) - IO (LCBO)
 Block C: Approx. 1.688 m² (18,169sf) - City of Toronto EDC
 Block D: Approx. 8.419 m² (90,621sf) - IO (LCBO)
 Block E: Approx. 17.191 m² (185,042sf) - IO (LCBO)
 Block F: Approx. 2.949 m² (31,742sf) - IO (LCBO)
 Block G: Approx. 757 m² (8,148sf) - City of Toronto EDC
 Block H: Approx. 17.356 m² (186,818sf) - IPCF Properties (Loblaws)
TOTAL: 96.276 m² (1,036,306sf)

EXISTING SITE AREA BY OWNER:

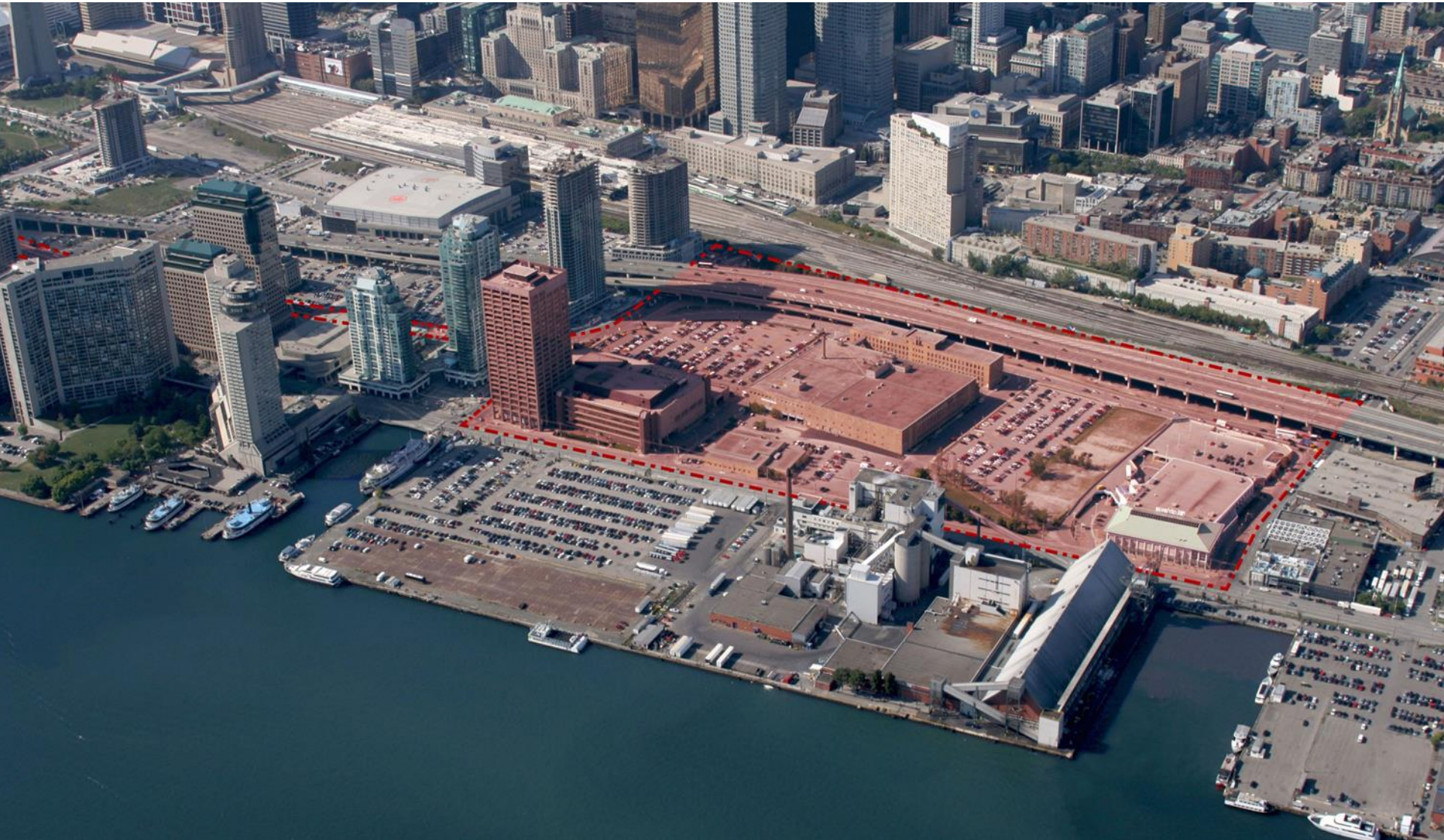
Pinnacle: Block A: **29.174 m²** (314,026sf)

IO (LCBO): Block B: 18.742 m² (201,737sf)
 Block D: 8.419 m² (90,621sf)
 Block E: 17.191 m² (185,042sf)
 Block F: 2.949 m² (31,742sf)
Total: 47.301 m² (509,143sf)

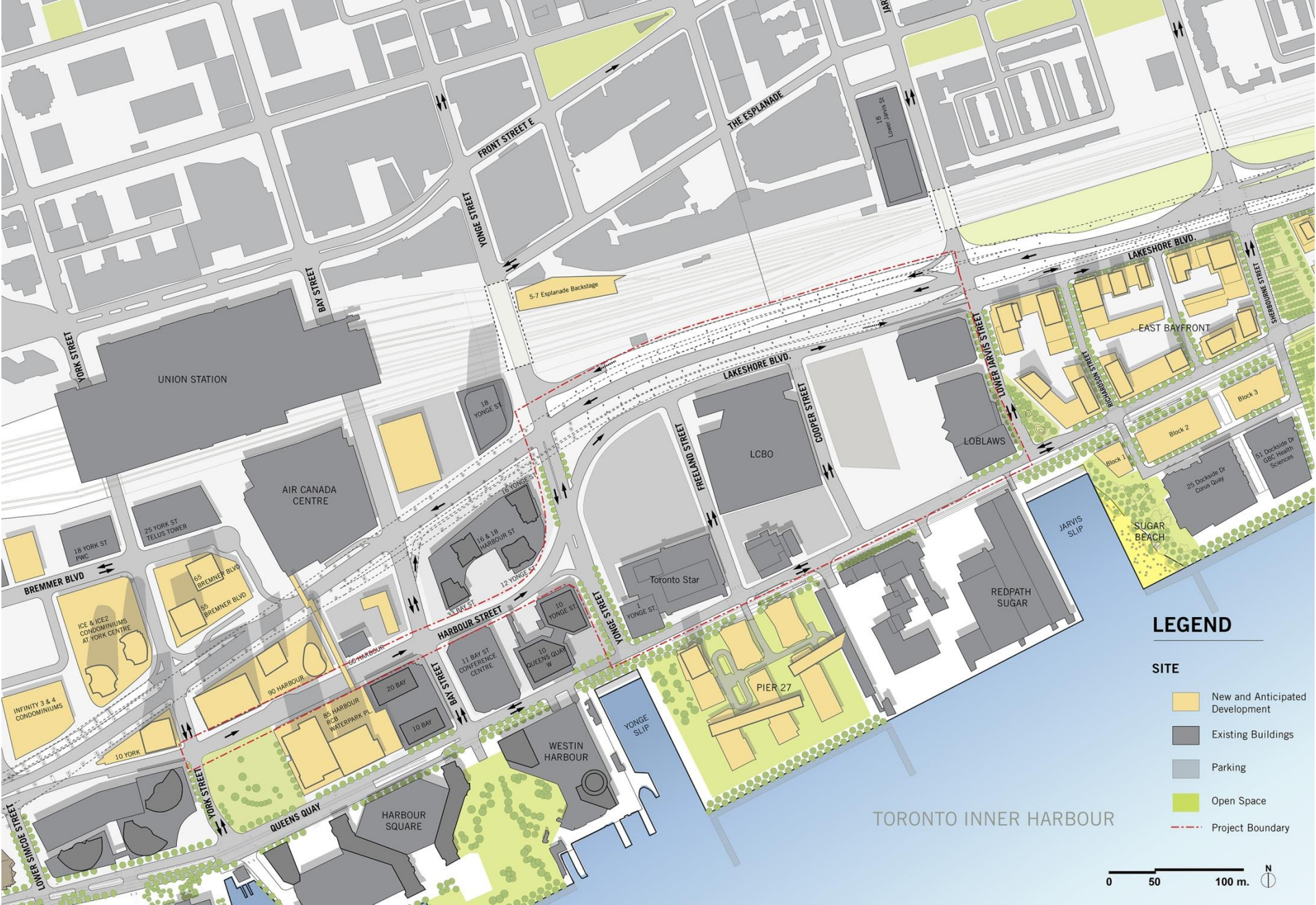
City of Toronto EDC: Block C: 1.688 m² (18,169sf)
 Block G: 757 m² (8,148sf)
Total 2.445 m² (26,317sf)

IPCF Properties (Loblaws): Block H: **17.356 m²** (186,818sf)

Site Landowners



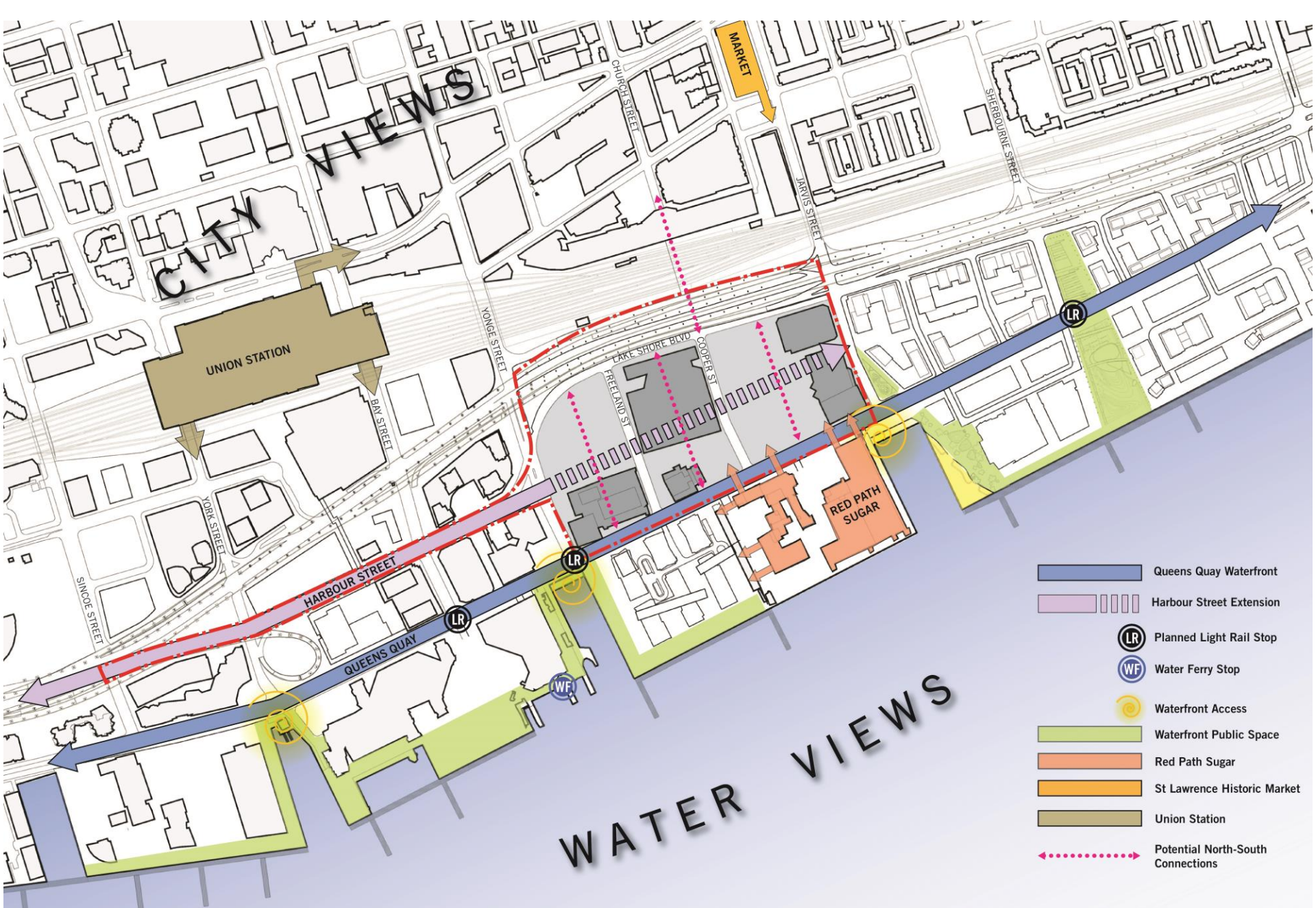
Site Area



Context Buildings – Existing & Anticipated



Context Buildings by Height



Key Elements for Urban Design Strategy

URBAN DESIGN STRATEGIES: PRINCIPLES AND GOALS

1. Ease of **Movement**

Multiple, connected circulation paths make all forms of movement easier and more convenient.

GOAL: Getting to and from the precinct is easy.



Beijing, China

1. Ease of **Movement**

GOAL: Active transportation is integral to city life.



Colorado, USA

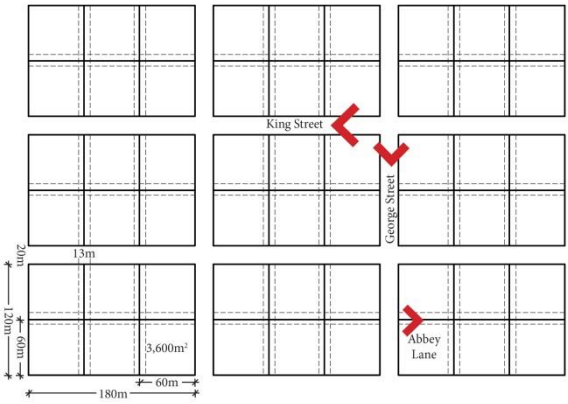
1. Ease of **Movement**

GOAL: Connections to downtown and the waterfront are enhanced.

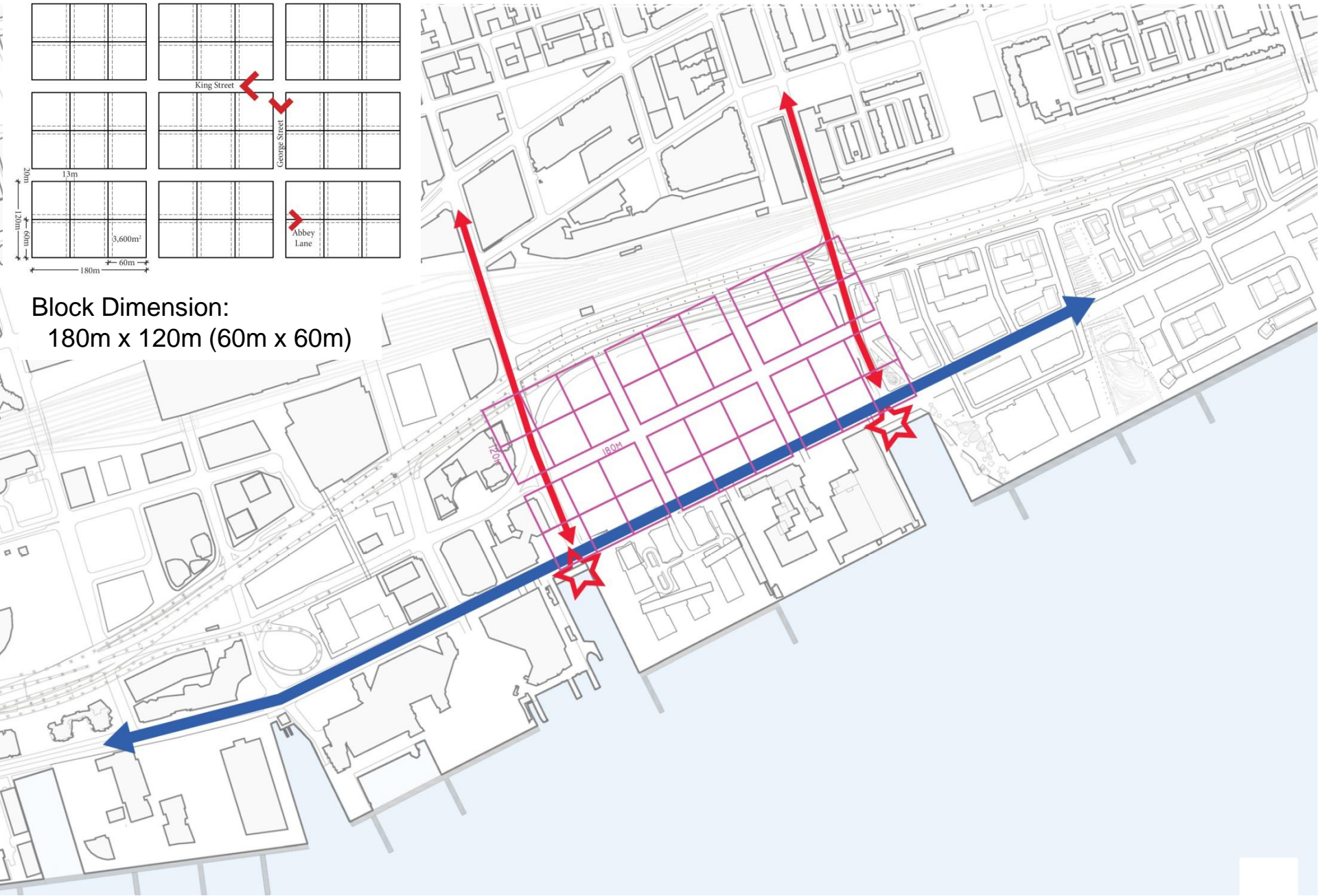


Toronto, Canada

1. Ease of **Movement**



Block Dimension:
180m x 120m (60m x 60m)

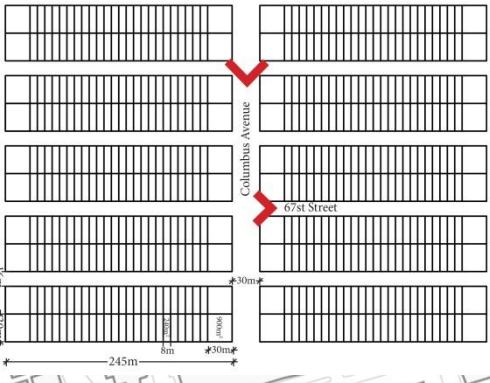


Block Precedents - Historic Toronto Grid

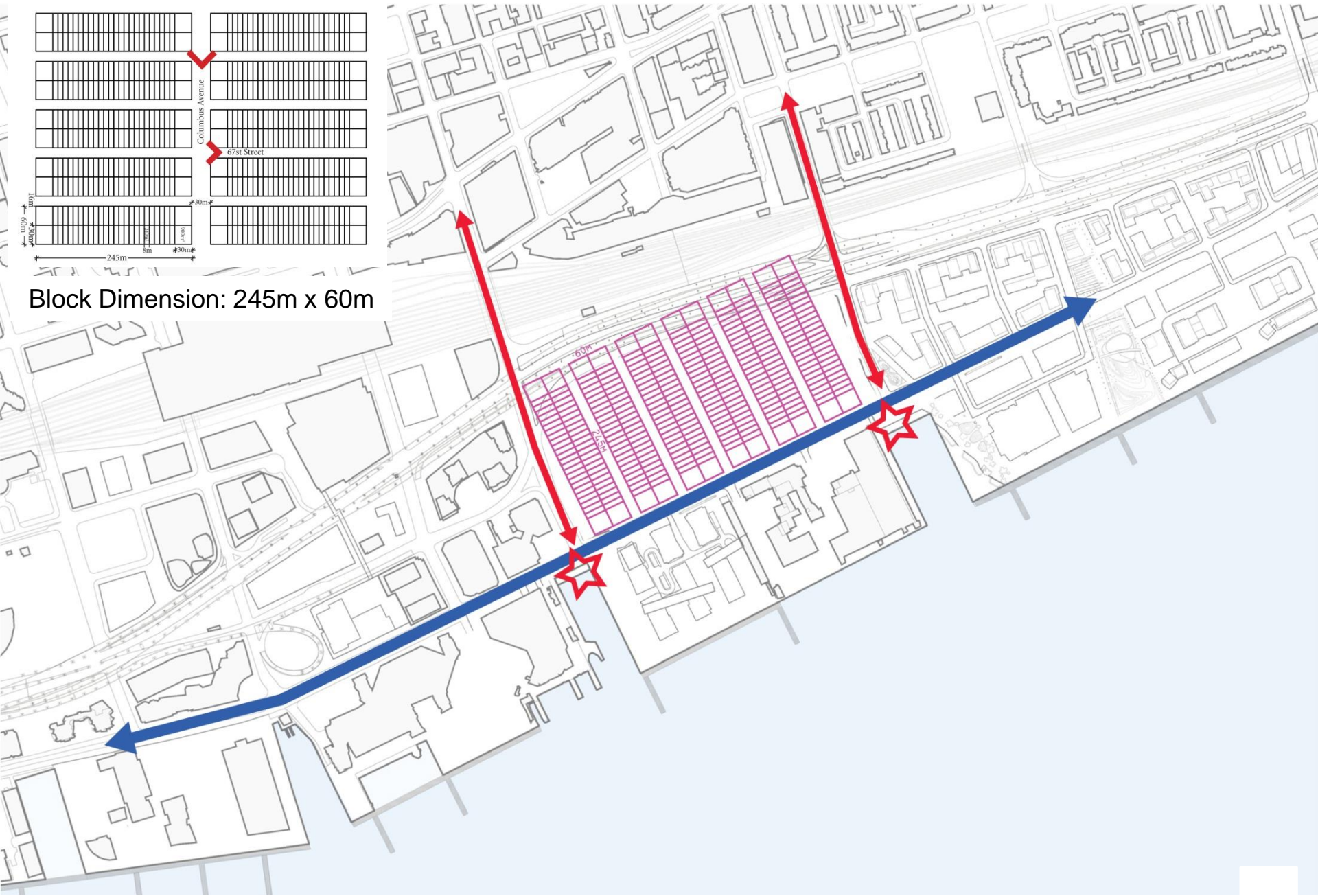


Block Dimension :
150m x 80m (150m x 37m)

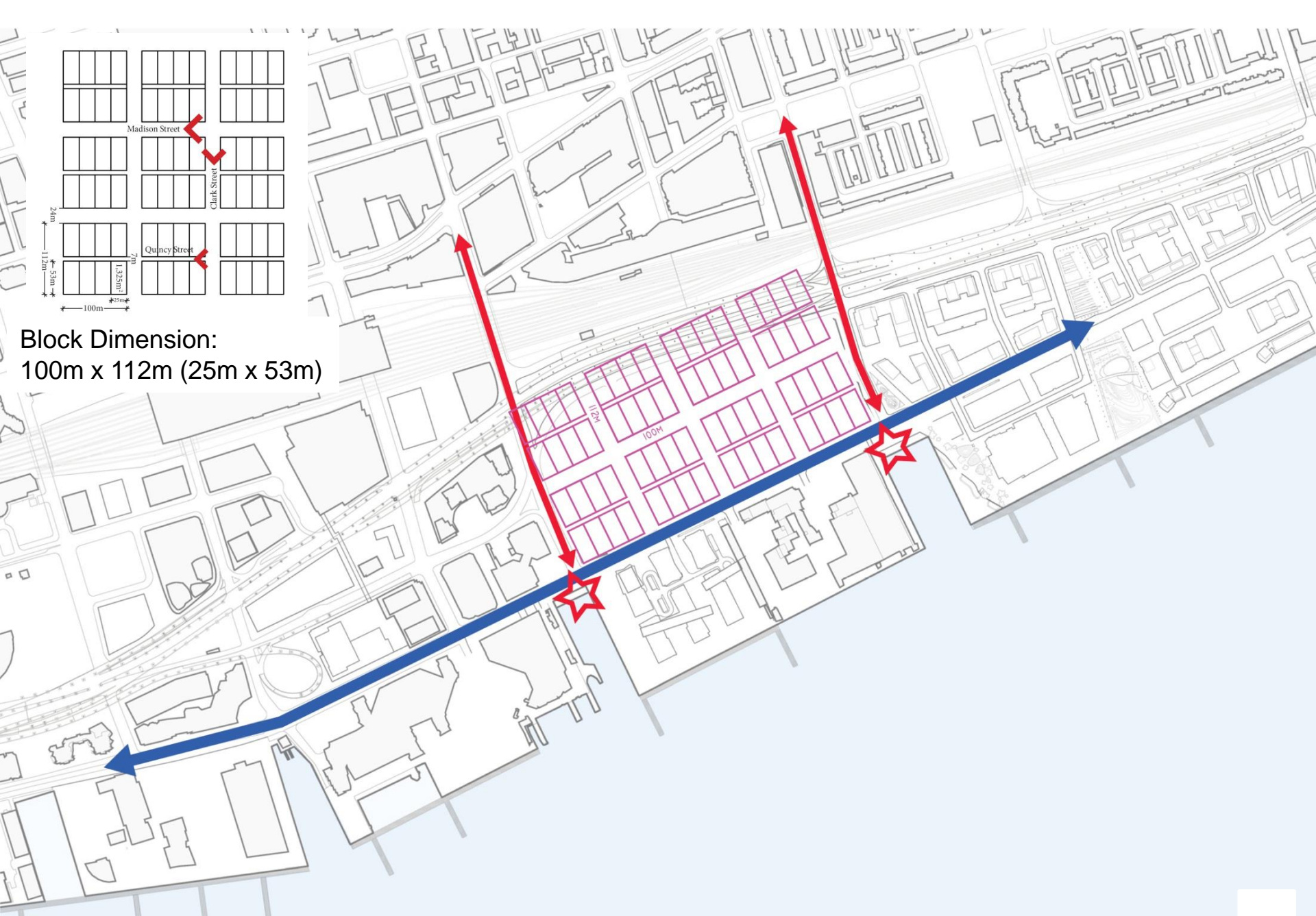
Block Precedents - Montreal Grid



Block Dimension: 245m x 60m



Block Precedents - New York Grid



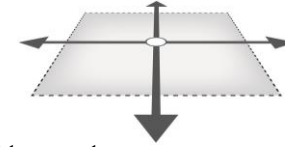
Block Dimension:
100m x 112m (25m x 53m)

Block Precedents - Chicago Grid

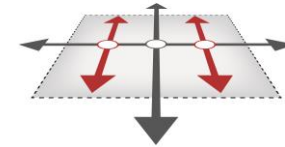
Goals:

- Getting to and from the precinct is easy.
- Active transportation is integral to city life.
- Connections to downtown and the waterfront are enhanced.

Strategies:



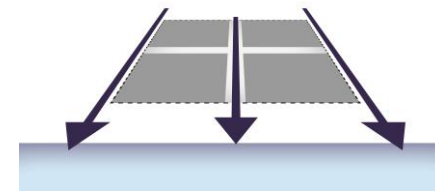
Connected Streets



Increased Porosity



Pedestrian Scaled Block



Waterfront Access

2. Diversity of **Uses**

A diversity of uses, conveniently located near each other, allows a work- live- play- shop- environment without having to get into a car.

GOAL: Variety of services & amenities are within a convenient walking



San Francisco, USA

2. Diversity of **Uses**

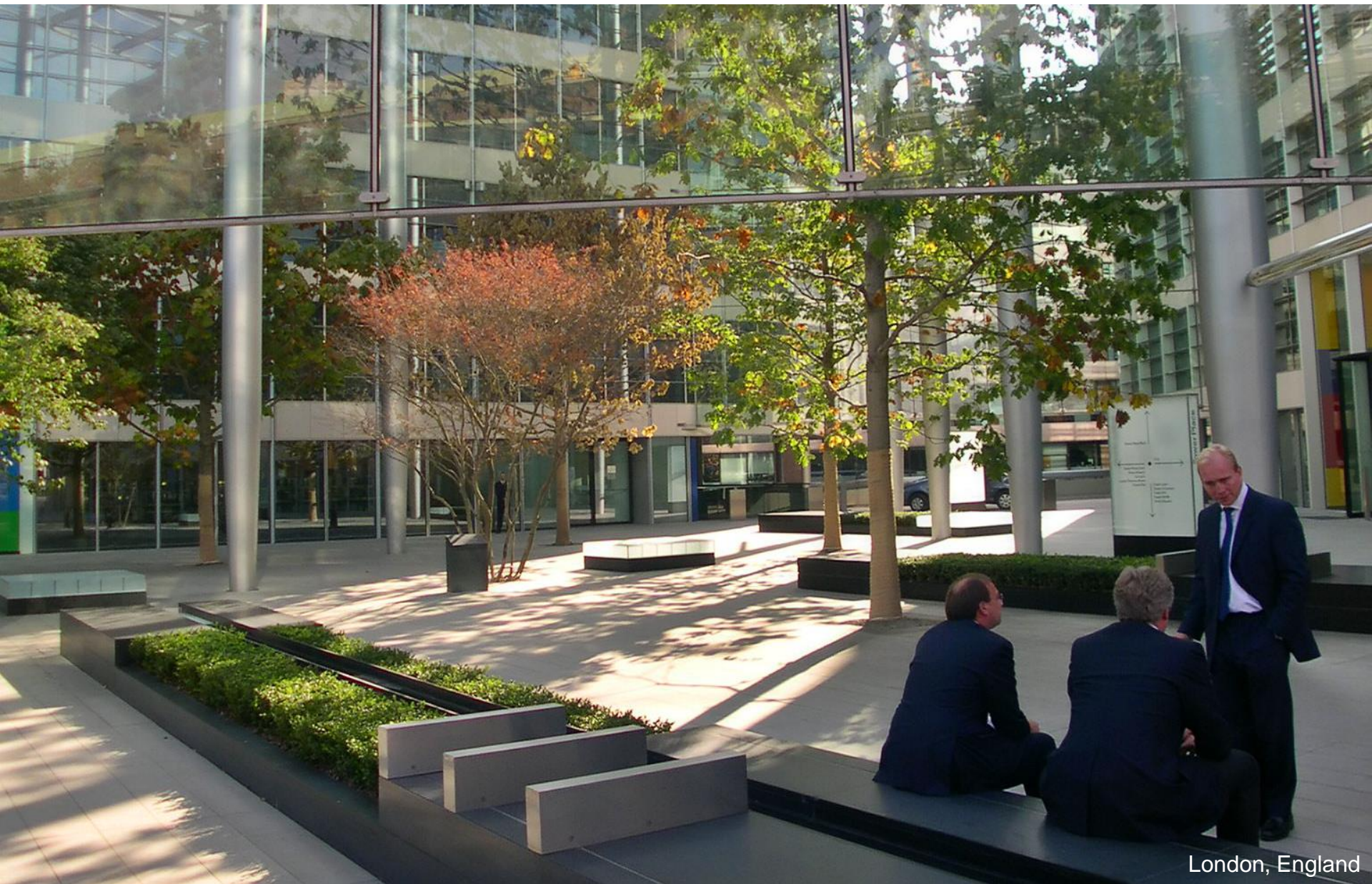
GOAL: Diversity of uses extend the day/night life and vibrancy of the



Austin, USA

2. Diversity of **Uses**

GOAL: Office uses are encouraged in proximity to transit.



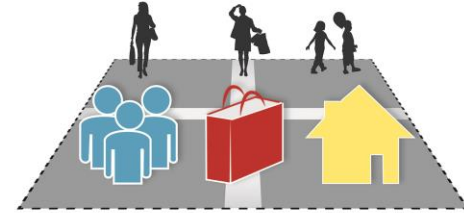
London, England

2. Diversity of **Uses**

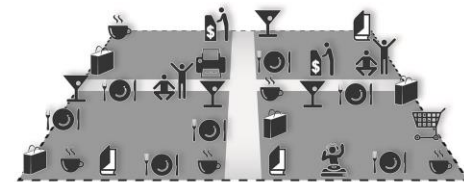
Goals:

- Variety of services and amenities are within a convenient walking distance.
- Diversity of uses extend the day/night life and vibrancy of the precinct.
- Office uses are encouraged in proximity to transit.

Strategies:



Diverse Uses



Active Ground Floor + Small Shops

3. Well-Loved public **Places**

People love and are drawn to places that offer high quality outdoor destinations that are safe and vibrant.

GOAL: Public open space increases livability of high density precincts.



Copenhagen, Denmark

3. Well-Loved Public **Places**

GOAL: People feel safe in active public spaces.



Miami, USA

3. Well-Loved Public **Places**

GOAL: Comfortable & attractive pedestrian and bike network is provided.



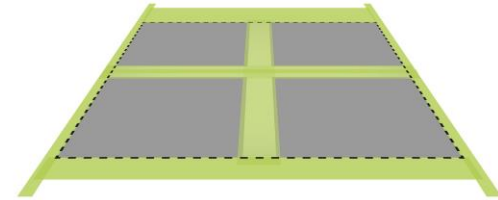
Copenhagen, Denmark

3. Well-Loved Public **Places**

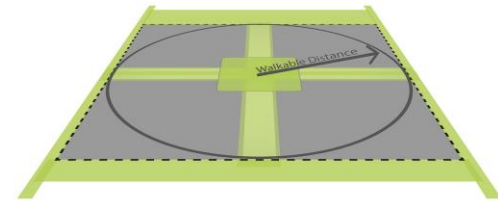
Goals:

- Public open space increases livability of high density precincts.
- People feel safe in active public places.
- Comfortable and attractive pedestrian and bike network is provided.

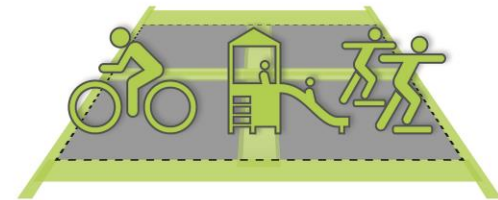
Strategies:



Open Space Network



Convenient Location



Outdoor Recreation

4. Pedestrian **Comfort**

People enjoy / prefer places that are physically comfortable.

GOAL: Sunny places for people to sit, gather and enjoy outdoors.



Copenhagen, Denmark

4. Pedestrian **Comfort**

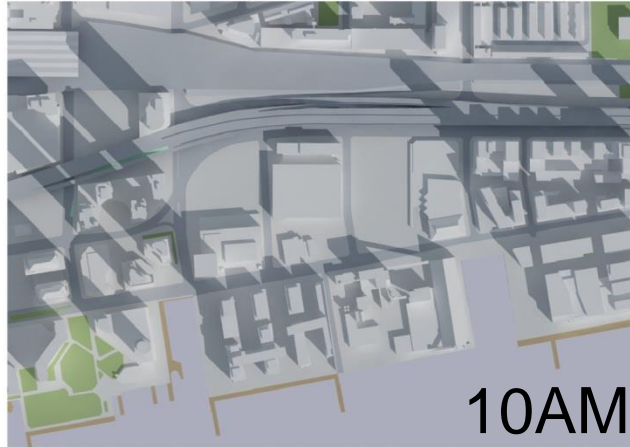
GOAL: Wind-protected public spaces are active year round



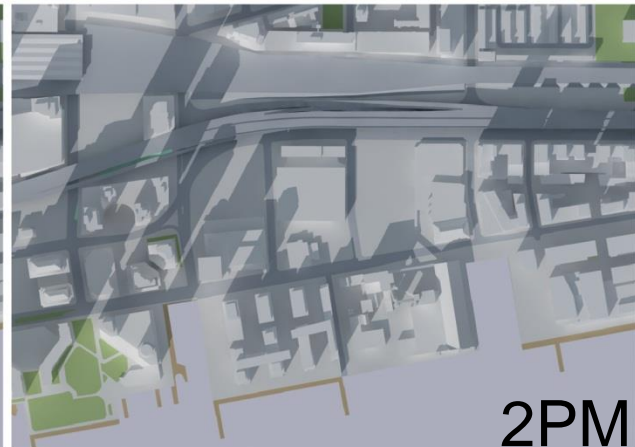
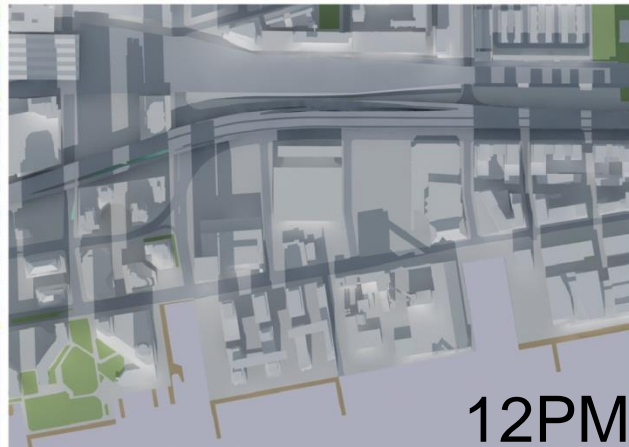
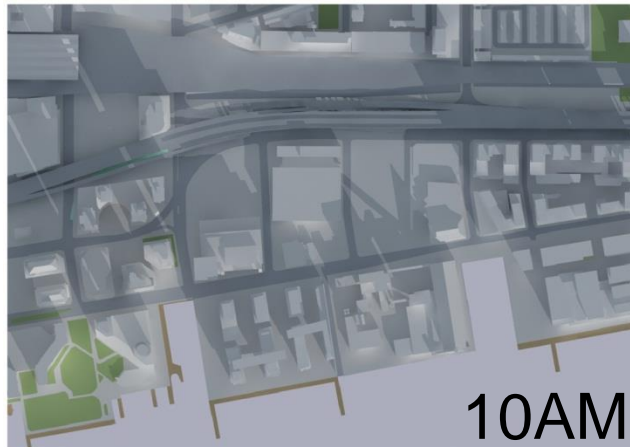
Post Office Square, Boston

4. Pedestrian **Comfort**

SPRING EQUINOX

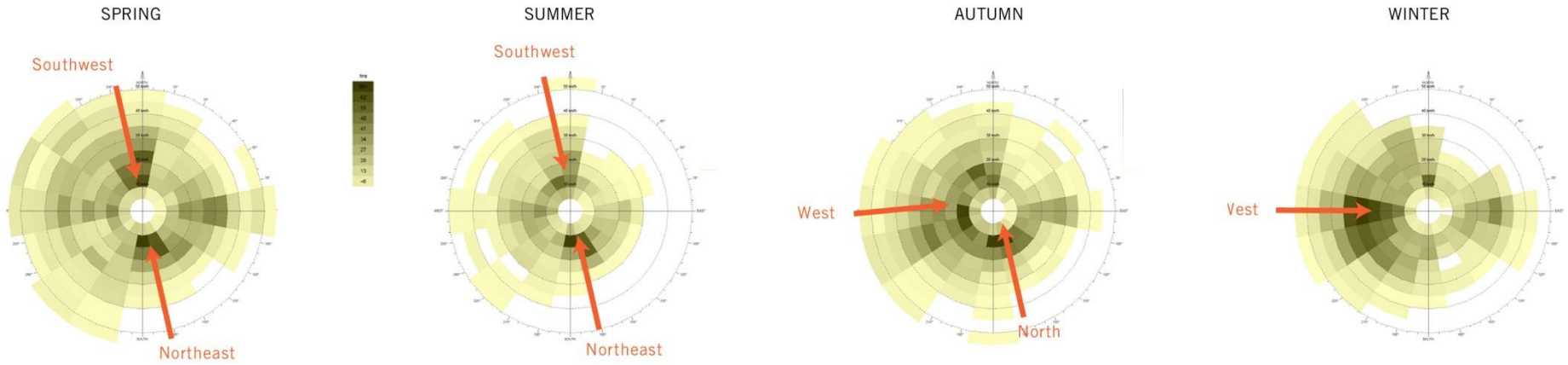


WINTER SOLSTICE

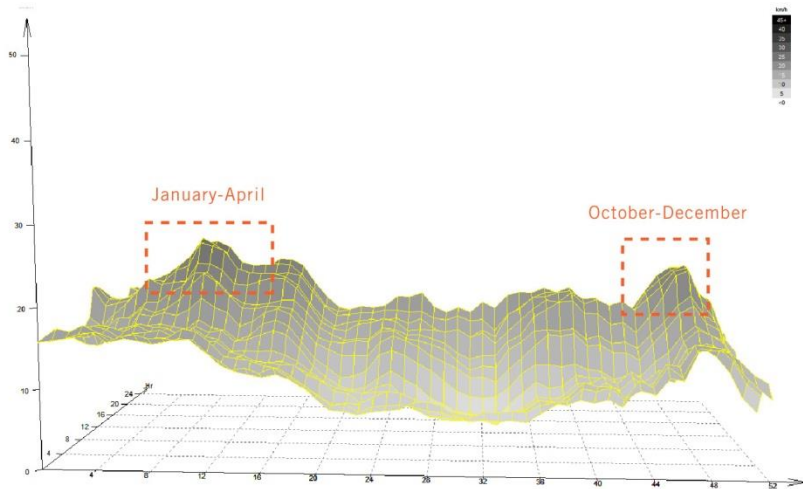


Solar Path and Shade Study

PREVAILING WIND FREQUENCY (km/hr)



AVERAGE WIND SPEED (km/hr)



GOAL: Streets and paths make a comfortable precinct-wide network.



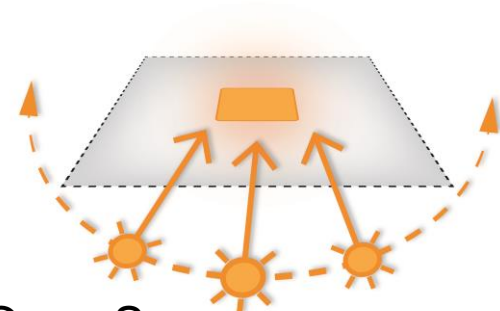
Beijing, China

4. Pedestrian **Comfort**

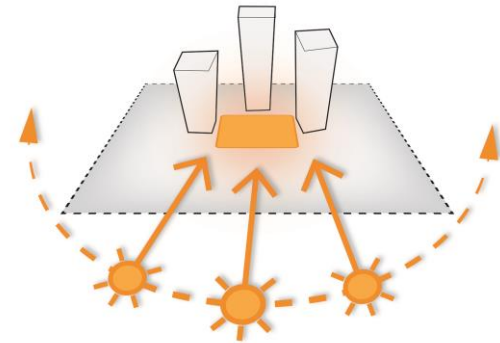
Goals:

- Sunny places for people to sit, gather and enjoy outdoors.
- Wind protected outdoor places are active all year round.
- Streets and paths make a comfortable precinct-wide network

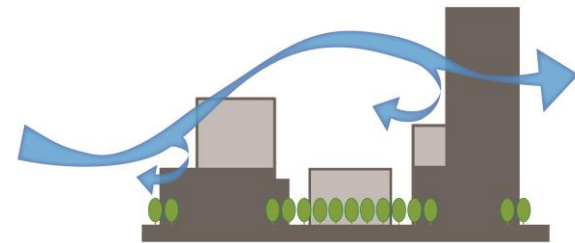
Strategies:



Sunny Open Space



Tall Buildings to the North



Buffer Against Winter Winds

5. Good **Urban Form**

People are inspired by and drawn to visually interesting urban forms that graciously respond to context and human scale.

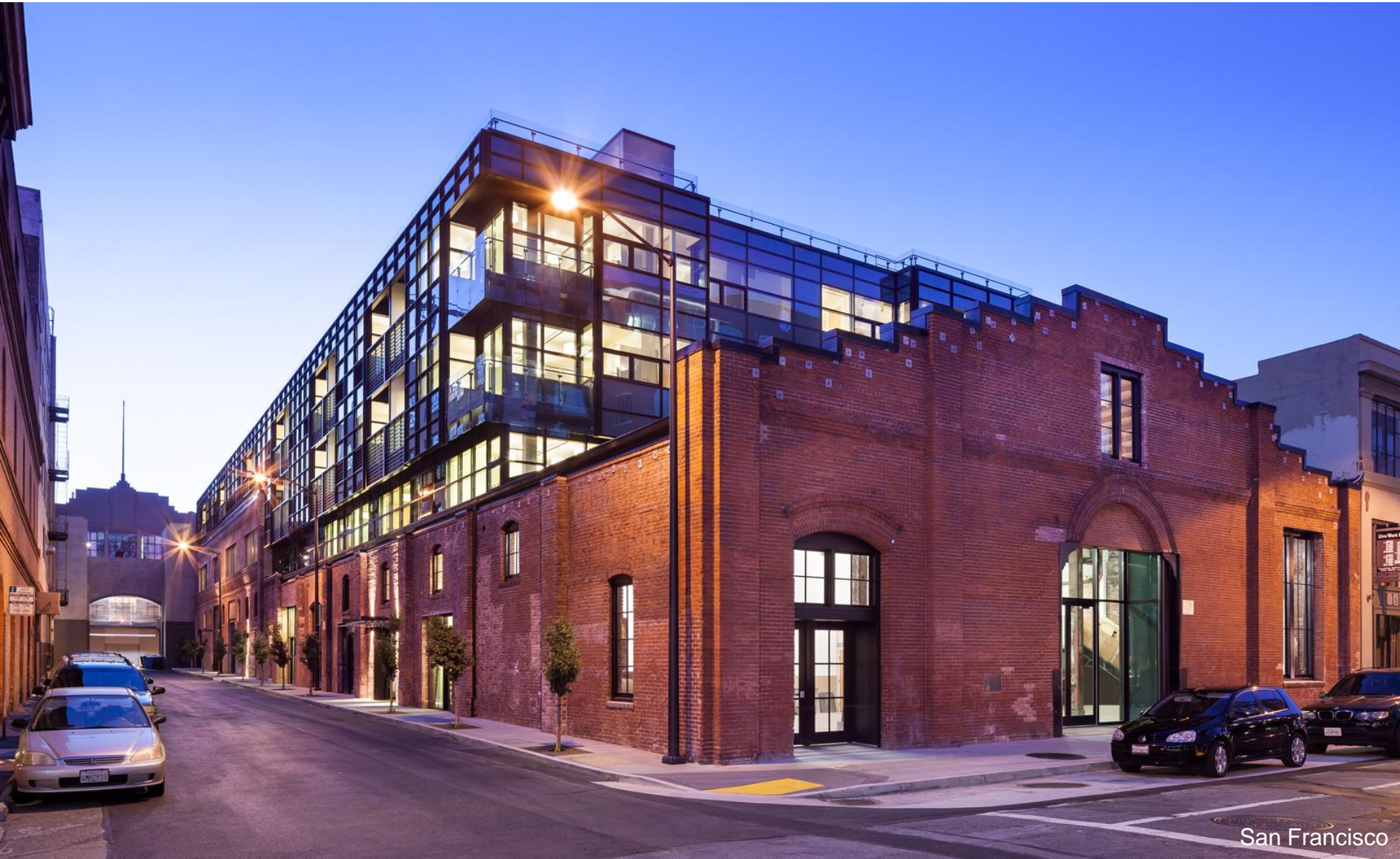
GOAL: Diversity of building forms creates a varied skyline...



Toronto, Canada

5. Good **Urban Form**

GOAL: Diversity of building forms creates a varied skyline... while respecting heritage buildings and sites.



San Francisco

5. Good **Urban Form**

GOAL: View corridors open views to the waterfront and the City.



Toronto, Canada

5. Good **Urban Form**

GOAL: Views are maximized while negative impact on public realm is minimized.



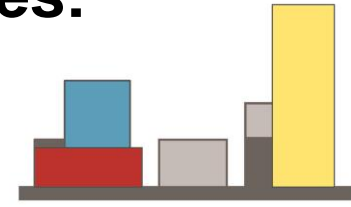
Vancouver, Canada

5. Good **Urban Form**

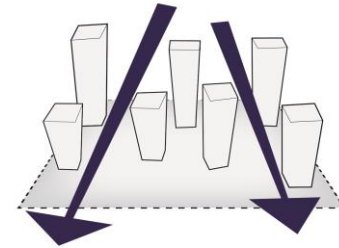
Goals:

- Diversity of building forms creates a varied skyline while respecting heritage buildings and sites.
- View corridors open views to the waterfront and the City.
- Views are maximized while negative impact on public realm is minimized.

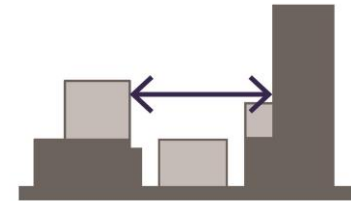
Strategies:



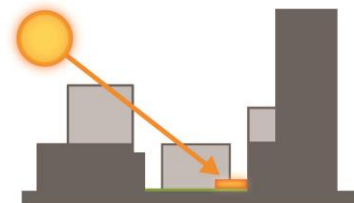
Variety of Building Types



View Corridors



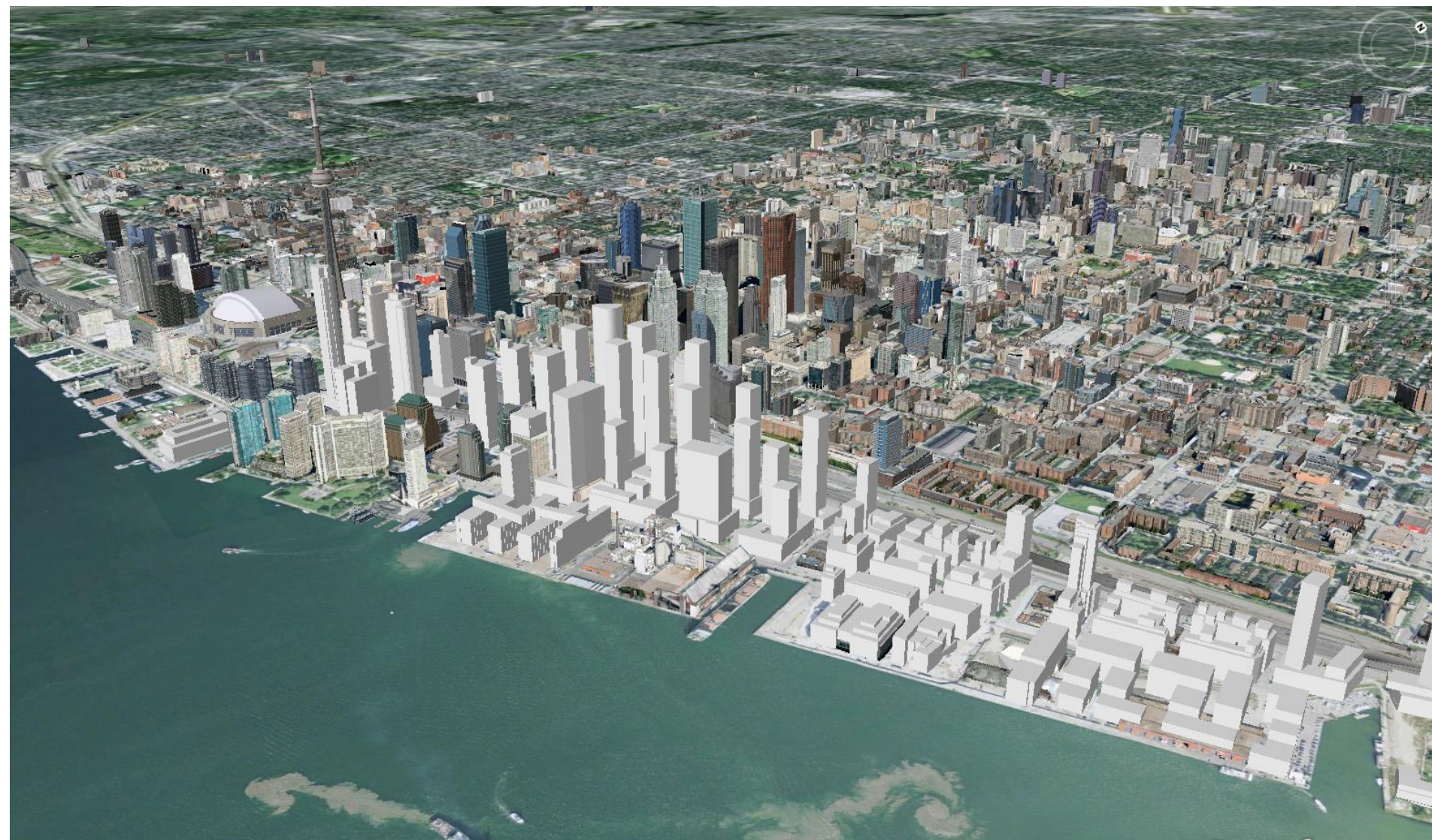
Tower Separation



Solar Access



5. Good **Urban Form**



5. Good **Urban Form**



5. Good **Urban Form**



5. Good **Urban Form**



LOWER YONGE

05.02.13

Urban Design Guidelines and Transportation Master Plan EA

Resource Images

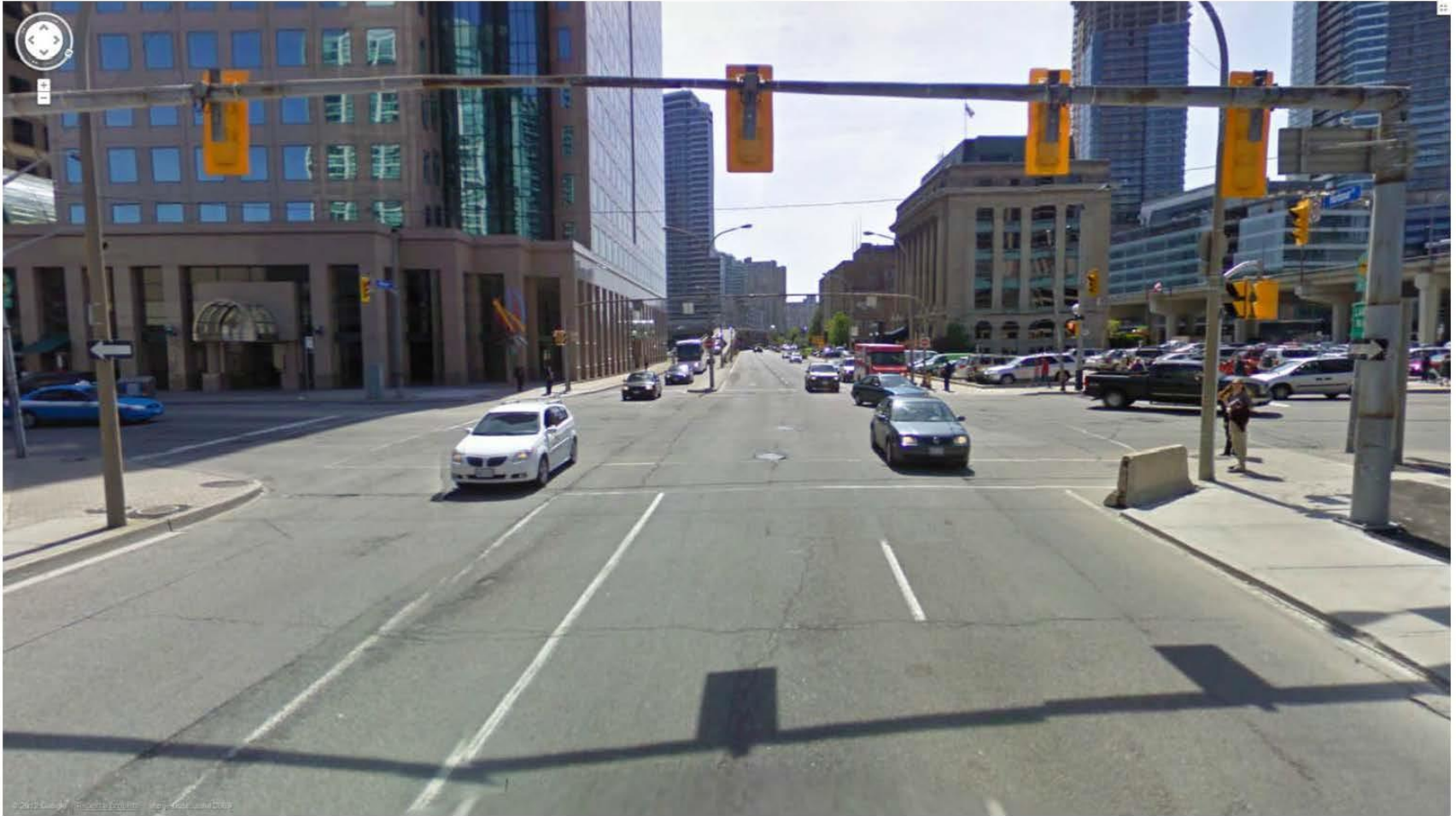
Prototype Diagram – Tower-Base Form Tall Building

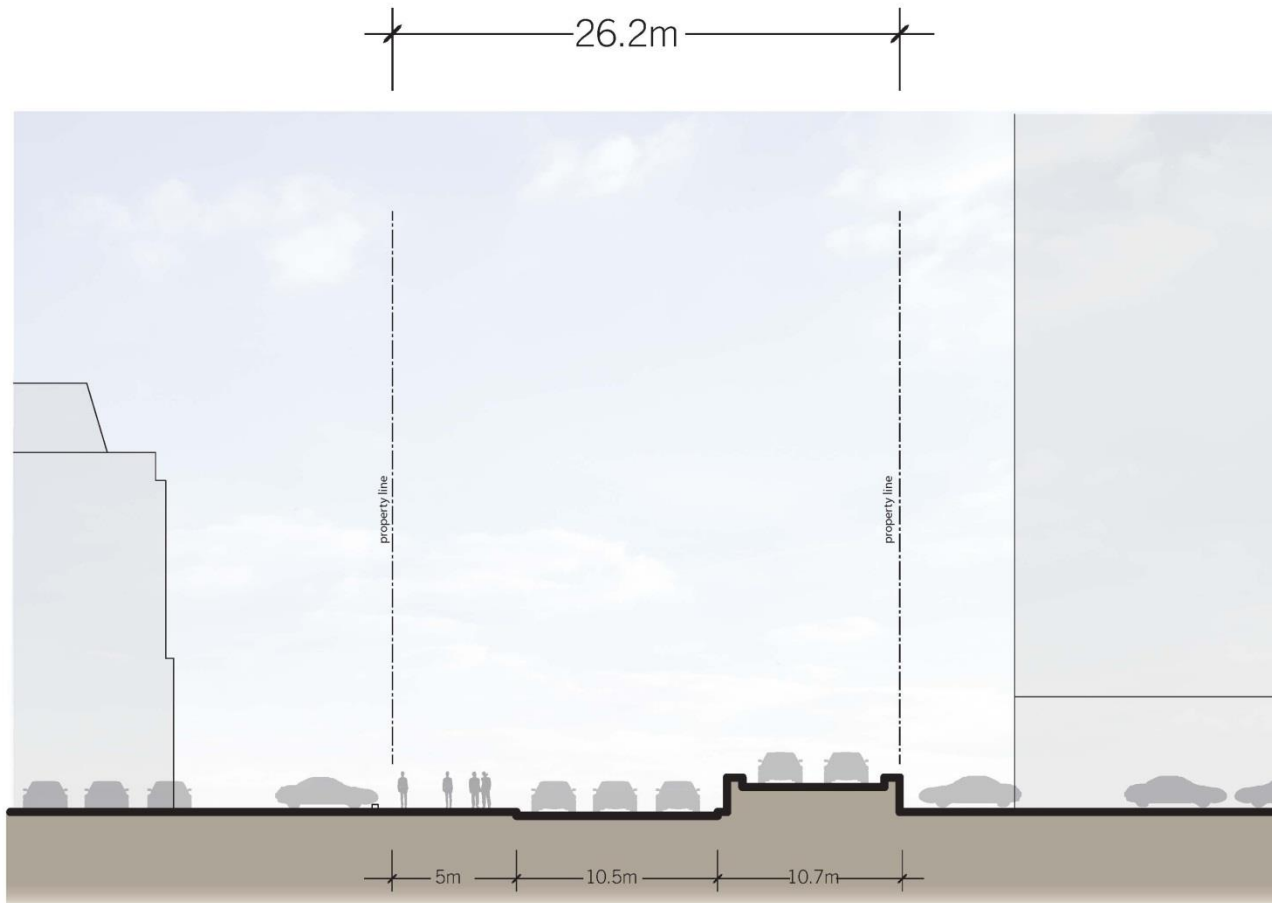
This diagram is a conceptual prototype of a tall building adhering to key Performance Standards.



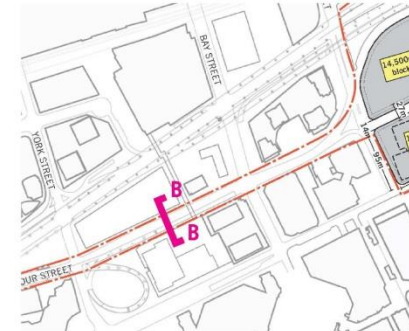
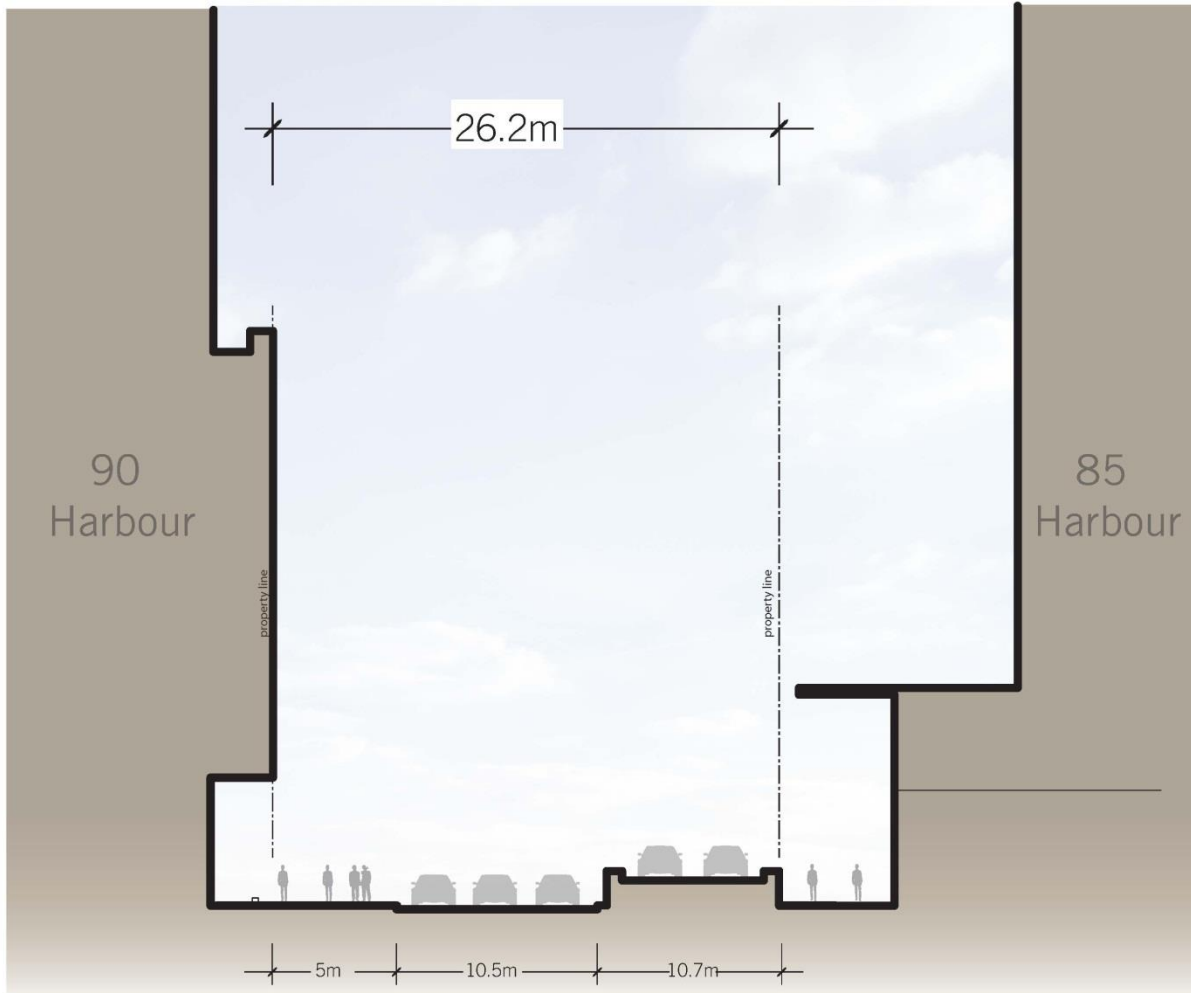
Harbour Street

Existing Lake Shore / Harbour St (west of Yonge)

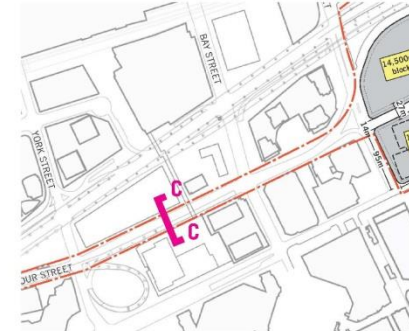
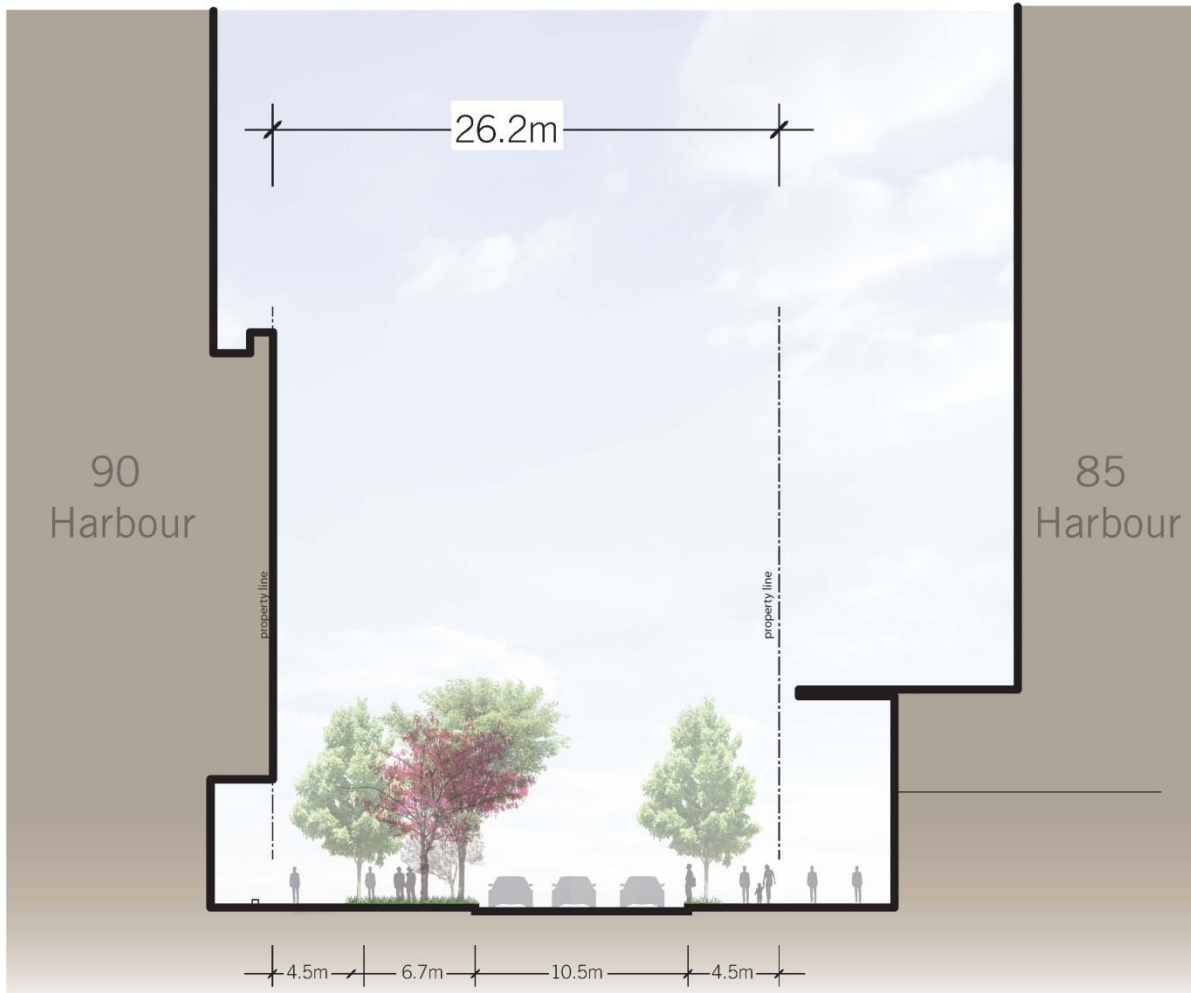




Section A-A: Existing Harbour Street looking East



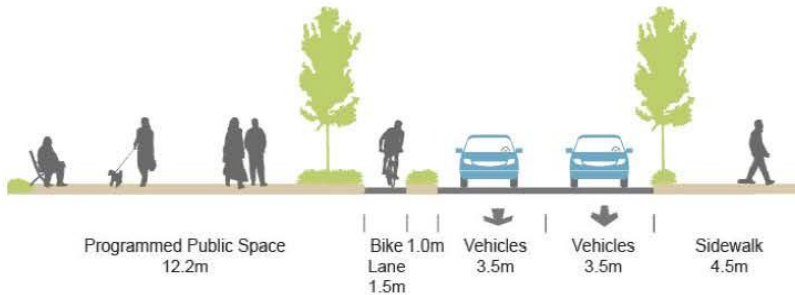
Section B-B: Existing Harbour Street with New Development looking East



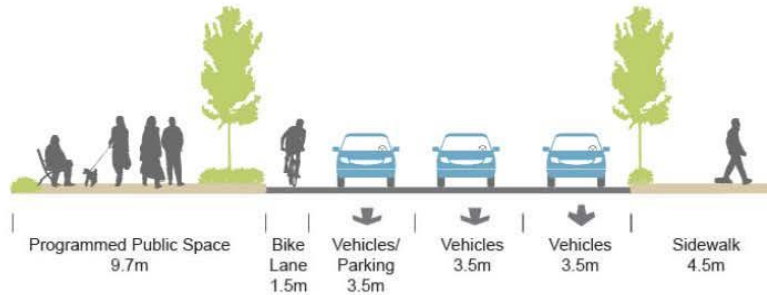
Section C-C: Reconfigured Harbour Street with New Development looking East

Harbour St after Gardiner Ramp Removal

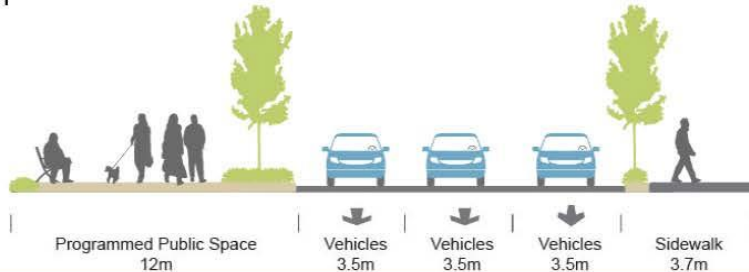
Option 1: Separated bike lane, 2 travel lanes



Option 2: Bike lane, 3 travel lanes or 2 with parking



Option 3: Maintain 3 lanes of traffic



Option 1

- Capacity meets demand
- Prioritizes walking, cycling
- Most opportunity to create active street/destination

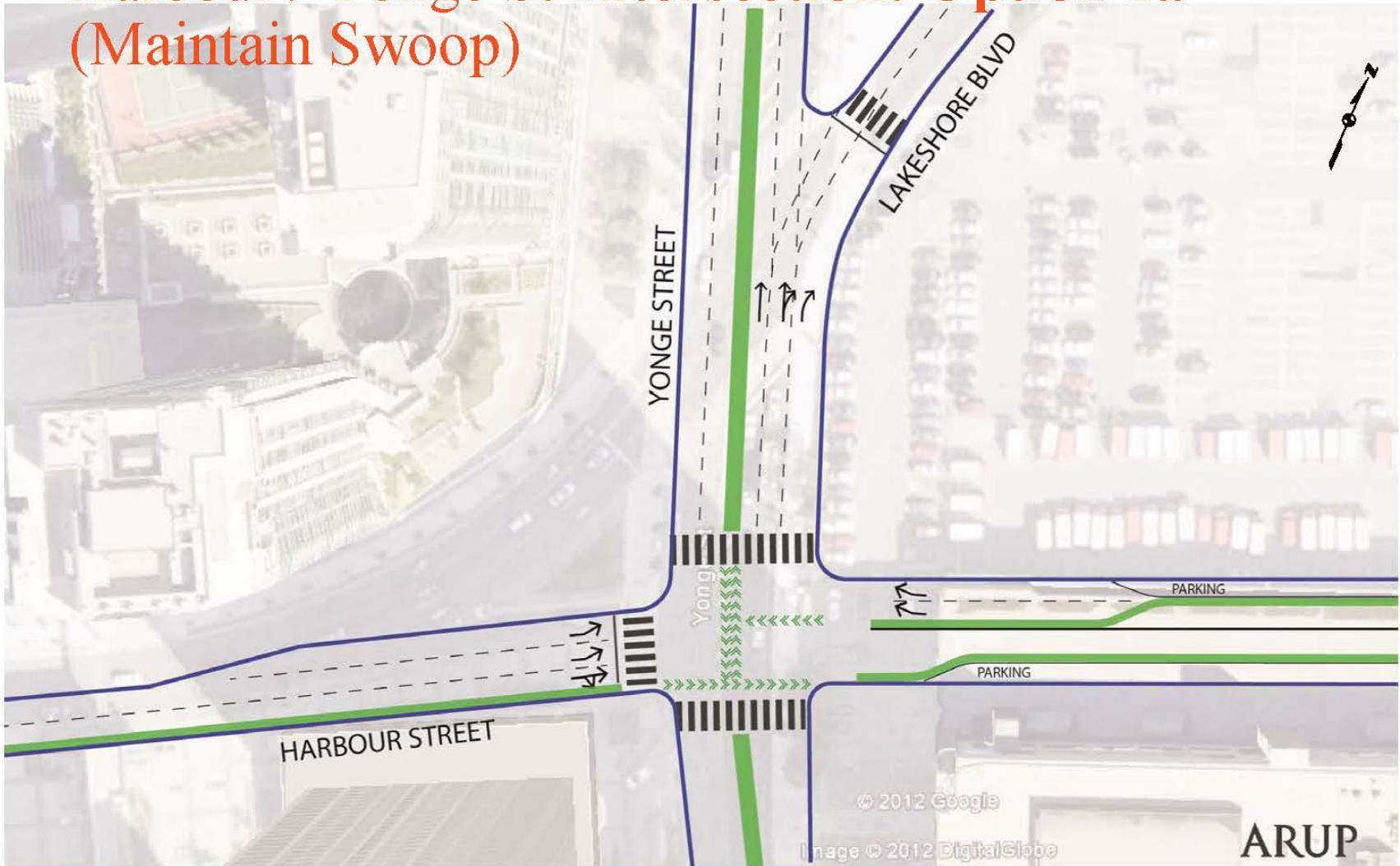
Option 2

- Two lanes with parking lane with the option of conversion to travel lane if future demand exceeds capacity

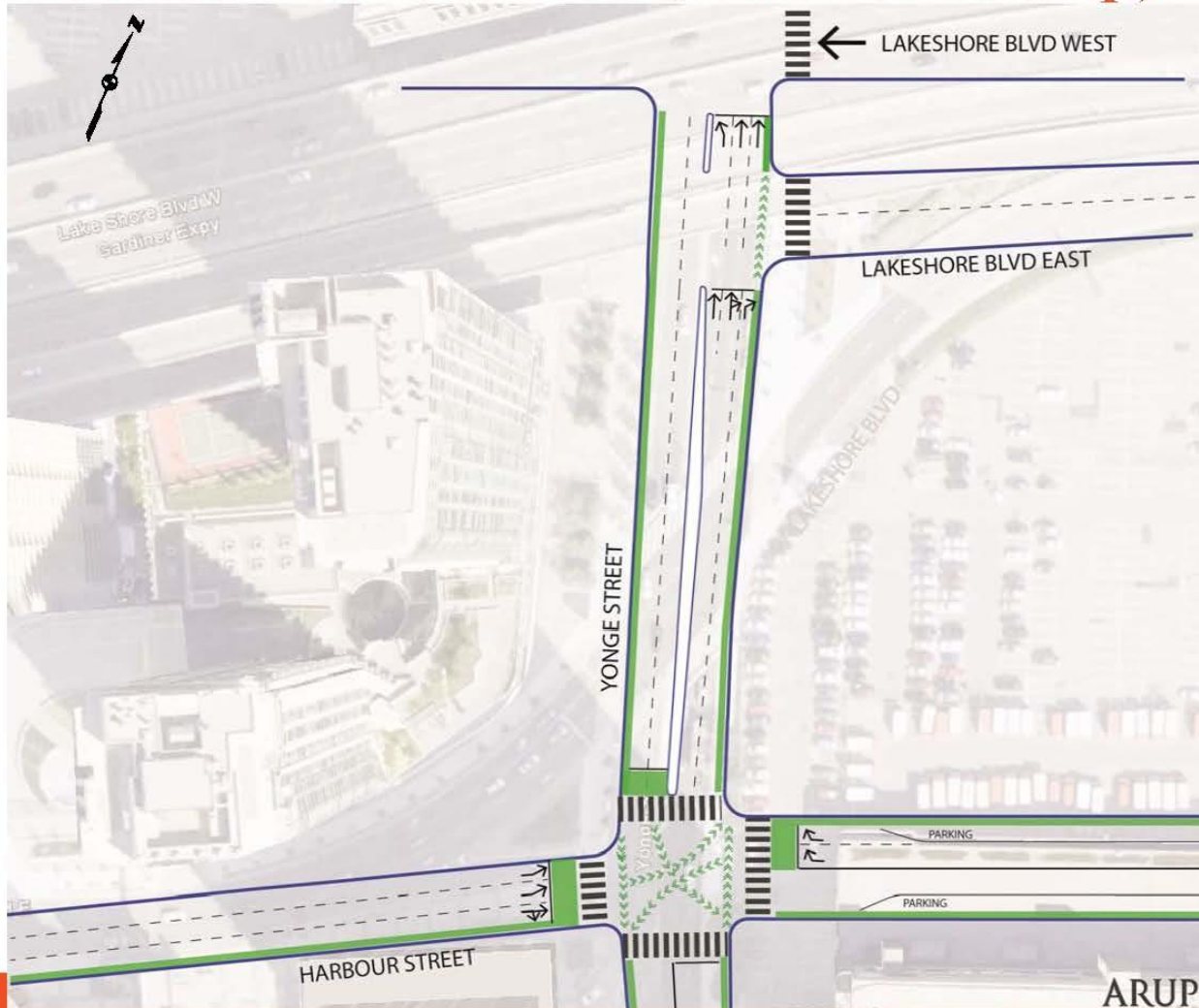
Option 3

- Existing conditions with new public space

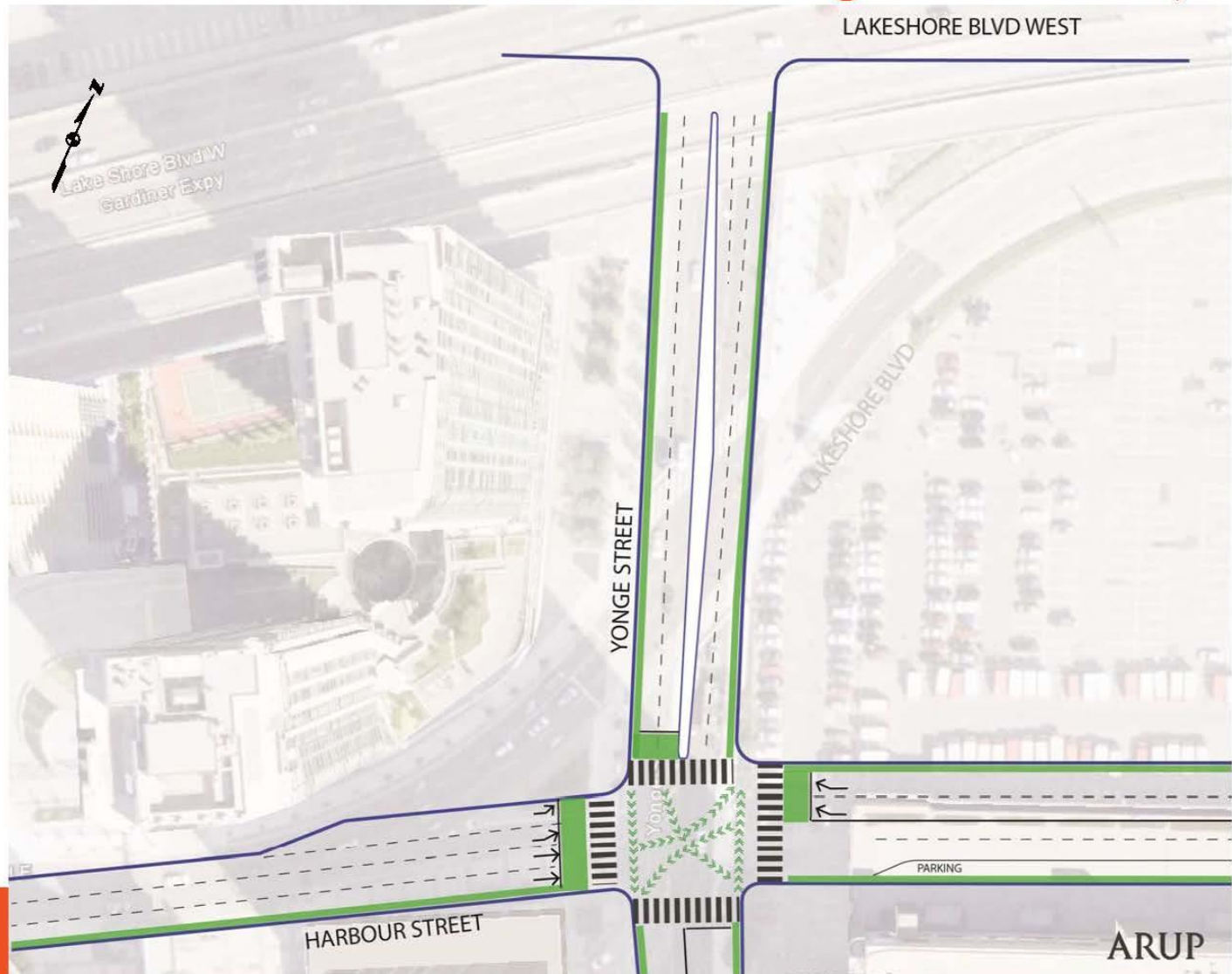
Harbour / Yonge St Intersection: Option 1a (Maintain Swoop)

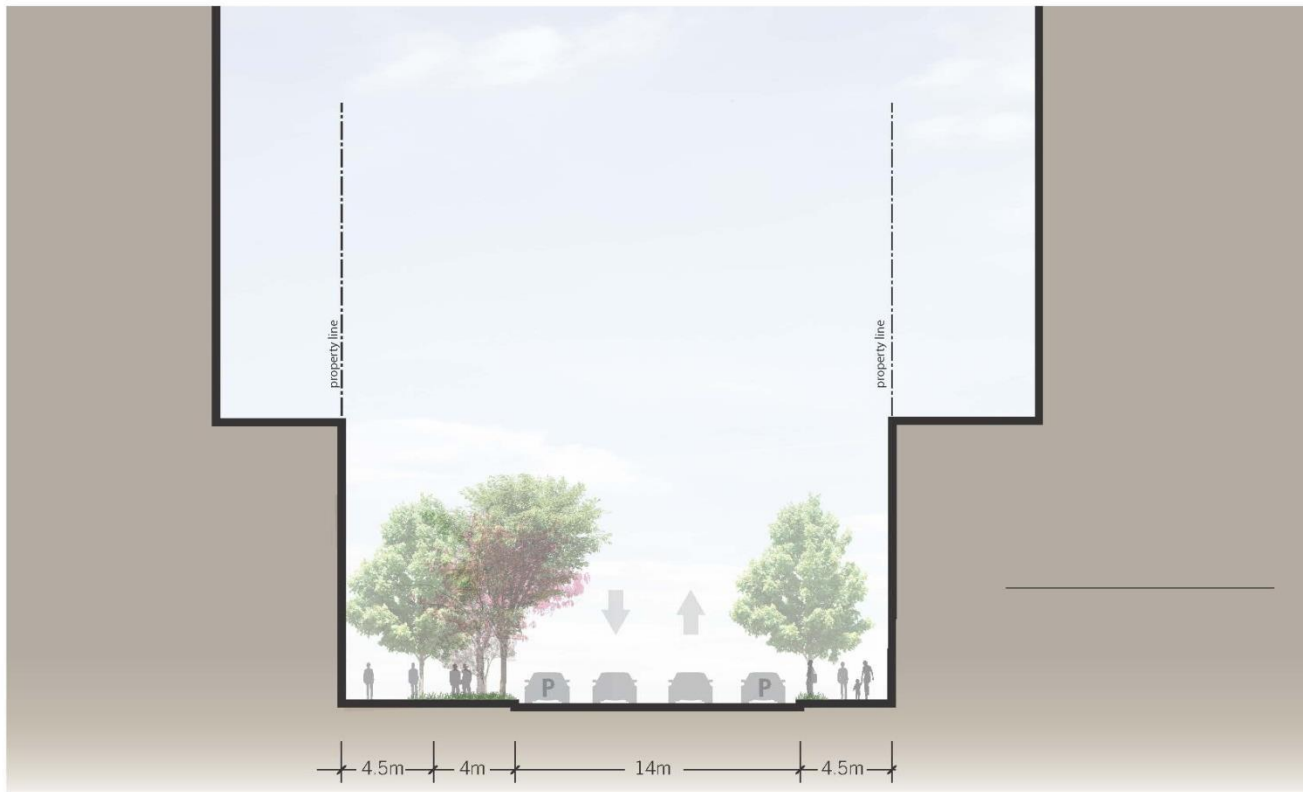


Harbour / Yonge St Intersection: Option 1b (Maintain Lakeshore EB, remove swoop)

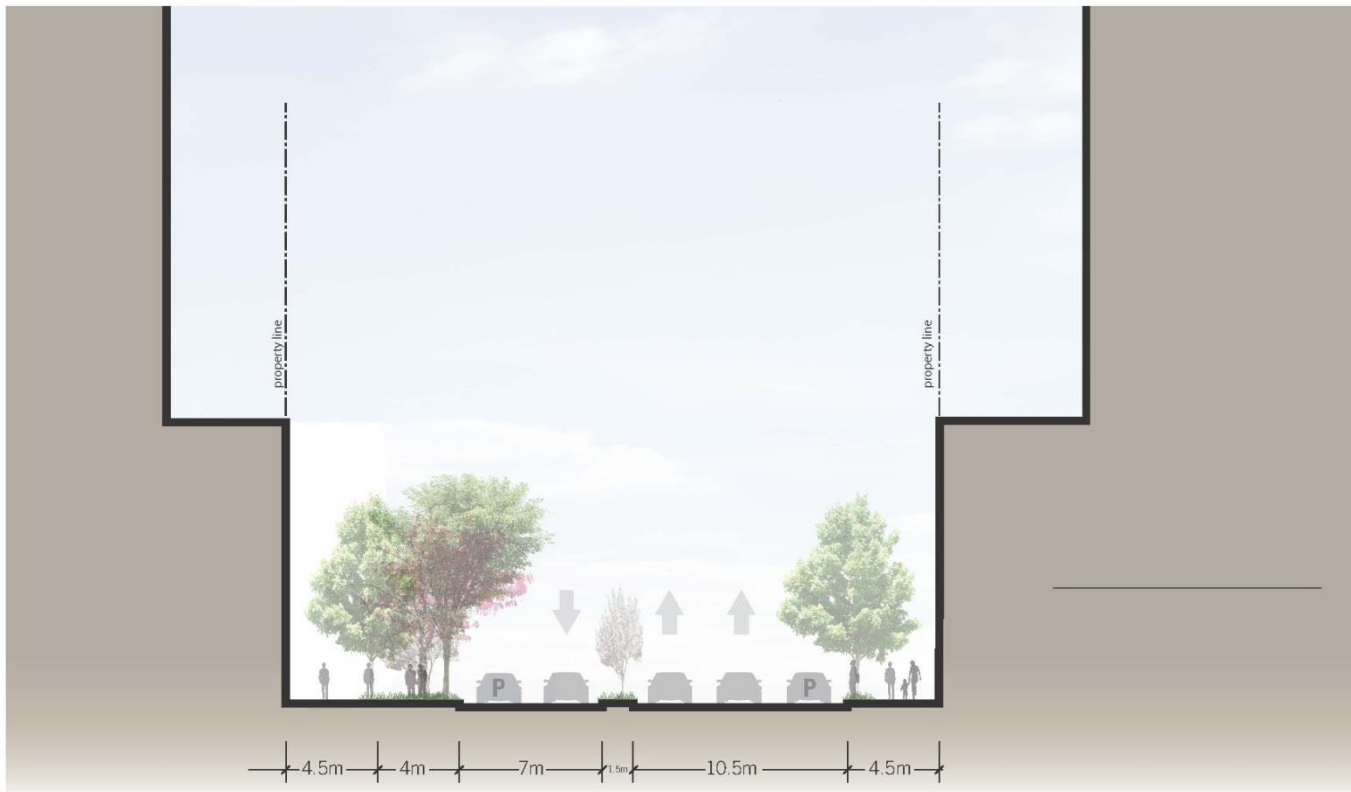
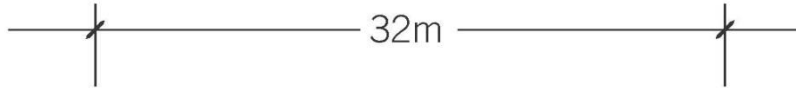
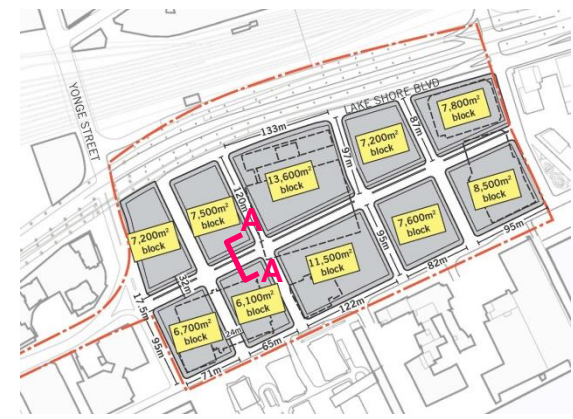


Harbour / Yonge St Intersection: Option 2 (Eliminate Lakeshore East between Yonge and Jarvis)

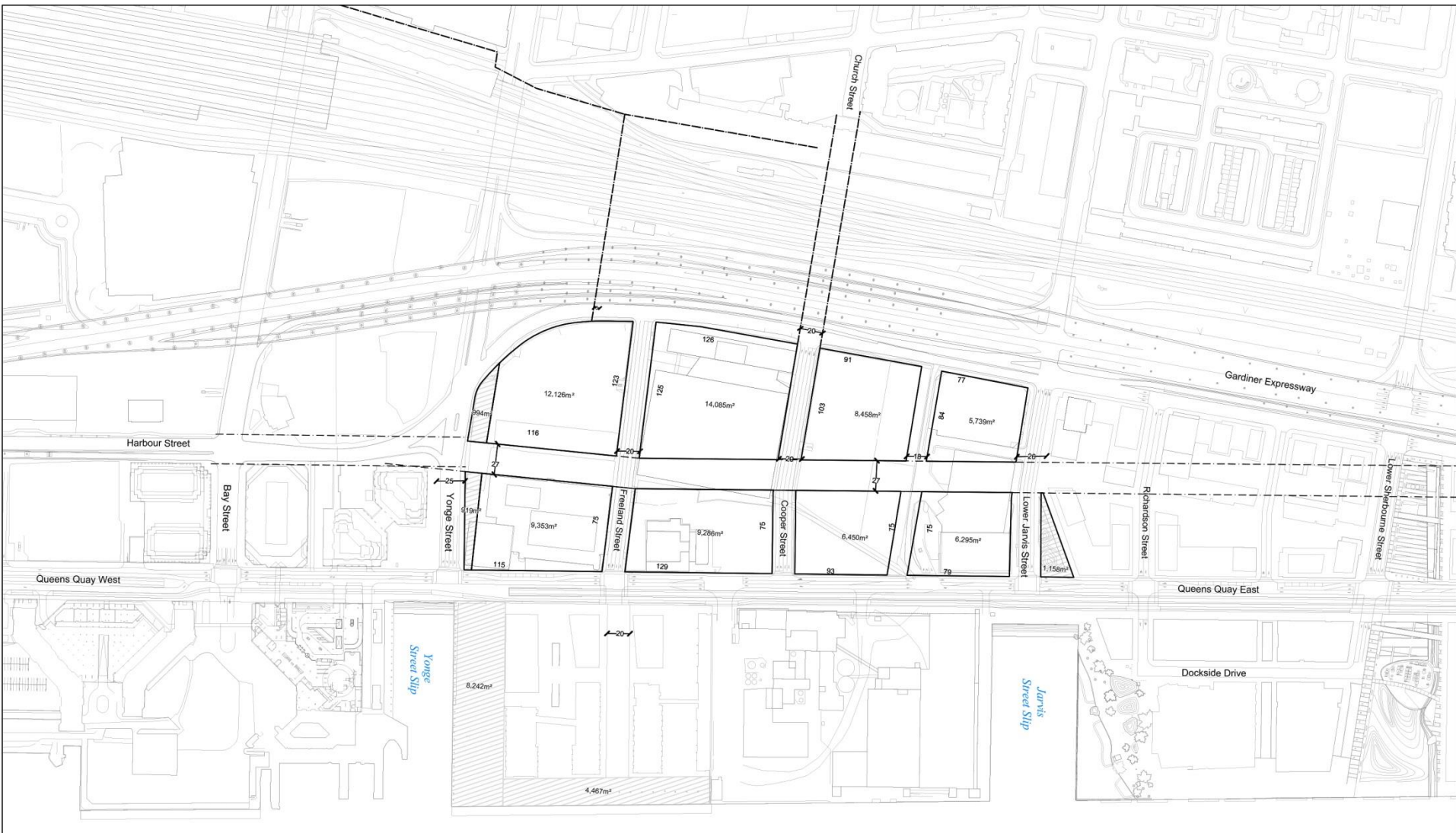




Section A-A Harbour Street Extension as a local Street



Section A-A Harbour Street Extension as Lakeshore Avenue

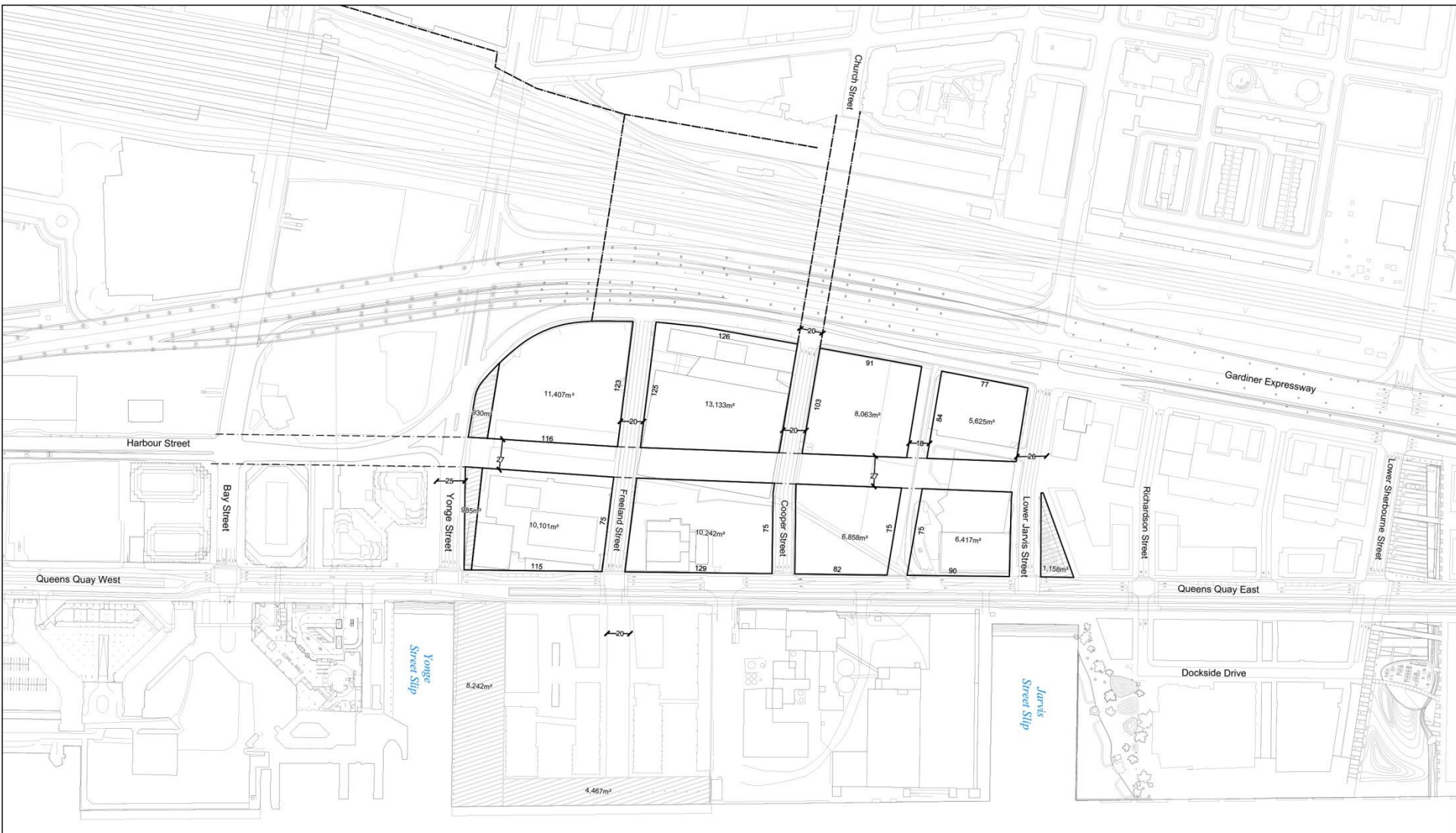


Lower Yonge
#2

1:3,000



* All measurements are in metres unless otherwise posted



Lower Yonge
#3

1:3,000



* All measurements are in metres unless otherwise posted

A horizontal band across the middle of the page features a background image of a city street at night. The lights from buildings and streetlights are reflected on a body of water, creating a colorful, blurred pattern of red, blue, and white light trails.

LOWER YONGE

Urban Design Guidelines + Transportation Master Plan

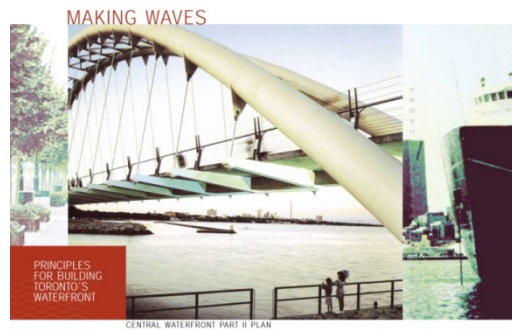
September 9, 2013

PERKINS
+ WILL ARUP

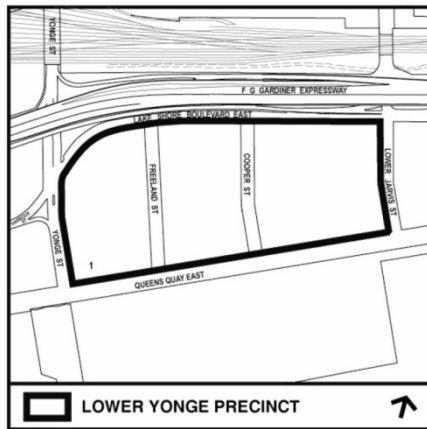
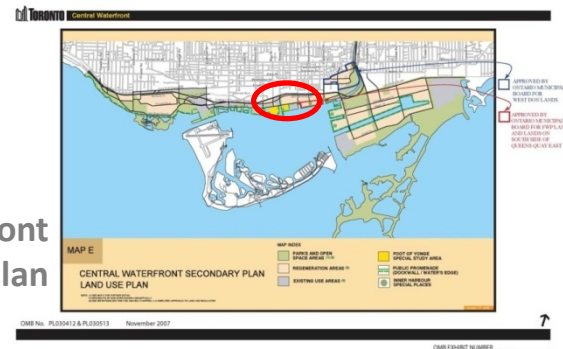
PRECINCT PLAN PROCESS

1. Context + Study Area
2. What is a Precinct Plan?
3. Creating the Lower Yonge Precinct Plan
4. Going Forward – Next steps

Lower Yonge Precinct - Context and Study Area



Central Waterfront
Secondary Plan



City of Toronto Official Plan
Land Use Map 18
Regeneration Areas
designation



What is a Precinct Plan?

- A Precinct Plan is a planning document that provides for the comprehensive and orderly development of areas in the waterfront.
- When complete, the precinct plan and implementation tools will be adopted by City Council and will be used to inform the review of development applications.
- Policy tools include area specific Official Plan policies, Zoning By-laws and Design Guidelines. Holding by-laws to secure further assessment of development impact and equitable cost sharing are used to phase and order development .



Why is a Precinct Plan Required?

The Central Waterfront Plan is built on four core principles:

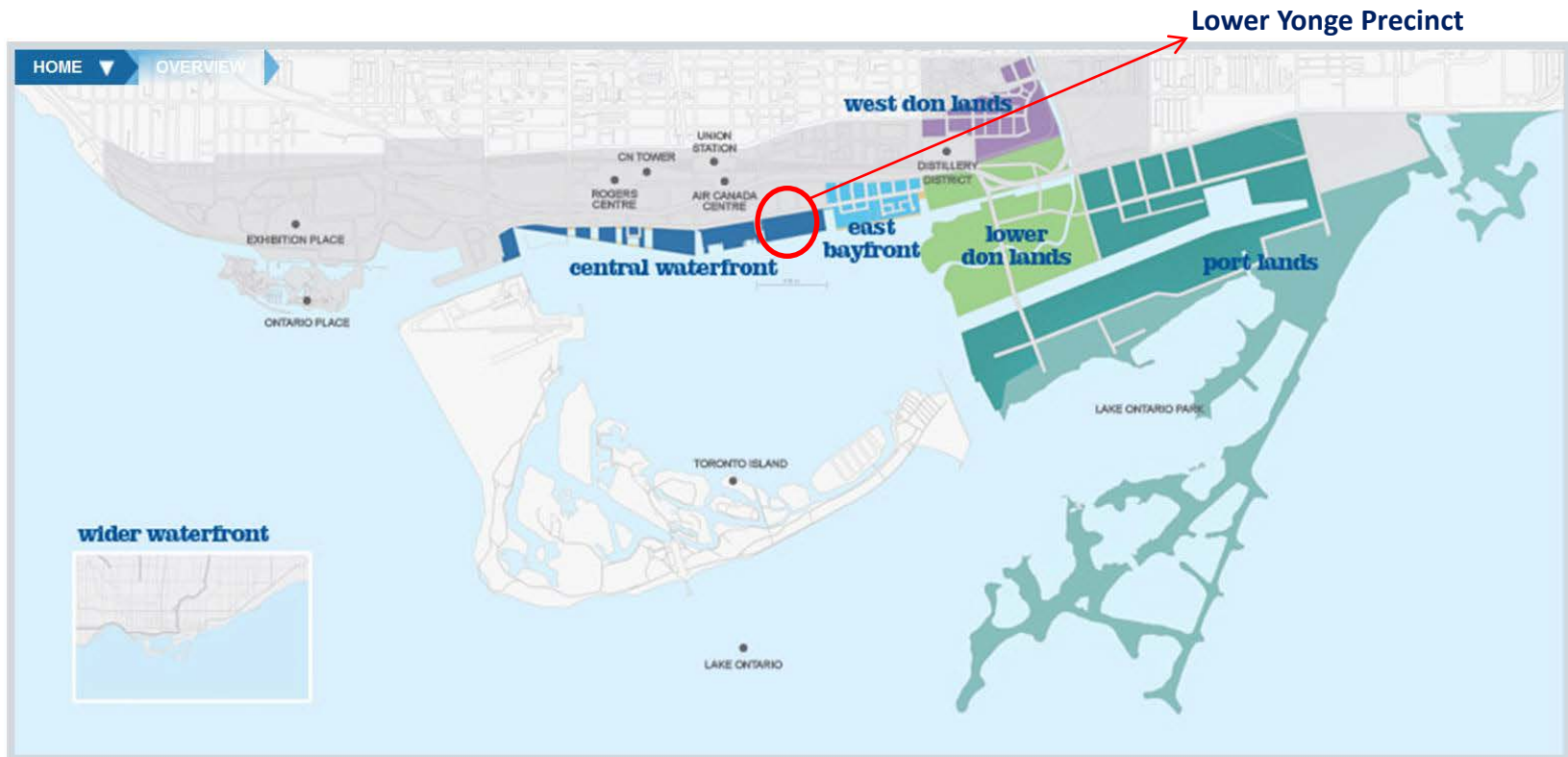
1. Removing Barriers/Making Connections
2. Building a Network of Spectacular Waterfront Parks and Public Spaces
3. Promoting a Clean and Green Environment
4. Creating Dynamic and Diverse New Communities



A **Precinct Plan** helps ensure that these objectives are implemented in *Regeneration Areas*.



Waterfront Planning at the Precinct Level



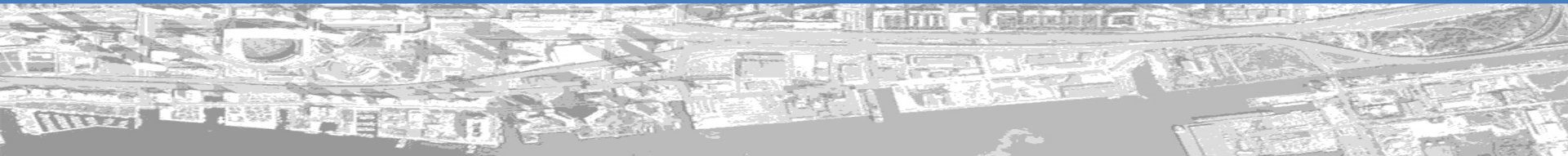
What is Included in a Precinct Plan?

- A streets and blocks structure;
- Standards for building height and massing;
- Strategies to ensure a balance between residential and employment-based development;
- Strategies for achieving affordable housing targets;
- Location and phasing of local and regional parks, open spaces, public use areas, trails and connections;

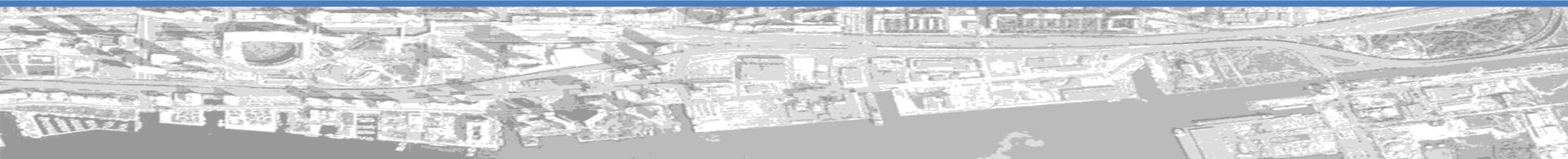
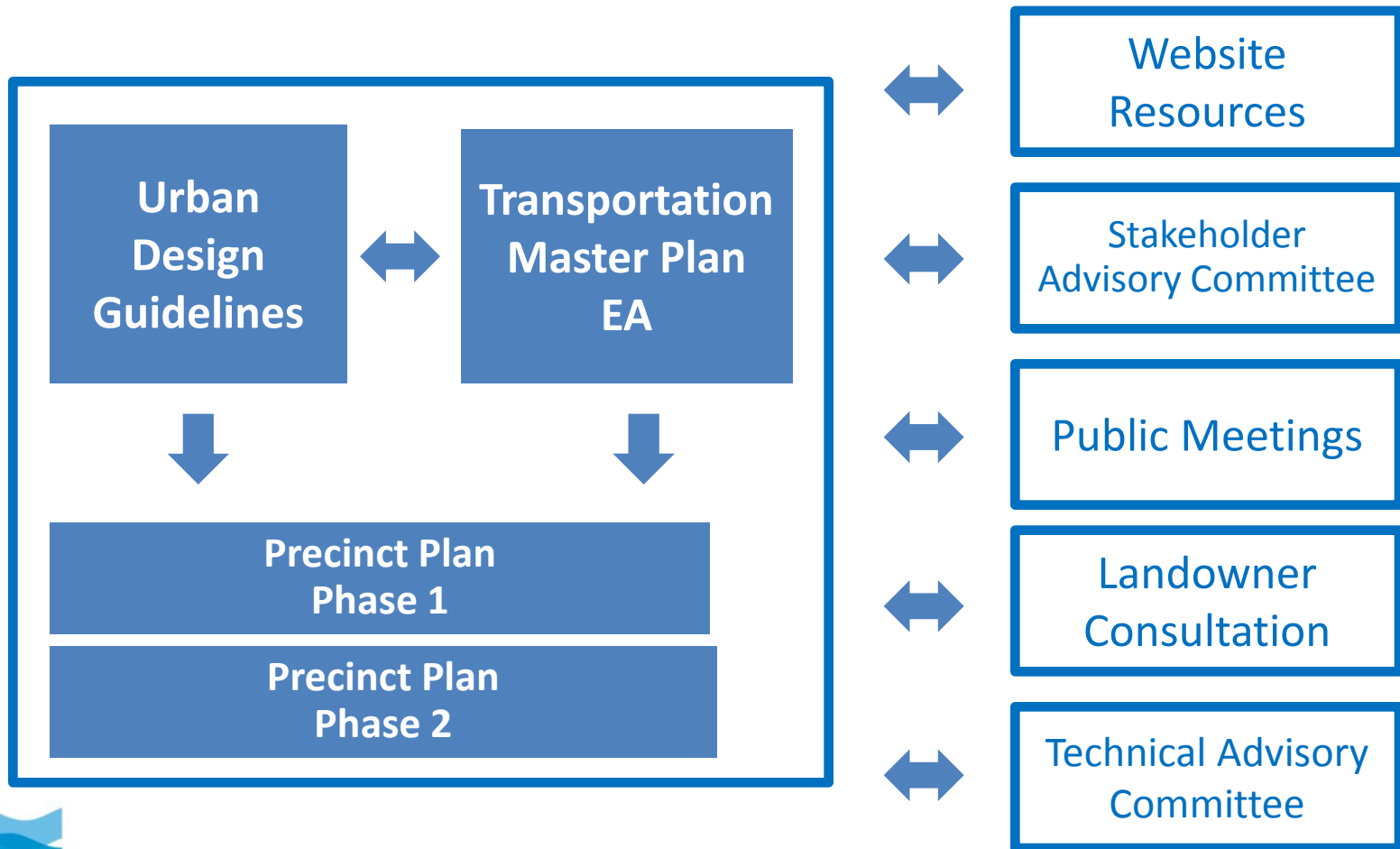


What is included in a Precinct Plan? (cont'd)

- Location and phasing of schools, libraries, community/recreation centres, daycare, etc;
- Servicing and infrastructure
- Environmental performance standards;
- Provisions for securing the retention of heritage buildings;
- Urban design and public art provisions;
- Provisions to secure necessary roads, transit, trails and bicycle paths; and
- Financial mechanisms to ensure implementation.



Creating the Lower Yonge Precinct Plan: Process



Creating the Lower Yonge Precinct Plan: Inputs and Assumptions

To develop the models for the Urban Design Guidelines and Transportation Master Plan, the team used 8 assumptions/suggestions:

1. Net average density of 11x FSI

- Reflects neighbouring sites (Pinnacle, Monde – Parkside)
- Provides a transition

2. 40% commercial and 60% residential land use balance

- New waterfront communities require live and work balance for vibrancy and to reduce the number and length of commuter trips.
- Reflects balance of uses west of Yonge between Queens Quay West, Simcoe Street, and Front Street.
- Takes advantage of proximity to Union Station



Creating the Lower Yonge Precinct Plan: Inputs and Assumptions

3. Preferred locations for commercial uses

- Proximity to Union Station (a mobility hub)
- North side of Queens Quay East across from Redpath (existing active, industrial use on the waterfront)

4. Percentage of Parkland (public open space): 15%

- Consistent with the alternative rate by-law for sites 1 to 5 hectares



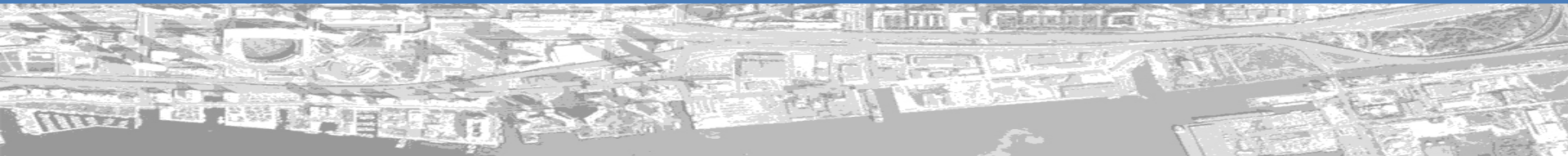
Creating the Lower Yonge Precinct Plan: Inputs and Assumptions

5. Percentage of Landscaped Open Space (privately owned, publicly accessible):

- City of Toronto Tall Building Guidelines includes setbacks, courtyards, plazas – with a target of 25%.

6. Built form

- Other waterfront precincts as precedents and context.
- City of Toronto Tall Building Guidelines:
- Master plans for larger sites, including sites that require new streets or parks, proposing multiple tall buildings, multiple phases of development, etc.
- Where existing context is characterized by greater tower separation distances, more generous separation should be provided consistent with the context .



Creating the Lower Yonge Precinct Plan: Inputs and Assumptions

7. Street Network Opportunities

- Eliminate the “S” curve that connects Harbour Street to Lake Shore Boulevard at Yonge Street
- Extend Harbour Street through the precinct
- Create stronger north/south connections, including bringing Cooper Street to Church Street across Lake Shore Boulevard/railway embankment



Creating the Lower Yonge Precinct Plan: Inputs and Assumptions

8. Heritage Preservation

- Listed heritage properties to be preserved where feasible.
- 55 Lake Shore, LCBO Office & Warehouse, c. 1947 listed 2003.
- Urban Design Guidelines and Transportation Master Plan EA must address this requirement while evaluating the need for a coherent network of streets, parks and open space. The exact location of road alignments will be refined through further detailed study.



Going Forward: Reviewing Development Applications

- One development application has been received to date for 1-7 Yonge Street.
- March – application filed, followed by additional submissions
- June – preliminary report to Community Council
- July – application deemed complete
- The review of the application is pending the outcome of the Precinct Plan work currently underway.



Development Application: 1 to 7 Yonge (Pinnacle)



- Application to amend zoning by-law
- 7 Towers
- 88, 80, 80, 75, 70, 40, and 35 storeys
- 1 office tower proposed
- Addition to Toronto Star building
- 1 hotel/residential
- 4 residential towers with 8 storey base building with mixed commercial/retail
- 22.1x Floor Space Index

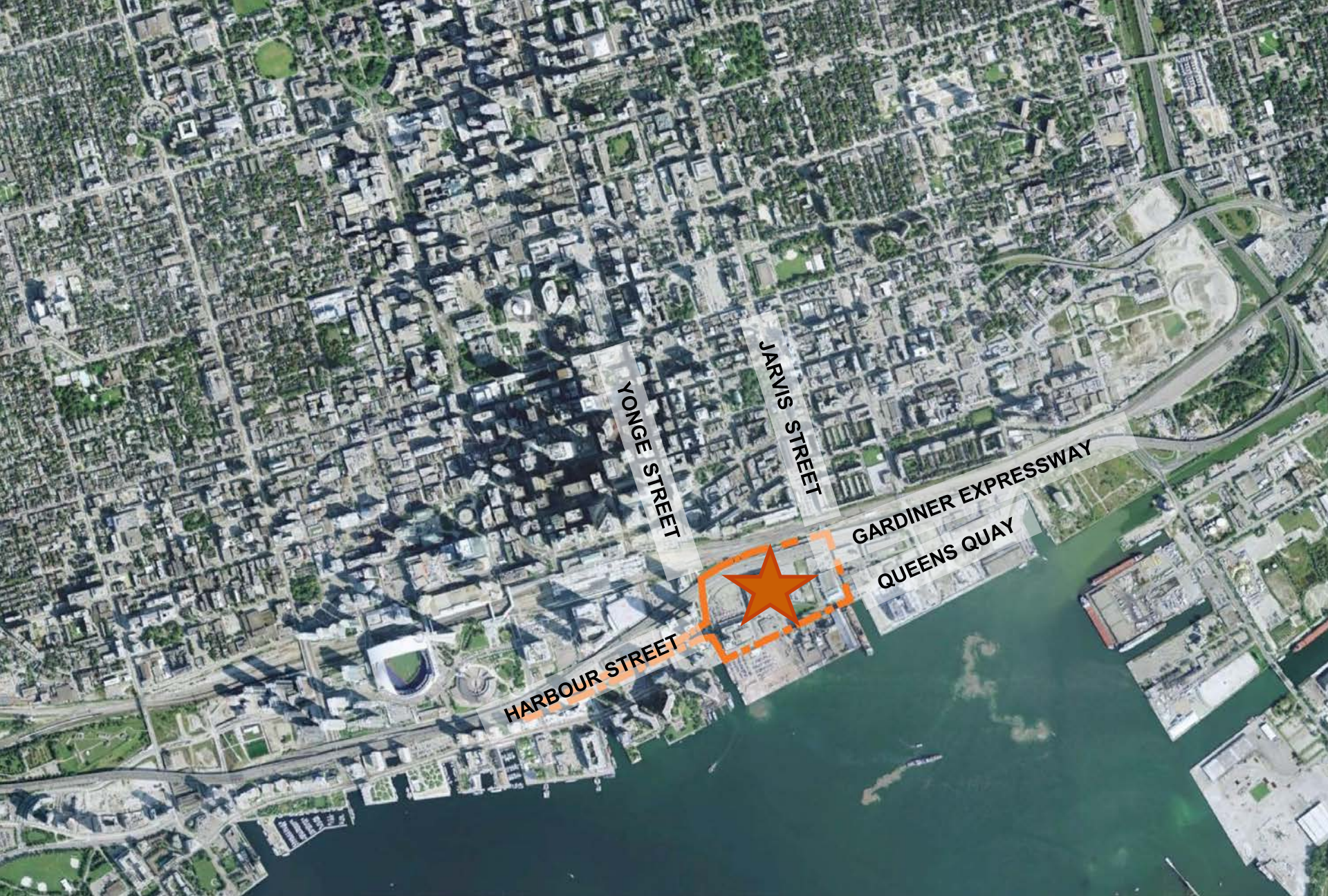


Going Forward: Next Steps

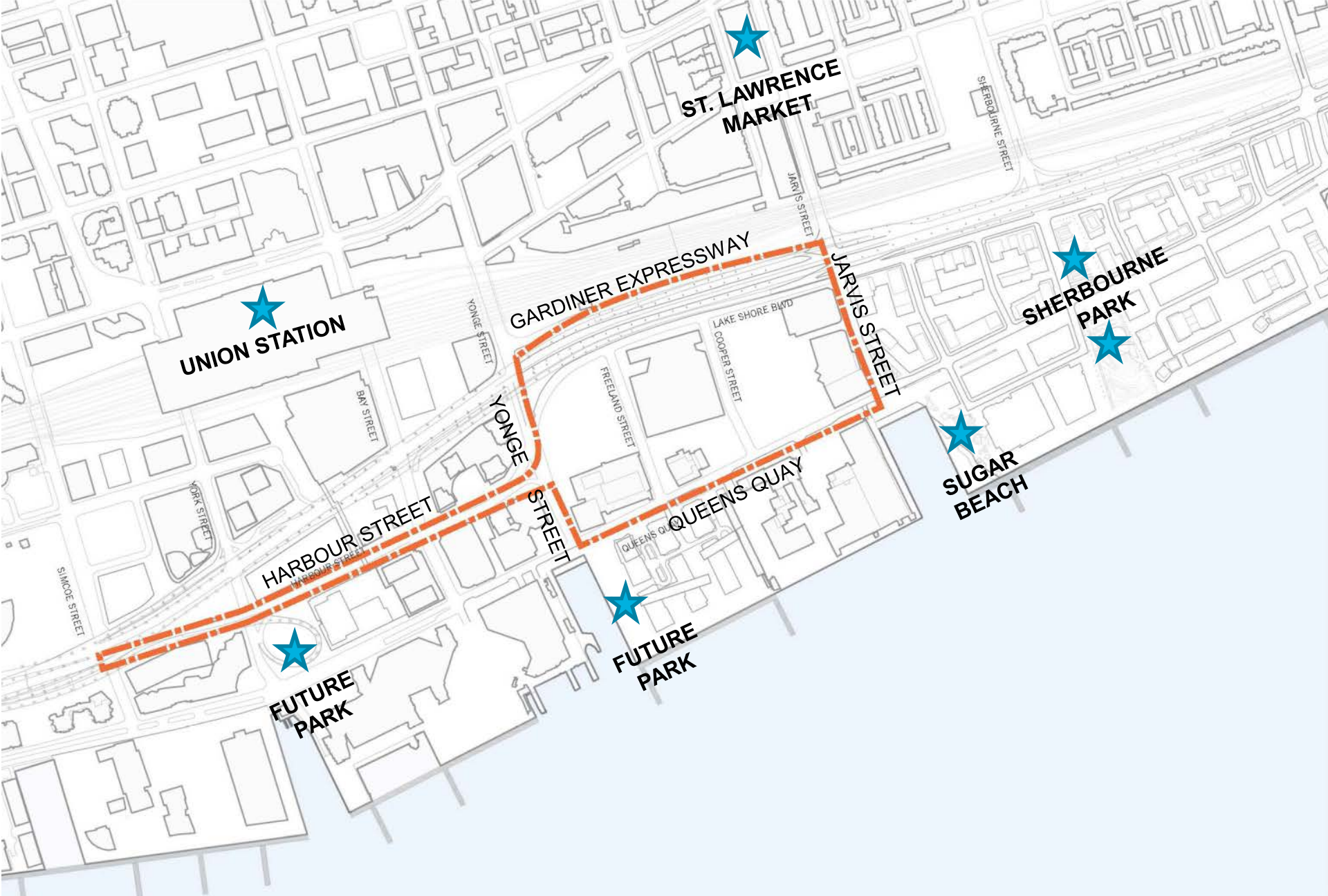
- Public Meeting #2– September 19
- Framework of precinct plan and Transportation Master Plan EA to be considered by Council (Phase 1) – target end of 2013
- Further review of inputs, consultation and community meeting – late fall 2013
- Precinct Plan and implementation tools (Phase 2) - early 2014



URBAN DESIGN & TRANSPORTATION PRINCIPLES



Study Area



Site Extents and Context

1. Ease of **Movement**

Multiple, connected circulation paths make all forms of movement easier and more convenient.

2. Diversity of **Uses**

A diversity of uses, conveniently located near each other, allows a work- live- play- shop- environment without having to get into a car.

3. Well-Loved public **Places**

People love and are drawn to places that offer high quality outdoor destinations that are safe and vibrant.

4. Pedestrian **Comfort**

People enjoy / prefer places that are physically comfortable.

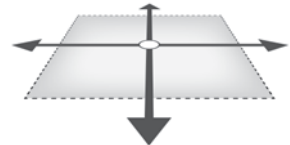
5. Good **Urban Form**

People are inspired by and drawn to good urban form that graciously responds to context and human scale

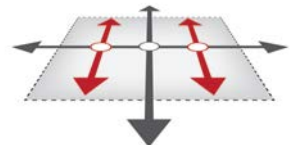
Goals:

- Getting to and from the precinct is easy locally and regionally.
- Active transportation is integral to precinct life.
- Connections to downtown and the waterfront are enhanced.

Strategies:



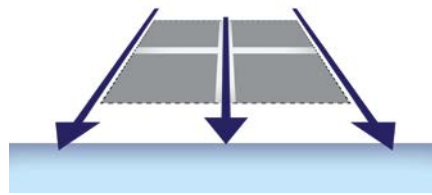
Connected Streets



Increased Porosity



Pedestrian Scaled Block



Waterfront Access

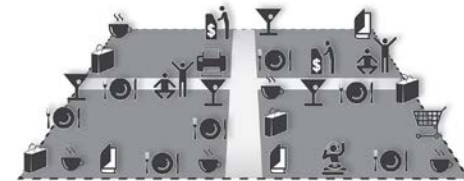
Goals:

- Variety of services and amenities are within a convenient walking distance.
- Diversity of uses extend the day/night life and vibrancy of the precinct.
- Office uses are encouraged in proximity to transit.

Strategies:



Diverse Uses

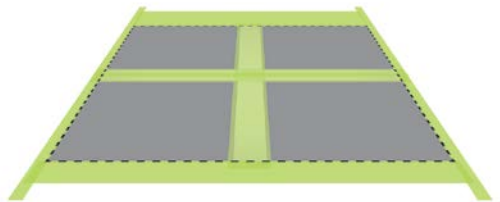


Active Ground Floor + Small Shops

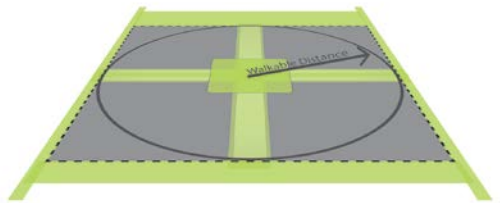
Goals:

- Public open space increases livability of high density precincts.
- People feel safe in active public places.
- Comfortable and attractive pedestrian and bike network is provided.

Strategies:



Open Space Network



Convenient Location

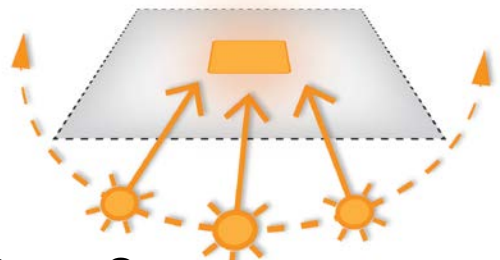


Outdoor Recreation

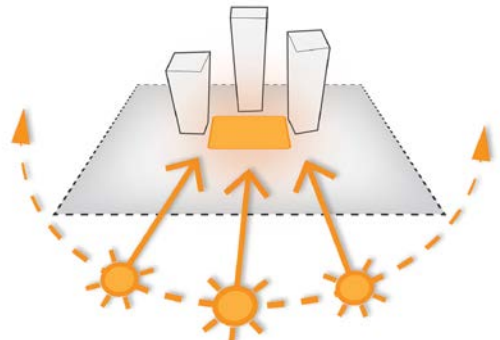
Goals:

- Sunny places for people to sit, gather and enjoy outdoors.
- Wind protected outdoor places are active all year round.
- Streets and paths make a comfortable precinct-wide network

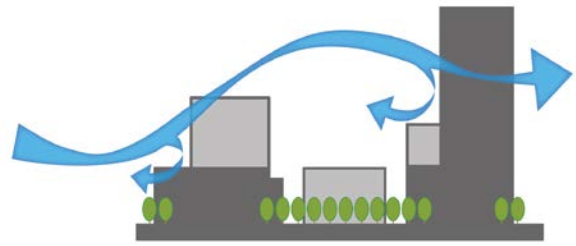
Strategies:



Sunny Open Space



Tall Buildings to the North

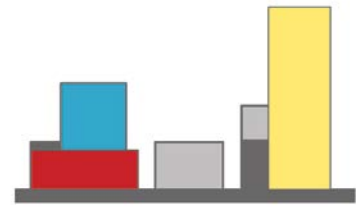


Buffer Against Winter Winds

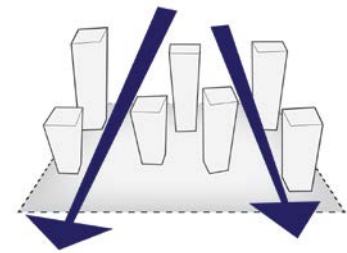
Goals:

- Diversity of building form brings interest within a distinctive City skyline.
- Heritage buildings and sites are respected.
- View corridors open views to the waterfront and the City.
- Views are maximized while negative impact on public realm is minimized.

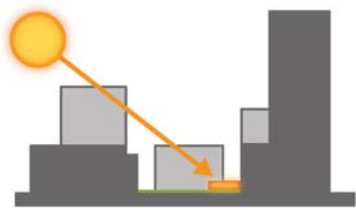
Strategies:



Variety of Building Types



View Corridors



Solar Access

What We Heard

at the First Public Meeting, 5.22.2013

- **CREATE AN APPEALING NEIGHBORHOOD** through community-loved public open spaces and safe, comfortable streets.
- **ADDRESS IMPACTS OF INCREASED DENSITY**, such as vehicle congestion issues and lack of green open space.
- Create an urban form that **RESPECTS THE SURROUNDING CHARACTER OF THE WATERFRONT** and does not negatively impact views from the public realm.

Create an appealing neighborhood

through community-loved public open spaces and safe, comfortable streets

- Introduce a significant new public open space as the signature of the neighborhood
- Reduce building massing immediately adjacent to public ways to provide greater pedestrian comfort.
 - Set podium building heights to allow greater access to direct sun.
 - Require stepbacks to reduce building massing along this special 'waterfront street'.
 - Provide strategic setbacks for a generous pedestrian realm on streets.

Address impacts of increased density,

such as vehicle congestion issues and lack of green open space

- Careful consideration of taller buildings will ensure access to light, air and physical/visual access toward Queens Quay and the waterfront.
 - Locate towers to maintain a light and air along the skyline and avoid blocking views through the precinct from public spaces.
 - Shape low-rise podiums to prevent overshadowing the other side of the sidewalk.
 - Locate tallest towers north of Harbour Street to minimize overshadowing within the Lower Yonge Precinct.

Create an urban form that **respects the surrounding character of the waterfront** and does not negatively impact views from the public realm

- A respectful relationship between new buildings and the existing context will enhance the character of the waterfront.
 - Establish a height transition between Downtown building heights to the west and East Bayfront heights to the east.
 - Locate taller towers along major north-south street as visual gateways to the Lower Yonge Precinct and the waterfront.
 - Step building heights down towards the waterfront in order to maximize views to the water and increase access to direct sun.

URBAN DESIGN GUIDELINES:

1. Streets + Open Space
2. Setbacks + Ground Floor Animation
3. Base Buildings + Stepbacks
4. Tower Heights + Floor Plates
5. Urban Form and View Studies

1. Streets + Open Space

Existing Site



Existing Site

Existing Site



Existing Site

Existing Site



Existing Site

Existing Site



Existing Site

New Streets & Blocks

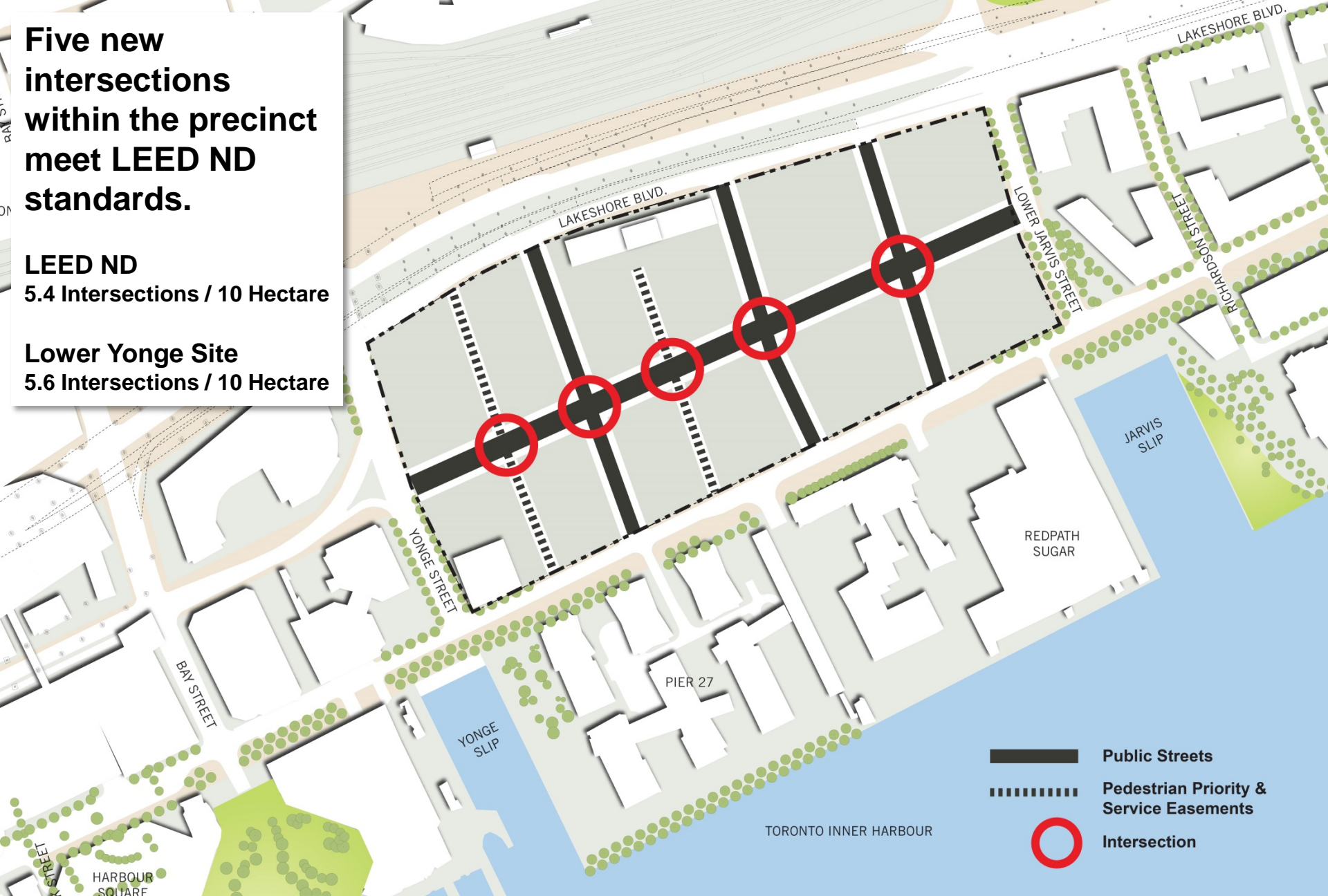


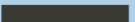


New Streets & Blocks

Five new intersections within the precinct meet LEED ND standards.

LEED ND
5.4 Intersections / 10 Hectare

Lower Yonge Site
5.6 Intersections / 10 Hectare

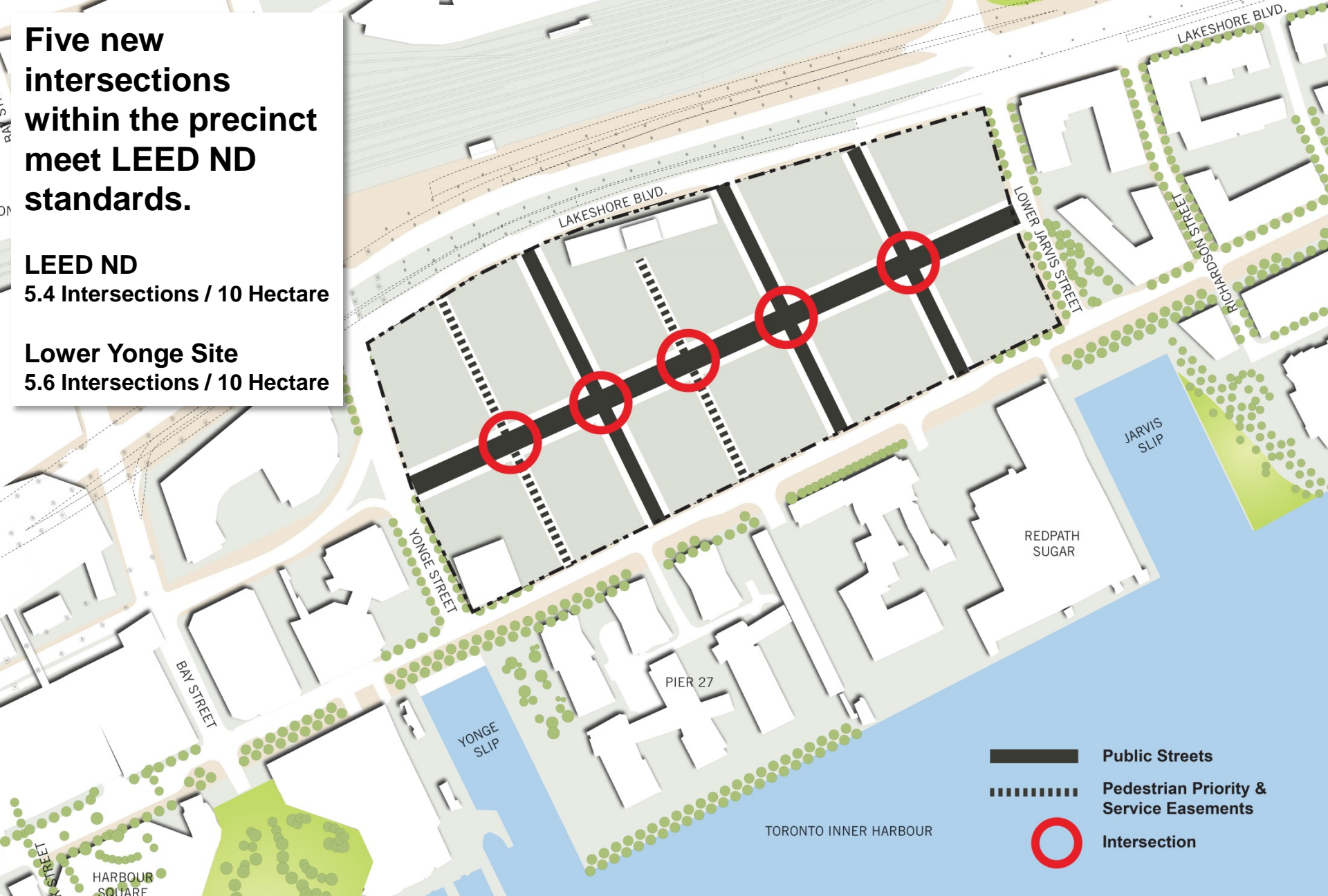


-  Public Streets
-  Pedestrian Priority & Service Easements
-  Intersection

Five new intersections within the precinct meet LEED ND standards.

LEED ND
5.4 Intersections / 10 Hectare

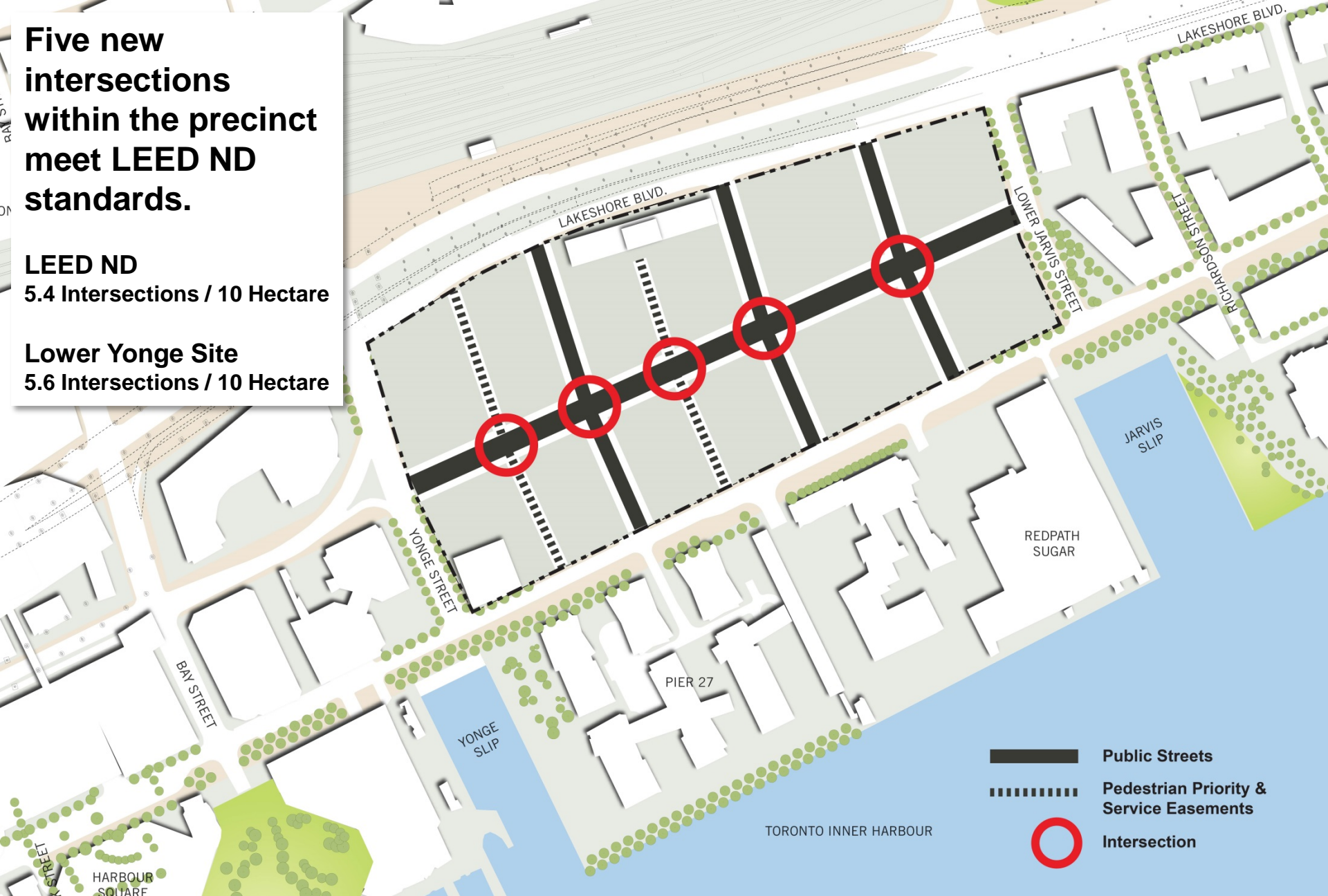
Lower Yonge Site
5.6 Intersections / 10 Hectare

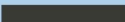



Five new intersections within the precinct meet LEED ND standards.

LEED ND
5.4 Intersections / 10 Hectare

Lower Yonge Site
5.6 Intersections / 10 Hectare

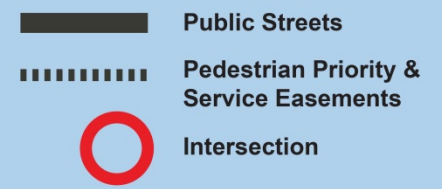
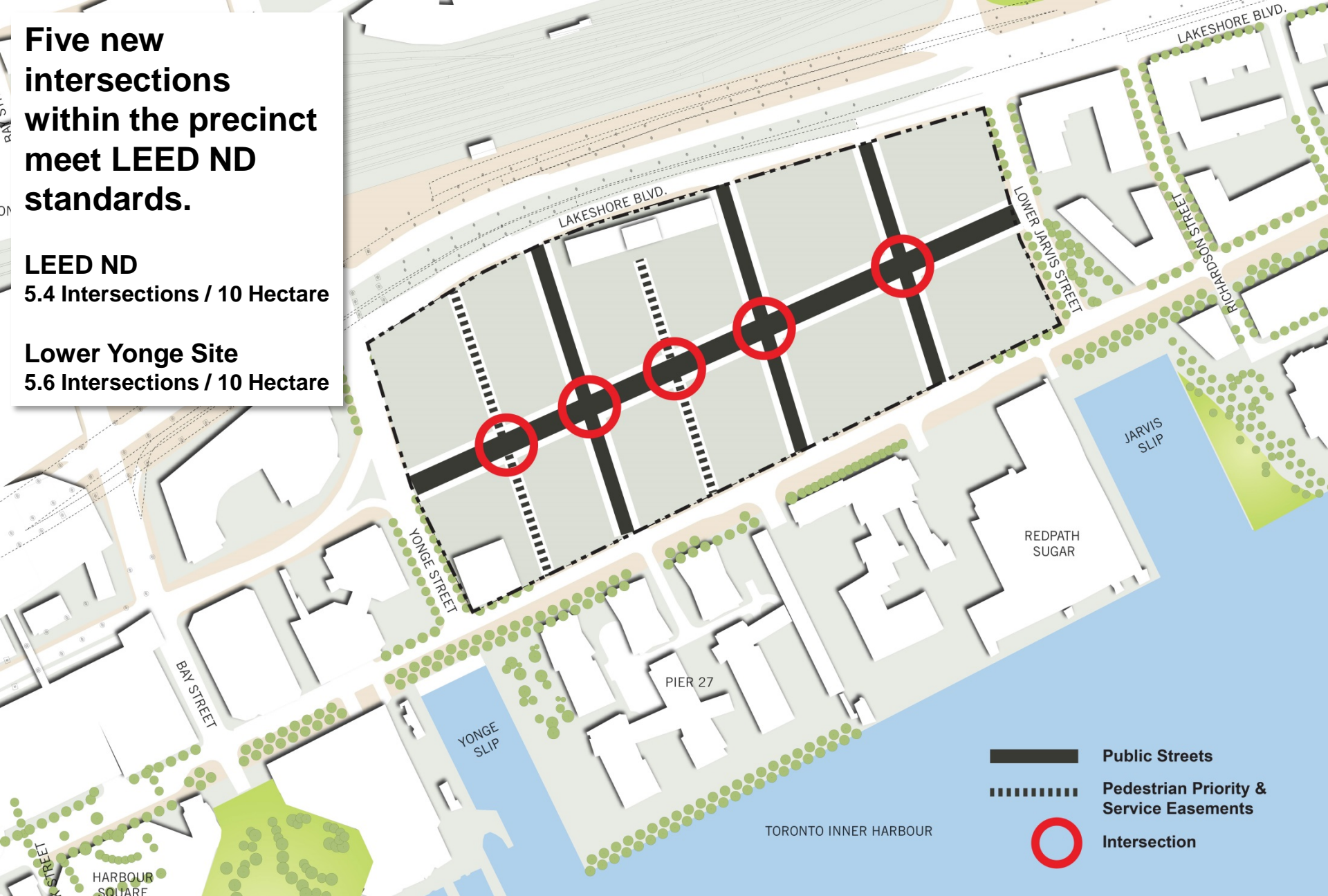


-  Public Streets
-  Pedestrian Priority & Service Easements
-  Intersection

Five new intersections within the precinct meet LEED ND standards.

LEED ND
5.4 Intersections / 10 Hectare

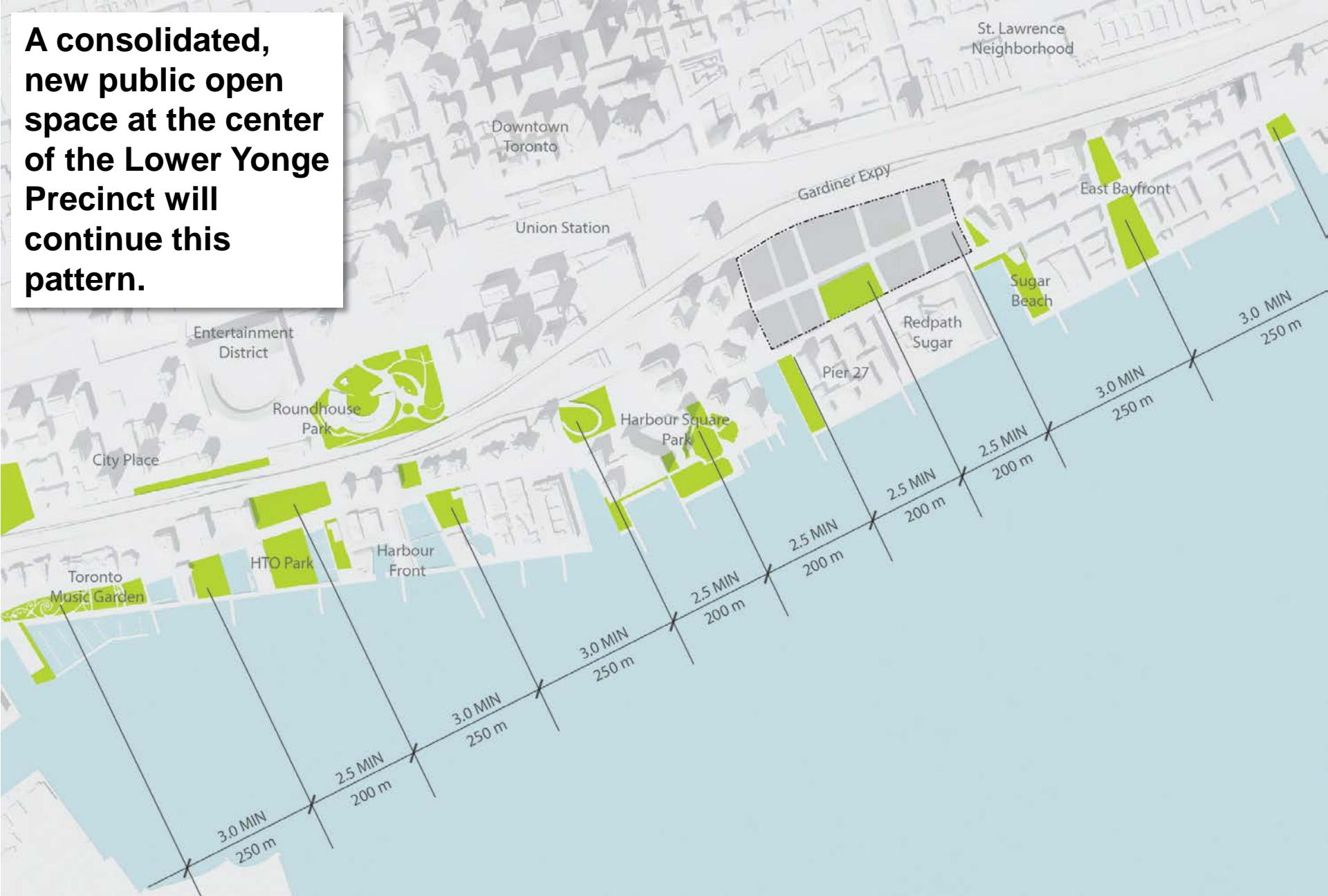
Lower Yonge Site
5.6 Intersections / 10 Hectare



Open spaces along Toronto Waterfront are typically located 200 to 250 meters apart, approximately a 2.5 to 3 minute walk.

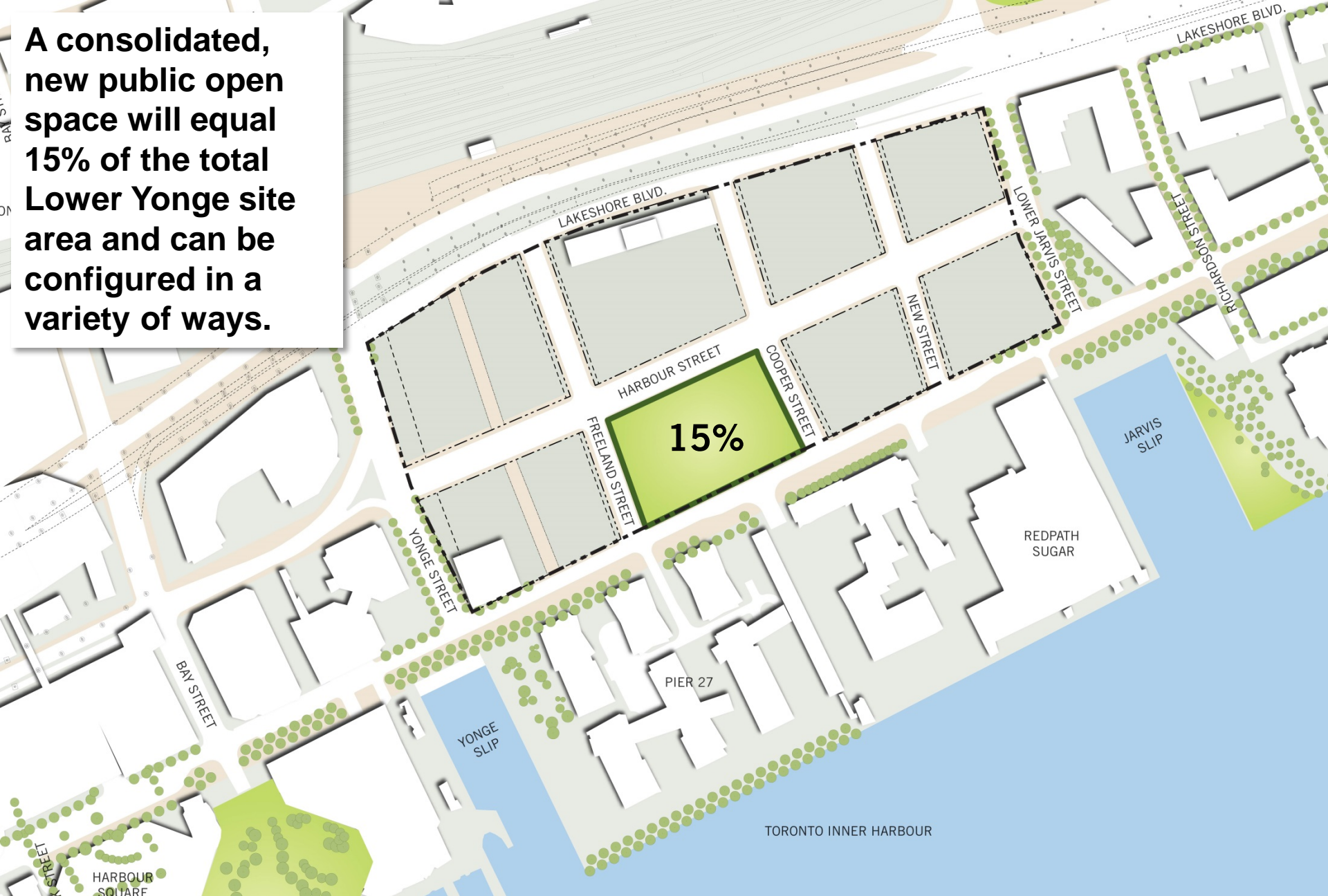


A consolidated, new public open space at the center of the Lower Yonge Precinct will continue this pattern.



Open Space: Pattern of waterfront open space

A consolidated, new public open space will equal 15% of the total Lower Yonge site area and can be configured in a variety of ways.



Consolidated Open Space: 15 % of total precinct area

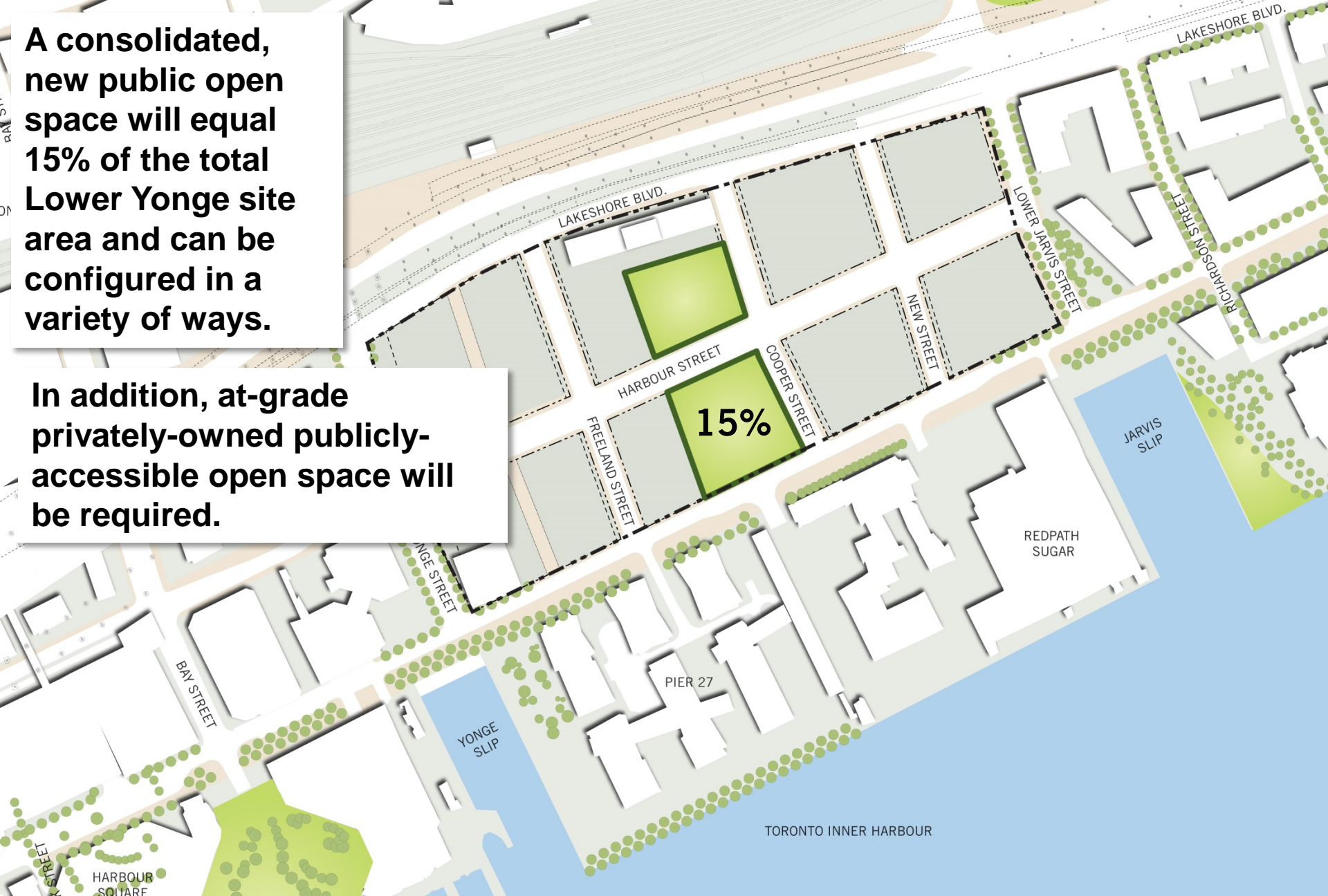
A consolidated, new public open space will equal 15% of the total Lower Yonge site area and can be configured in a variety of ways.



Consolidated Open Space: 15 % of total precinct area

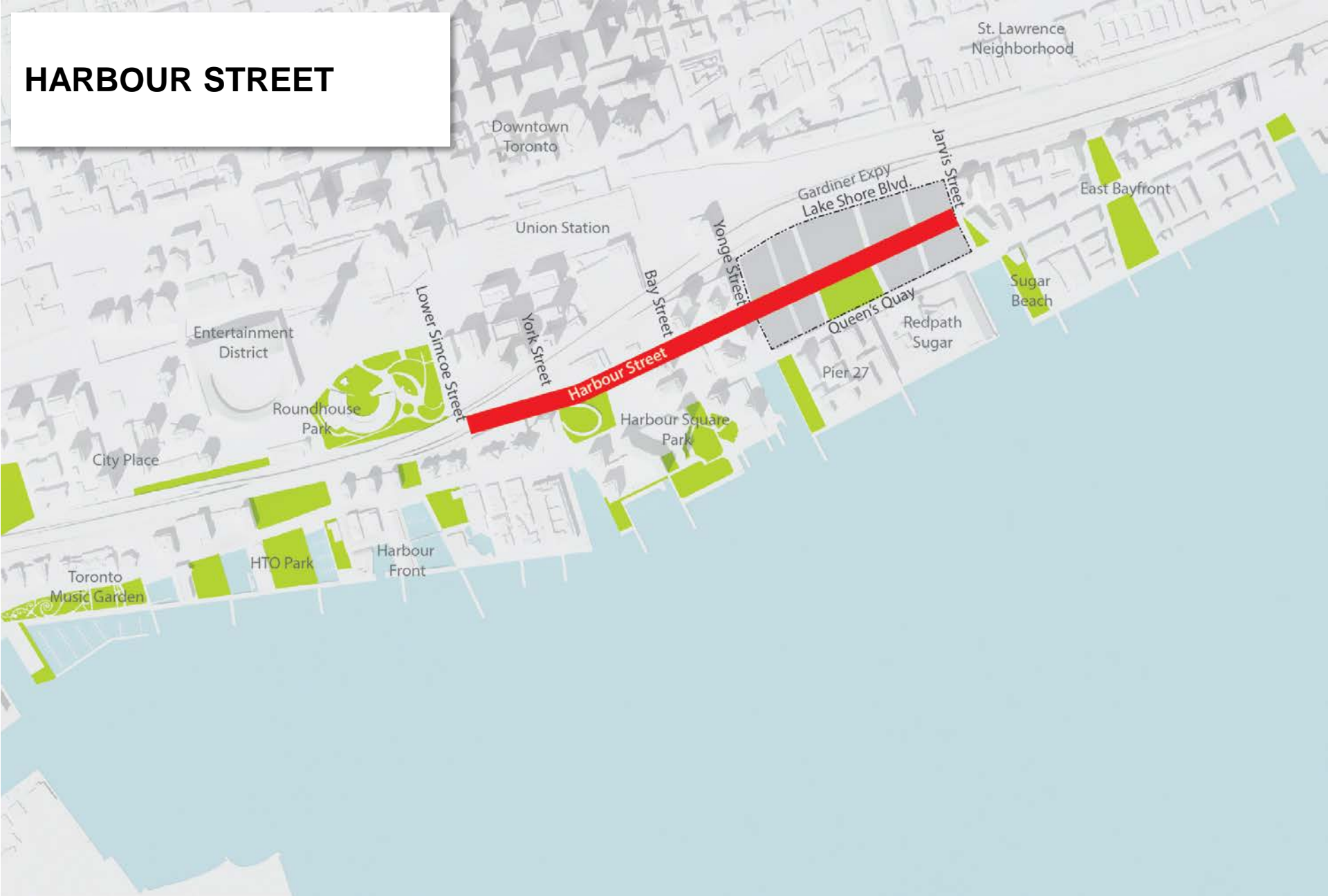
A consolidated, new public open space will equal 15% of the total Lower Yonge site area and can be configured in a variety of ways.

In addition, at-grade privately-owned publicly-accessible open space will be required.

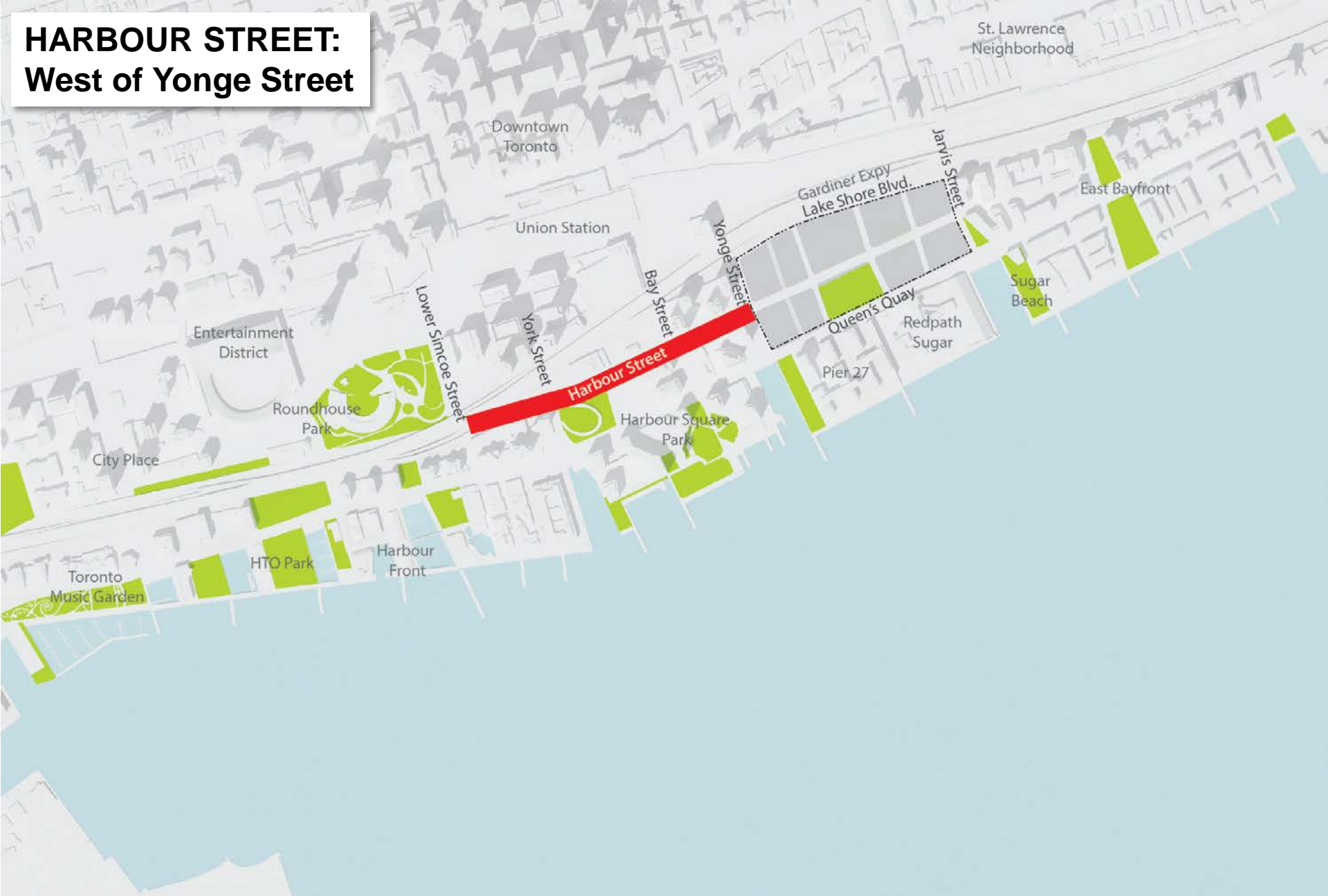


Consolidated Open Space: 15 % of total precinct area

HARBOUR STREET



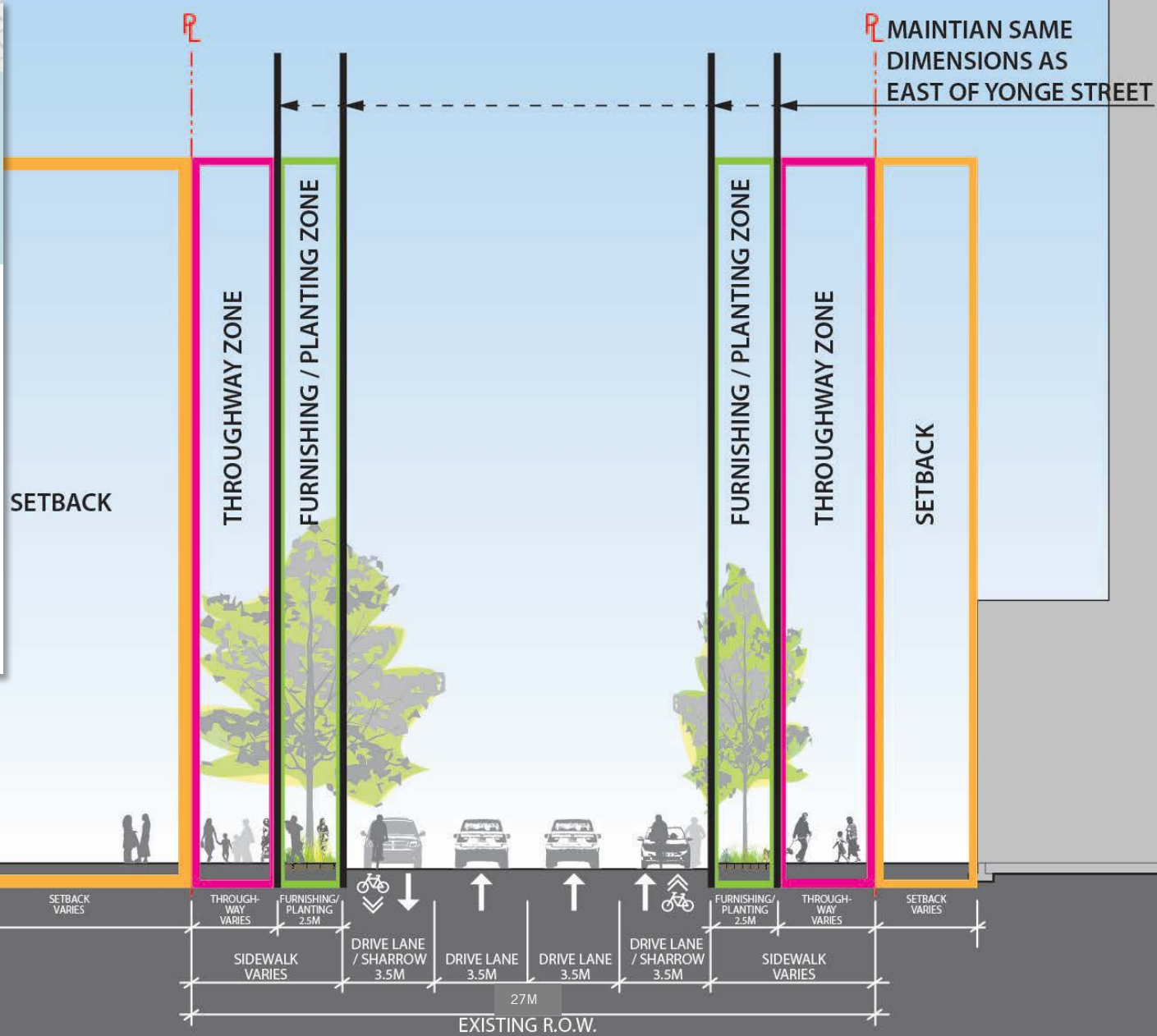
HARBOUR STREET: West of Yonge Street





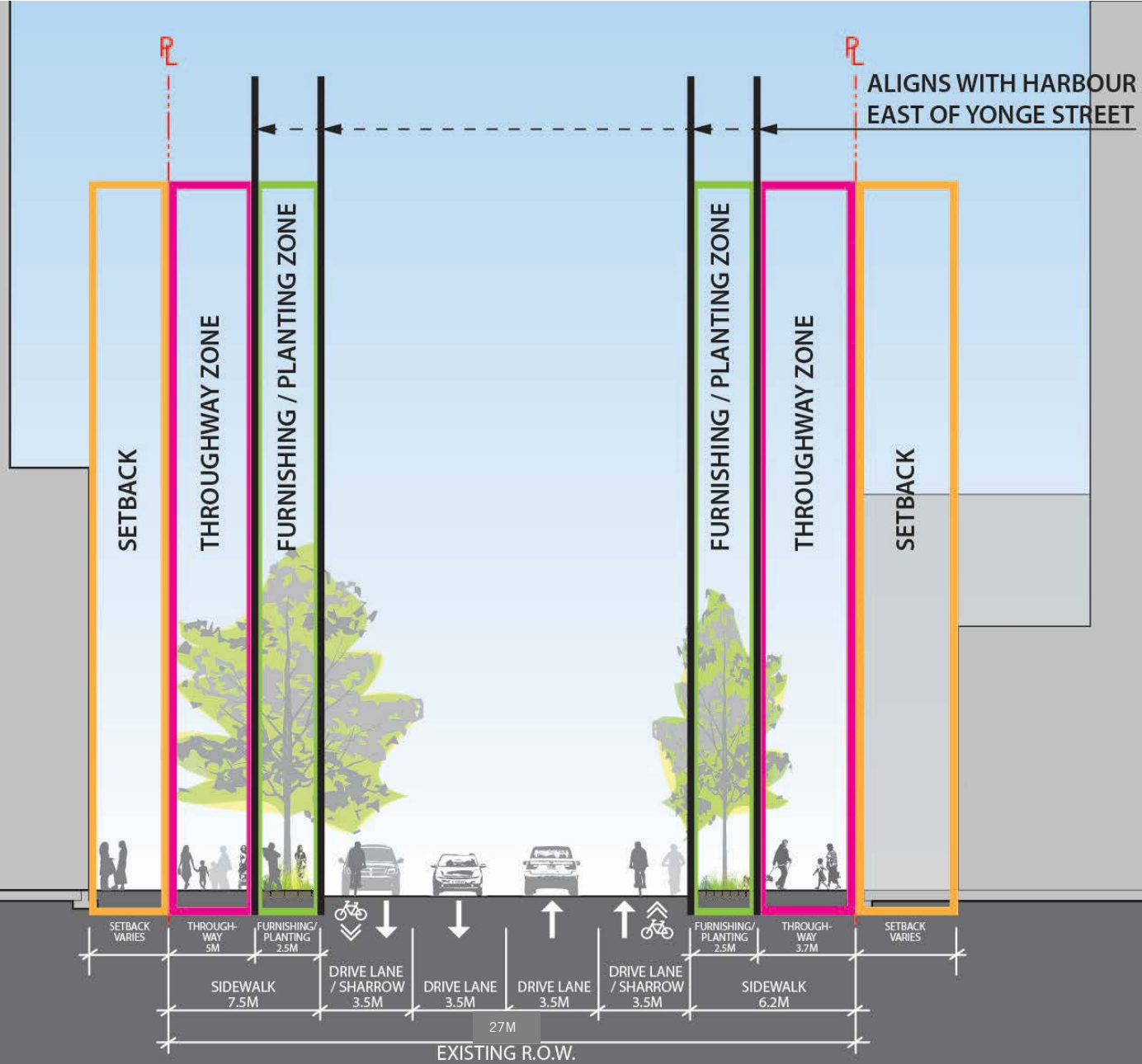
The reconfigured Harbour Street, between Lower Simcoe Street and Bay Street has 4 travel lanes:

- 1 west bound lane
- 3 east bound lane





The reconfigured Harbour Street, west of Yonge Street, will align with the new extension of Harbour Street, east of Yonge Street.



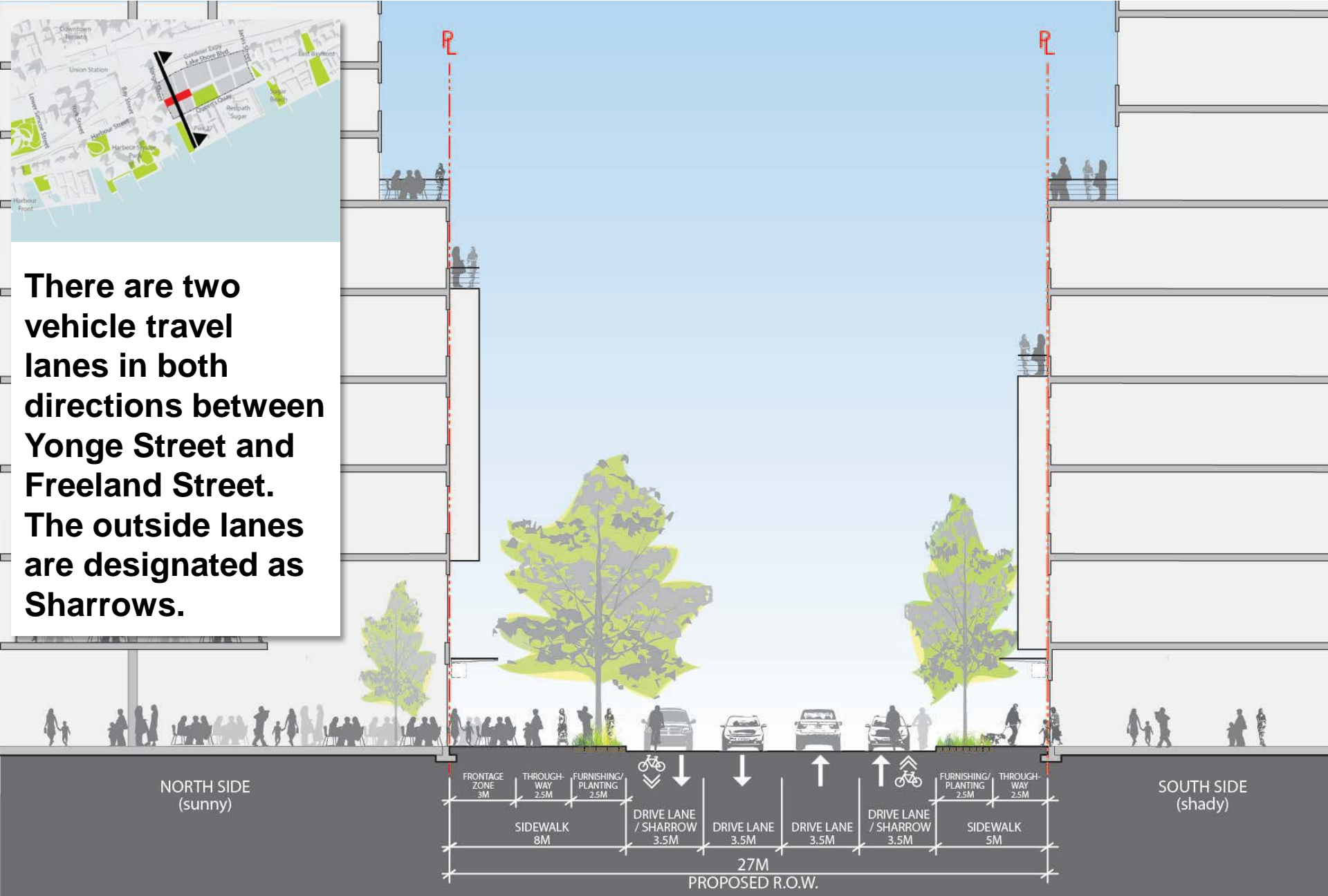
HARBOUR STREET East of Yonge Street



Harbour Street: East of Yonge Street



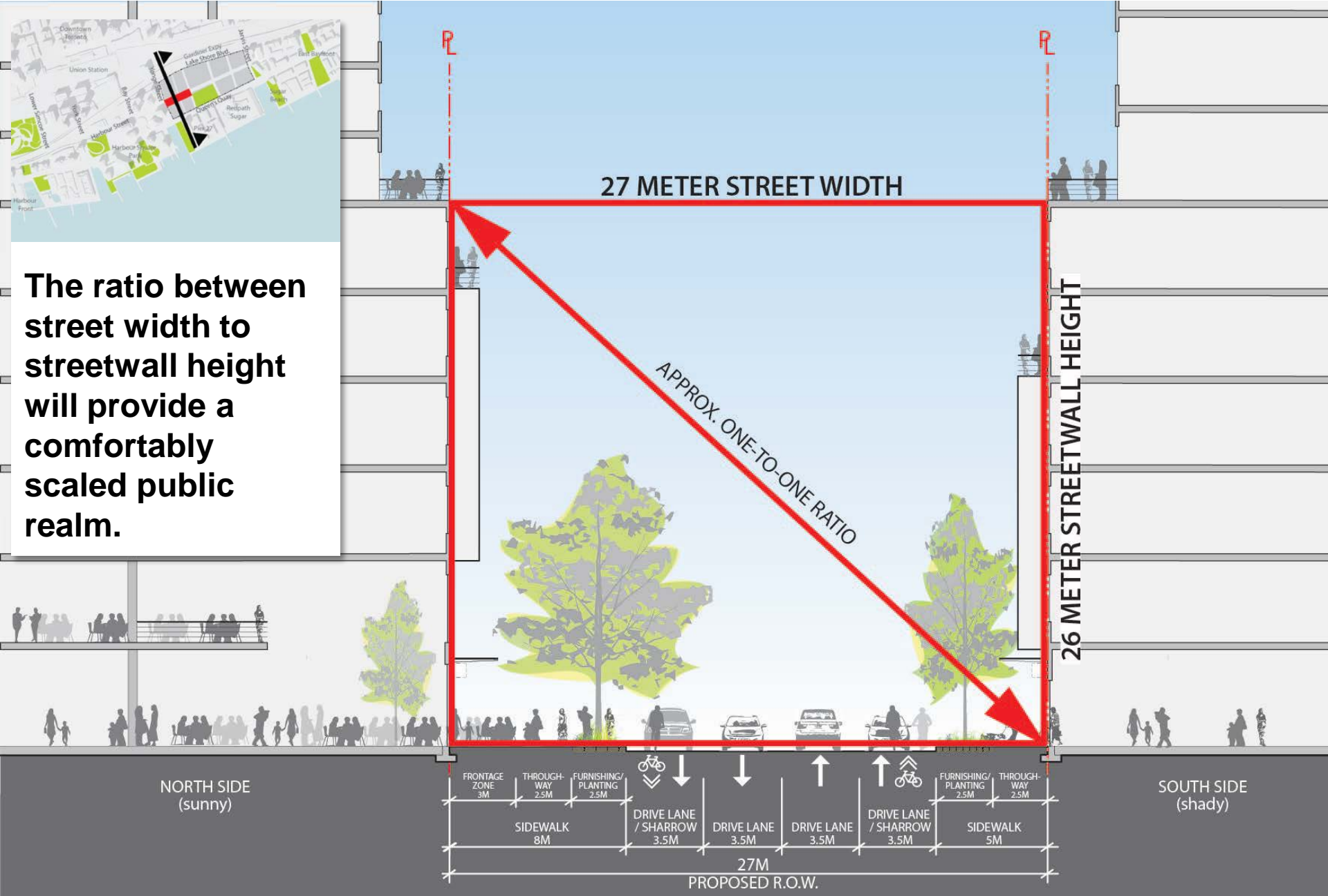
There are two vehicle travel lanes in both directions between Yonge Street and Freeland Street. The outside lanes are designated as Sharrows.



Harbour Street: East of Yonge Street (Yonge to Freeland)



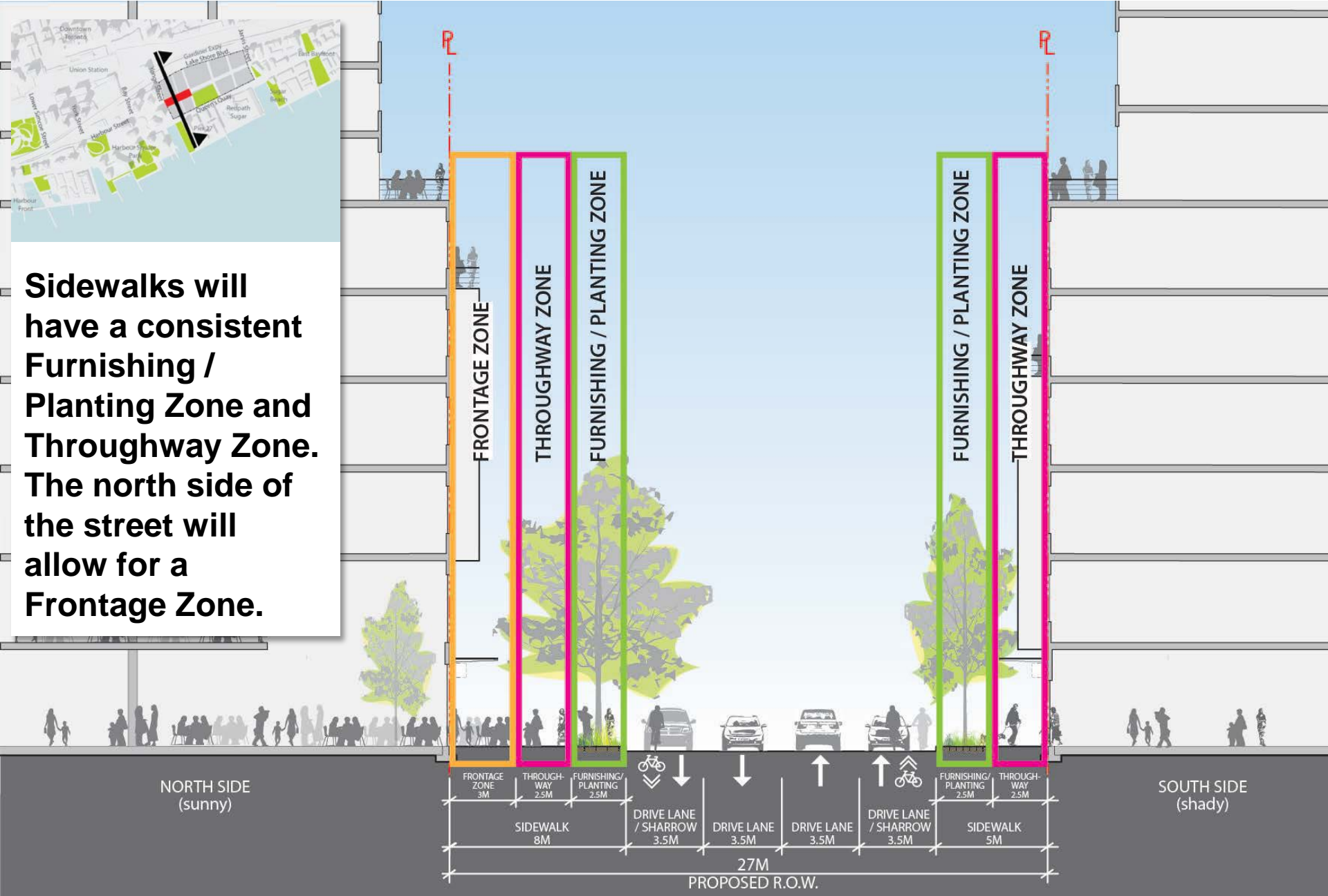
The ratio between street width to streetwall height will provide a comfortably scaled public realm.



Harbour Street: East of Yonge Street (Yonge to Freeland)



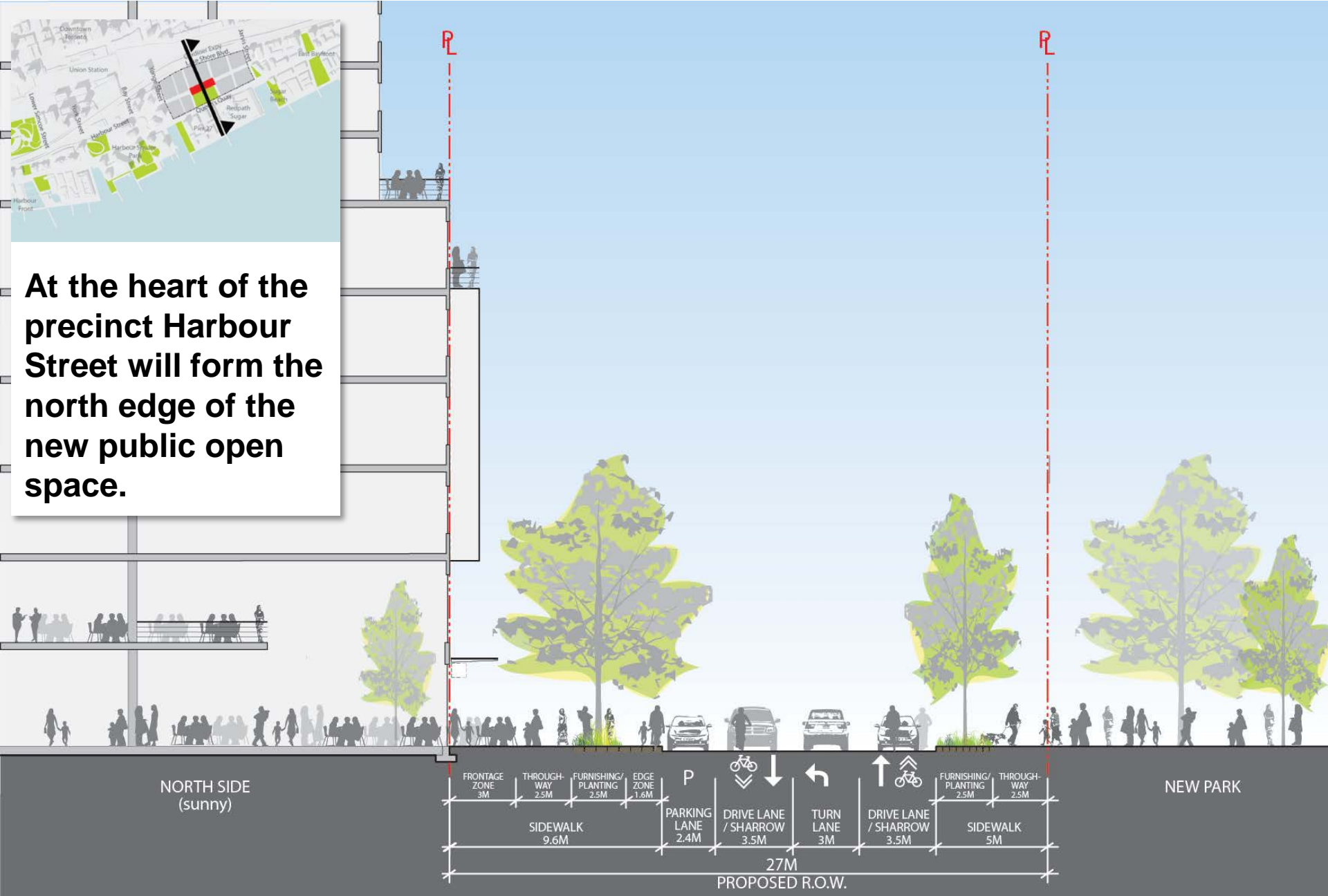
Sidewalks will have a consistent Furnishing / Planting Zone and Throughway Zone. The north side of the street will allow for a Frontage Zone.



Harbour Street: East of Yonge Street (Freeland to Jarvis)



At the heart of the precinct Harbour Street will form the north edge of the new public open space.

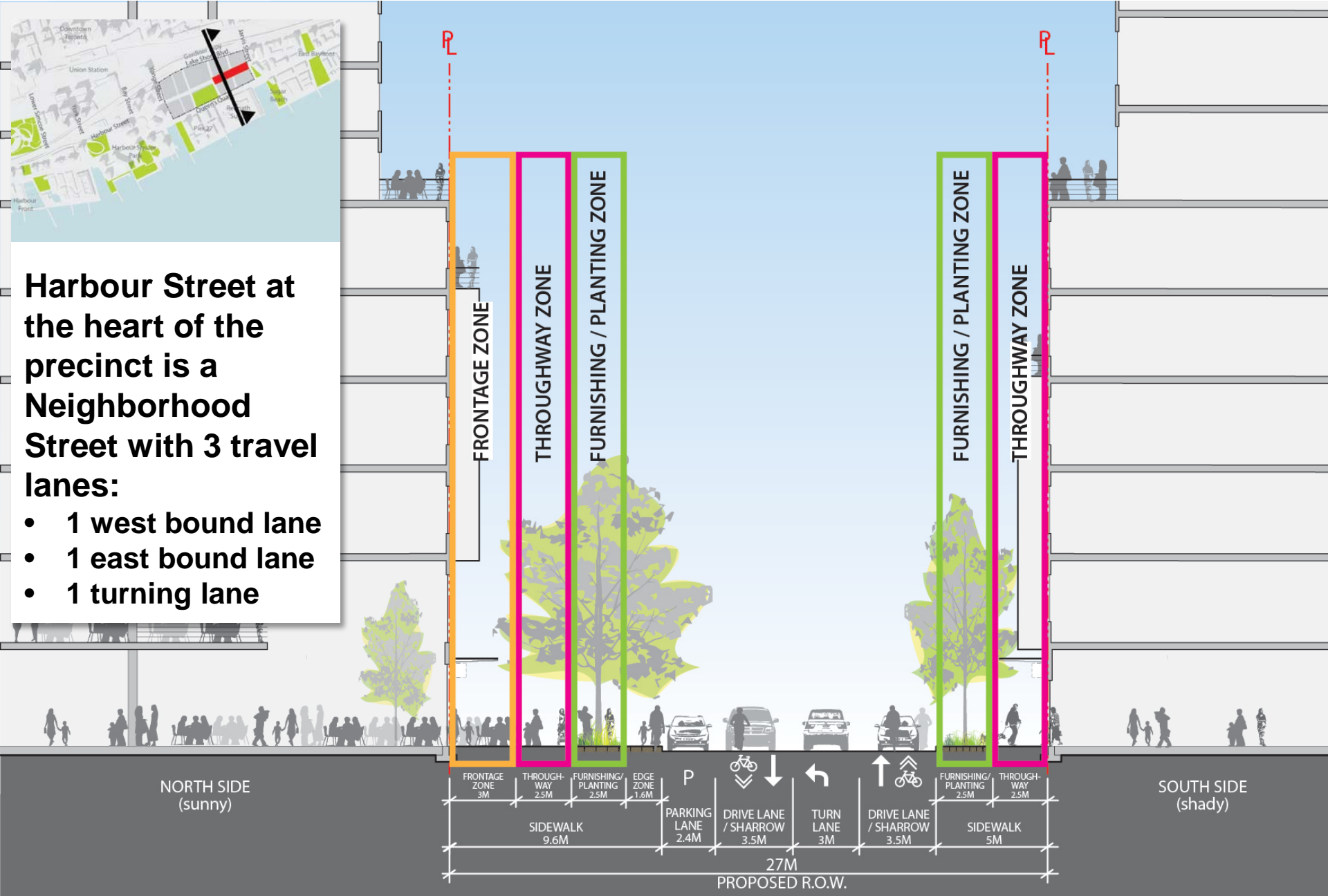


Harbour Street: East of Yonge (Between Freeland & Cooper)



Harbour Street at the heart of the precinct is a Neighborhood Street with 3 travel lanes:

- 1 west bound lane
- 1 east bound lane
- 1 turning lane



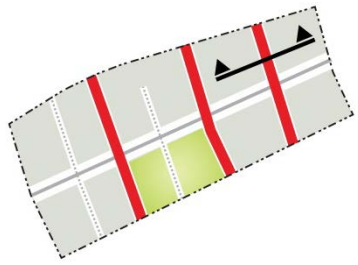
Streets Guidelines:

- Provide a minimum 5 intersections within site area, with signalized pedestrian crossings.
- Harbour Street will have a consistent 27 meter public right-of-way
- Freeland Street, Cooper Street and New Street will have a consistent 20 meter public right-of-way.

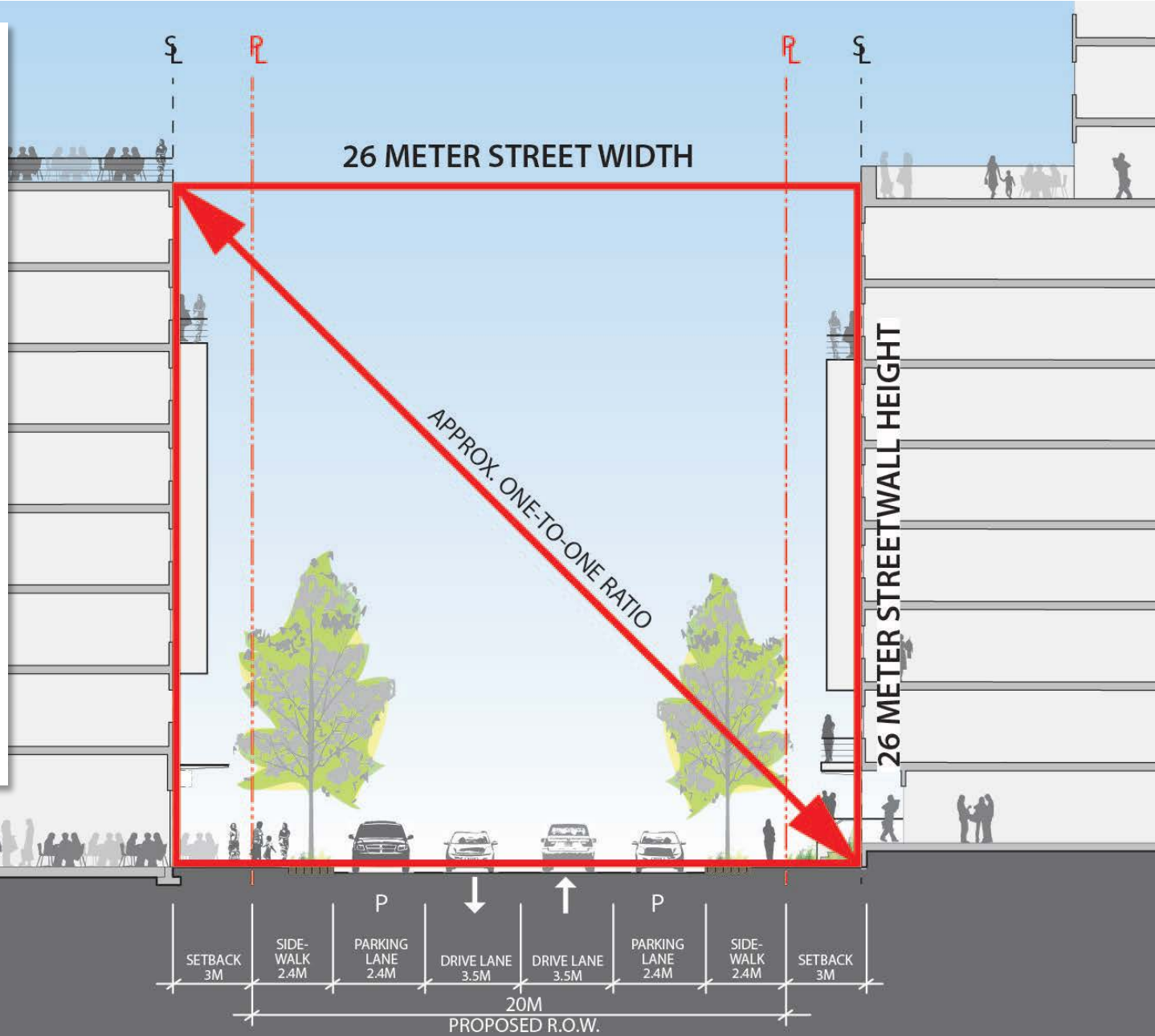
Open Space Guidelines:

- Provide a consolidated public open space equal to 15% of total site area, in a central location along Queens Quay.
- Provide additional publicly accessible, privately owned open space.

2. Setbacks + Ground Floor Animation



Building setbacks along both sides of North-South Streets will provide a comfortable one-to-one ratio between street width and building height.



Ground floor active uses will be located to activate the public realm.



Ground Floor Animation: Active Frontages

Ground floor active uses will include taller ceiling heights, greater transparency and outdoor seating or other publicly oriented activities.



Ground floor active uses will extend into the sidewalk enlivening the public realm.

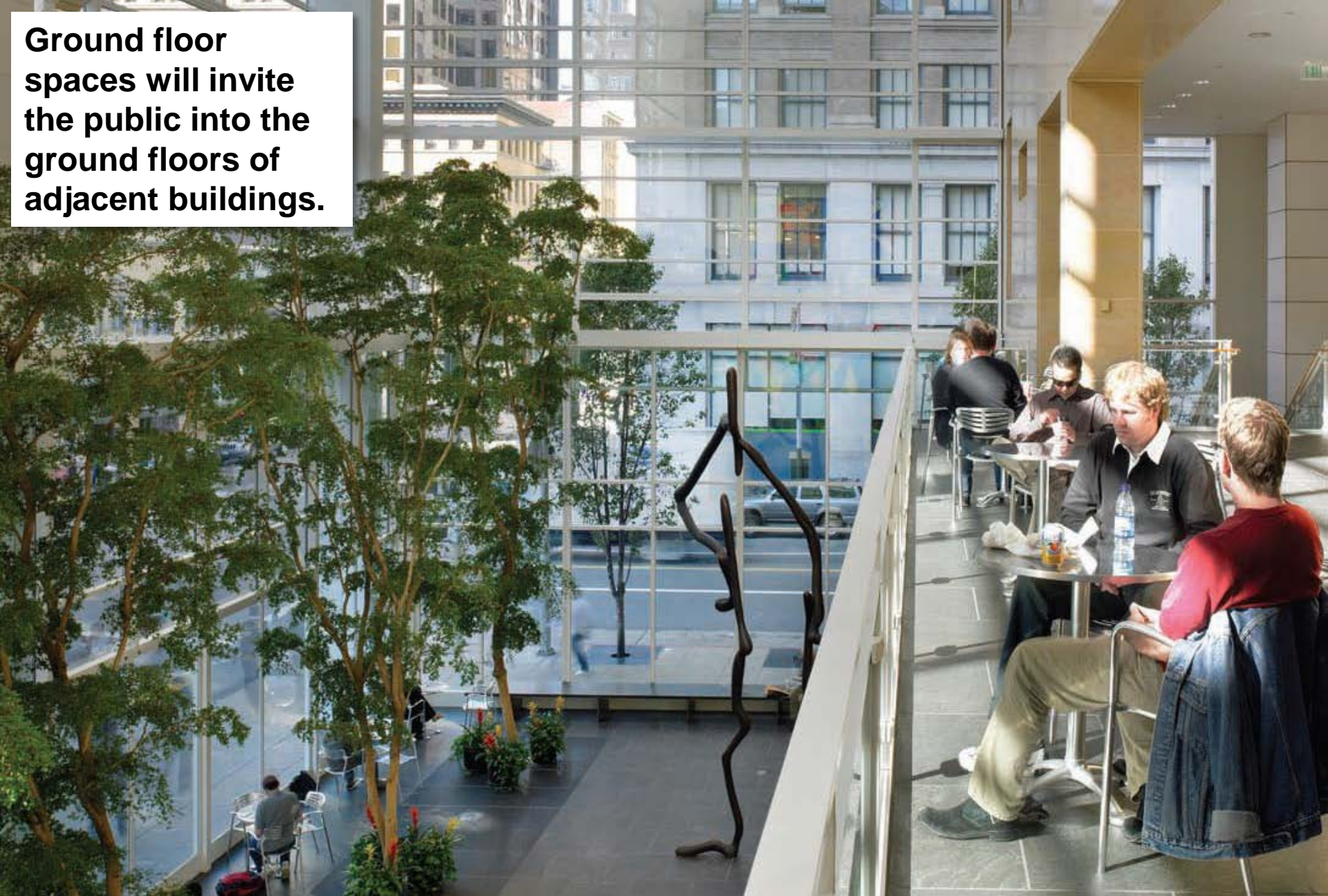


Ground floor spaces will invite the public into the ground floors of adjacent buildings.



Public Realm

Ground floor spaces will invite the public into the ground floors of adjacent buildings.



Setback Guidelines:

- Provide a:
 - 17 meter setback along Yonge Street – as per existing guidelines
 - 3 meter setback along Freeland Street, Cooper Street, New Street.

Ground Floor Animation Guidelines:

- Provide active uses that extend into, and engage the public realm along the ground floor of Harbour Street, Queens Quay, around the park and Yonge Street and Jarvis Street.
- To allow for a wide diversity and fine grain of active uses a percentage leased spaces on the ground floor will be smaller than 50 square meters.

3. Base Buildings + Stepbacks

Existing sun conditions in the precinct offer great potential to plan for sunny spaces – both public and private.



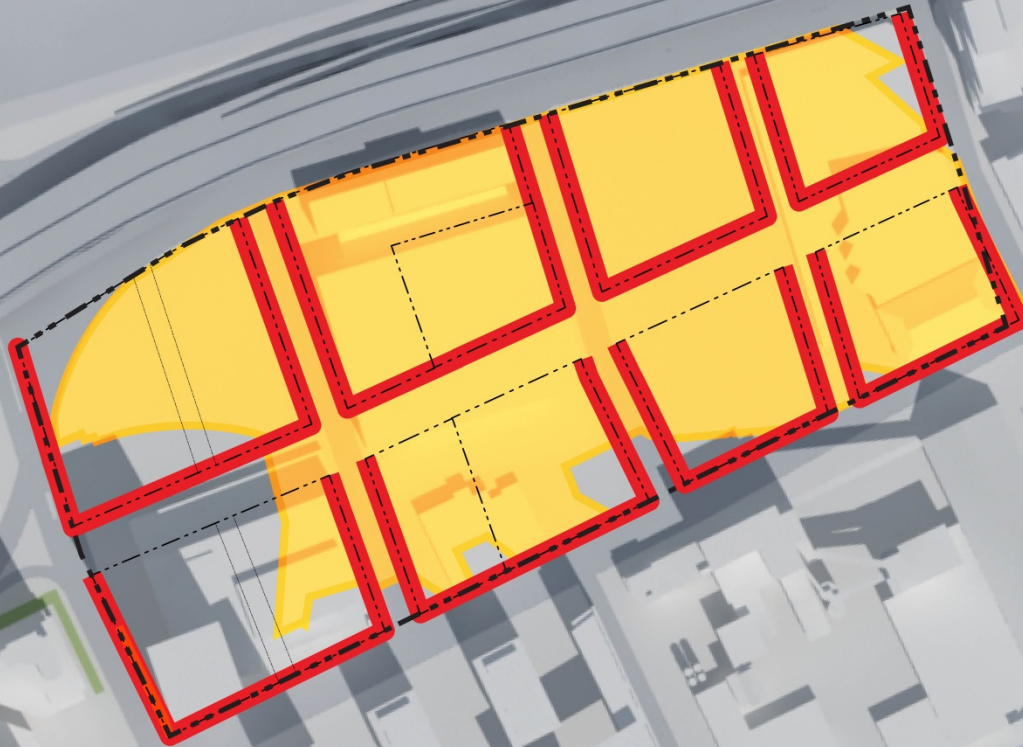
9:30 am

12:00 pm

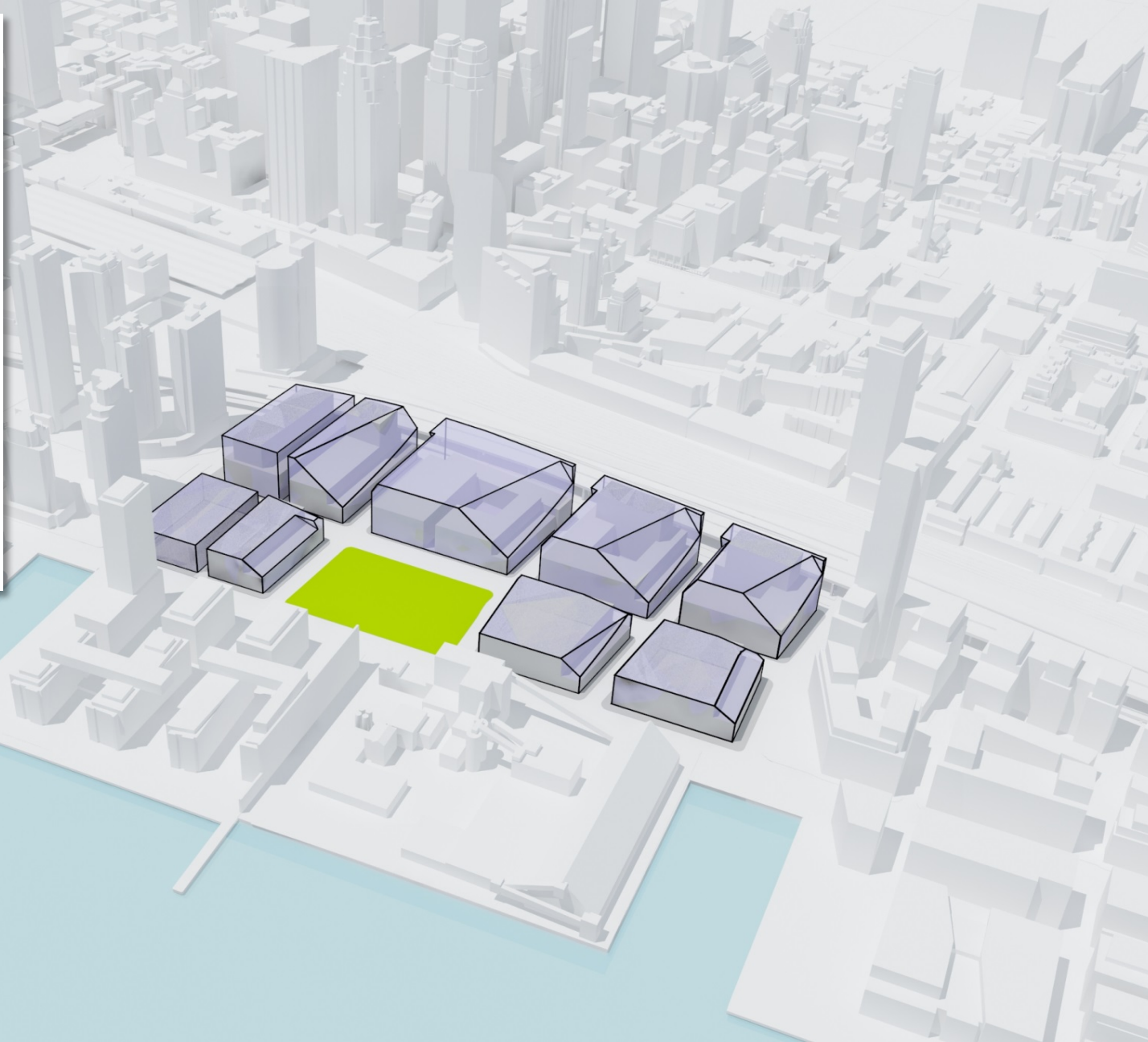
2:30 pm

Open Space: Existing Sun Conditions, Spring and Fall

Solar access envelopes will ensure base buildings maximize direct sun on open spaces and north/south streets



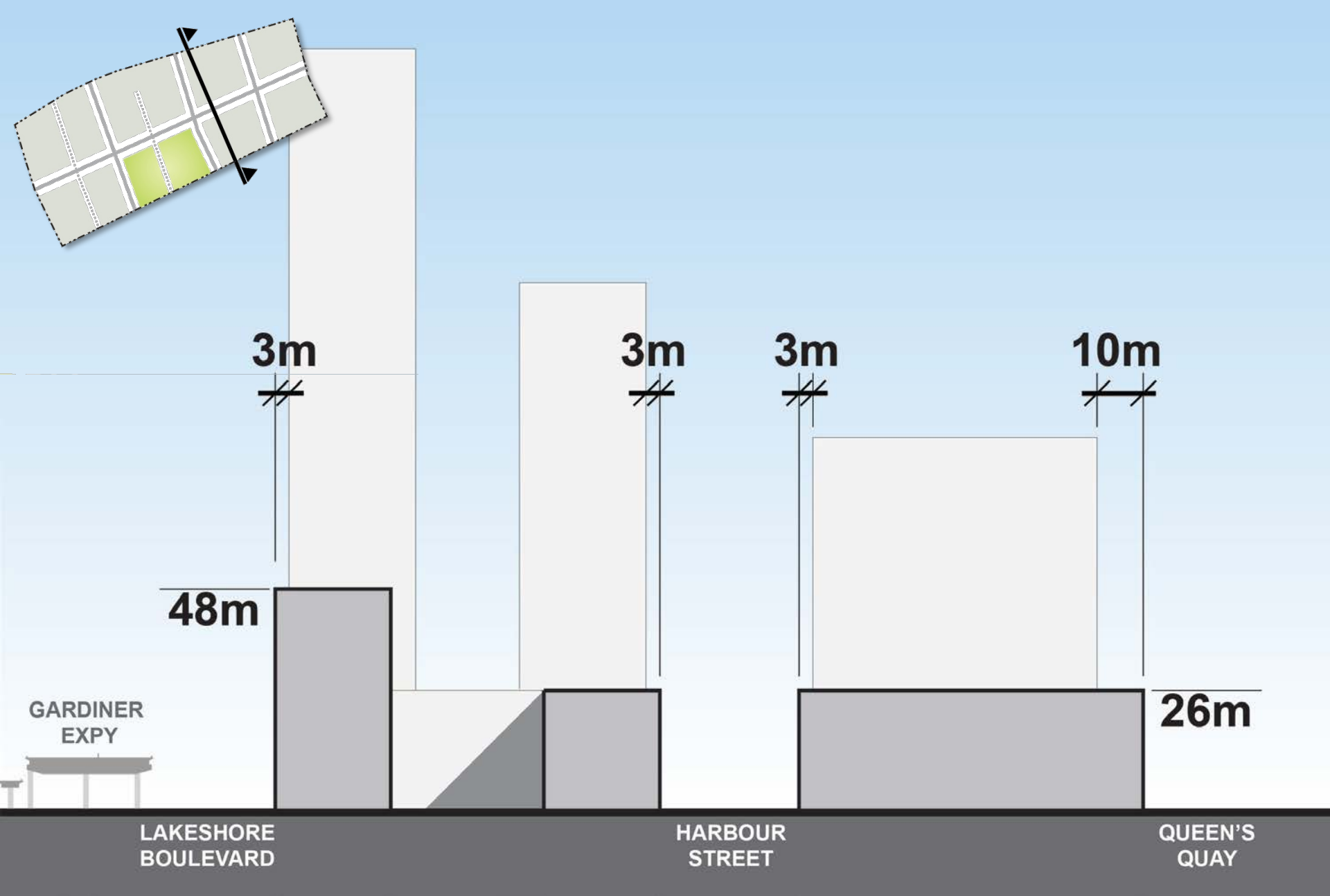
Solar access envelopes shown here, and base building heights will work together to maximize sun on open spaces and north/south streets leading towards Queens Quay, the “waterfront street”.



Building stepbacks at upper levels will reduce the perception of building massing from the public realm and allow greater access to sunlight along Queens Quay, Harbour Street and Lake Shore Blvd.



Stepbacks: Queen's Quay and Harbour Street

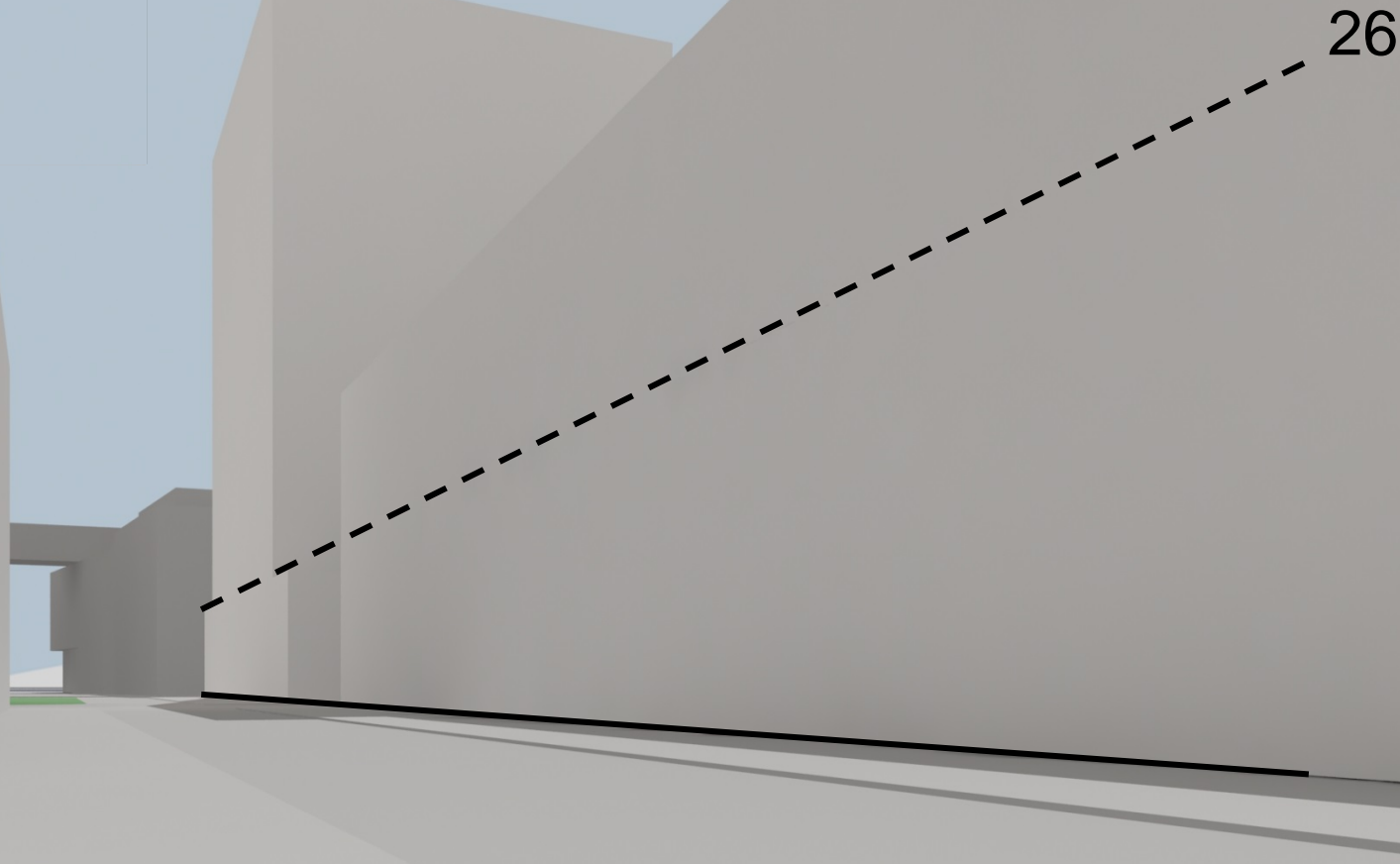
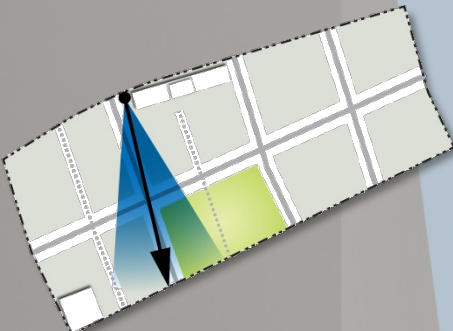


Stepbacks: Streets that are parallel to the waterfront

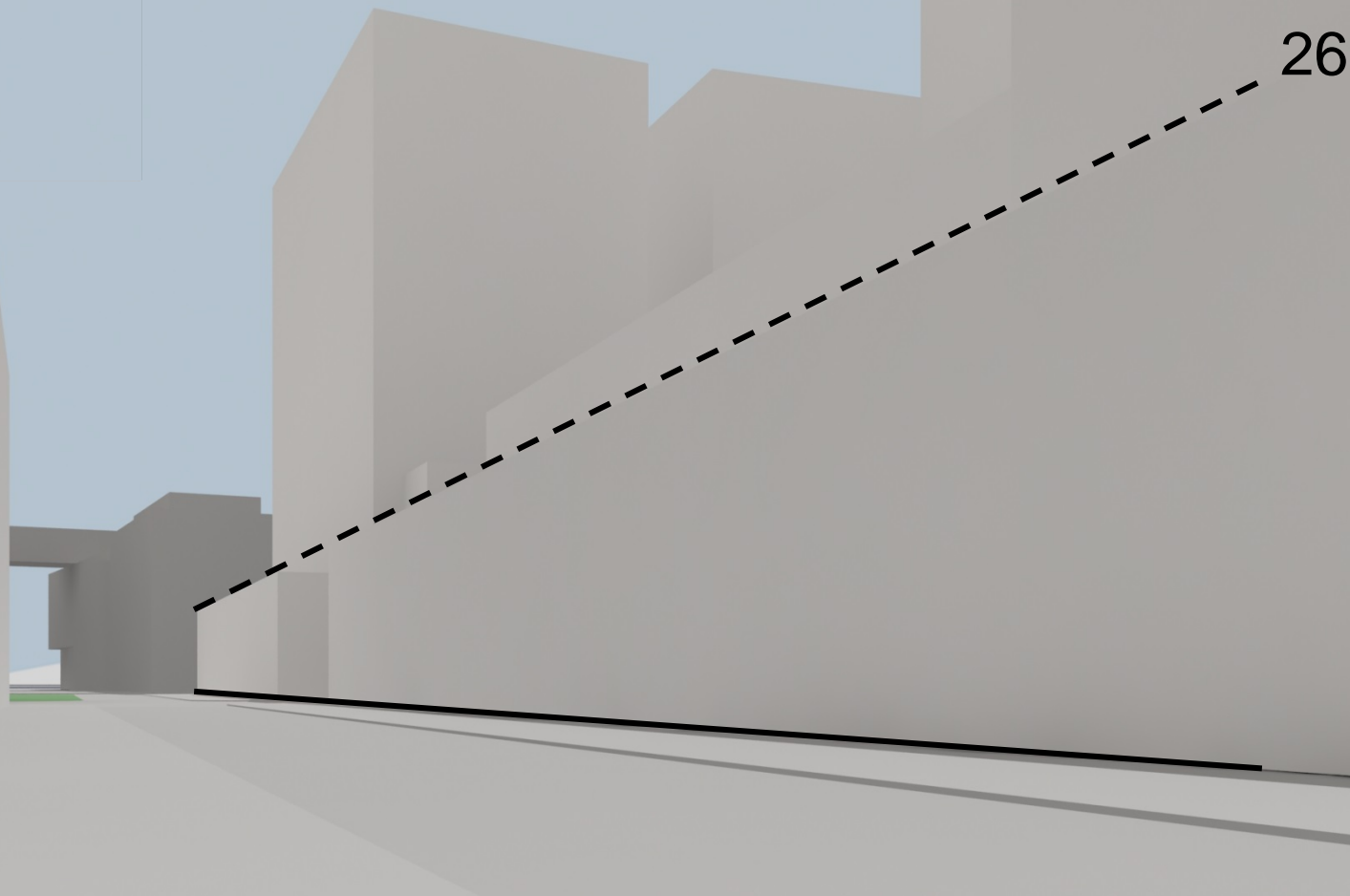
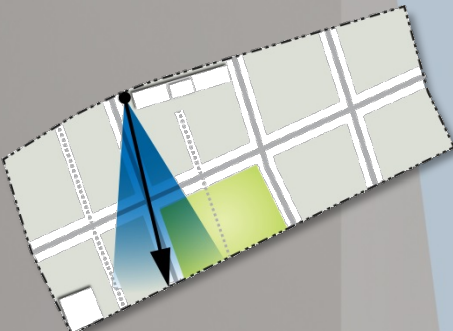
Building stepbacks at upper levels along streets that lead to Queens Quay will open views to the waterfront.



Stepbacks: Streets that lead to the Waterfront



Stepbacks: Streets that lead to the Waterfront



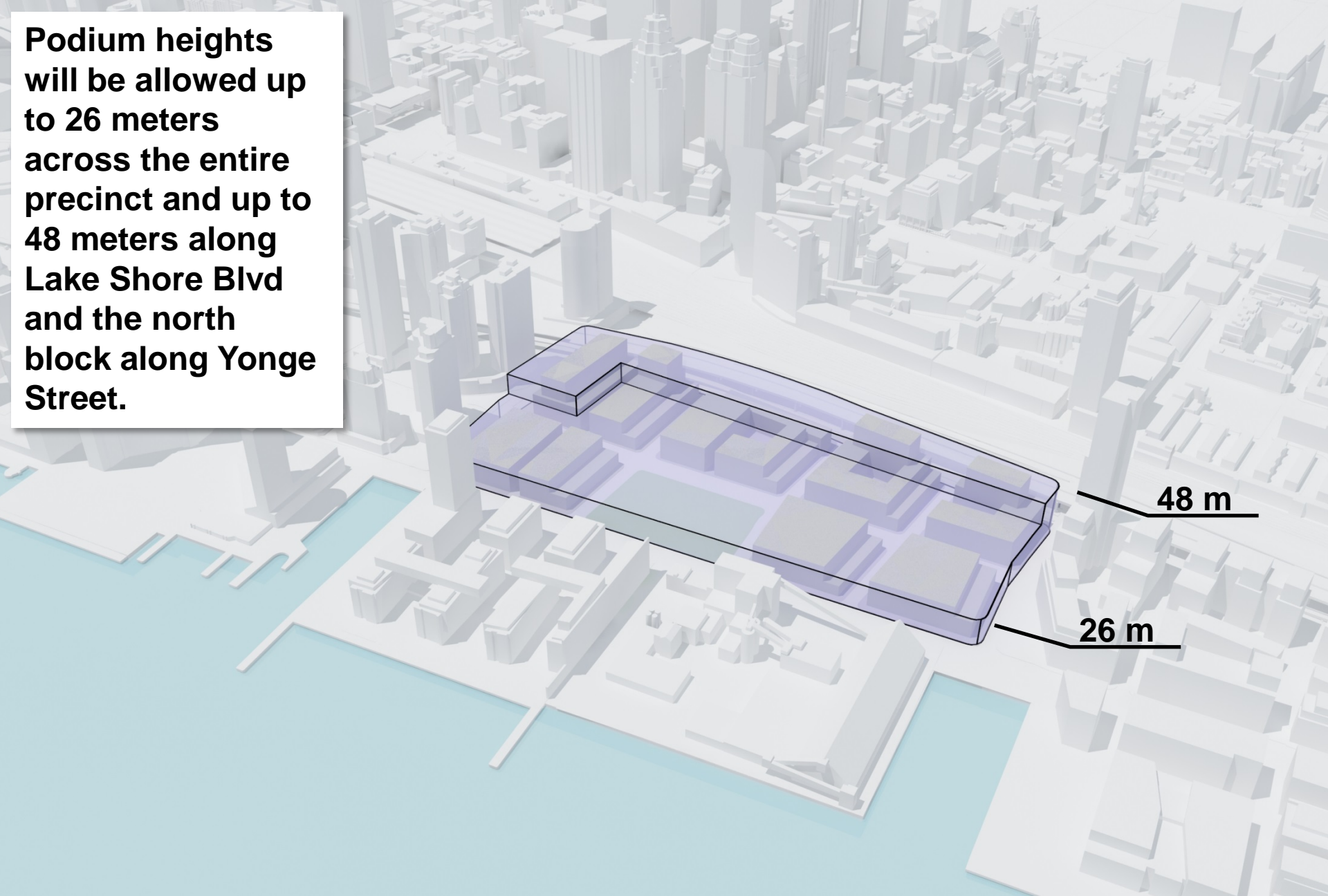
Stepbacks: Streets that lead to the Waterfront

**Building stepbacks
along the
Lakeshore
Boulevard frontage
of the heritage
building will help
preserve its
existing character.**



Stepbacks: Streets that lead to the Waterfront

Podium heights will be allowed up to 26 meters across the entire precinct and up to 48 meters along Lake Shore Blvd and the north block along Yonge Street.



Base Building Guidelines:

- **Solar access envelopes will ensure base buildings maximize direct sun on open spaces and north/south streets**
 - **Podiums:**
 - Up to 26 meters above grade.
 - Up to 48 meters above grade along Lake Shore Blvd and the north block along Yonge Street.

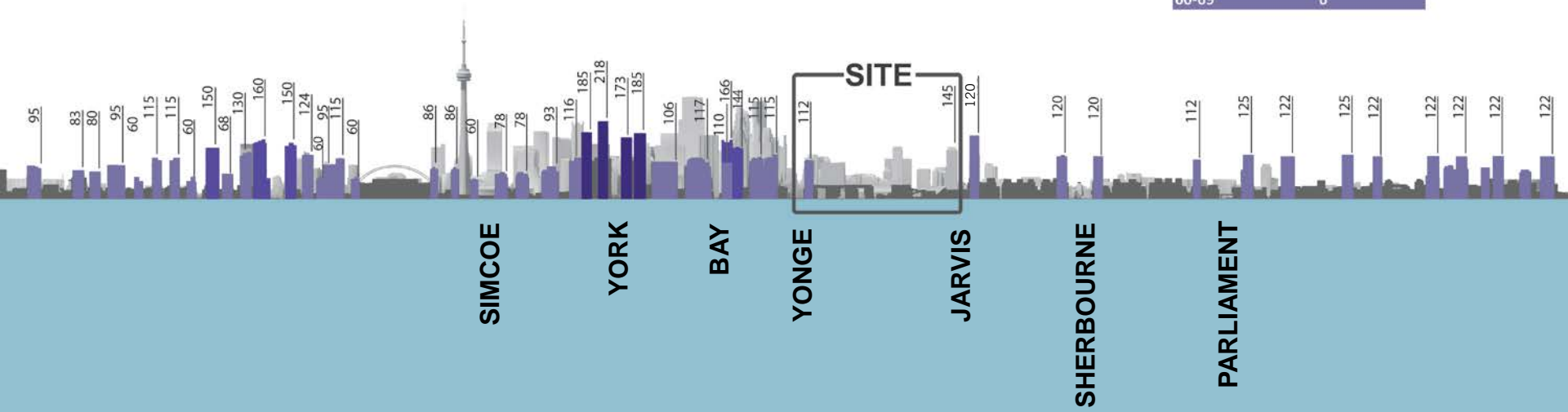
Stepback Guidelines:

- Provide a
 - 10 meter stepback at 26 meters above grade along Queens Quay
 - 8 meter stepback at 26 meters above grade along Yonge, Freeland, Cooper, New and Jarvis Street
 - 3 meter stepback at 26 meters above grade along Harbour Street and the heritage building frontage and at 48 meters along Lake Shore Boulevard

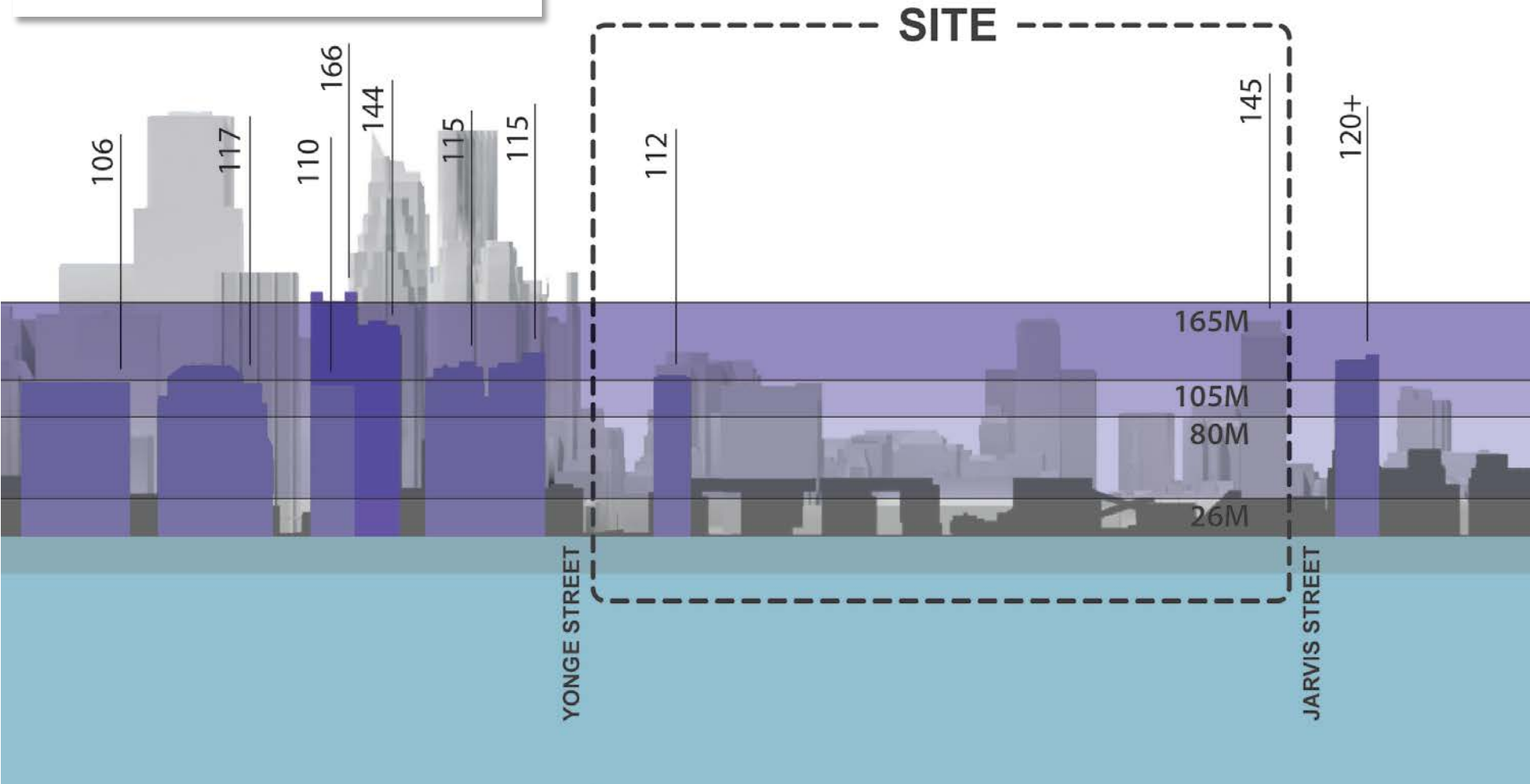
4. Tower Heights + Floorplates

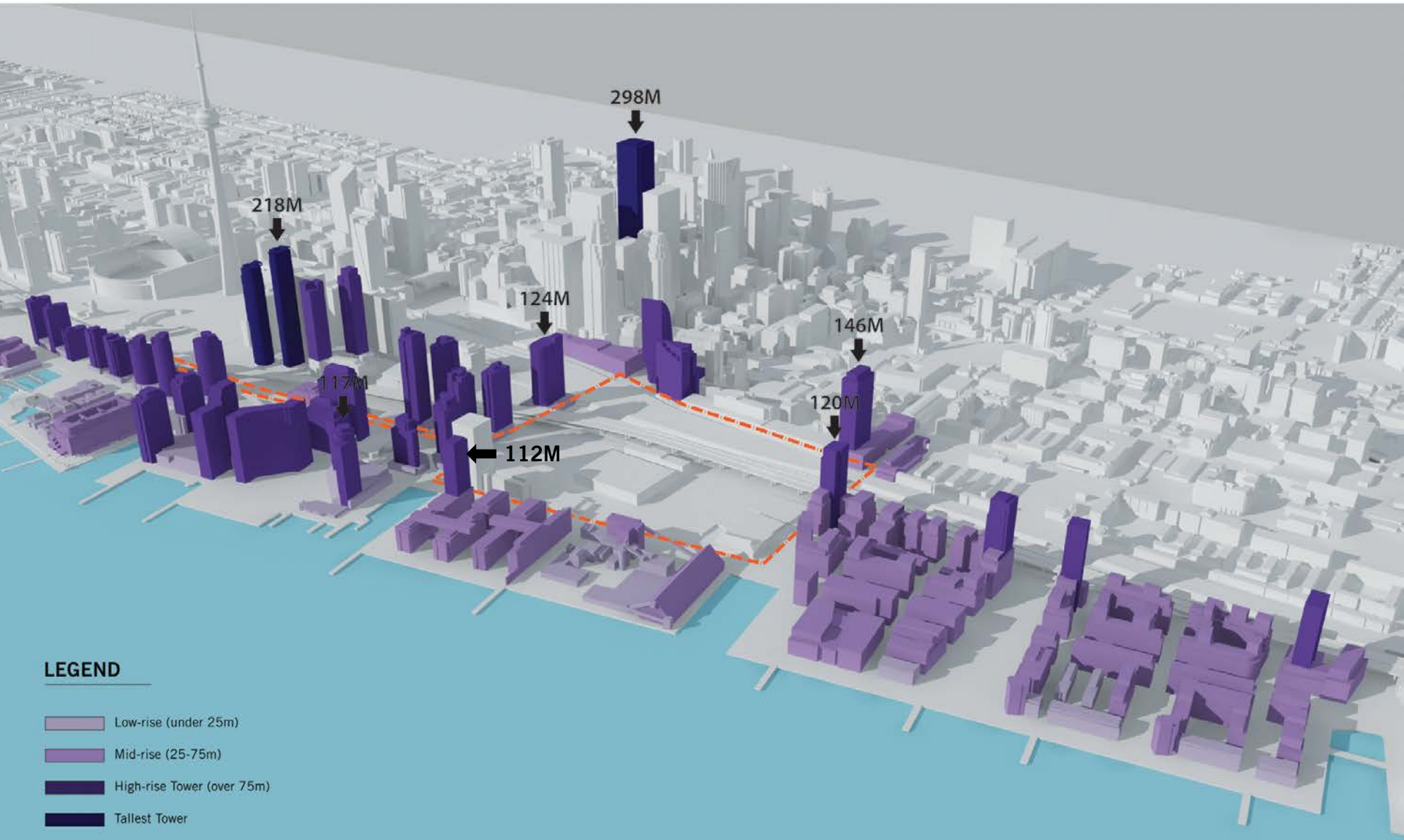
Toronto's skyline consists of towers in the range of 110 to 170m height.

Height Range	Numbers of Towers
210-220	1
180-189	2
170-179	1
160-169	2
150-159	1
140-149	2
130-139	1
120-129	12
110-119	9
100-109	1
90-99	5
80-89	7
60-69	6



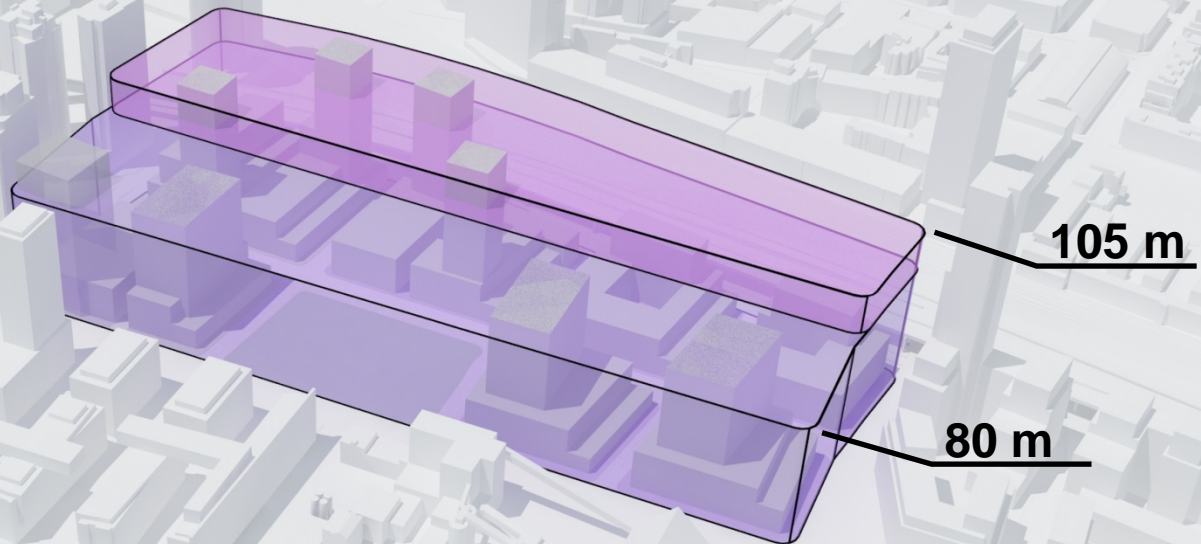
Waterfront towers are organized into height categories above base buildings at 26 or 48 meters.



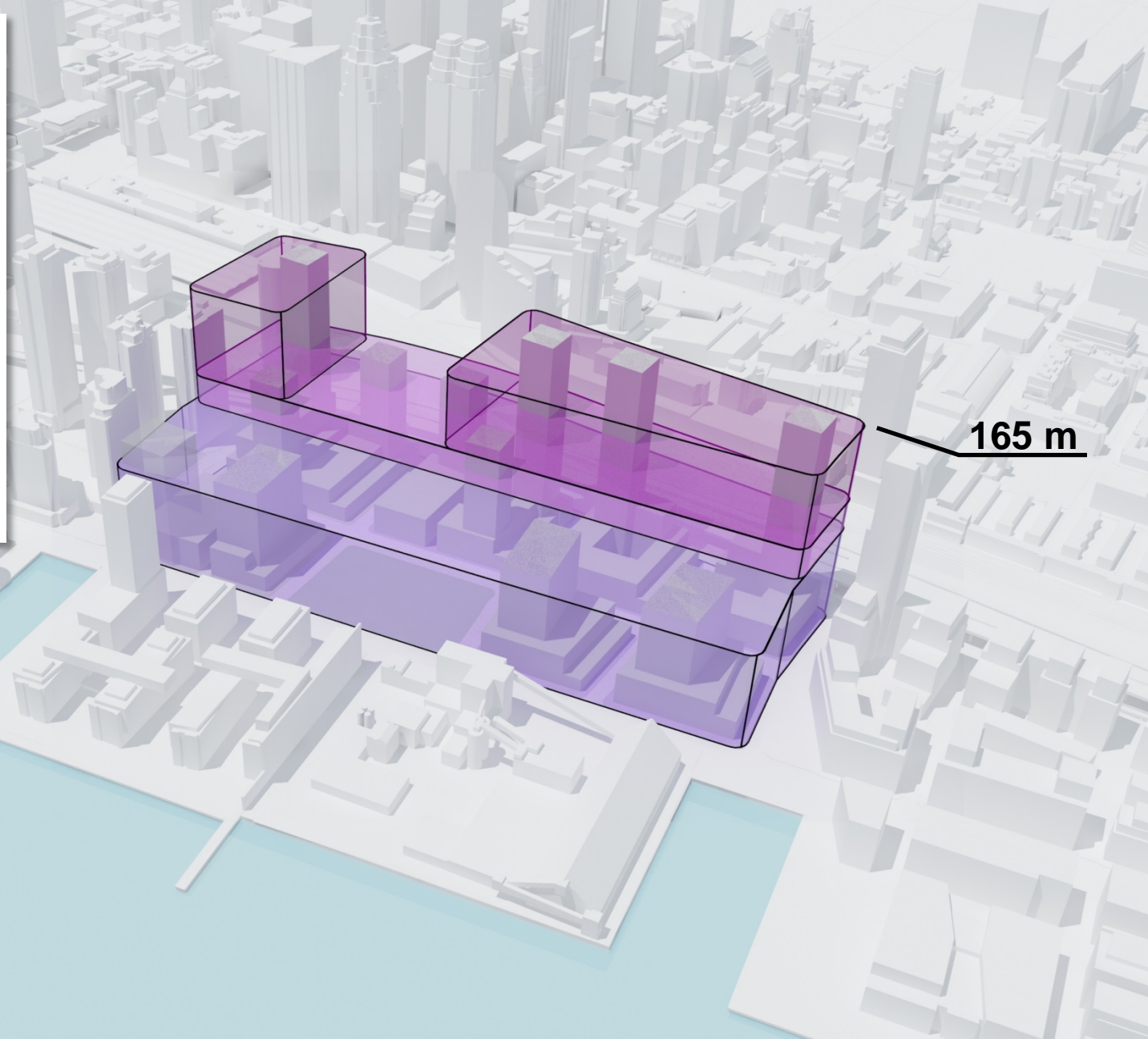


Tower Heights: Surrounding Context

Towers will be allowed up to 80 meters in specific locations between Queens Quay and Harbour Street and up to 105 meters north of Harbour Street.



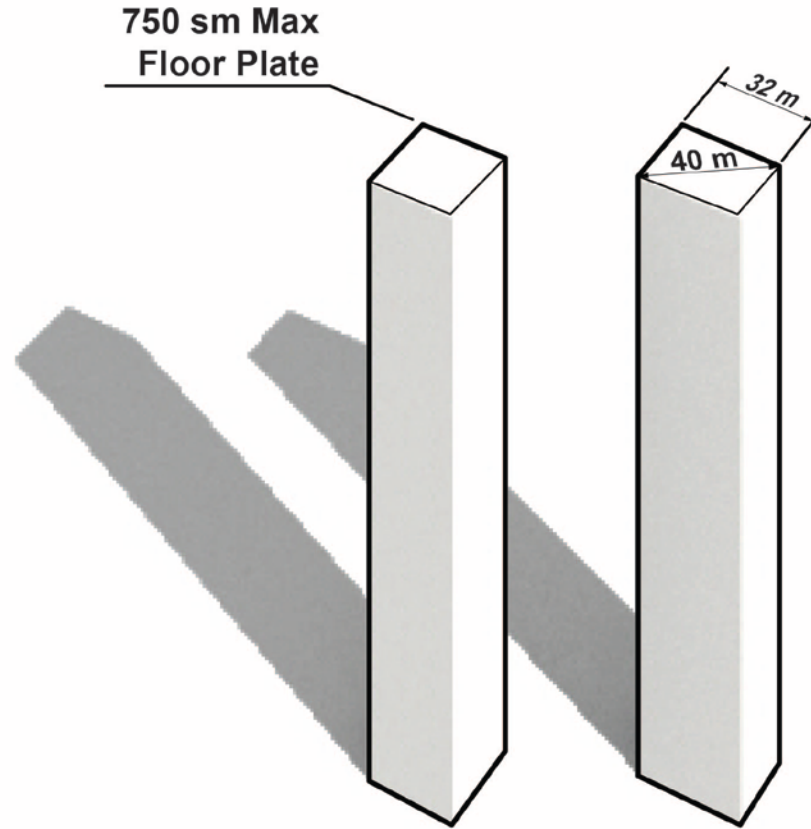
Towers will be allowed up to 165 meters at the intersections of Lakes Shore Blvd. with Church Street, with Jarvis Street, and at the intersection of Lake Shore Blvd. and Yonge Street.



165 m

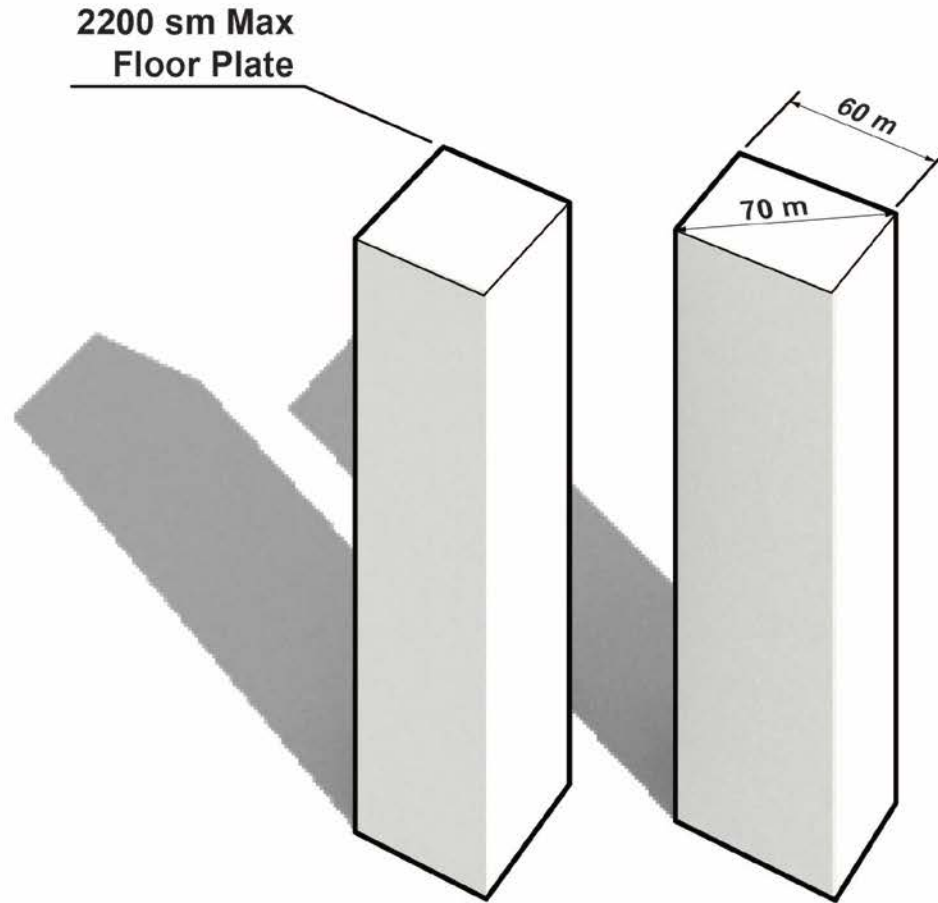
Residential Towers up to 165 m

Max Floor Plate: 750 sm
Max Plan Length: 32 m
Max Diagonal: 40 m



Commercial Towers up to 165 m

Max Floor Plate: 2200 sm
Max Plan Length: 60 m
Max Diagonal: 70 m



Tower Height Guidelines:

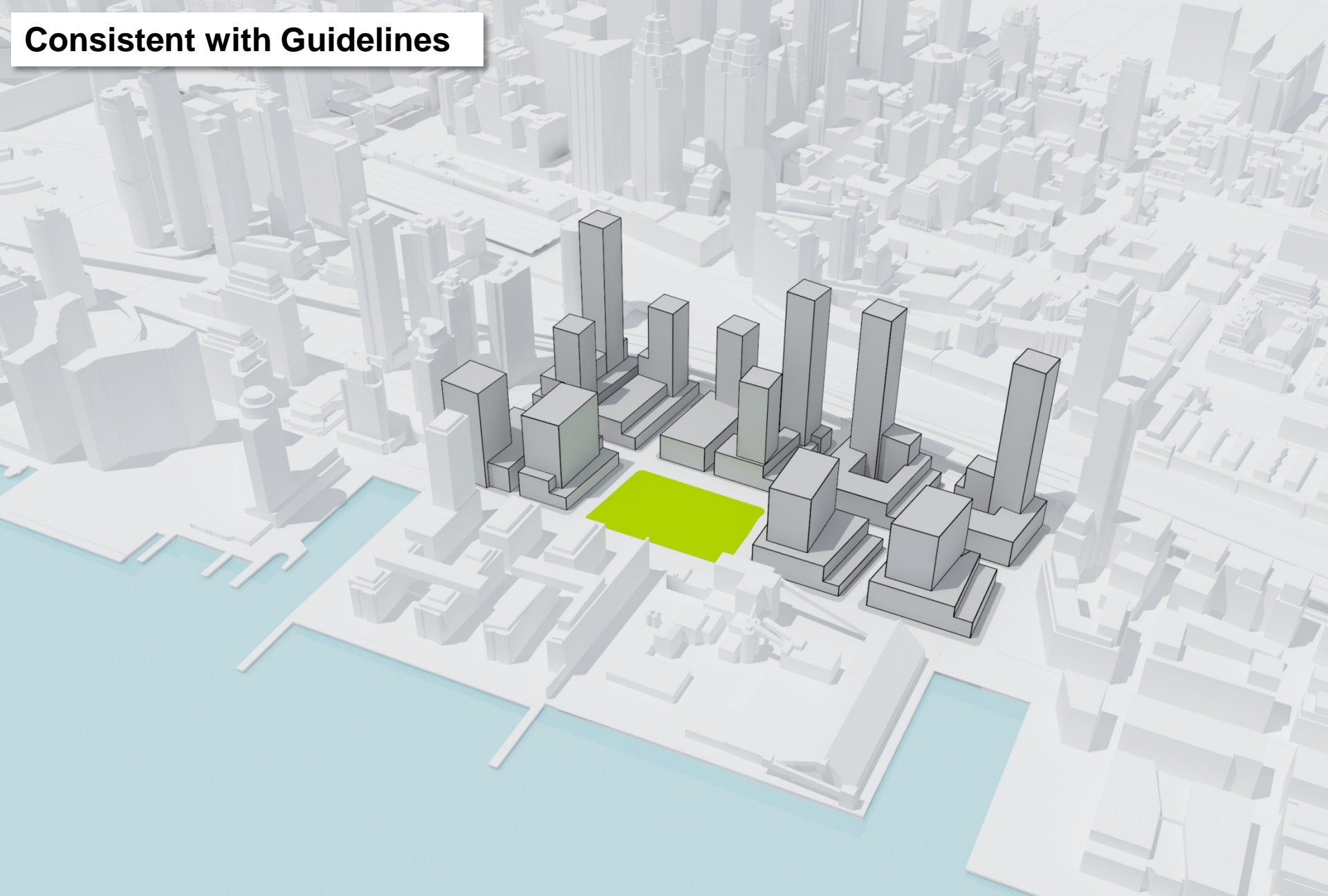
- Towers heights:
 - Allowed to go up to 80 meters between Queens Quay and Harbour Street.
 - Allowed to go up to 105 meters between Harbour Street and Lake Shore Blvd.
 - Allowed to go up to 165 meters at the intersections of Lake Shore Blvd. with Church Street, with Jarvis Street and at the intersection of Lake Shore Blvd. with Yonge Street.

Tower Floor Plate Guidelines:

- Towers are divided into 2 categories:
 1. Residential Towers:
 - 750 square meter maximum floorplate
 - 32 meter maximum plan length
 - 40 meter maximum diagonal
 2. Commercial Towers:
 - 2200 square meter maximum floorplate
 - 60 meter maximum plan length
 - 70 meter maximum diagonal

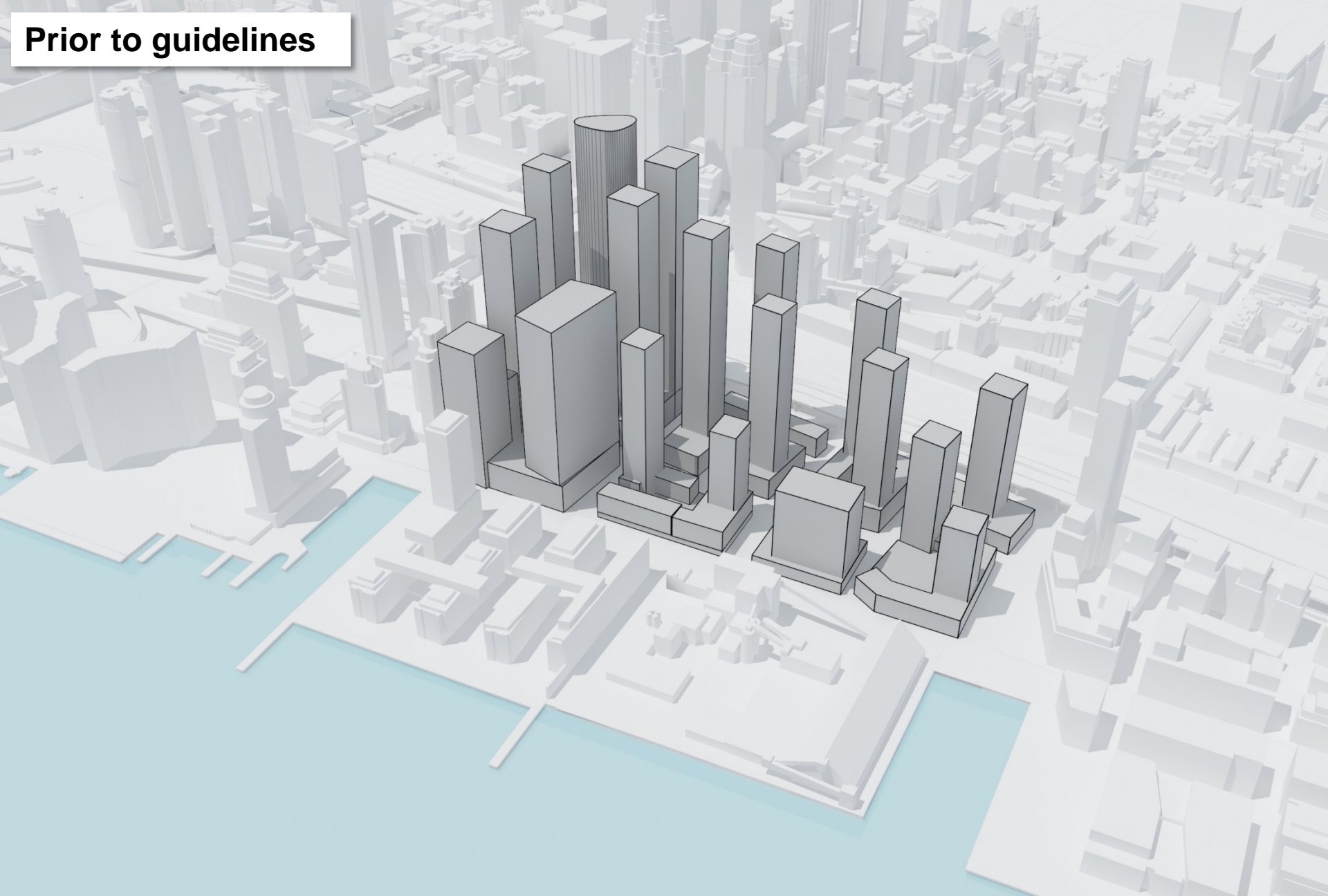
7. Urban Form and View Studies

Consistent with Guidelines

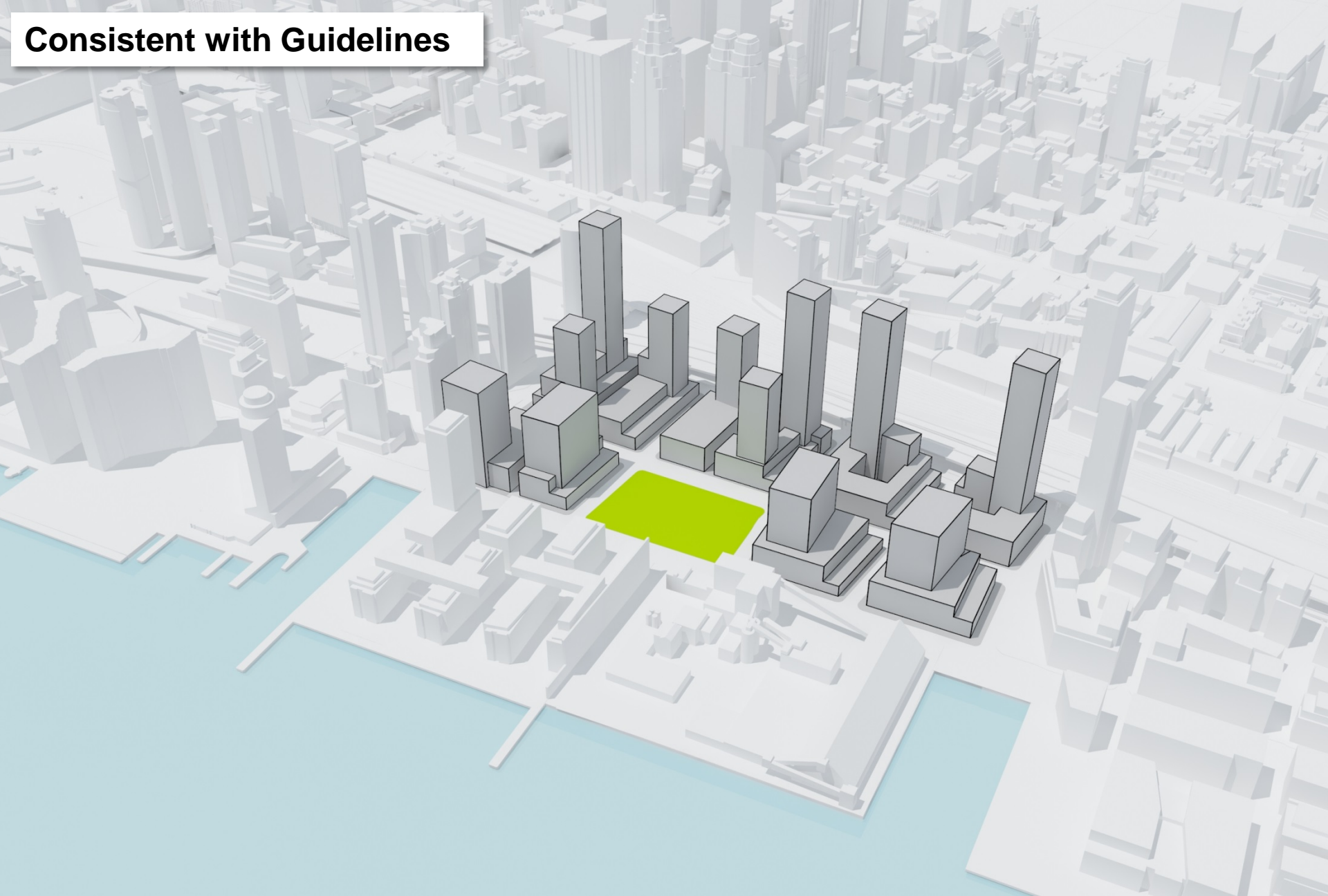


Urban Form: Consistent with Guidelines
(Note: urban form illustration consistent with guidelines)

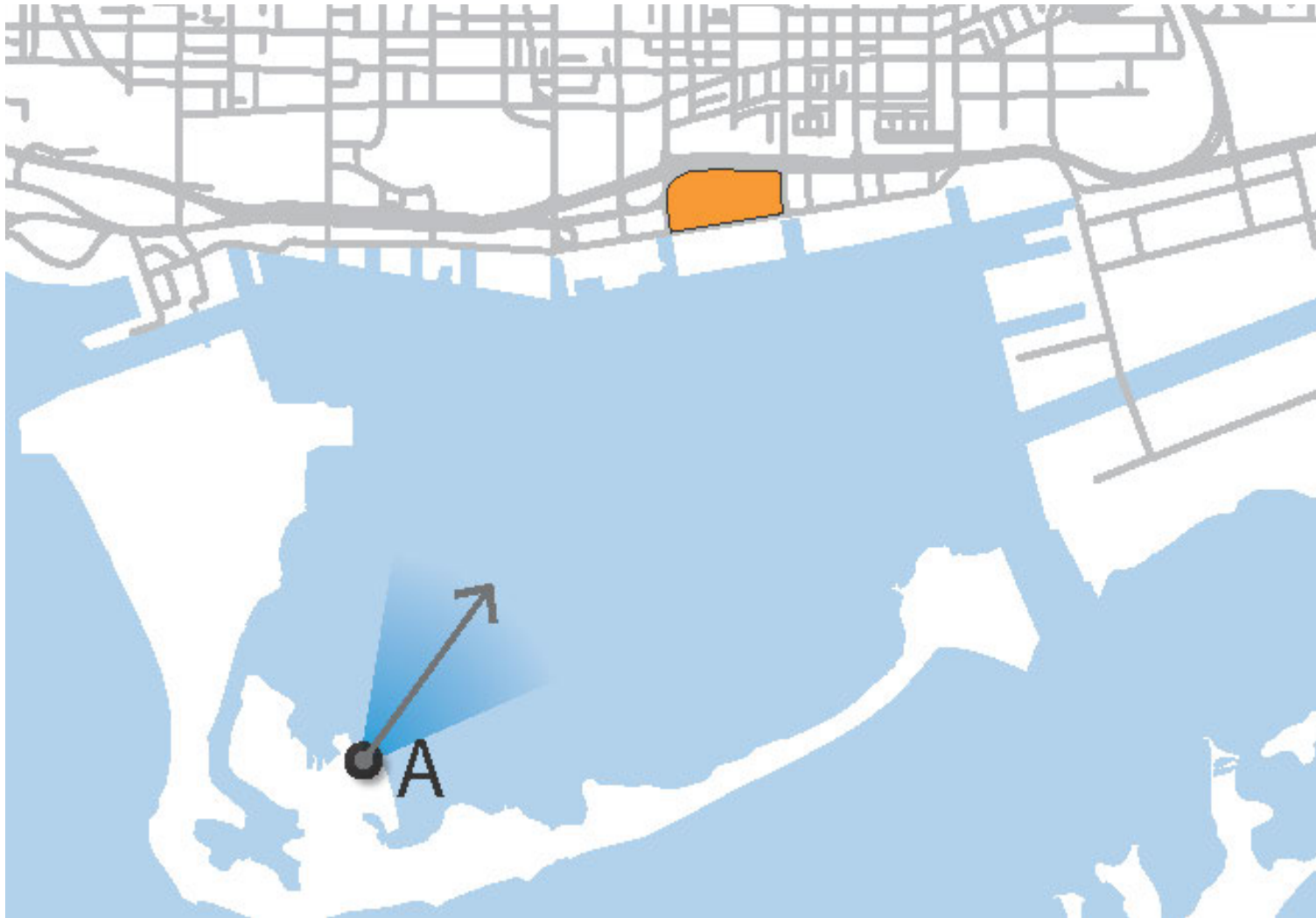
Prior to guidelines



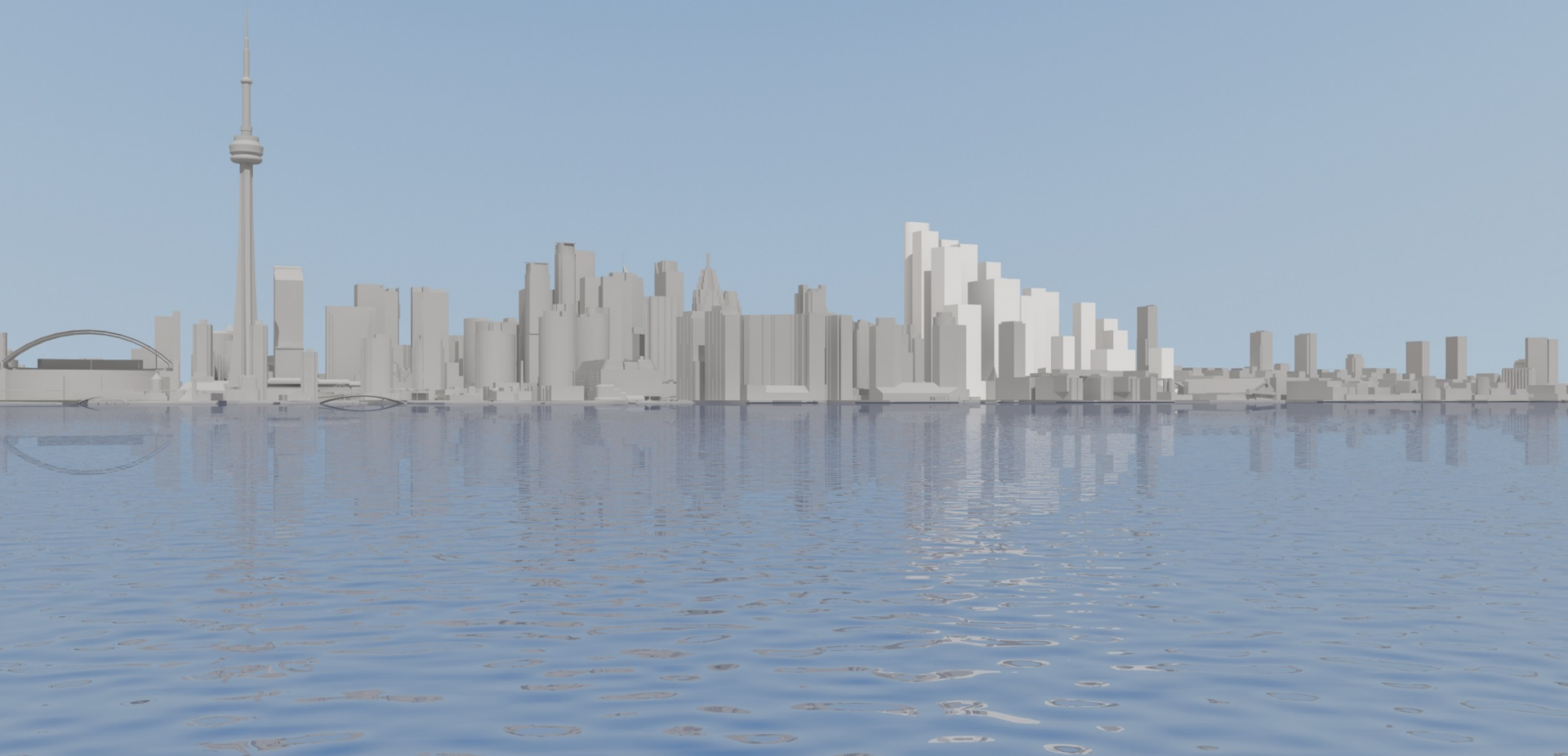
Consistent with Guidelines



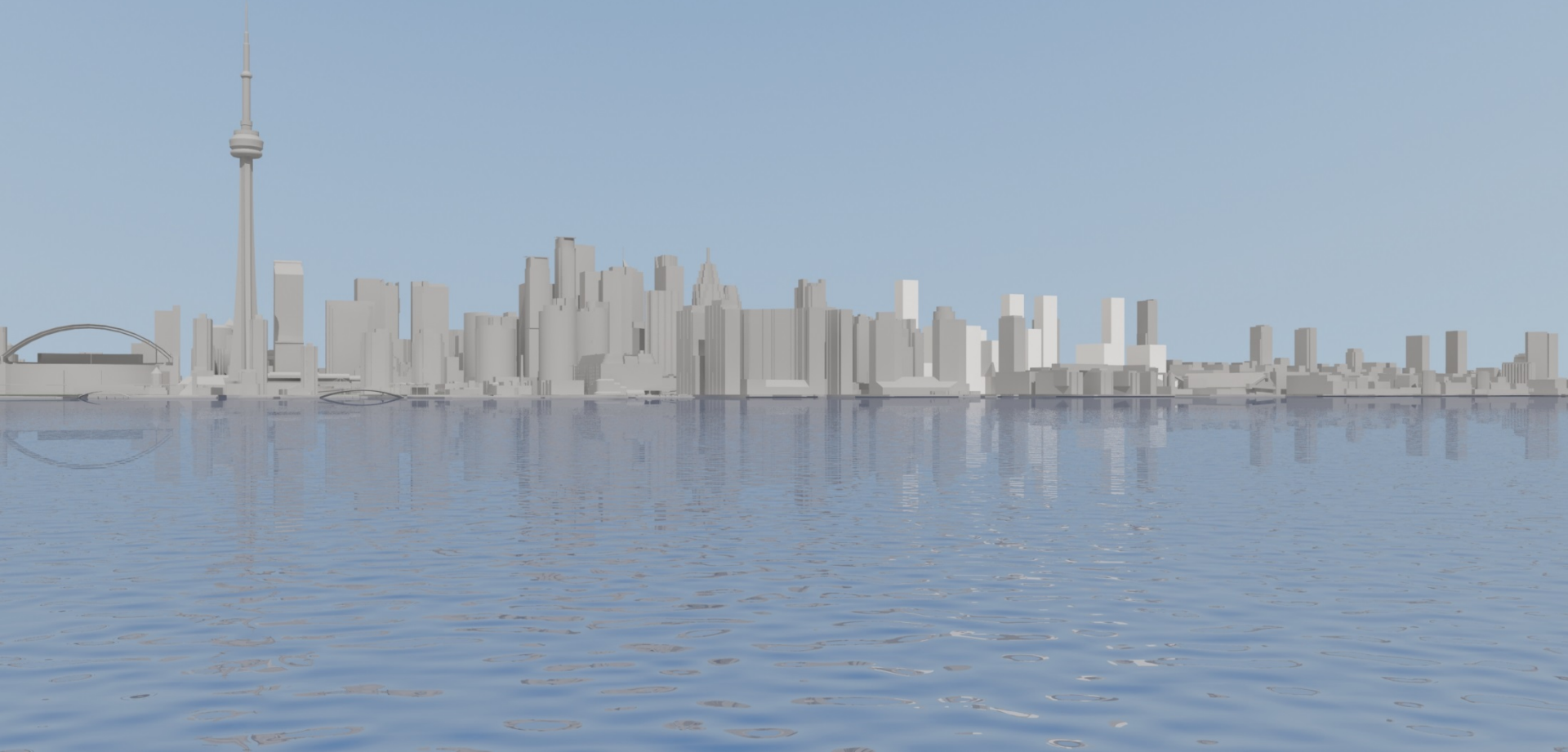
Urban Form: Consistent with Guidelines
(Note: urban form illustration consistent with guidelines)



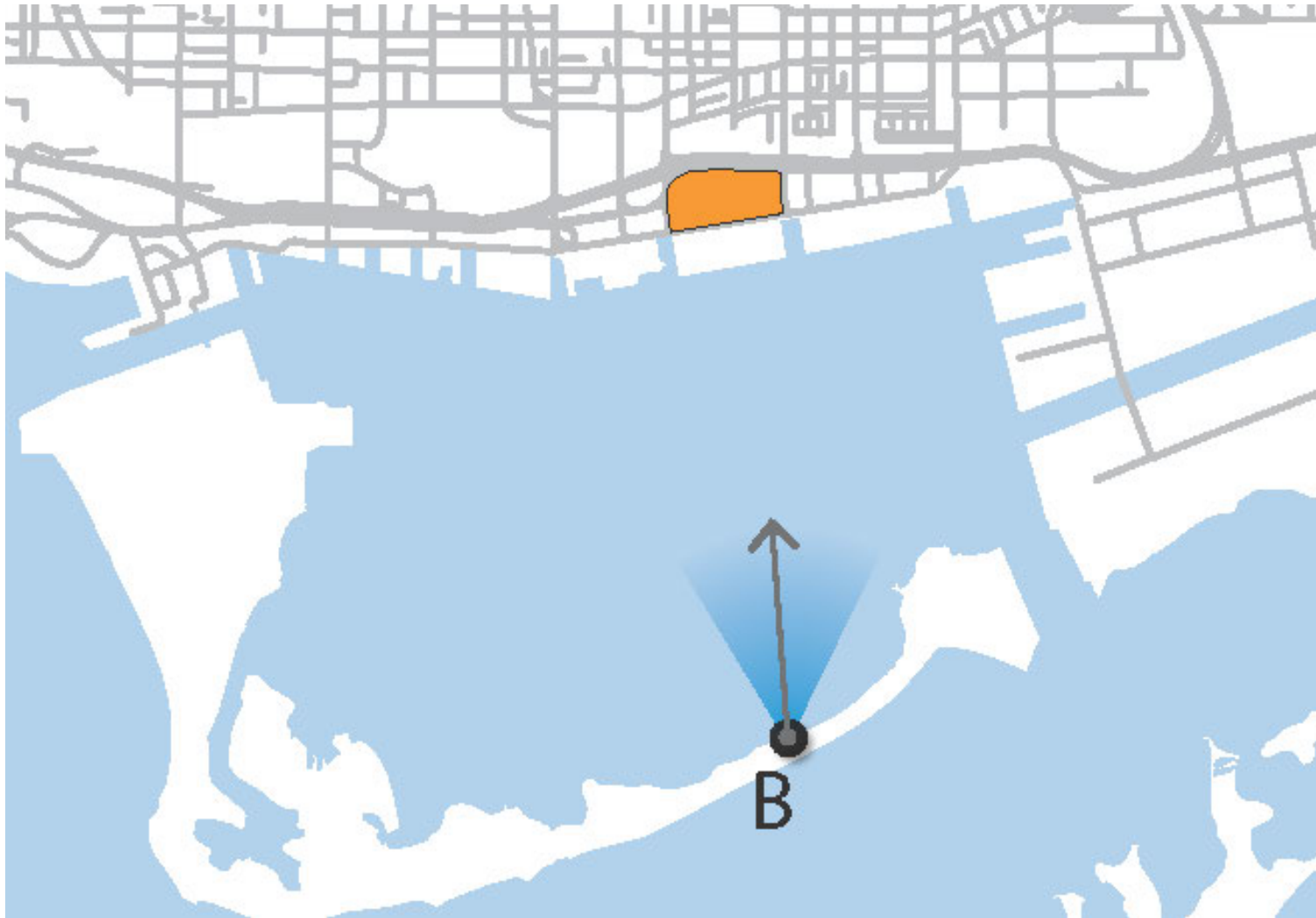
Toronto Skyline from Center Island Ferry Terminal



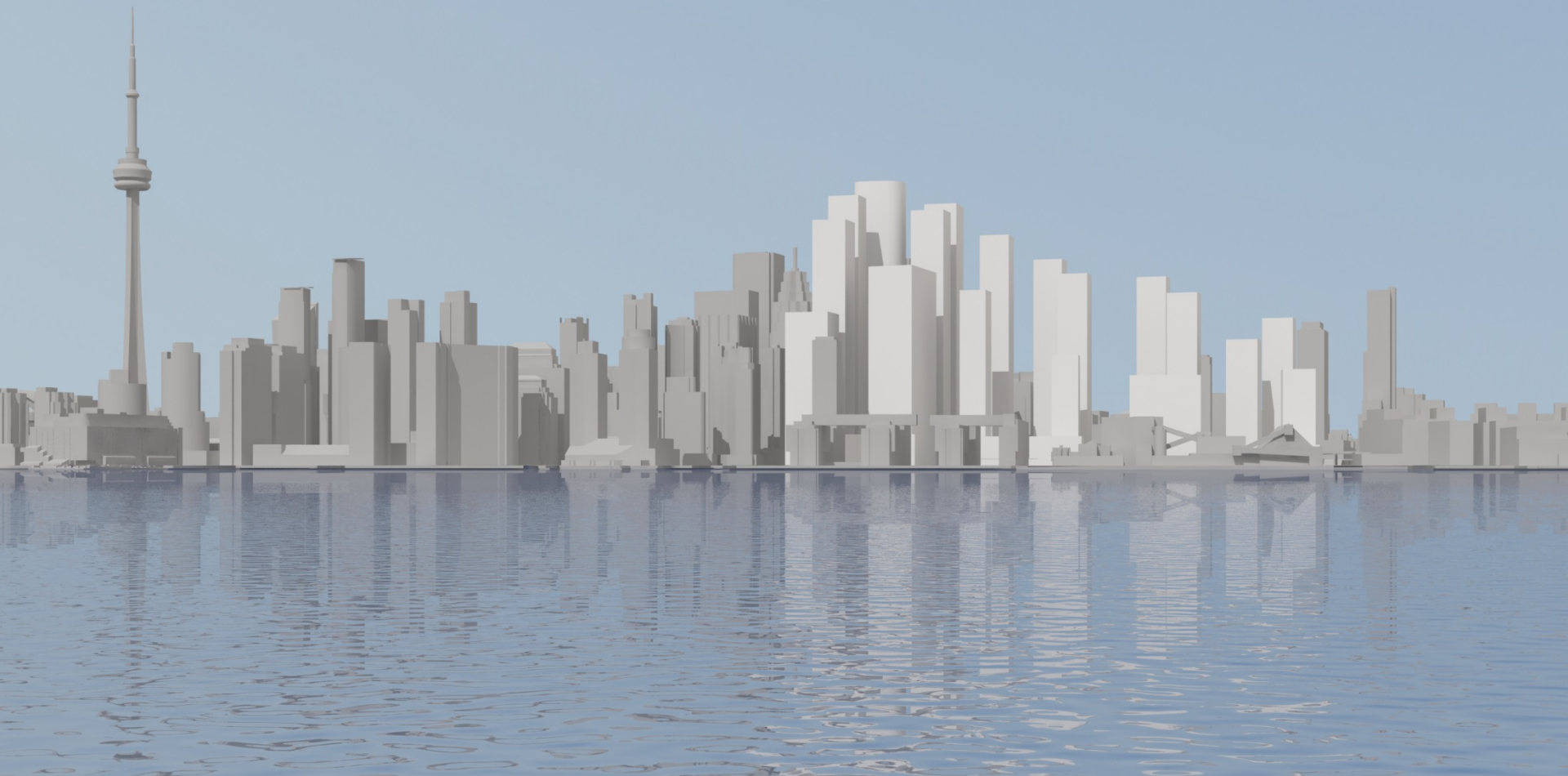
View Study – View A
(Toronto Skyline from Center Island Ferry Terminal)



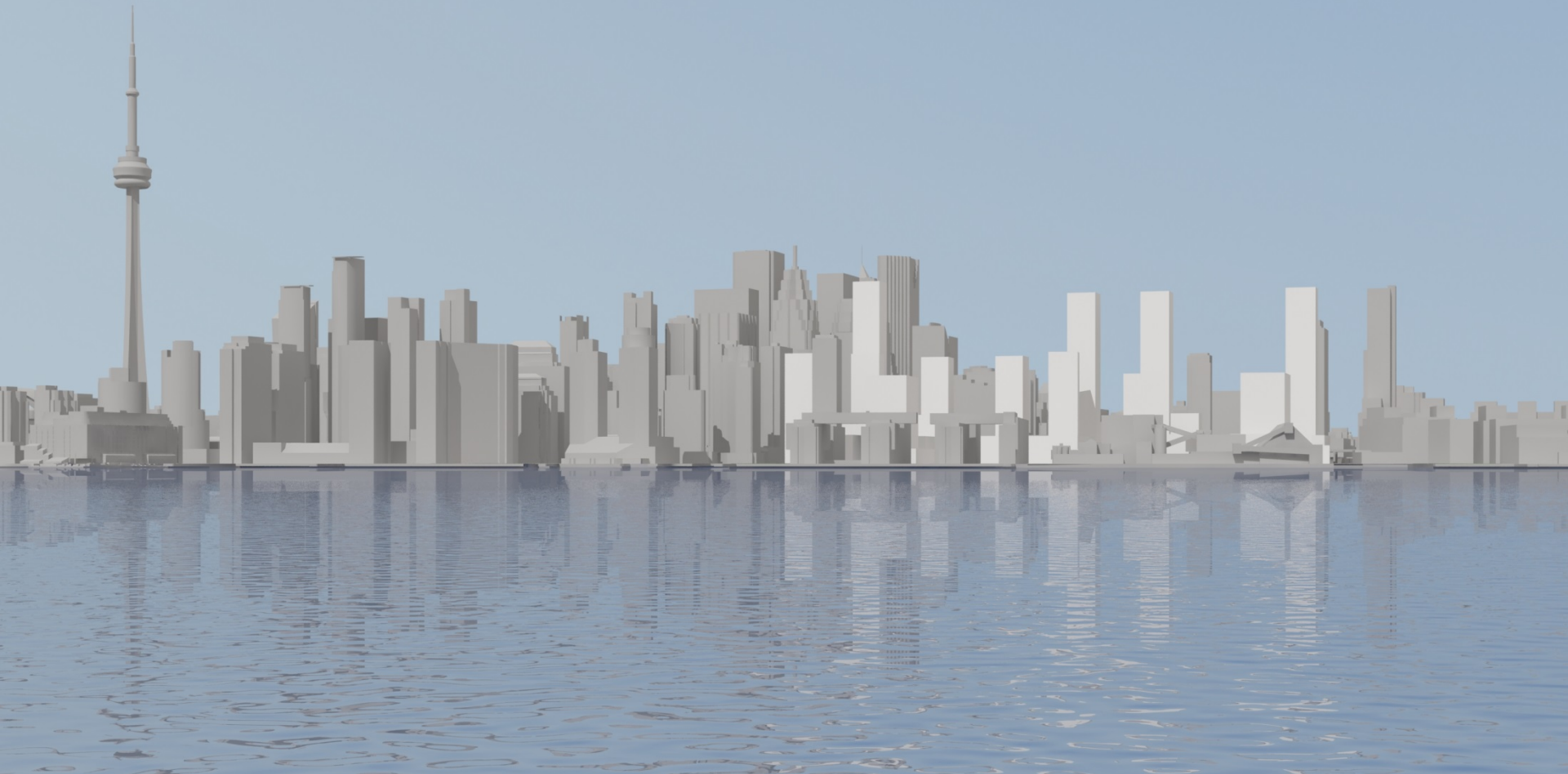
View Study – View A
(Toronto Skyline from Center Island Ferry Terminal)



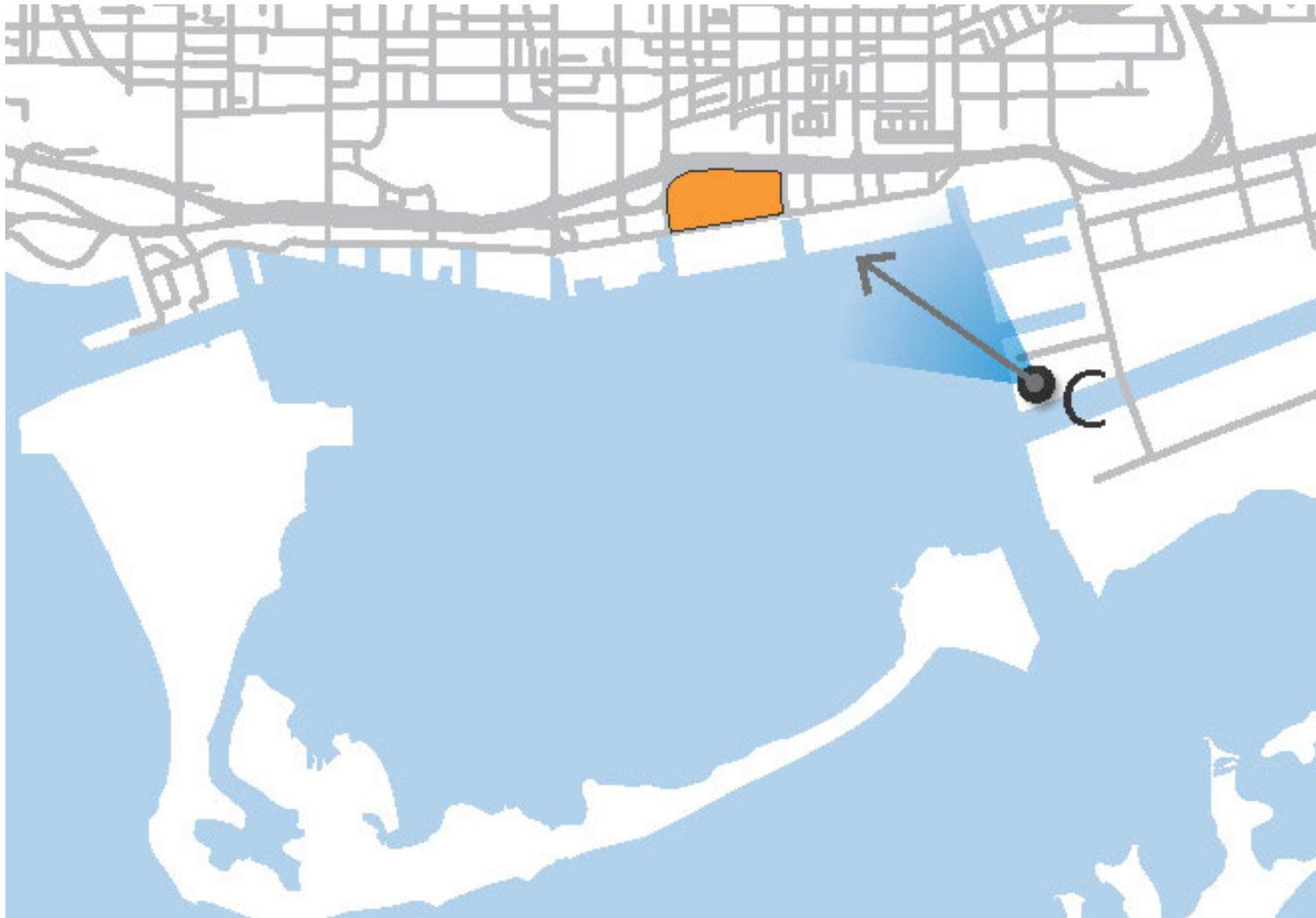
Toronto Skyline from Ward's Island Ferry Terminal



View Study – View B
(Toronto Skyline from Ward's Island Ferry Terminal)

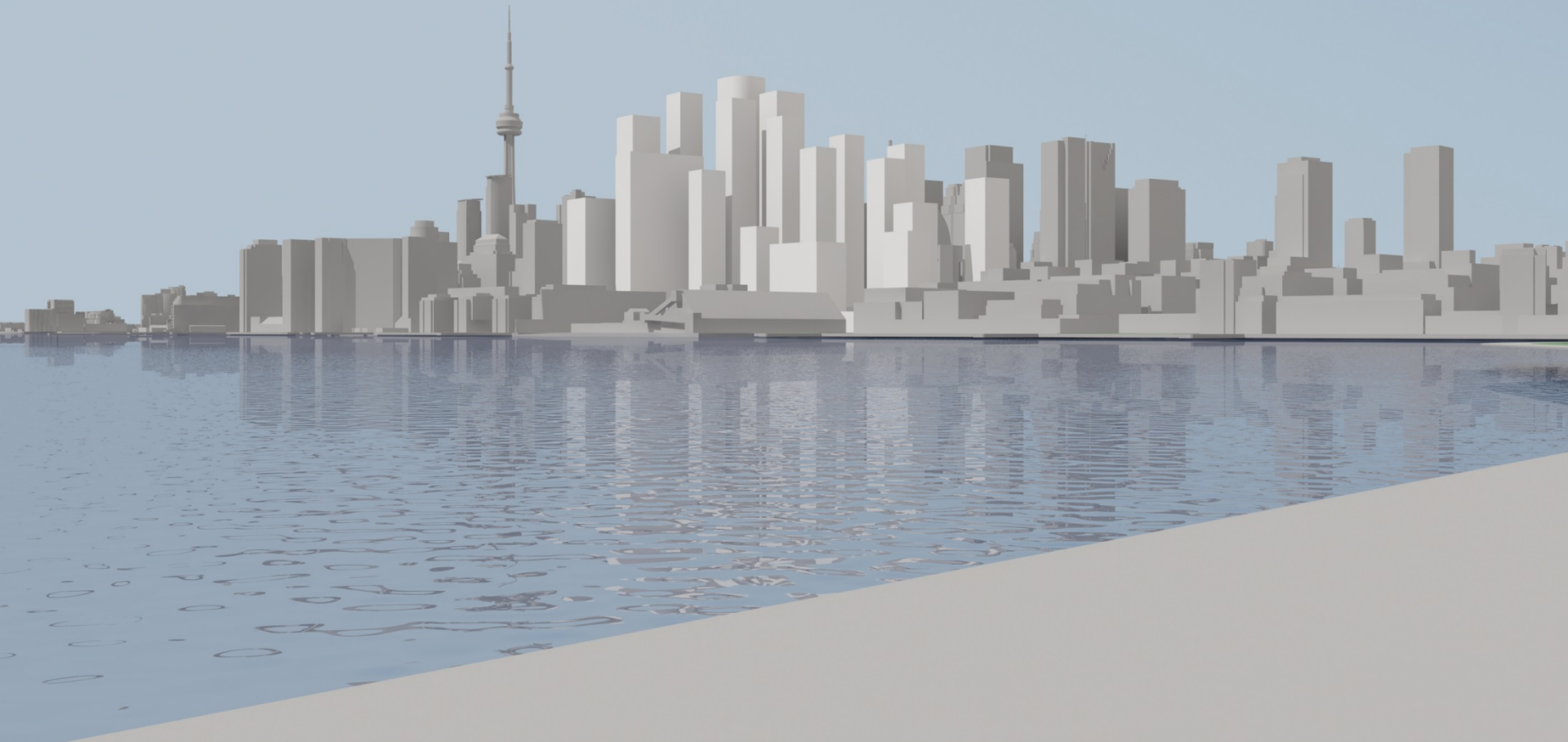


View Study – View B
(Toronto Skyline from Ward's Island Ferry Terminal)



Toronto Skyline from Portlands

View Study **VIEW C**



View Study – View C
(Toronto Skyline from Ward's Island Portlands)



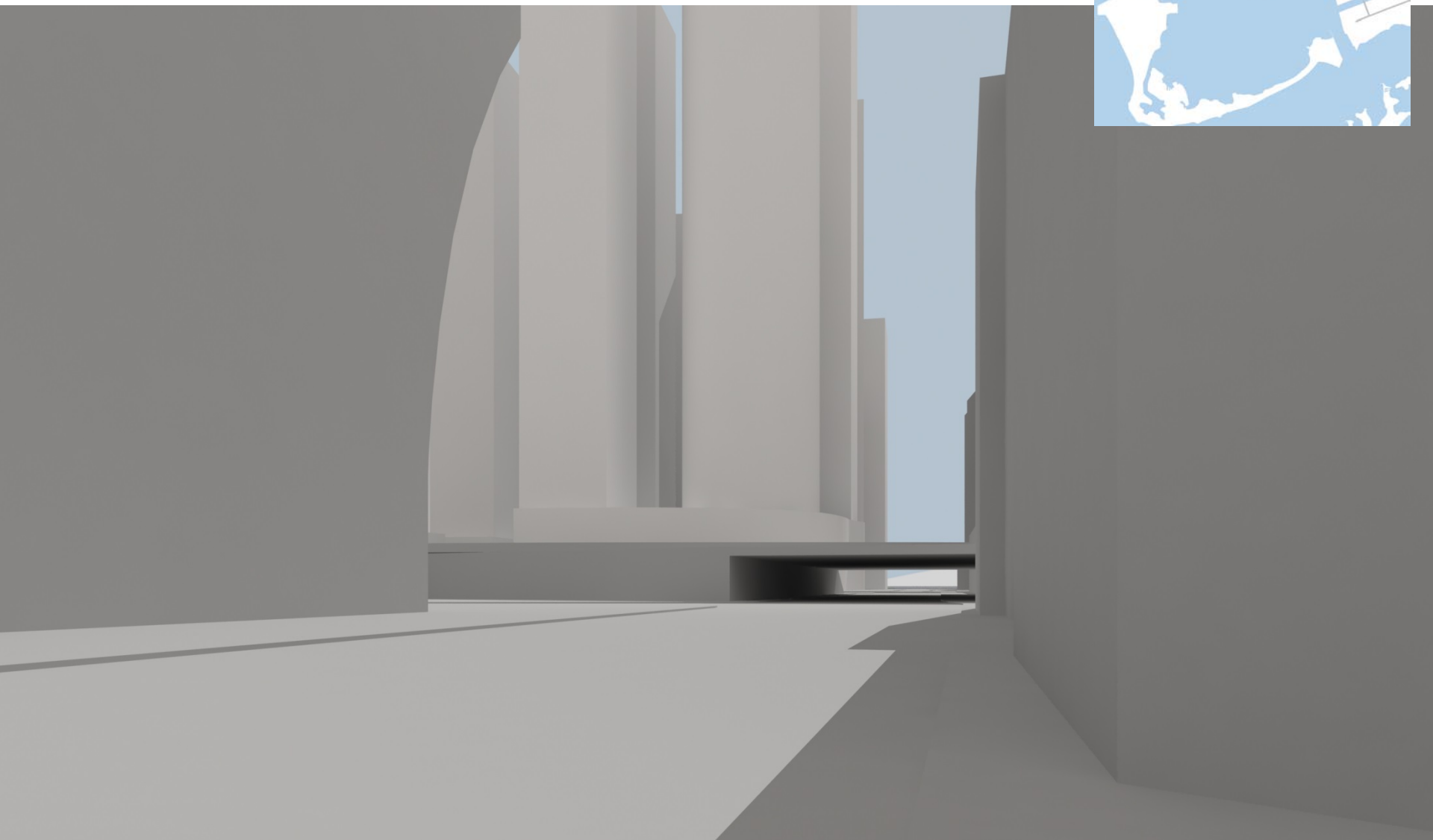
View Study – View C
(Toronto Skyline from Portlands)



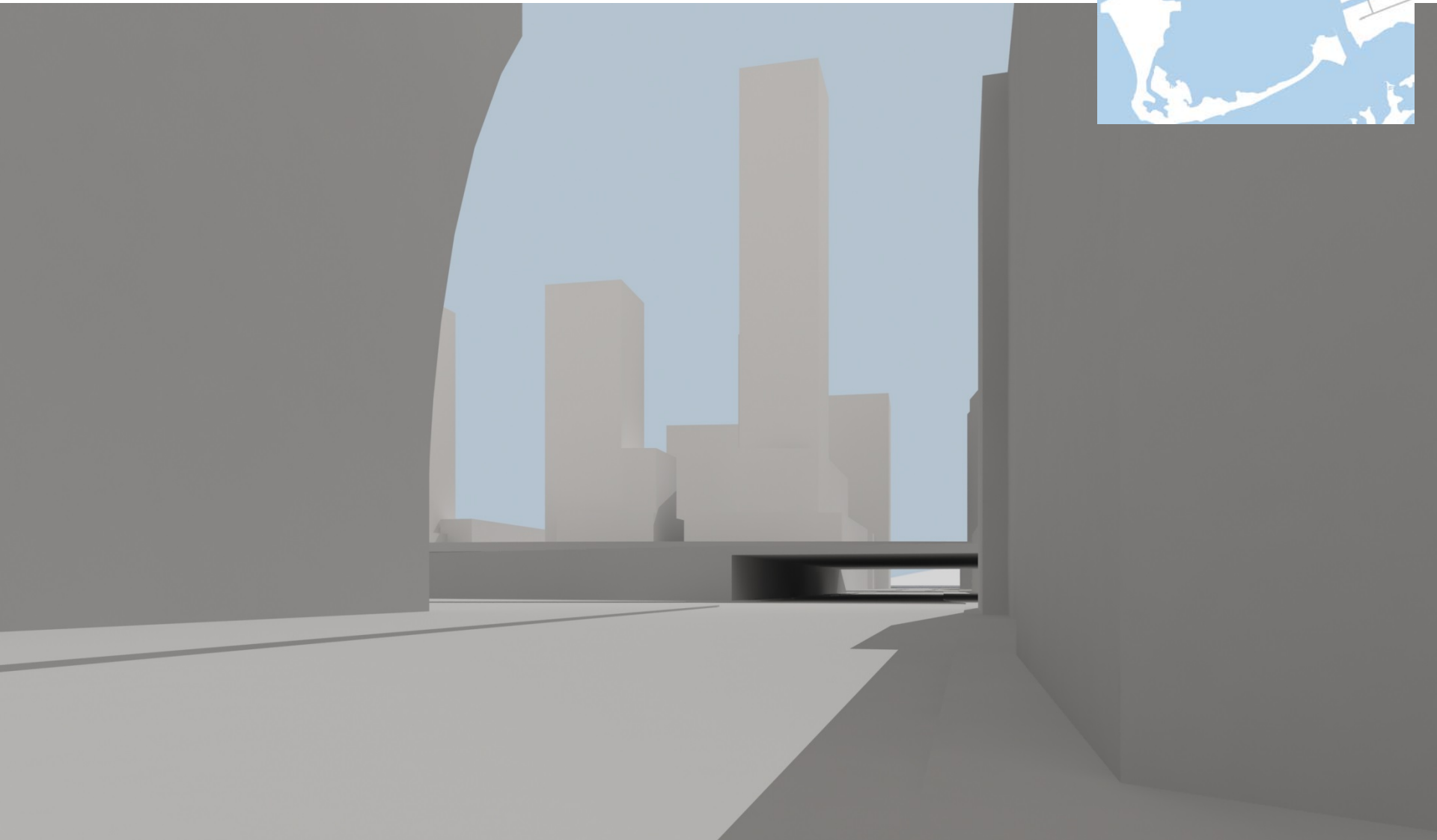
Lower Yonge Precinct from Yonge Street looking South

View Study **VIEW D**

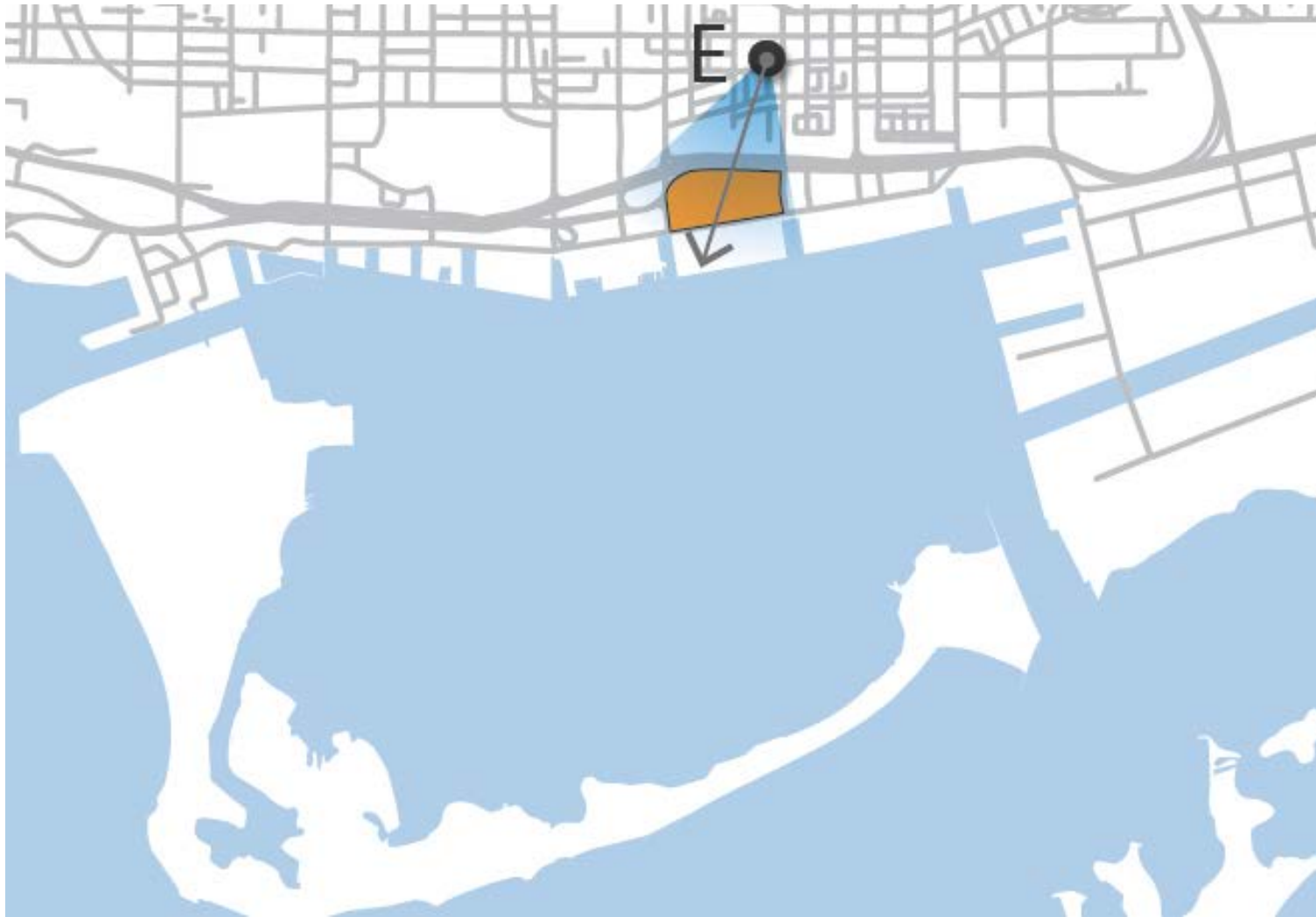
Prior to guidelines



View Study – View D
(From Yonge & Front looking south)

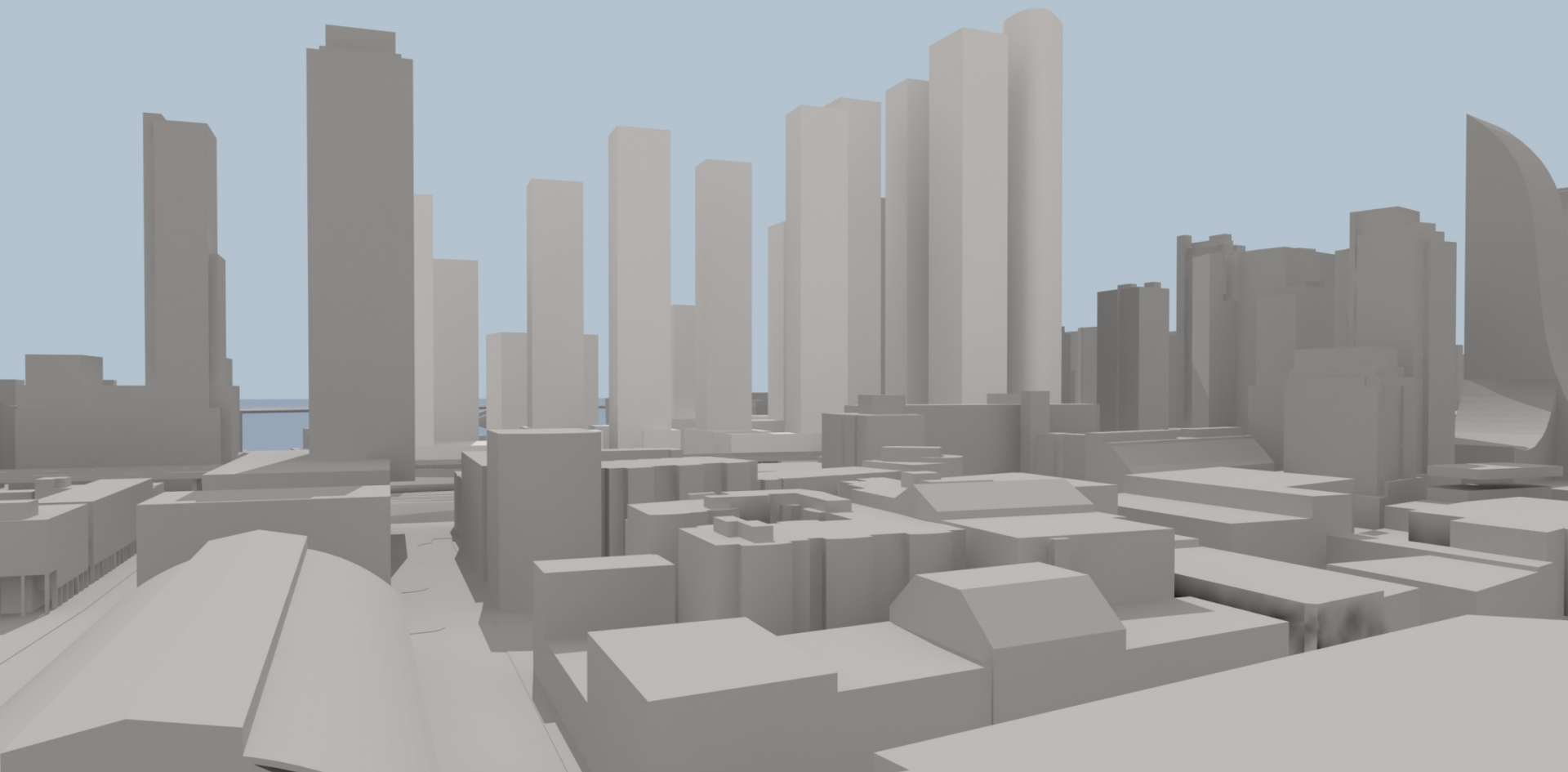


View Study – View D
(From Yonge & Front looking south)

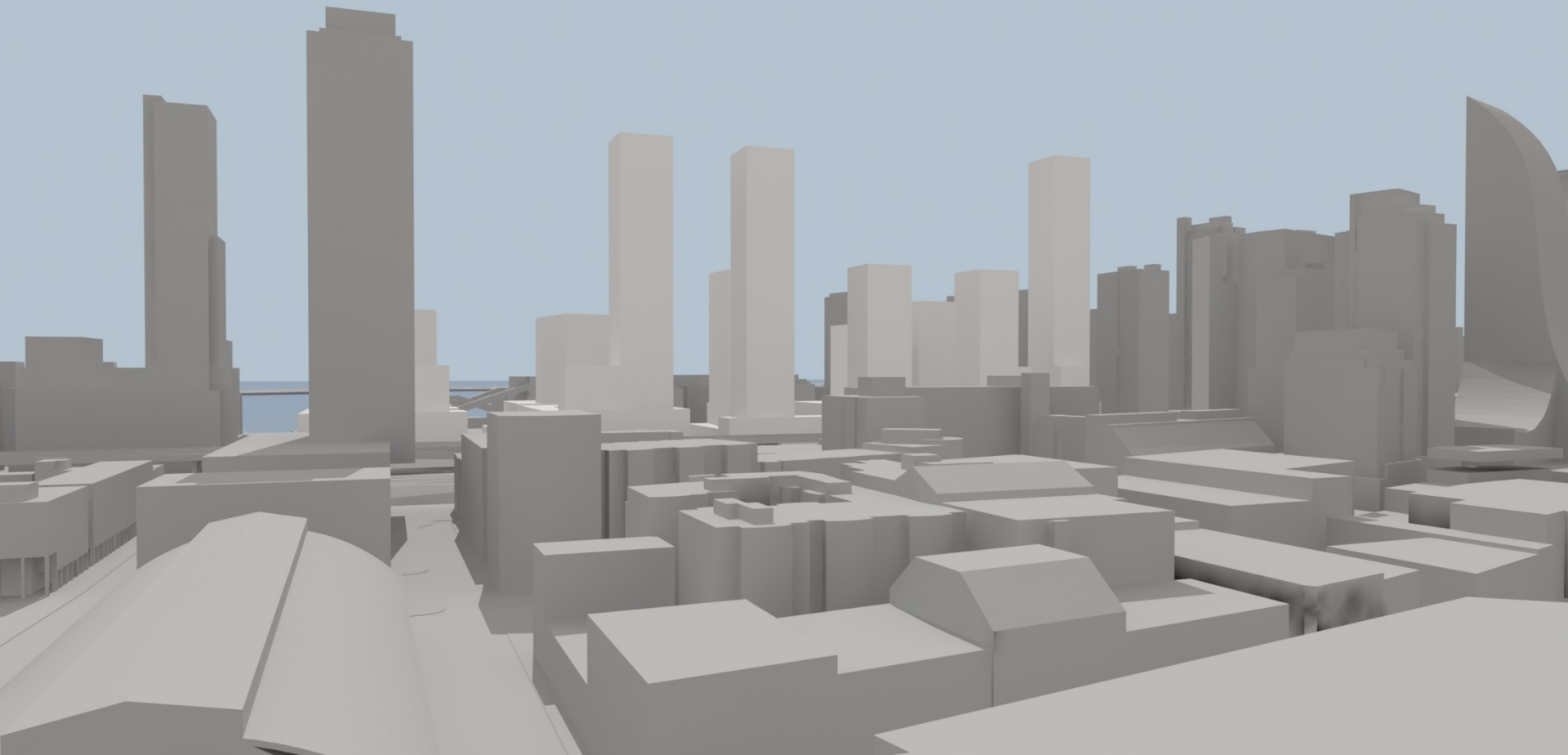
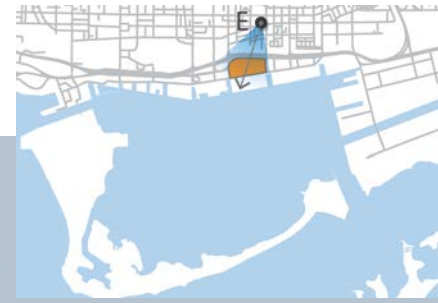


Lower Yonge Precinct from St. Lawrence Neighborhood

View Study **VIEW E**



View Study – View E
(From Front & Market looking south)



View Study – View E
(From Front & Market looking south)

Summary Guidelines Toward Good Urban Form

Positive Addition to the Waterfront

- **Respect for Context** - A respectful relationship to surrounding urban context both built and planned.
- **Pedestrian Experience** -- Building scales immediately adjacent to public ways that provide pedestrian comfort, light, air and inviting pathways to the waterfront.

View Corridors from City to Waterfront

- **Bulk and massing controls** for buildings to protect view corridors from City to the waterfront and back, while also preserving light, air and views to and from the buildings
- **Stepbacks** – Stepping back higher portions of the buildings on north/south streets to open views to the water and sky from the public realm

Appropriate tower placement – guidance to avoid the creation of a solid wall of towers that blocks visual access through the site from public sites and spaces in districts to the north

Variety of Building Types – by varying the height and form of buildings (range of towers + variation in podium height) & showcasing the Heritage building from Lake Shore Boulevard

Solar Access – formulating the building envelope to preserve solar access to open space and regulating the height and stepping of building podiums

TRANSPORTATION MASTER PLAN:

1. Transportation Master Plan Process
2. Existing Conditions
3. Principles
4. Key Issues and Opportunities
(Transportation Components)
5. Transportation Alternatives
6. Transportation Modeling
Development and Results

1. Transportation Master Plan Process

PROCESS: Overview

Following Phases 1 and 2 of the Municipal Class EA process:

- Create Problem/Opportunity Statement
- Assess existing conditions and develop guiding principles
- Develop transportation components and conduct initial screening
- Develop 4 network-wide transportation alternatives
- Analyze, and select a preferred alternative

Current Activities

Phase 1:
Existing Conditions
Problem Identification



Phase 2: Alternative Solutions



Phase 3:
Alternative Design Concepts for
Preliminary Preferred Solution

Future Activities

Phase 4: Environmental Study
Report



Phase 5: Implementation

PROCESS: Transportation Alternatives and Screening Process

Table 2: Alternative Components Screening Evaluation		Transportation: Prioritizes Local, Regional, or Balances the Two			Transportation: Local Transportation Circulation Changes and Access			
		Local Accessibility	Regional Connectivity	Balance	Supports Sustainable Transportation	Supports Ease of Movement	Vehicular Capacity	Safety
8	Harbour St. Extension - One-way traffic (eastbound, two lanes)	●	●	●	◐	◐	●	◐
9	Harbour St. Extension - Two-way traffic (two lanes with turn lanes at intersection)	●	◐	◐	●	●	◐	●
10	Harbour St. Extension - Two-way traffic (four lanes with turn lanes at intersection)	●	◐	◐	●	◐	◐	●



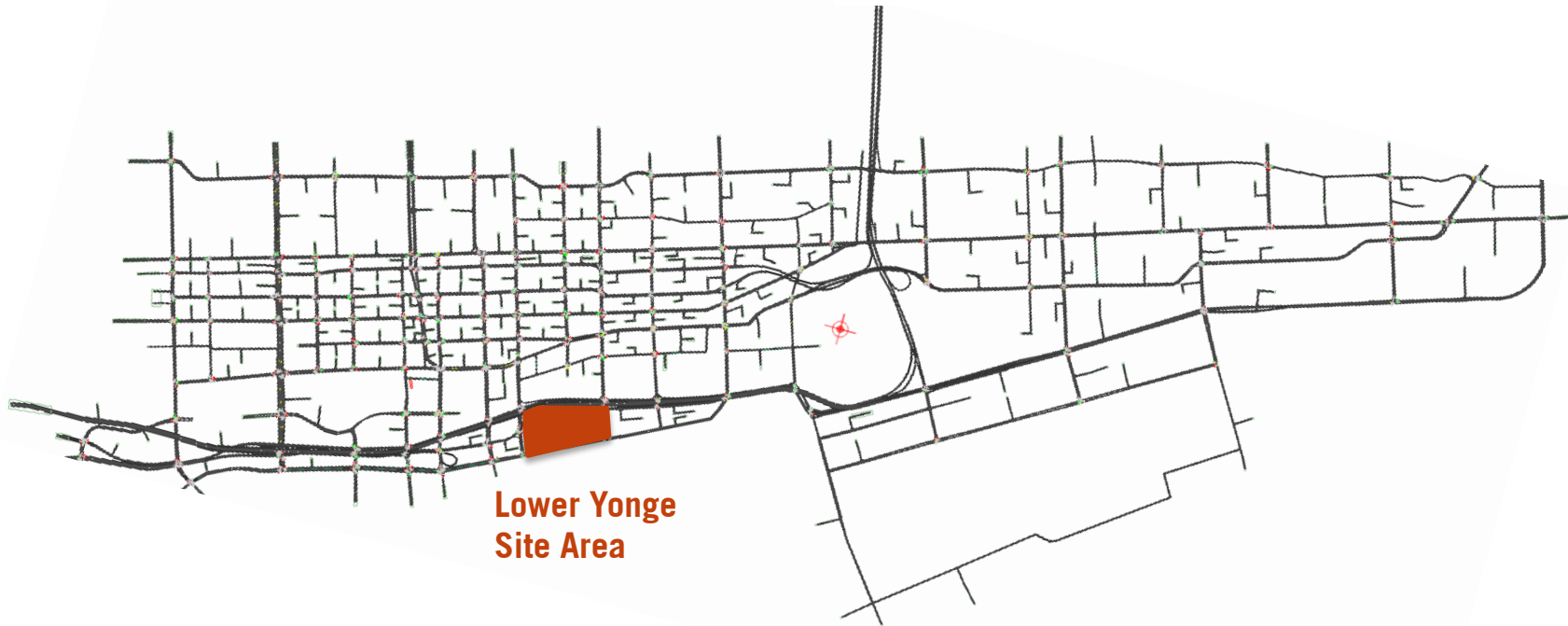
Combine Transportation Components into Four Alternatives



Analyze in Detail and Develop a Preferred Alternative

PROCESS: Analyze Alternatives in Detail

- Analyze the four alternatives using the City's traffic simulation model
- Assess how well the alternatives satisfy the Principles
- Select a preferred alternative



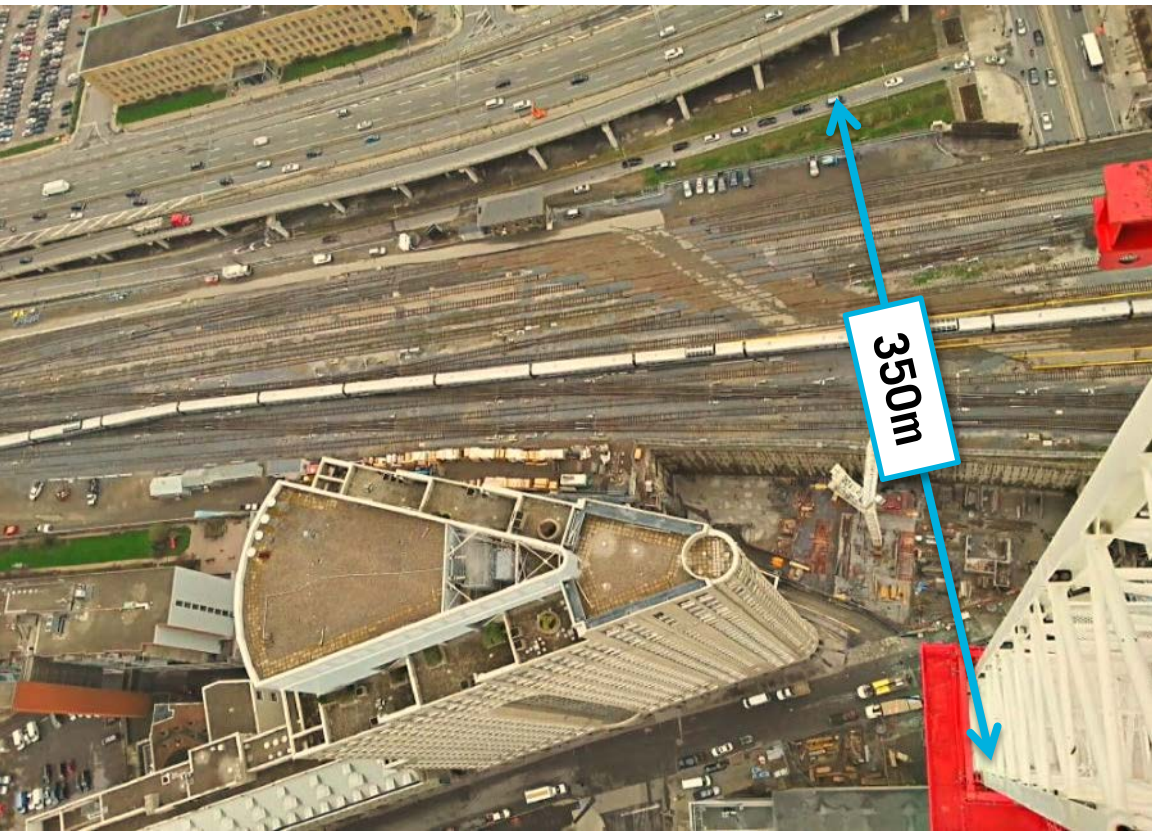
2. Existing Conditions

EXISTING CONDITIONS: Congested and Auto-oriented



- Heavy regional traffic between the Gardiner and Downtown Street
- Right-of-way constraints and large inefficient intersections

EXISTING CONDITIONS: Metres of Misery



- Train tracks greatly impede mobility of all modes to waterfront
- Lower Yonge street grid cut off from downtown

EXISTING CONDITIONS: Transit Access



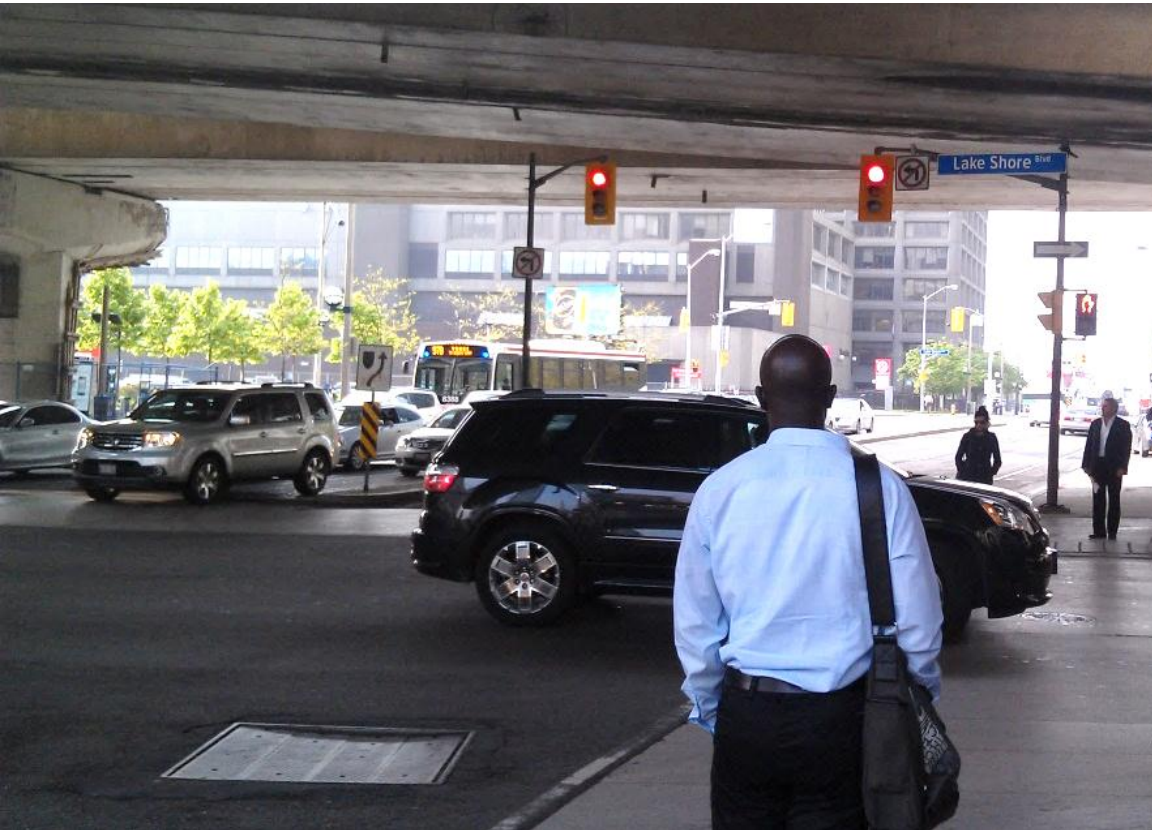
- Existing service and sheltered accommodation are limited in the precinct
- System of one-way streets creates indirect transit routes
- Long, indirect routes for pedestrians accessing Union Station

EXISTING CONDITIONS: **Bicycle Access**



- Vehicular orientation is unwelcoming to cyclists
- Limited bike lanes and parking
- Cycling conditions under the rail corridor and the Gardiner are poor

EXISTING CONDITIONS: Pedestrian Connections



- High traffic volumes and speeds create a poor walking environment
- Wide streets and intersections create long crossing distances
- Large block sizes impede circulation
- Gardiner and rail underpasses are not attractive for walking

3. Guiding Principles

PRINCIPLE: Promote Sustainable Transportation



SUPPORT A RANGE OF TRANSPORTATION OPTIONS

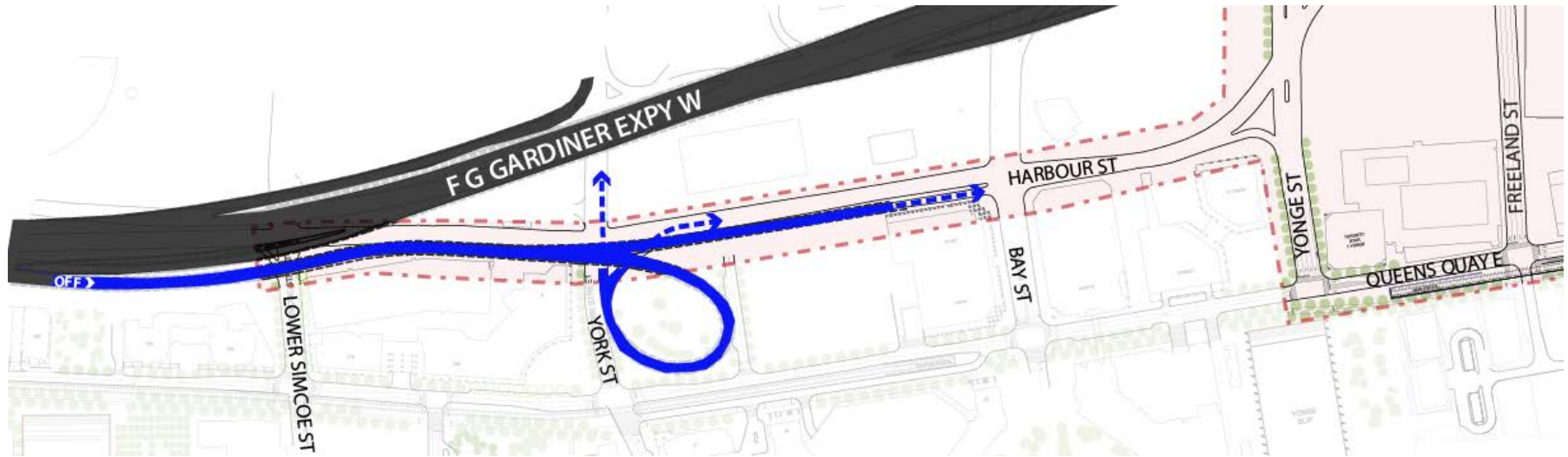
PRINCIPLE: Promote Sustainable Transportation



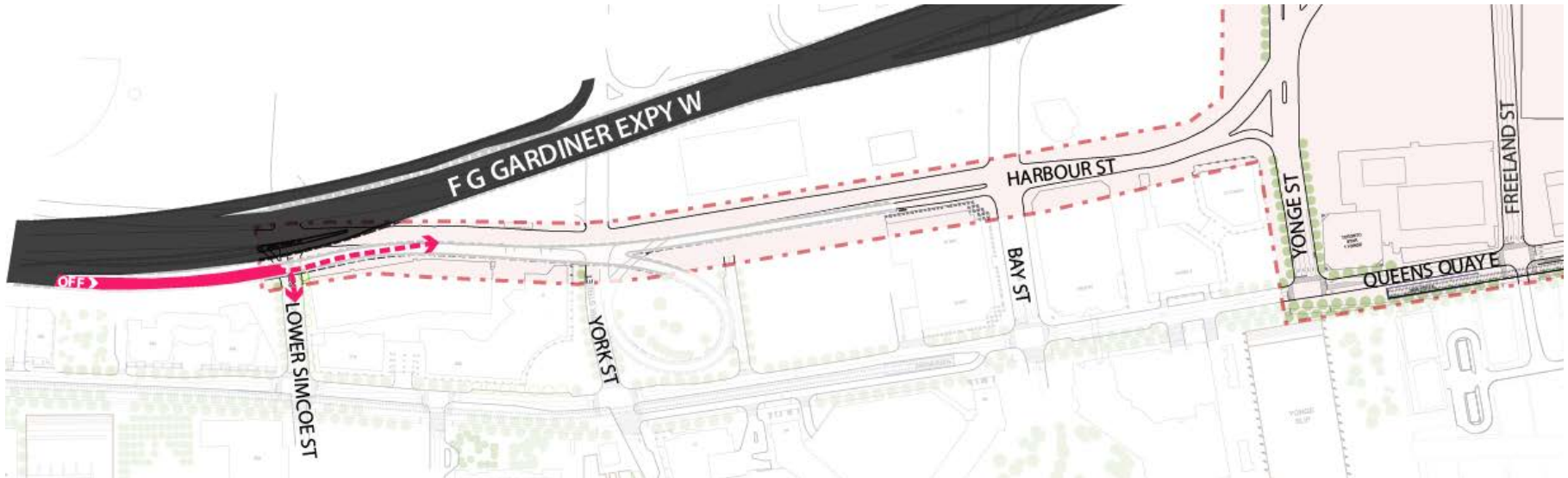
CONNECT TO FUTURE LIGHT-RAIL AND BIKE PATH

PRINCIPLE: Support Ease of Movement

EXISTING YORK-BAY-YONGE OFF RAMPS



FUTURE YORK-BAY-YONGE RAMPS



PRINCIPLE: Support Ease of Movement

EXISTING AT LOWER SIMCOE ST



PROPOSED AT LOWER SIMCOE ST



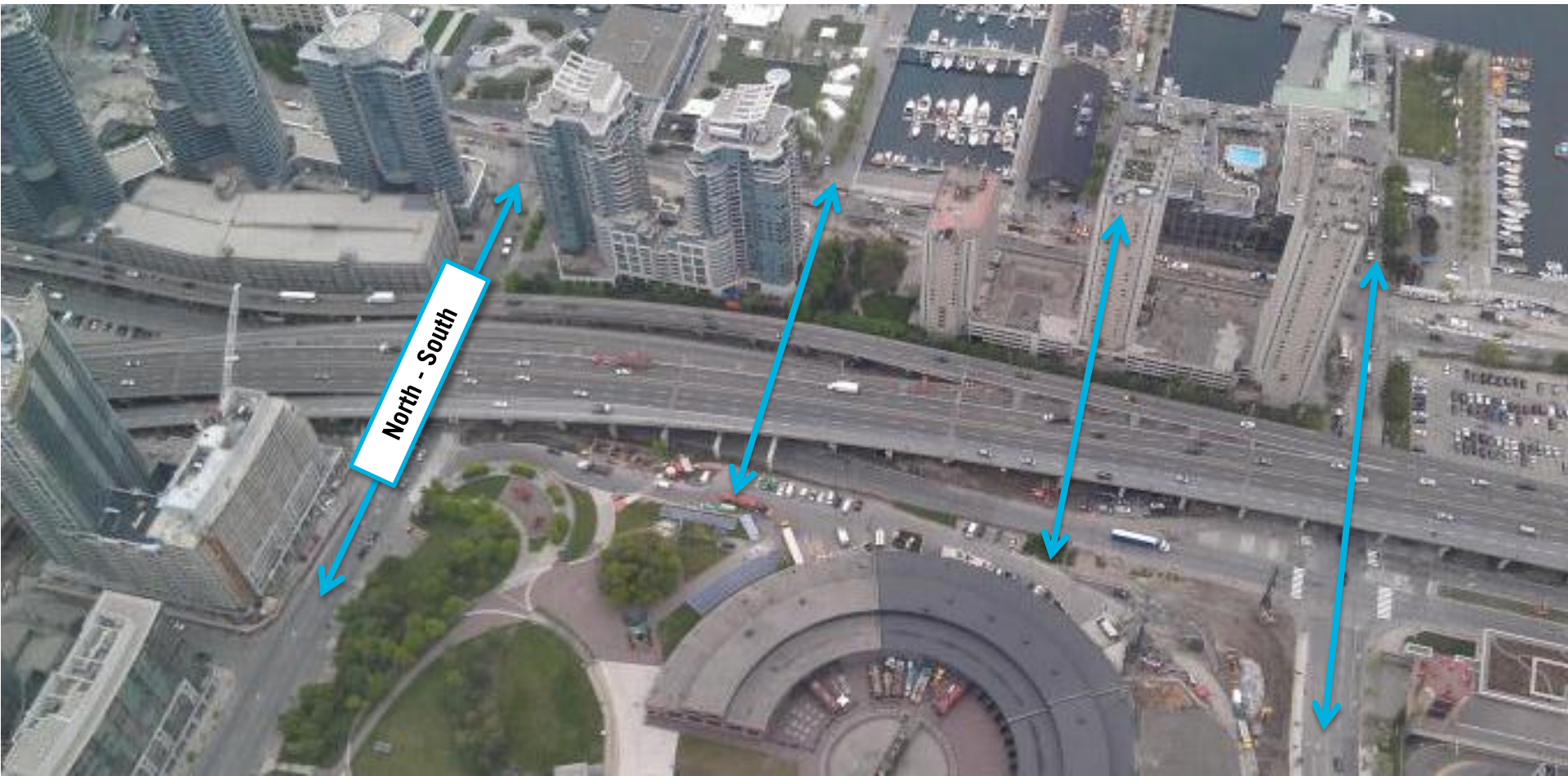
<http://www.toronto.ca/>

PRINCIPLE: Balance Regional and Local Access



MAINTAIN REGIONAL ACCESS FROM THE GARDINER
IMPROVE CONNECTIVITY AND ACCESS TO THE PRECINCT

PRINCIPLE: Reconnect Downtown with the Waterfront



ENHANCE ACCESS BETWEEN WATERFRONT AND DOWNTOWN

4. Key Issues and Opportunities (Components for Alternatives)

KEY ISSUE #1: Significant Peak Hour Congestion Generated from regional traffic to/from Gardiner

Opportunities

- Reconfigure space occupied by the off-ramps between Bay Street and Yonge Street
- Manage regional traffic to minimise intrusion into precinct
- Improve mobility within precinct



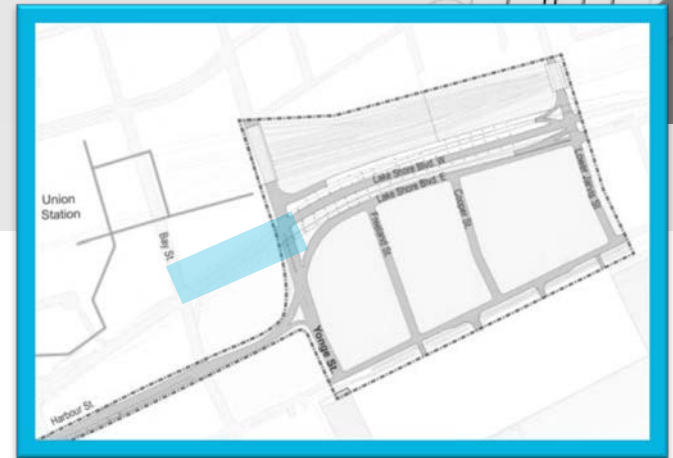
KEY OPPORTUNITY #1A: Reuse space next to Gardiner

Remove the Bay St on-ramp to allow a new southbound left



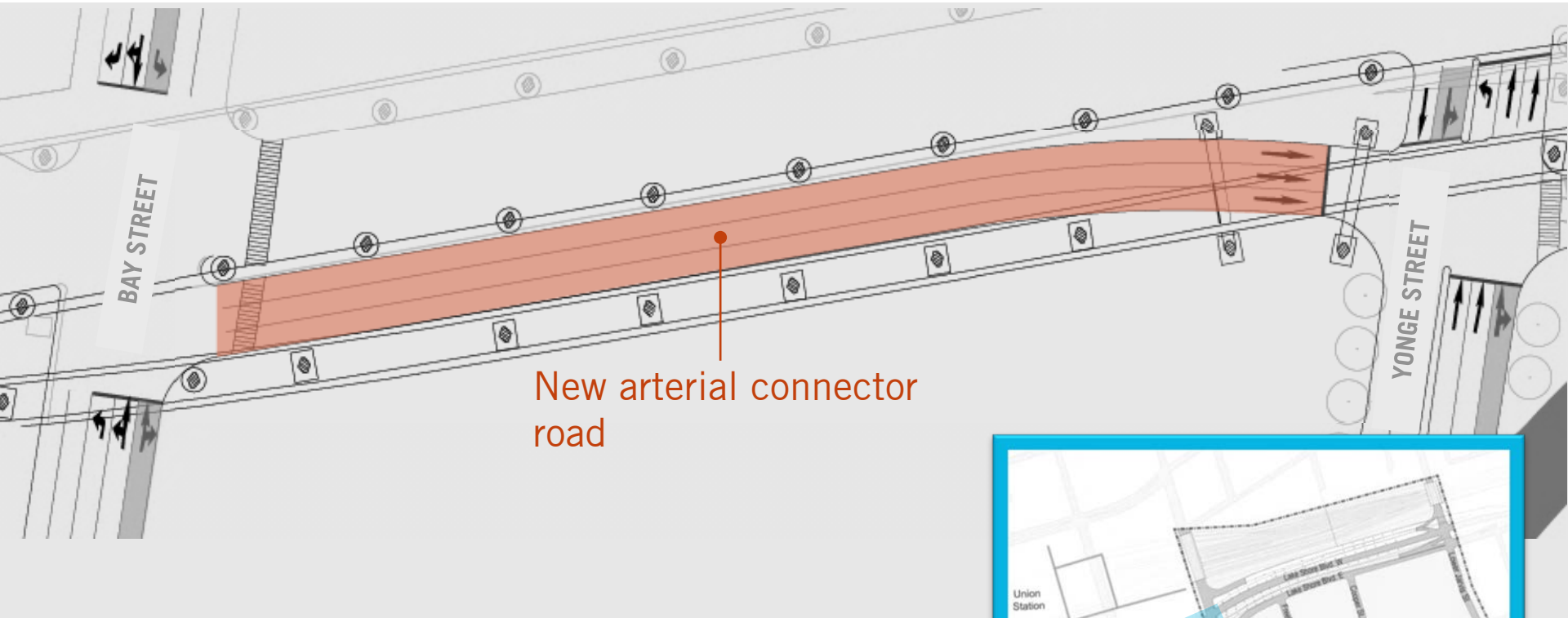
Benefit

- Diverts outbound traffic heading from Downtown to the eastbound Gardiner from using Harbour Street to reach Jarvis St



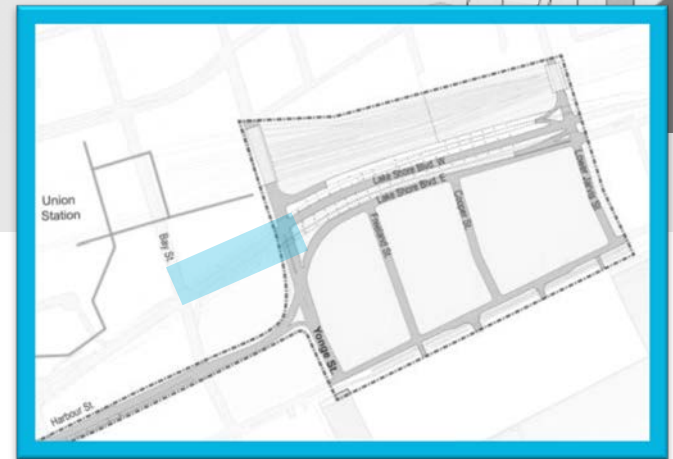
KEY OPPORTUNITY #1B: Reuse space next to Gardiner

Remove the Bay St on-ramp and construct a new arterial connector road between Bay and Yonge St



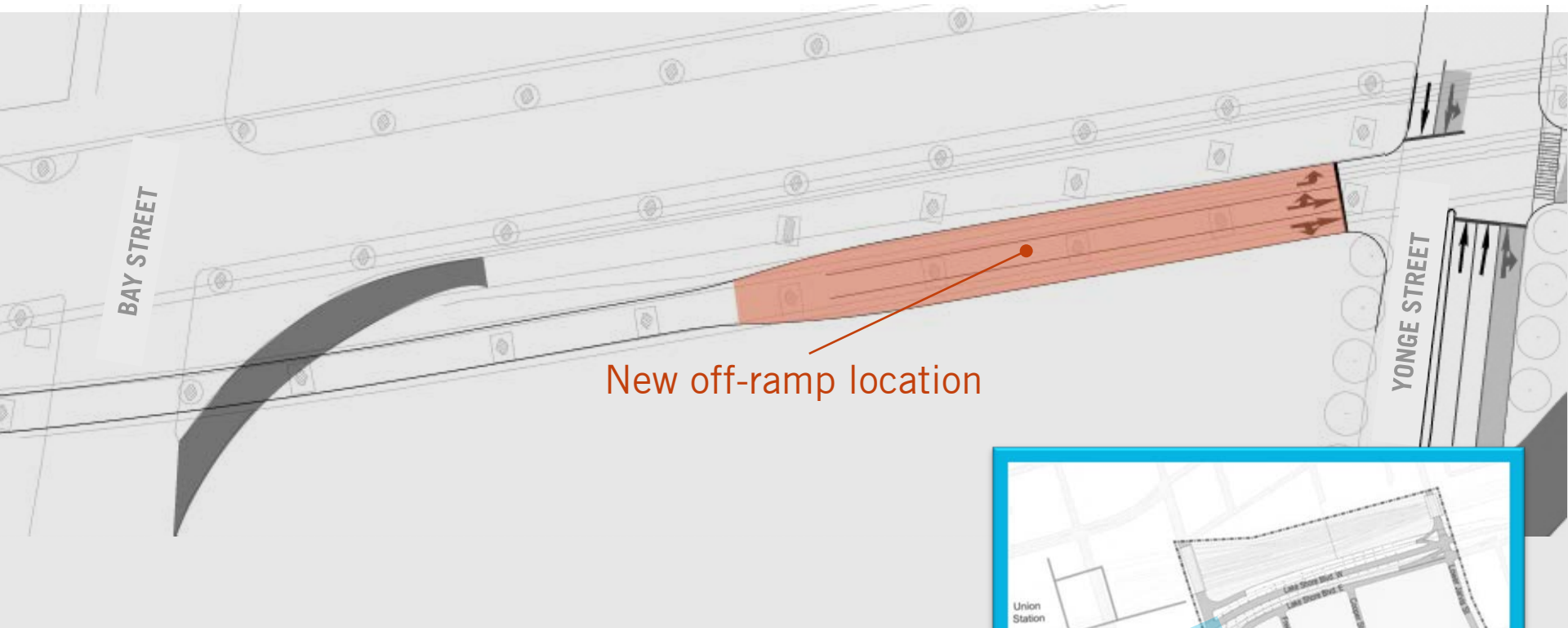
Benefit

- Collects outbound traffic from Bay St and uses the new connector to direct traffic to Lake Shore and the Gardiner on-ramp at Jarvis St



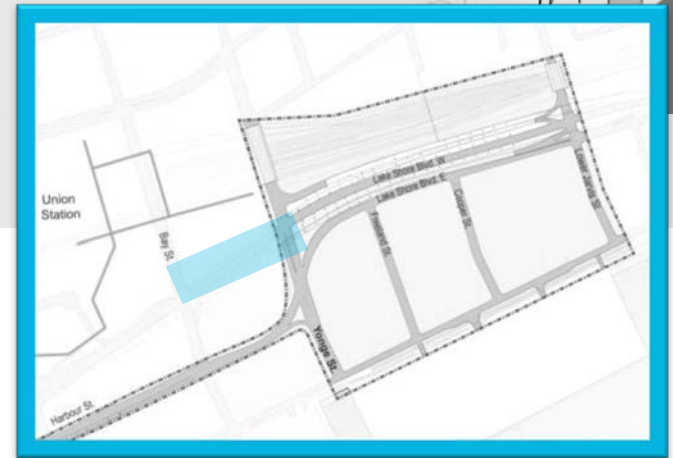
KEY OPPORTUNITY #1C: Reuse space next to Gardiner

Remove the Bay St on-ramp, and construct a new off-ramp to Yonge St replacing the existing Jarvis ramp



Benefit

- Creates a new off-ramp to Yonge Street (replacing the Jarvis off-ramp) to provide a convenient way for inbound traffic to reach downtown



KEY ISSUE #2: Lack of Connectivity

Access impeded by Physical Barriers

Opportunities

- Improve existing connections for pedestrians, bicyclists and vehicles
- Regulate block sizes to encourage active circulation
- Locate a new north-south crossing under the Gardiner and the rail



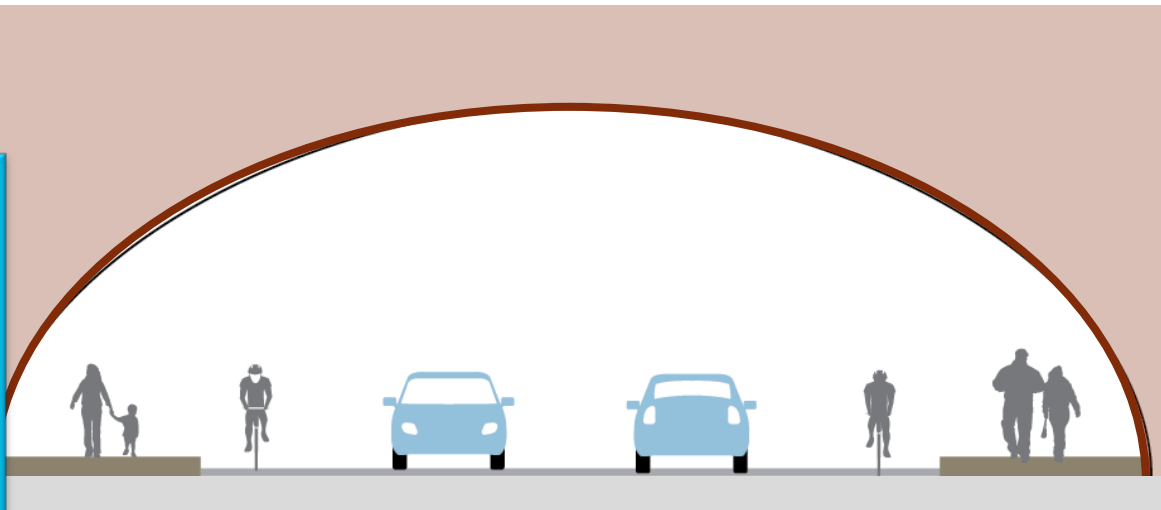
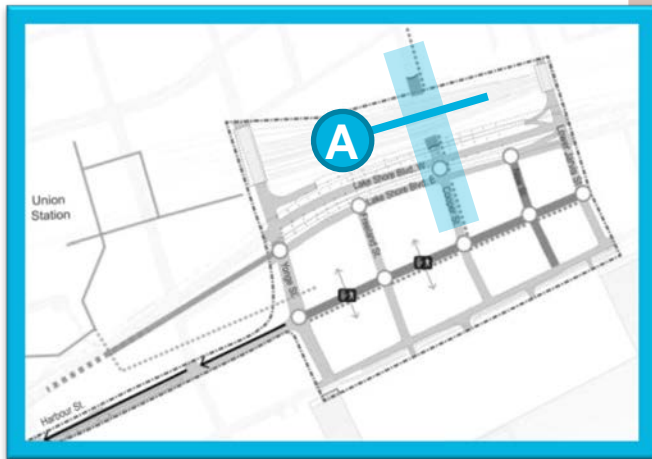
KEY OPPORTUNITY #2: Connection under Gardiner

New underpass between Cooper and Church St

Benefits

- Attractive local vehicle access
- Lower volume and more attractive bicycle and pedestrian connection

Section A



Sidewalk
(3m)

Bike
Lane
(1.8m)

Traffic
(3.5m)

Traffic
(3.5m)

Bike
Lane
(1.8m)

Sidewalk
(3m)

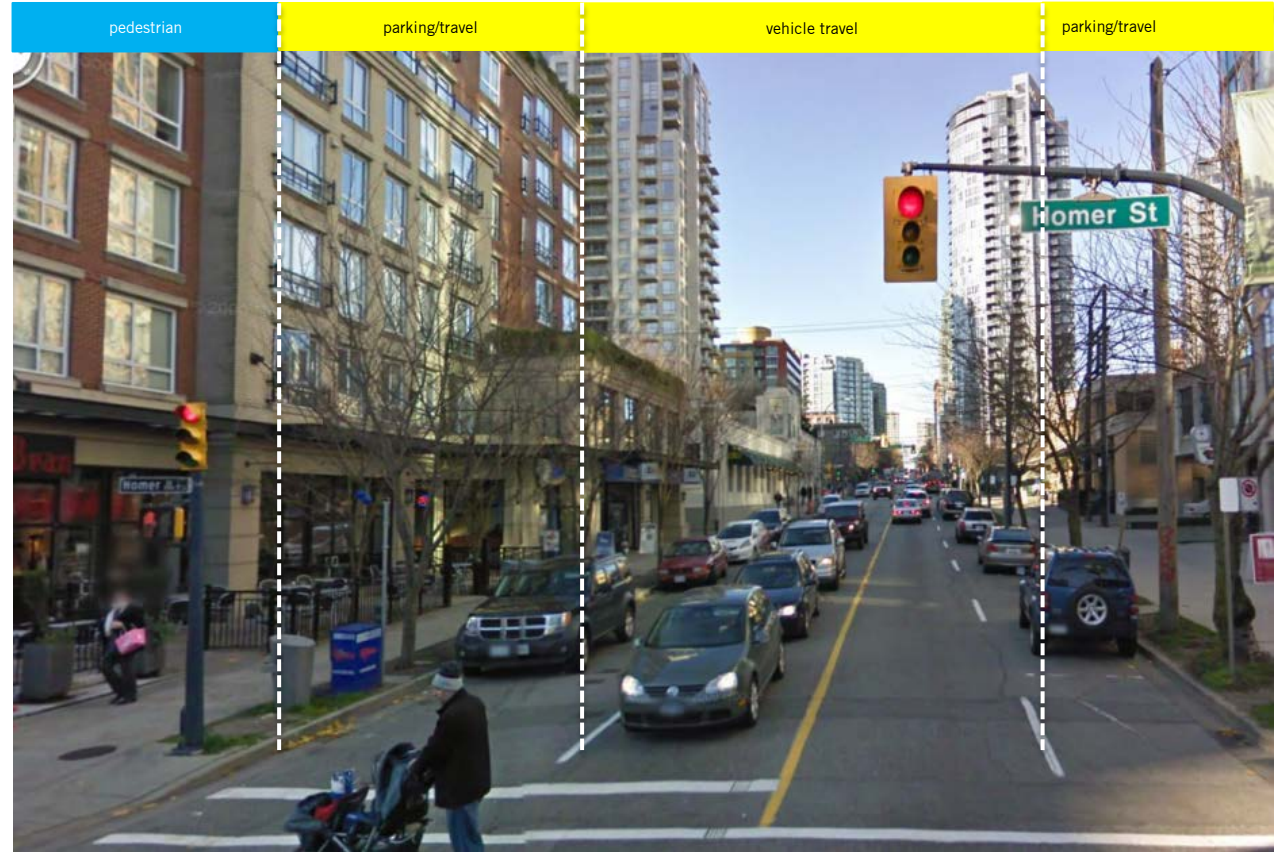
KEY ISSUE #3:

Auto-oriented Harbour Street

Functions to serve mostly regional pass-through traffic at high speeds.

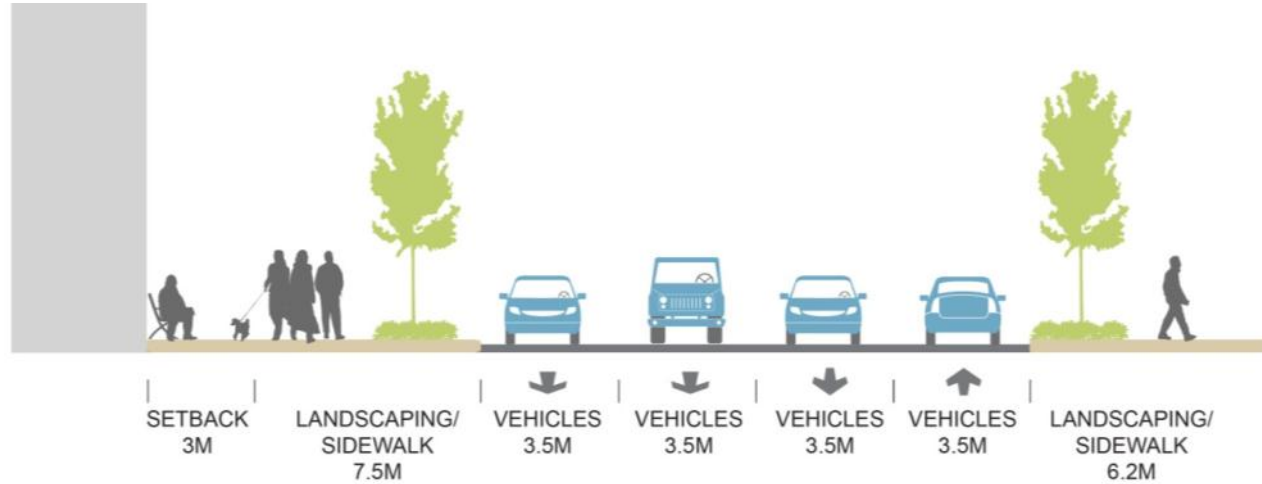
Opportunities

- Redesign around multimodal principles
- Enhance local access with Two-way operation
- Divert regional traffic from Harbour Street

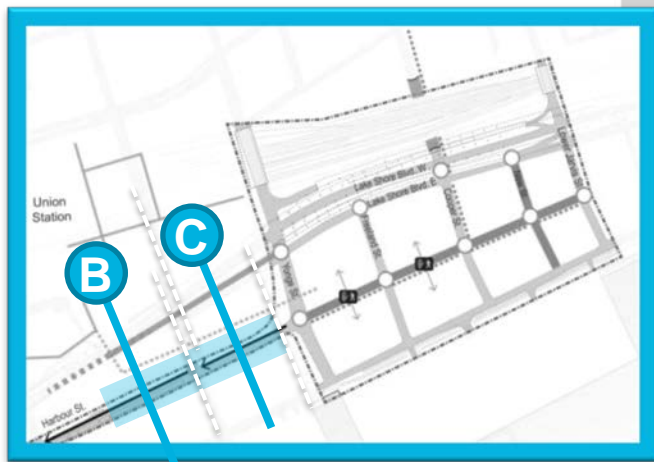
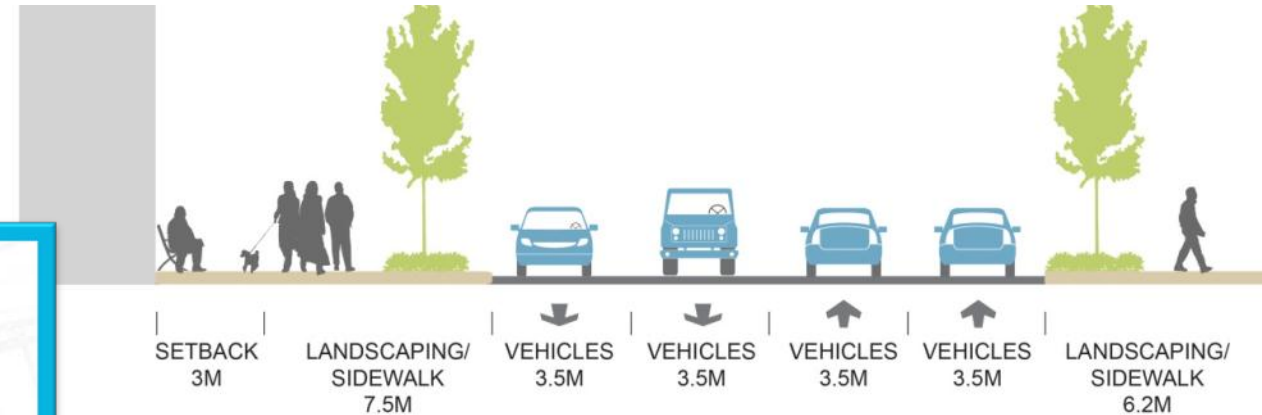


KEY OPPORTUNITY #3: New Vision for Harbour St (York to Yonge)

Section B

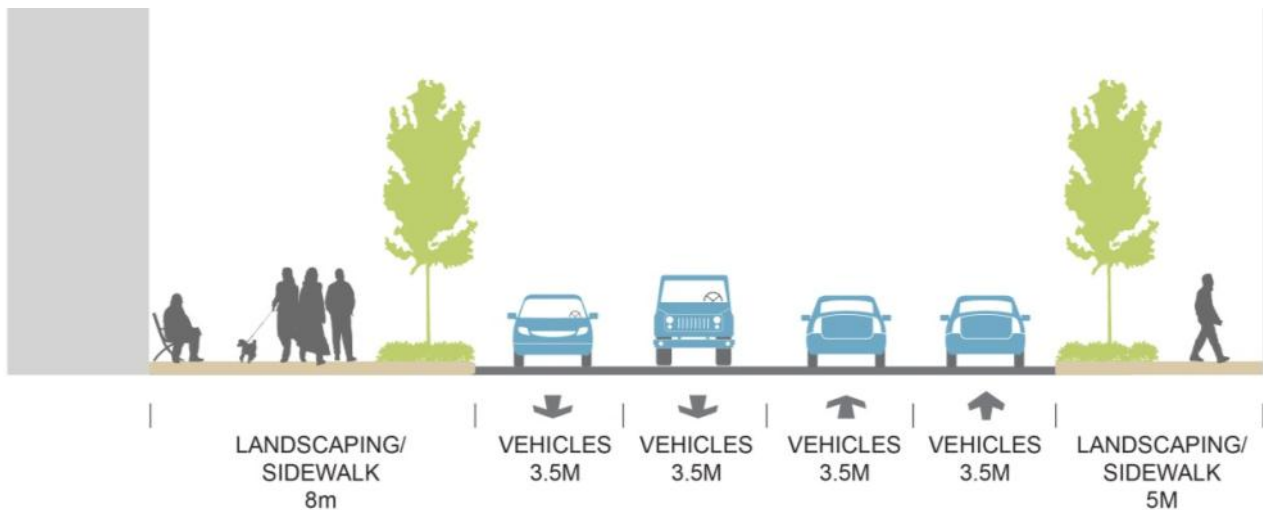


Section C

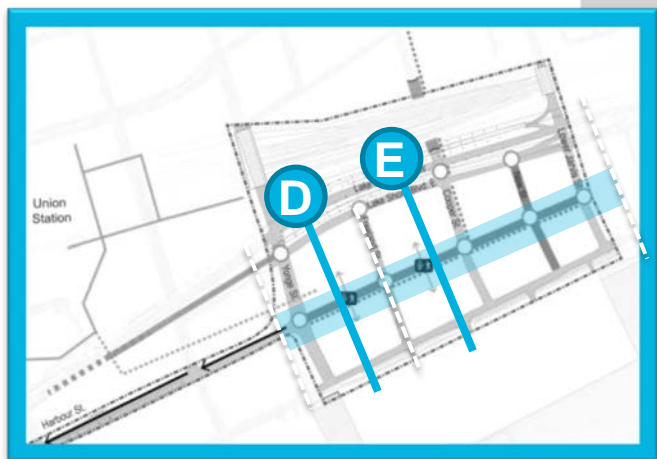
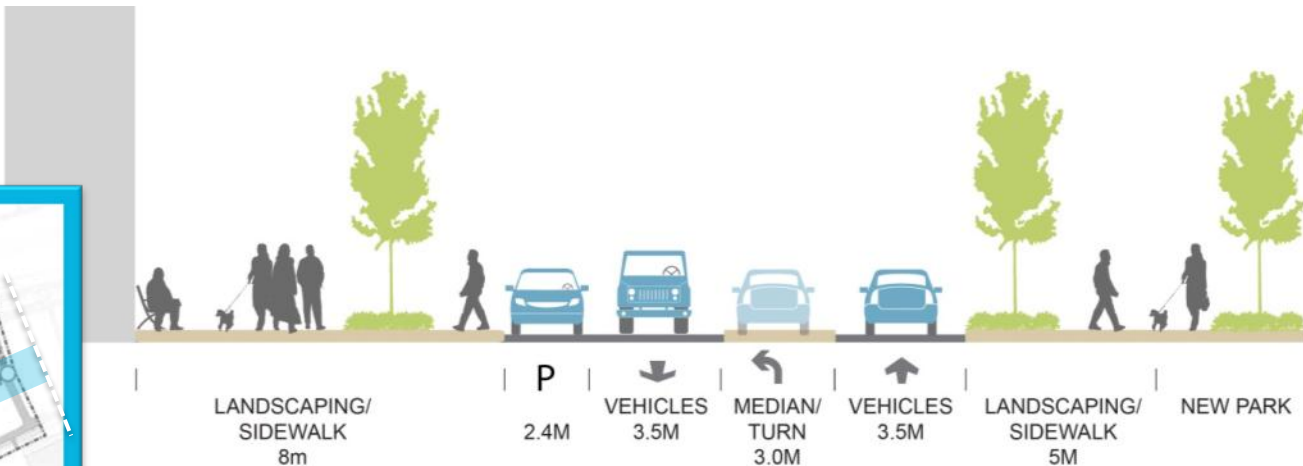


KEY OPPORTUNITY #3: New Unified Vision for Harbour St (Yonge to Jarvis)

Section D



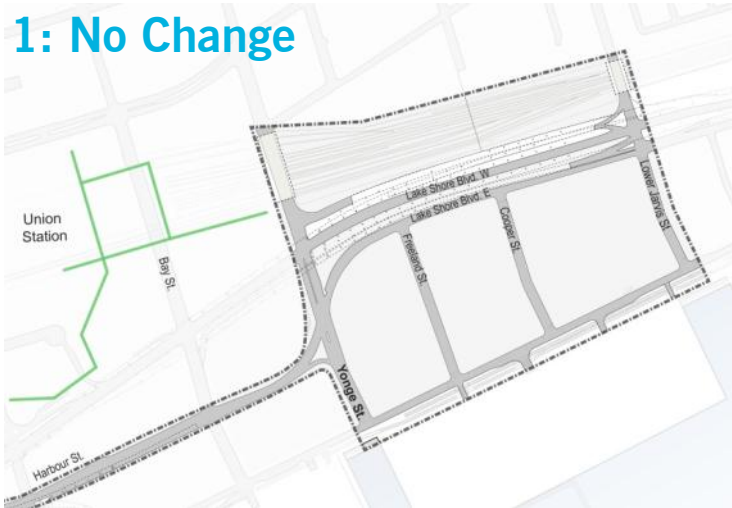
Section E



5. Transportation Alternatives

TRANSPORT ALTERNATIVES

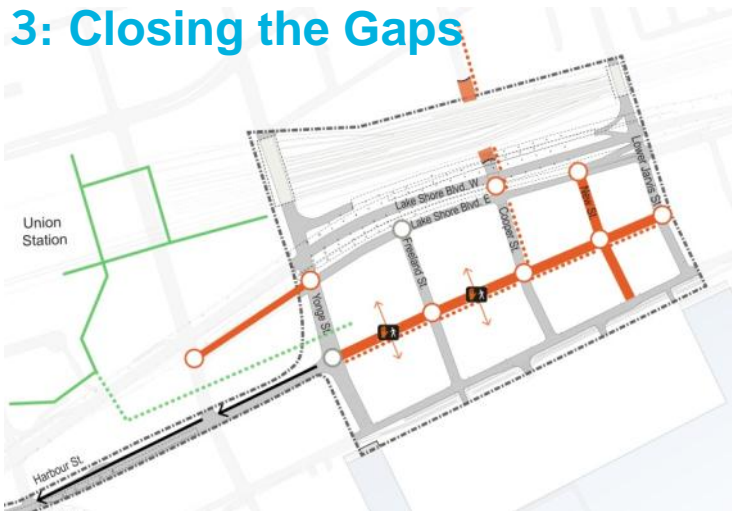
1: No Change



2: Neighborhood Streets



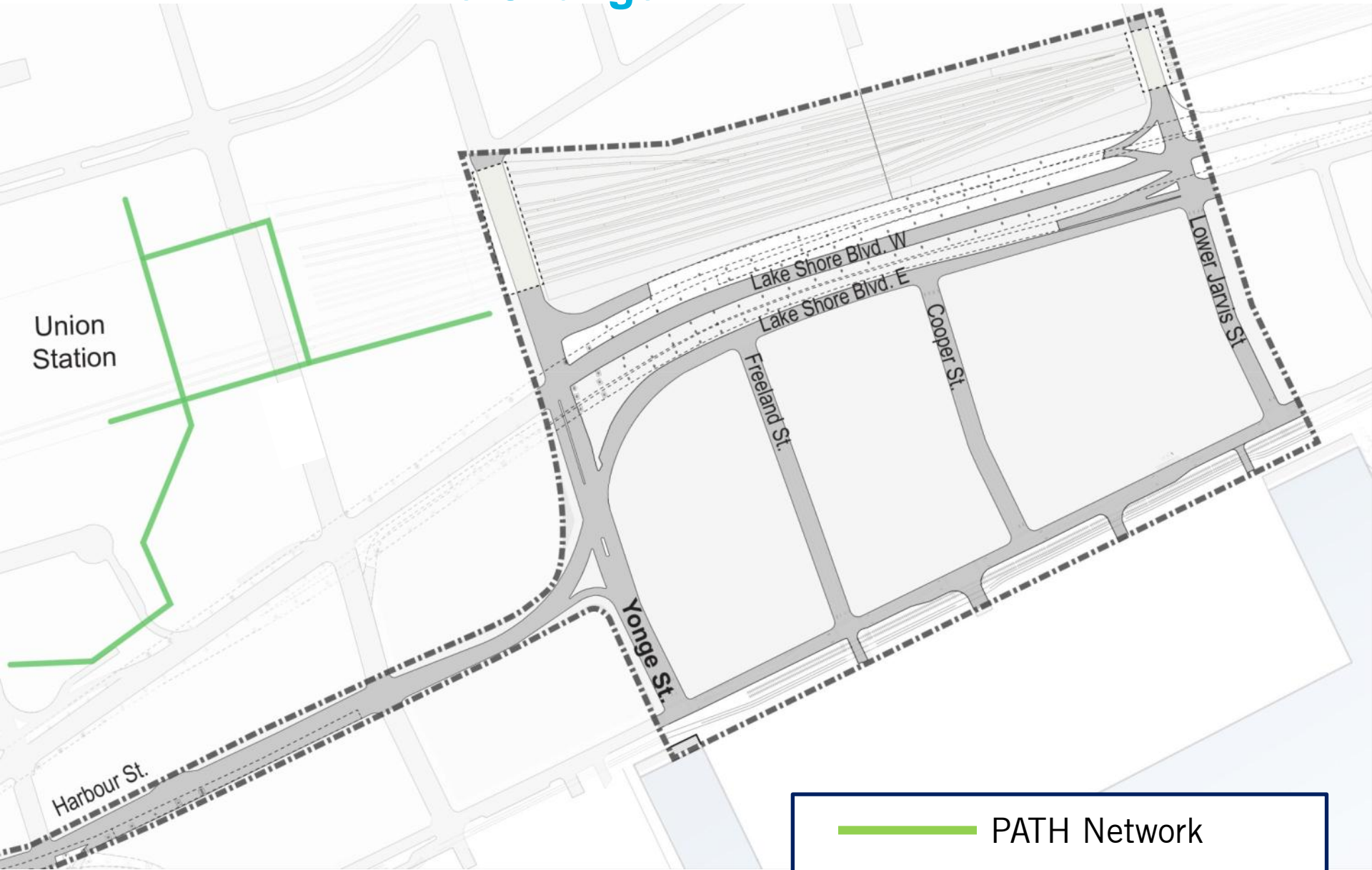
3: Closing the Gaps



4: Regional Connections



ALTERNATIVE 1: No Change

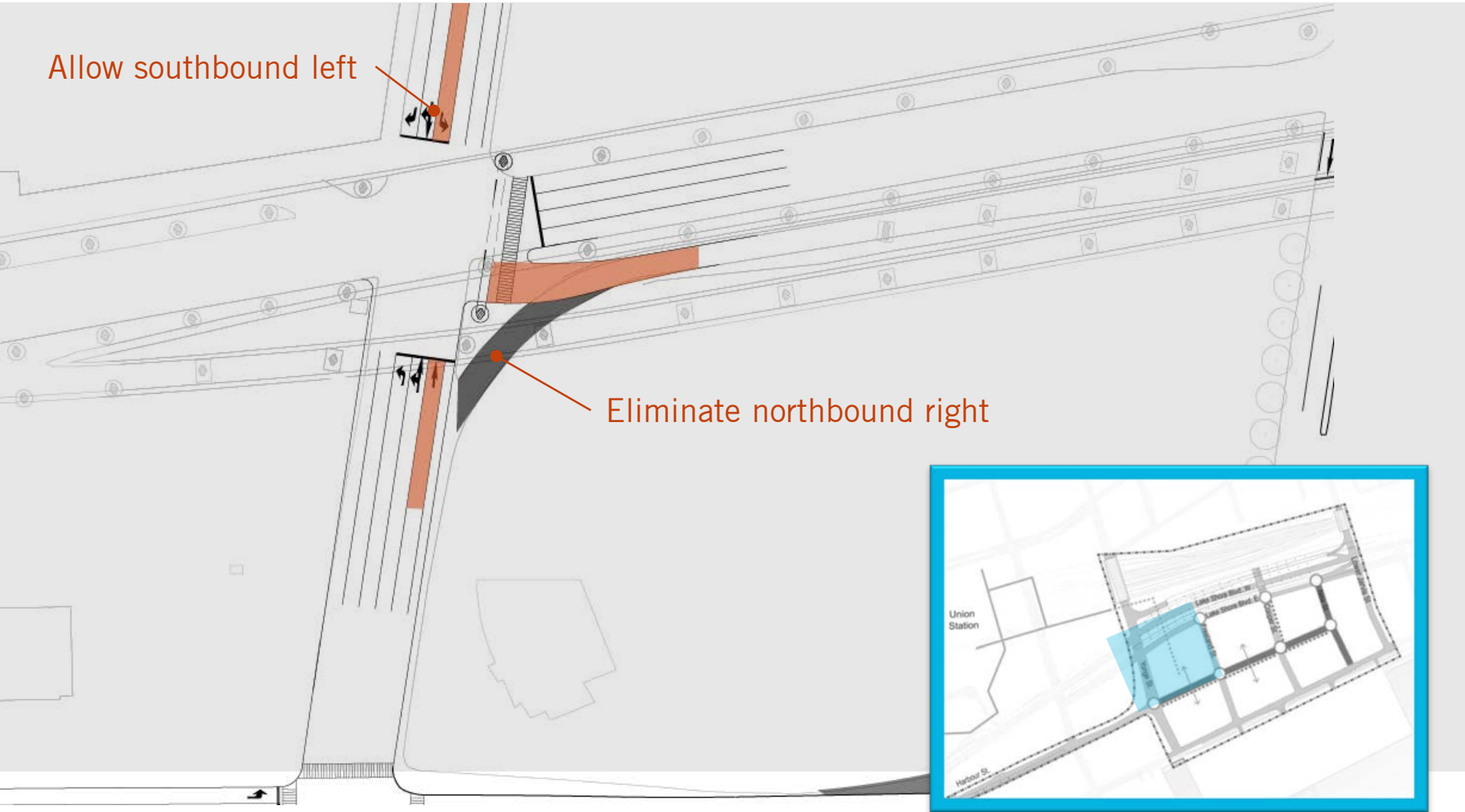


ALTERNATIVE 2: Neighborhood Streets



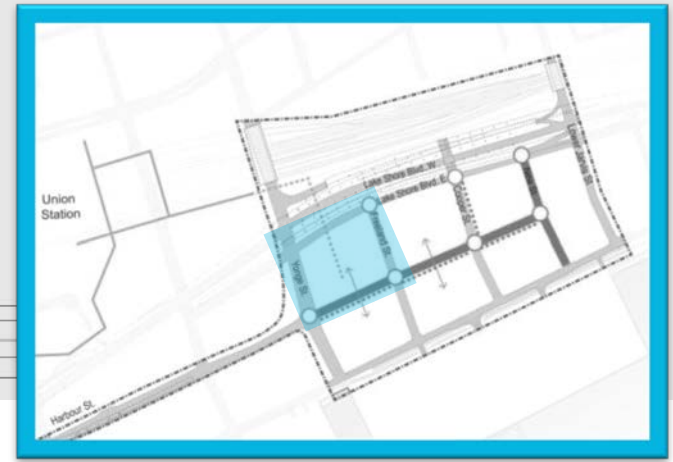
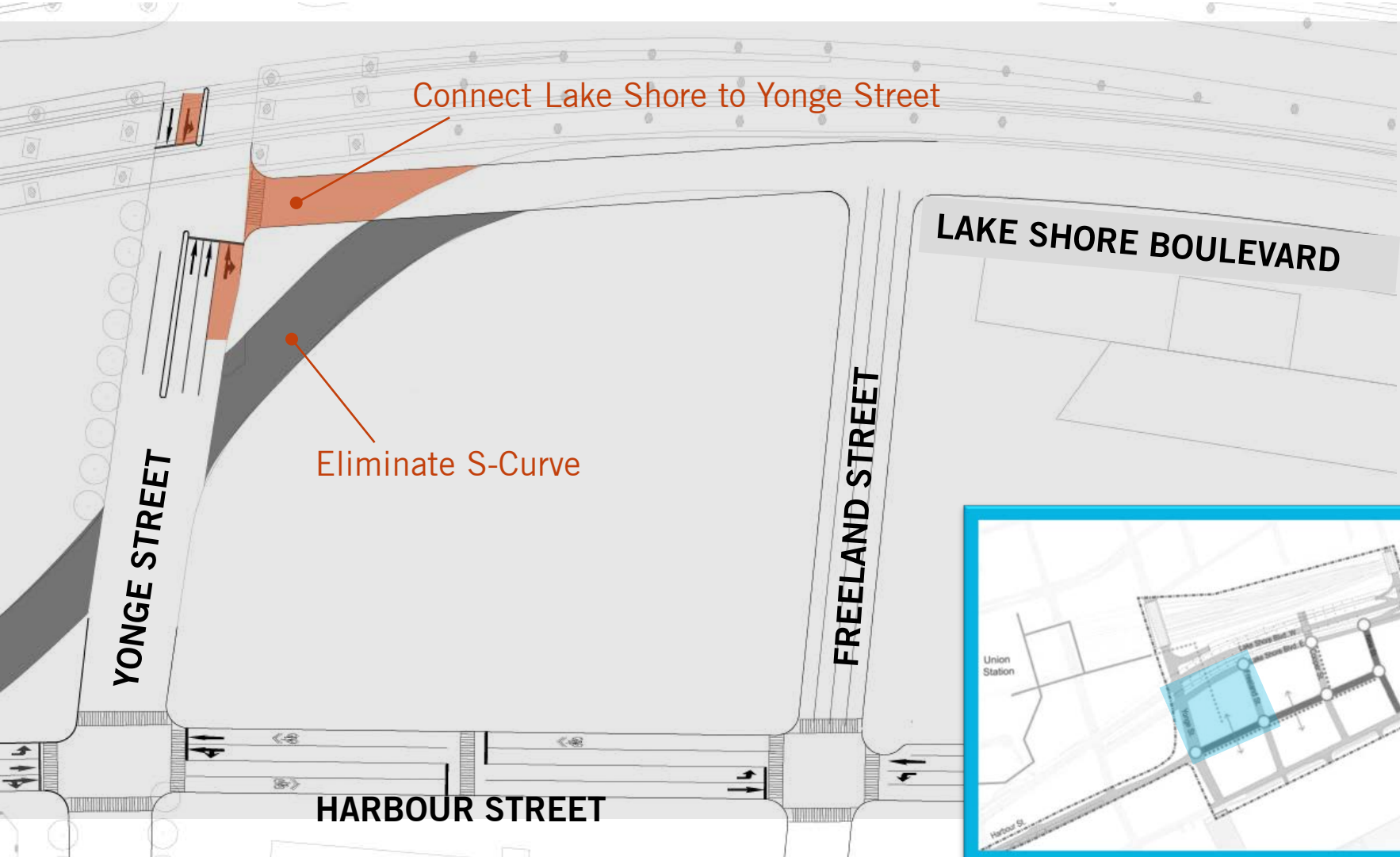
ALTERNATIVE 2: Neighborhood Streets

Reconfiguration of the Bay St On-Ramp

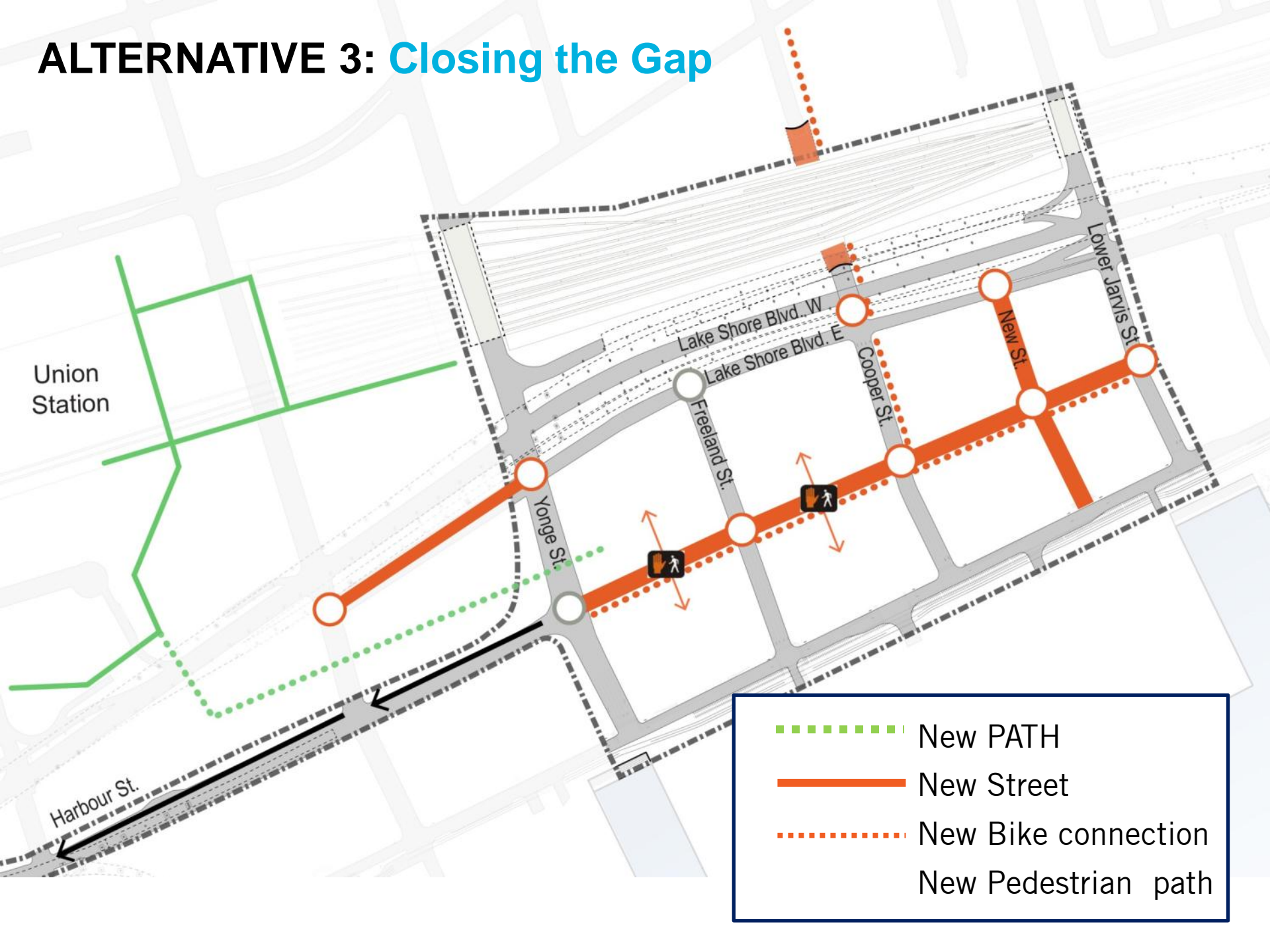


ALTERNATIVE 2: Neighborhood Streets

S-Curve is Eliminated



ALTERNATIVE 3: Closing the Gap



Union Station

Harbour St.

Yonge St.

Lake Shore Blvd. W

Lake Shore Blvd. E

Freeland St.

Cooper St.

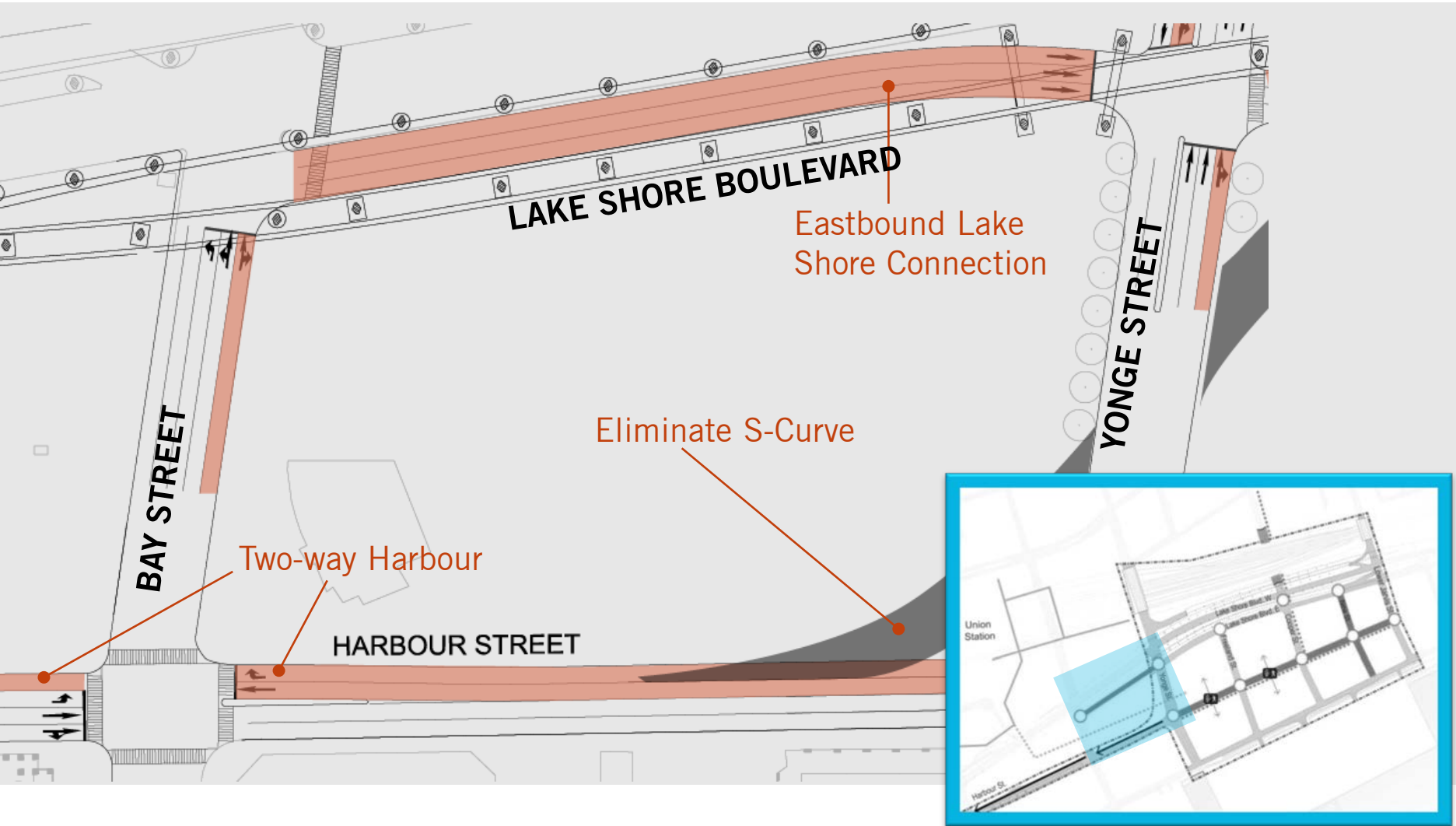
New St.

Lower Jarvis St.

- New PATH
- New Street
- ... New Bike connection
- ... New Pedestrian path

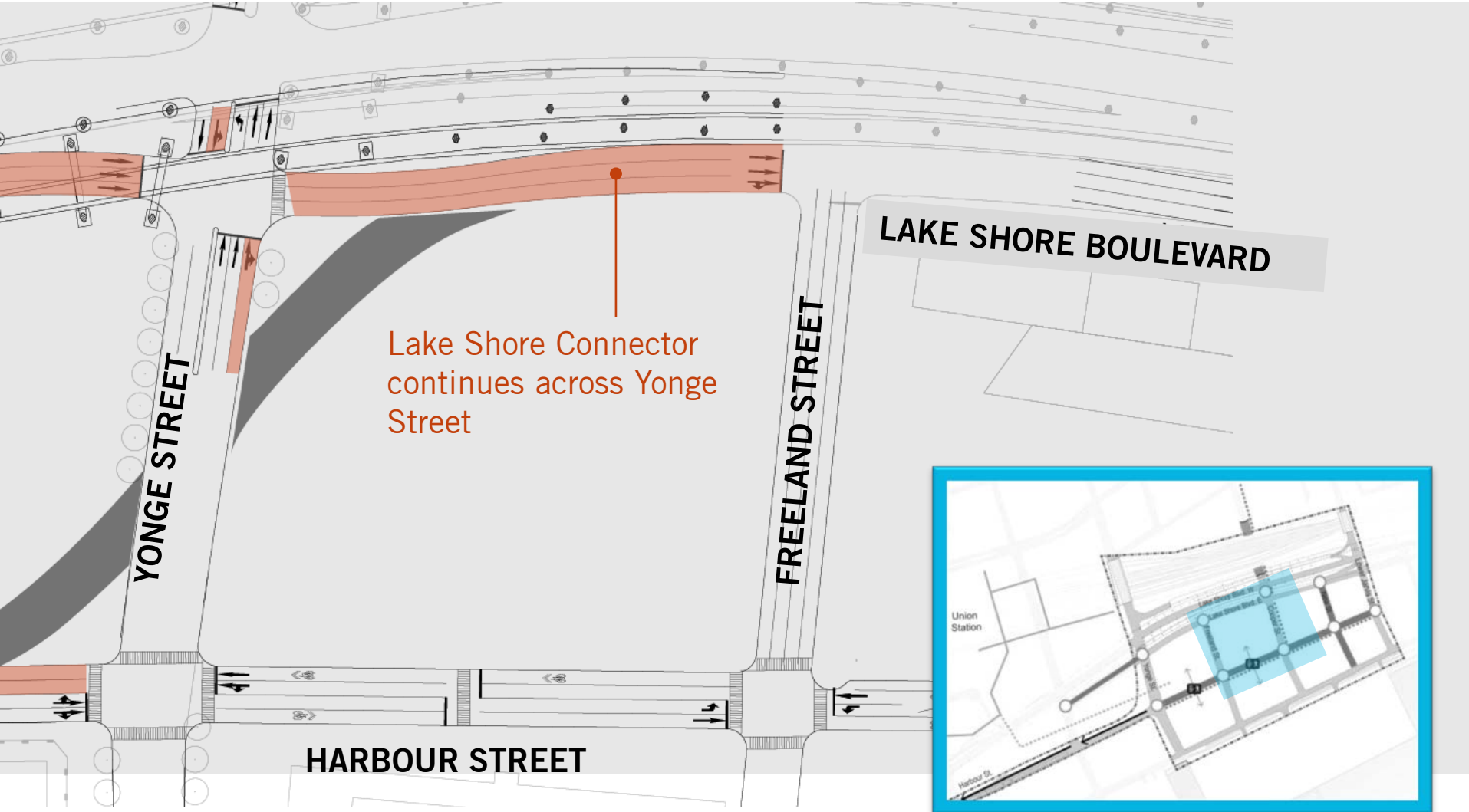
ALTERNATIVE 3: Closing the Gap

New Eastbound Lake Shore and Two-Way Harbour Street



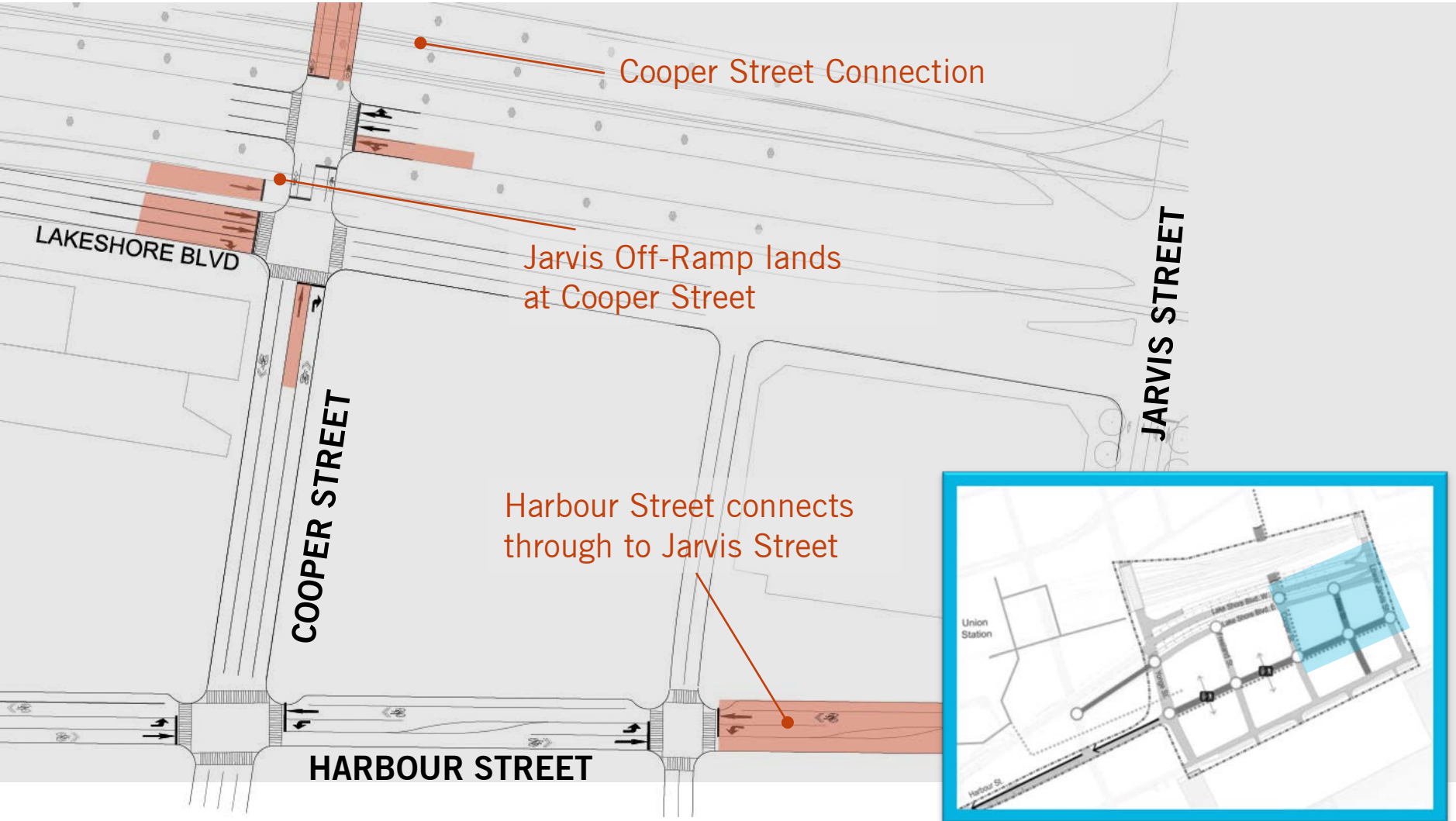
ALTERNATIVE 3: Closing the Gap

Eastbound Lake Shore continues across Yonge Street

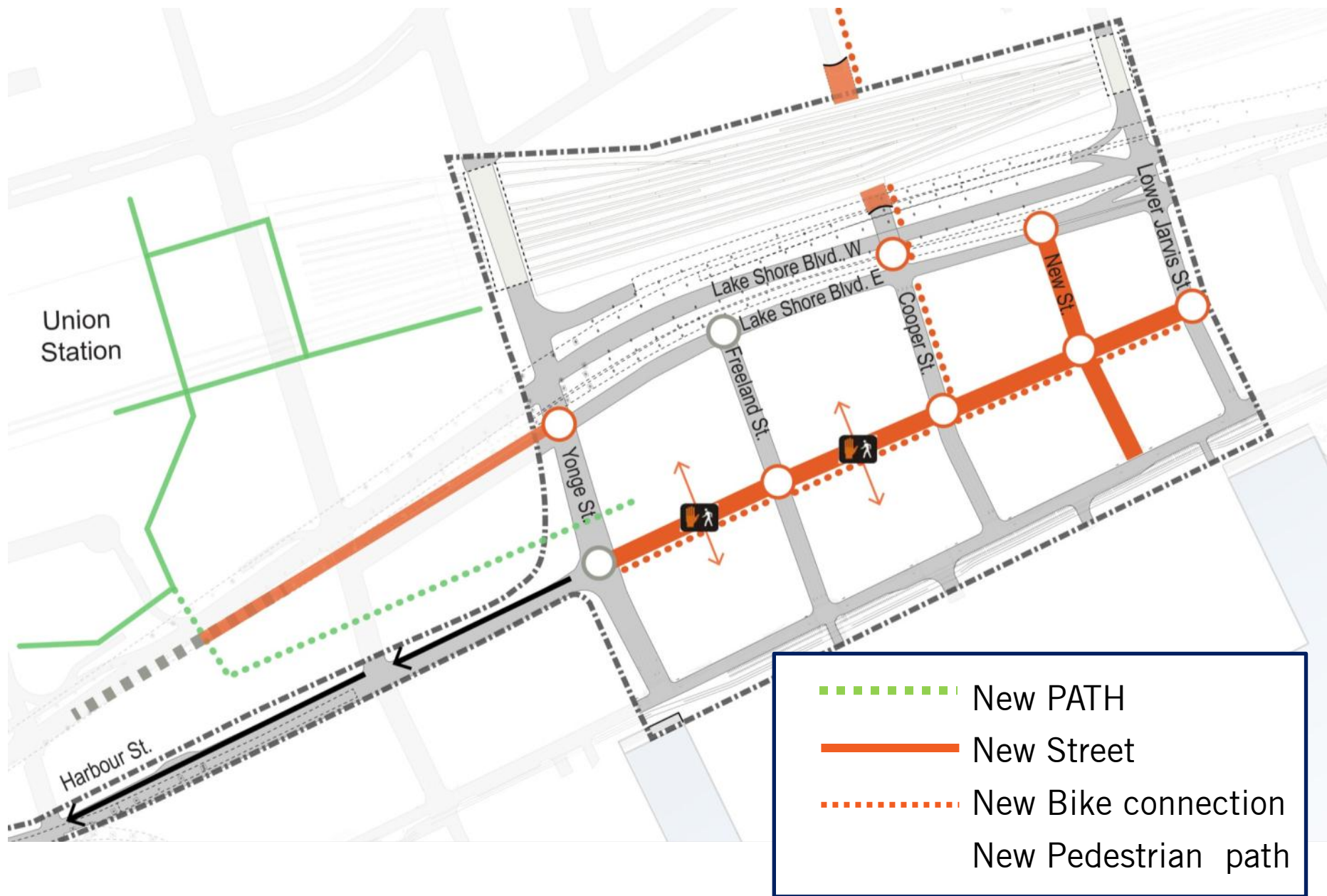


ALTERNATIVE 3: Closing the Gaps

- Cooper Street connection to downtown
- Connect Harbour to Jarvis

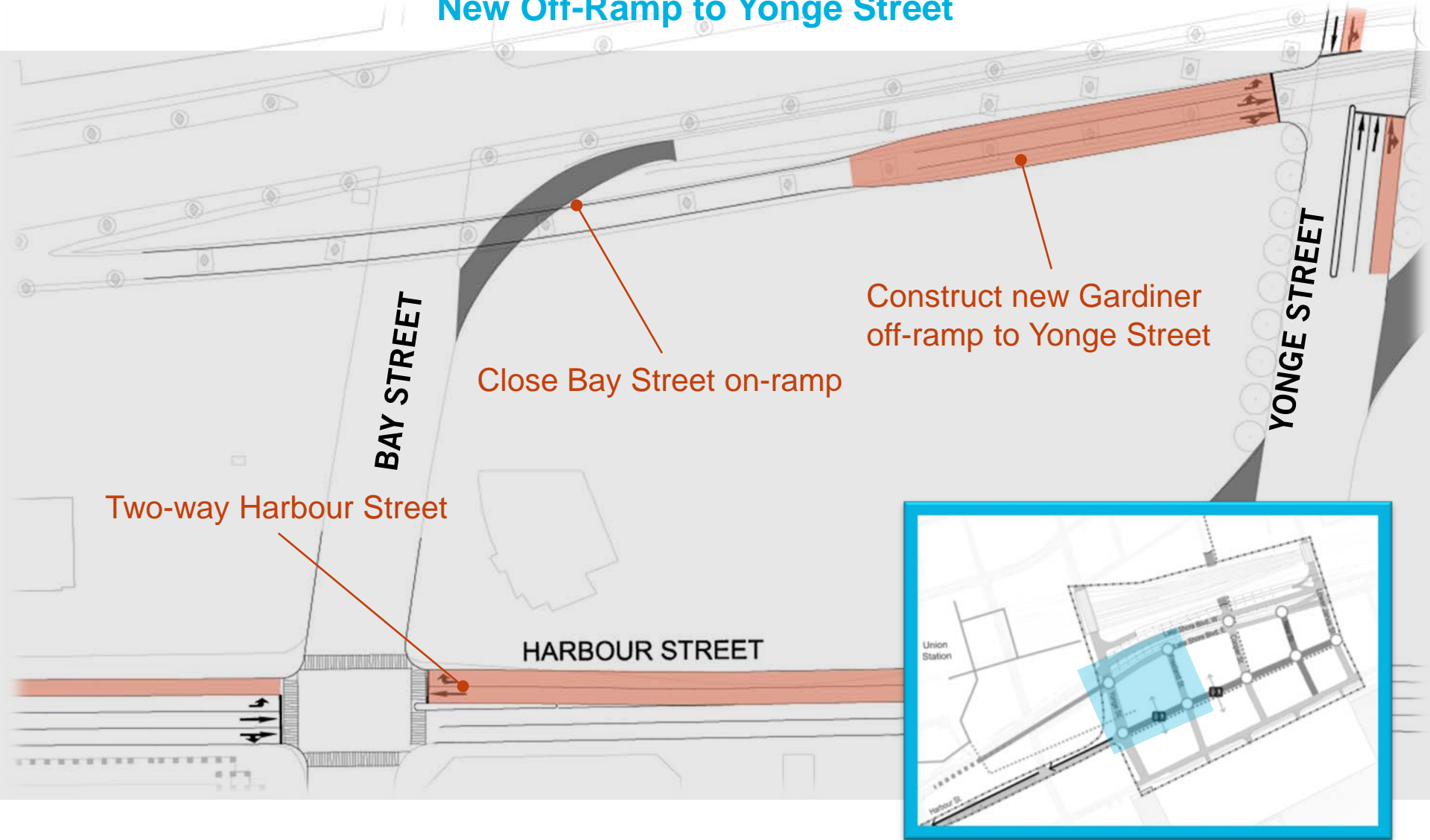


ALTERNATIVE 4: Regional Connections



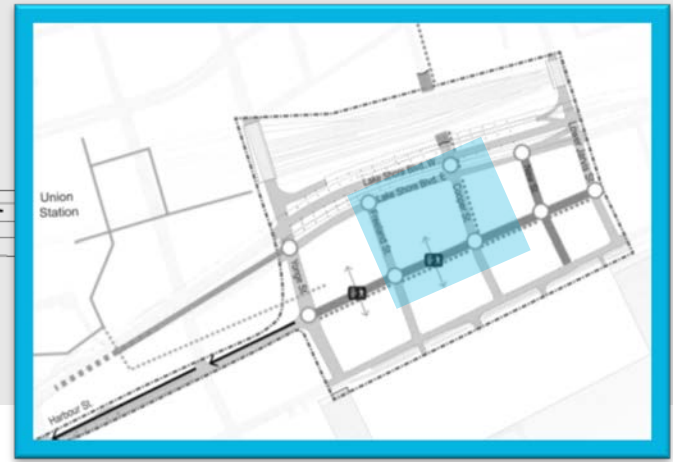
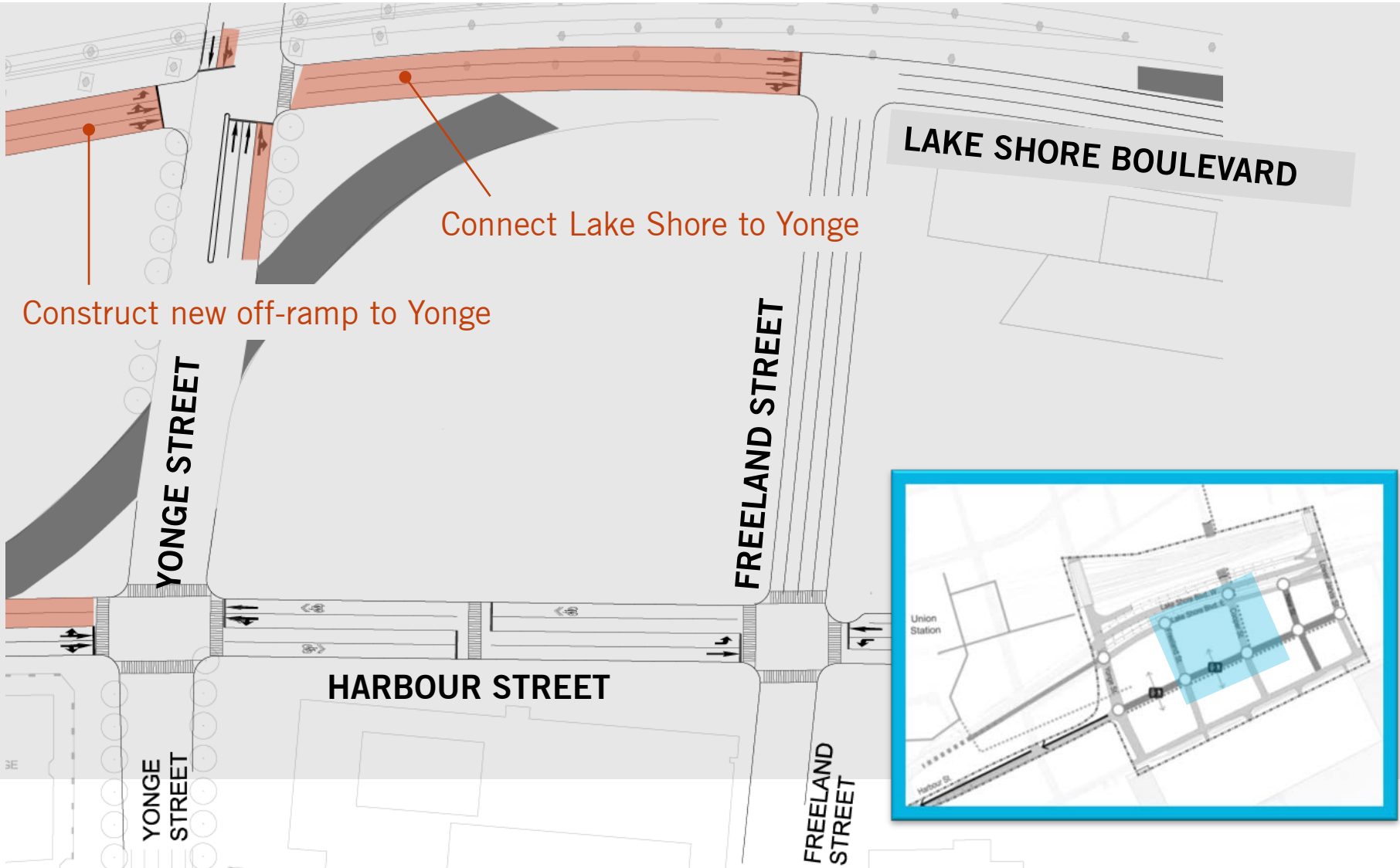
ALTERNATIVE 4: Regional Connections

New Off-Ramp to Yonge Street



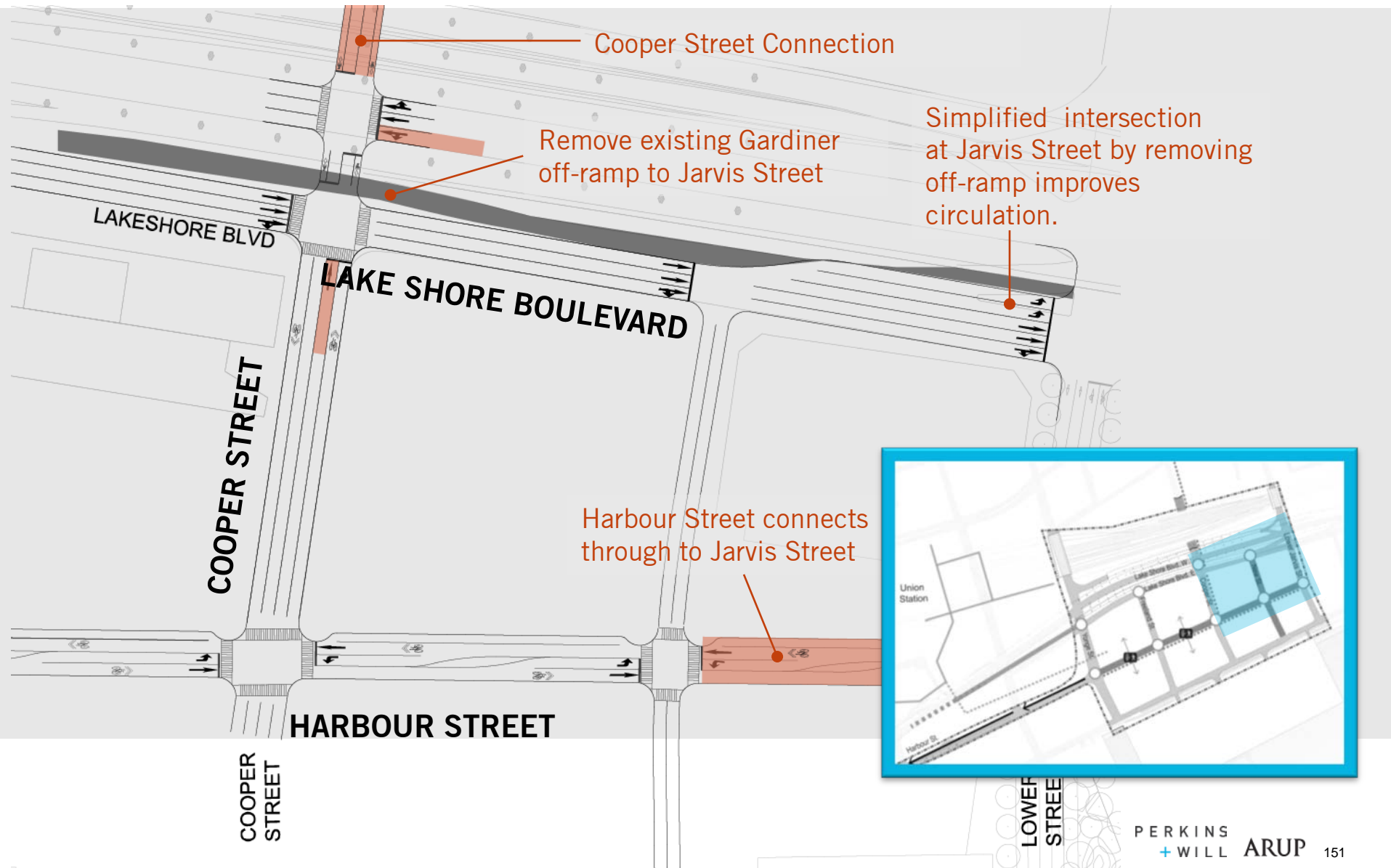
ALTERNATIVE 4: Regional Connections

Lake Shore Connection



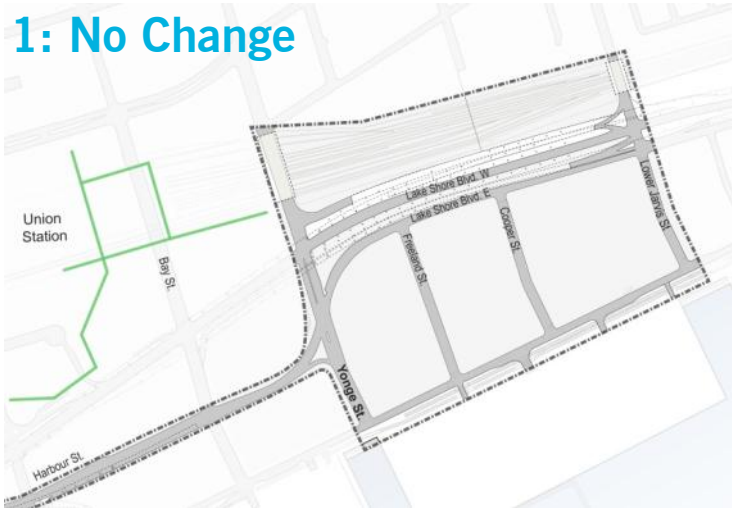
ALTERNATIVE 4: Regional Connections

Cooper Street Extension



TRANSPORT ALTERNATIVES

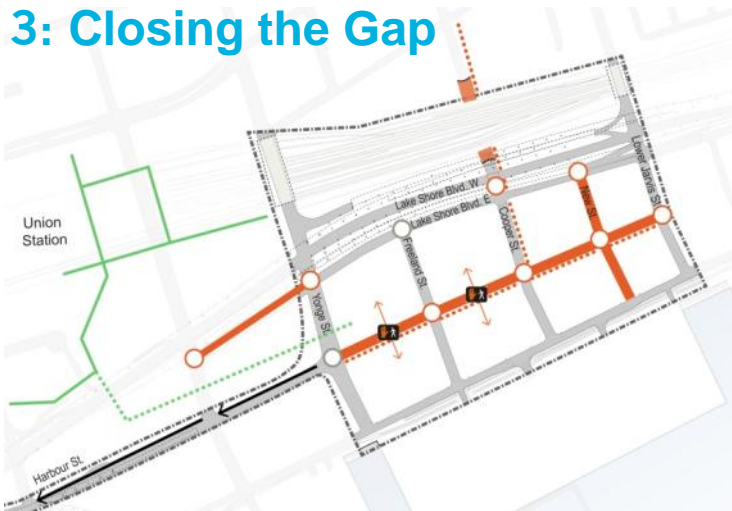
1: No Change



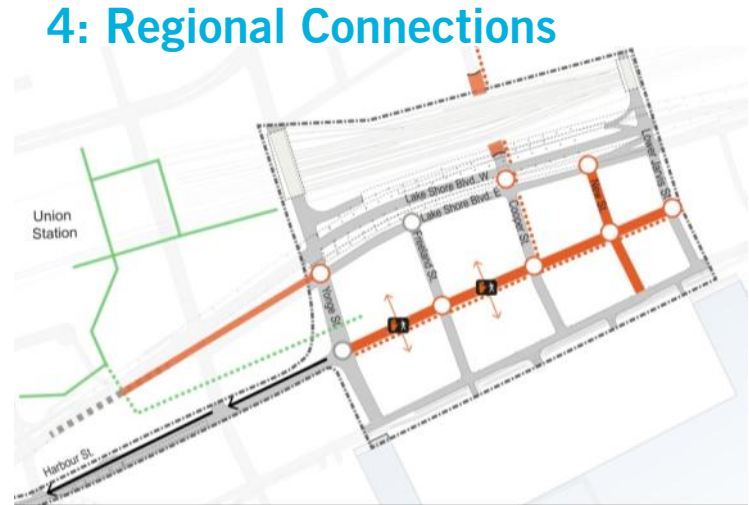
2: Neighborhood Streets



3: Closing the Gap



4: Regional Connections

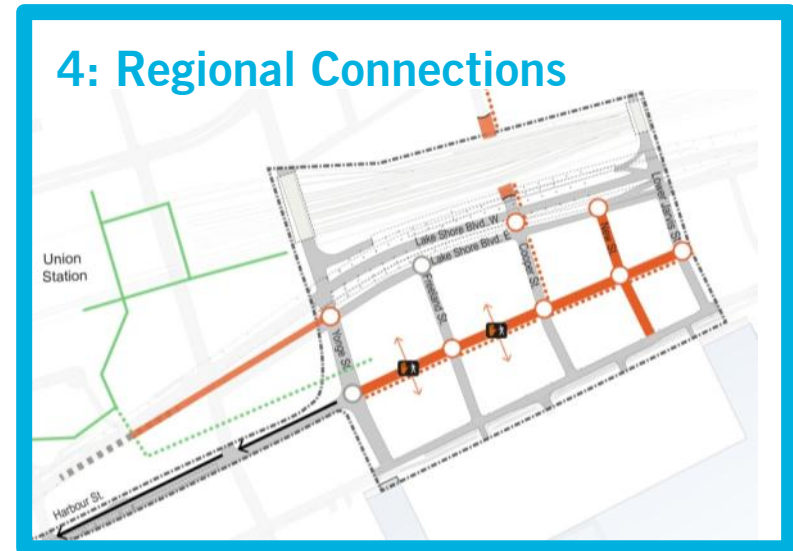


TRANSPORT ALTERNATIVES CONCLUSION

Alternative 4 provides the best overall performance

Benefits

- Provides adequate regional and local traffic capacity
- Provides convenient access to downtown, diverting some traffic from Harbour Street
- Provides improved local access for all modes
- Provides a better pedestrian and urban design experience



6. Transportation Model Development and Results

ASSUMPTIONS

Future Base Model

- Includes assumed future transportation projects and population and employment forecasts
- Uses the regional model to generate traffic outside of the study area



ASSUMPTIONS

- Lower Yonge Land Uses (11x density scenario) from City

Density	Total Buildable Area = 71,645 minus 20% Park Land	Total GFA	Commercial GFA	Projected Employees (1 per 25 sq m)	Residential GFA	Residential Unit Count	Projected residents (1.6 per unit)
11x Net and 8.8x Gross (Consistent with the average development density between Yonge and Lower Simcoe, and 33 Bay)	57,316	630,476	252,190	10,088	378,286	5,328	8,525

- Trip Generation Rates from City

Lower Yonge Trip Rates by Land Use							
Land Use	AM			PM			Unit
	Inbound	Outbound	Two-way	Inbound	Outbound	Two-way	
Commercial (Office)	0.11	0.01	0.12	0.04	0.05	0.09	Trips per 100m2
Residential	0.02	0.09	0.11	0.07	0.04	0.11	Trips per residential unit

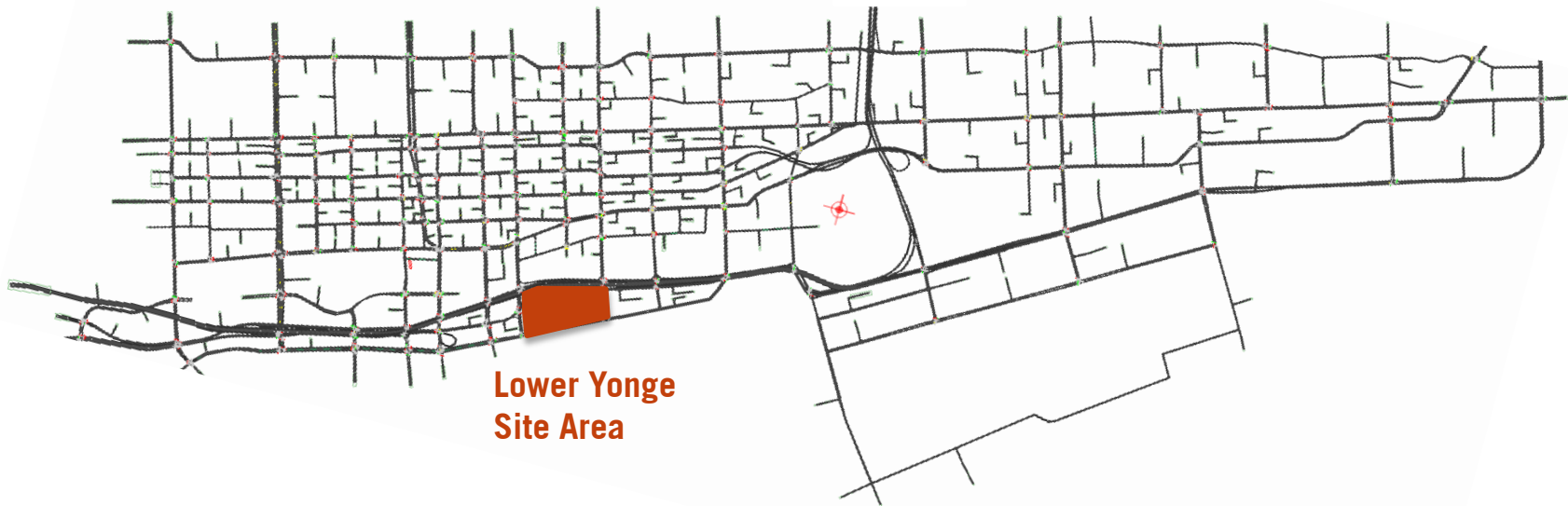
- Total Vehicle Trip Generation for the Lower Yonge Precinct

- AM Peak Hour: 890 vehicles
- PM Peak Hour: 820 vehicles

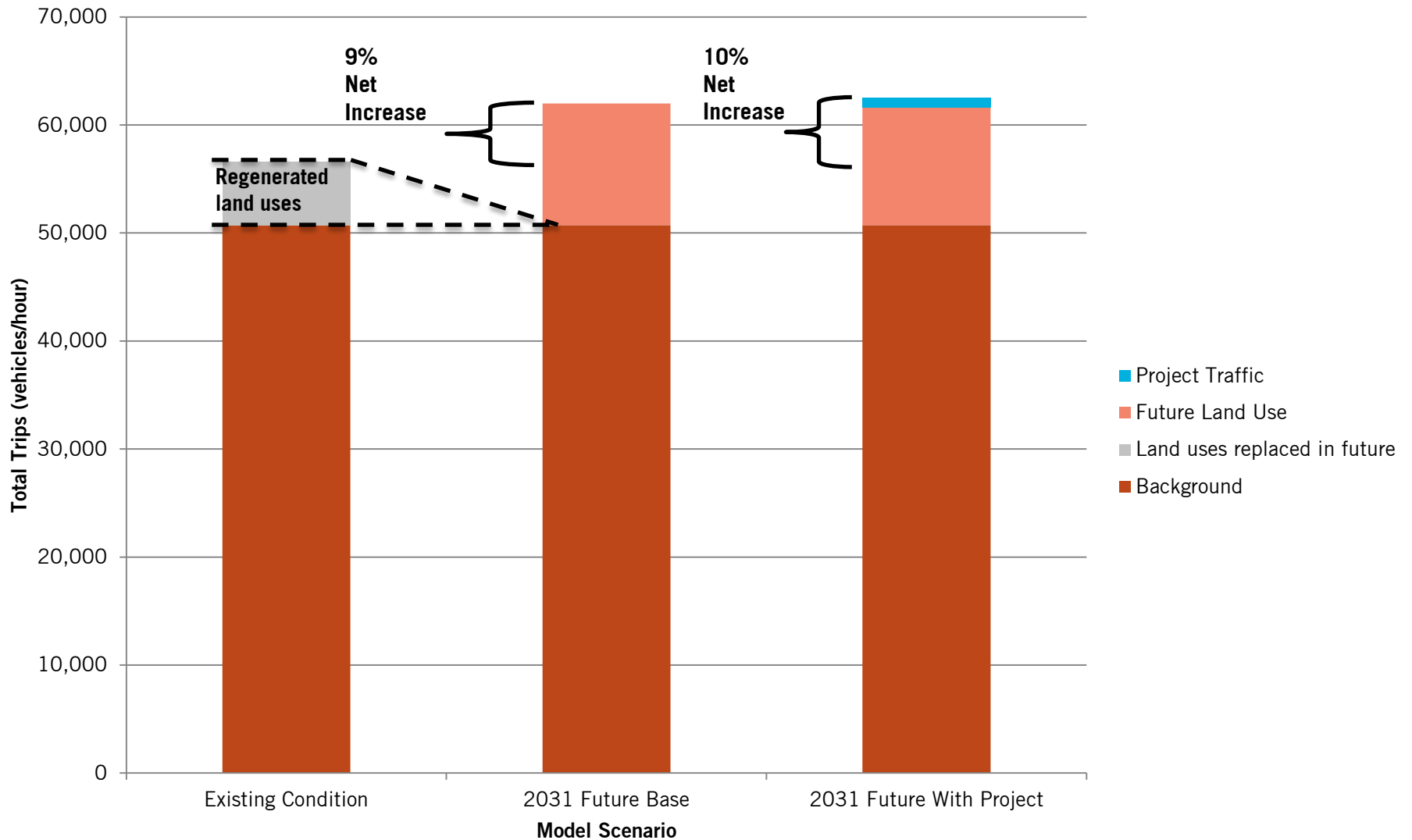
MODEL: Overview

Overview

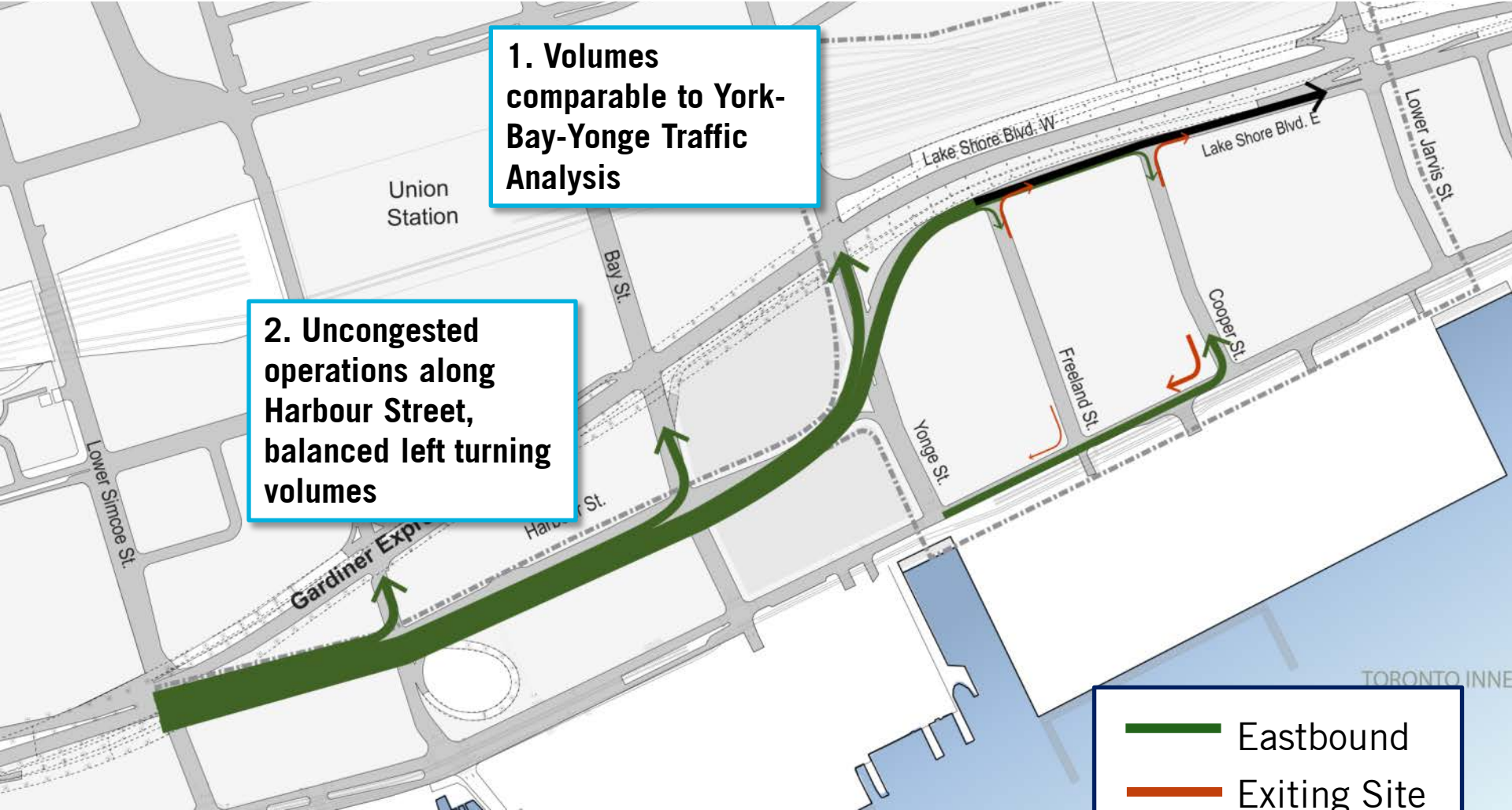
- Based on Braidwood 2009 DTOS Model
- Model Extent from Bathurst to Woodbine, Dundas to Waterfront
- Maintained current extent for use with Gardiner study



MODEL: Total Traffic (AM)



MODEL: Future Base (AM)

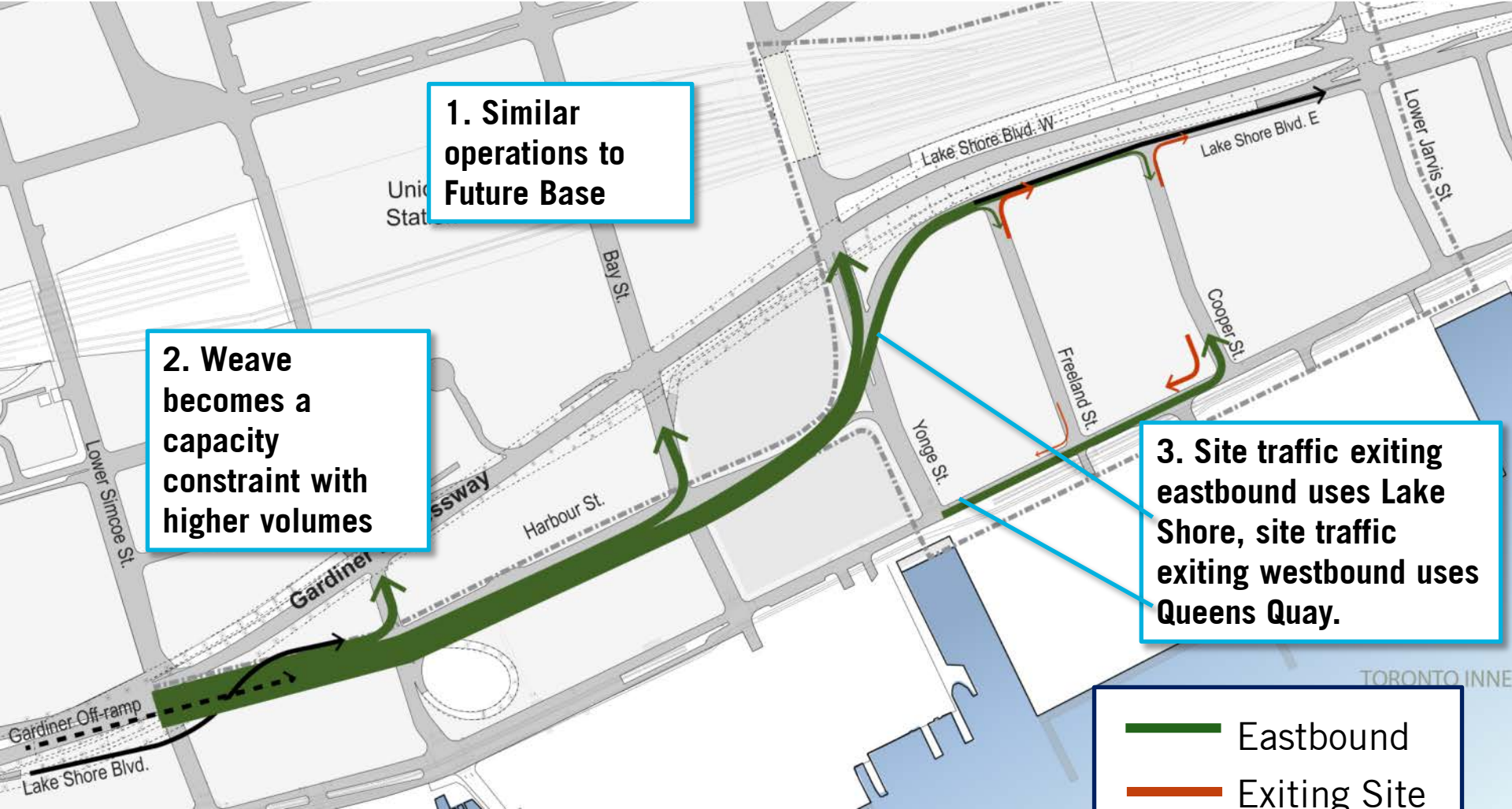


1. Volumes comparable to York-Bay-Yonge Traffic Analysis

2. Uncongested operations along Harbour Street, balanced left turning volumes

- Eastbound
- Exiting Site
- Pass-Thru

MODEL: Alternative 1 (AM)



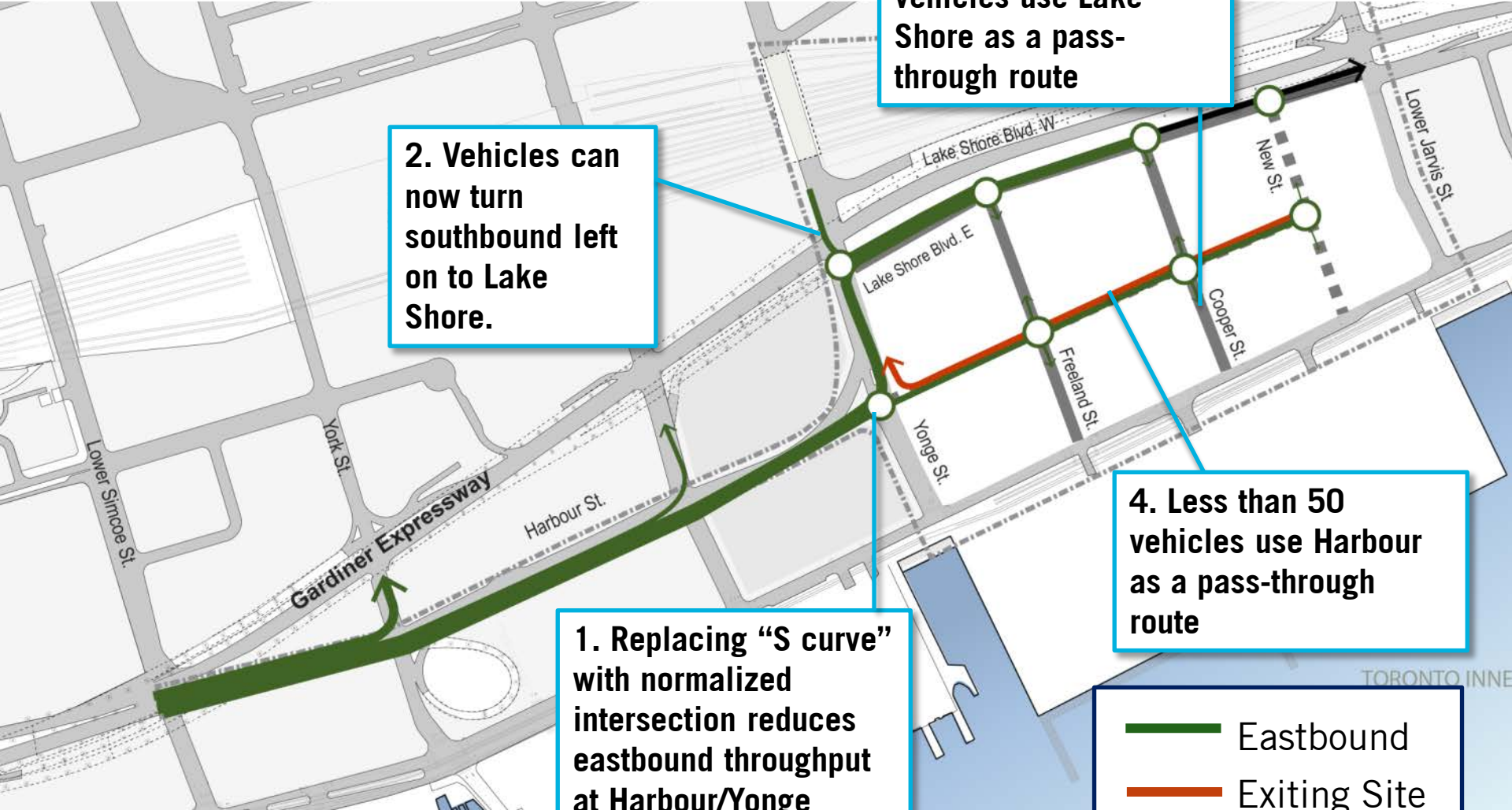
1. Similar operations to Future Base

2. Weave becomes a capacity constraint with higher volumes

3. Site traffic exiting eastbound uses Lake Shore, site traffic exiting westbound uses Queens Quay.

- Eastbound
- Exiting Site
- Pass-Thru

MODEL: Alternative 2 (AM)



2. Vehicles can now turn southbound left on to Lake Shore.

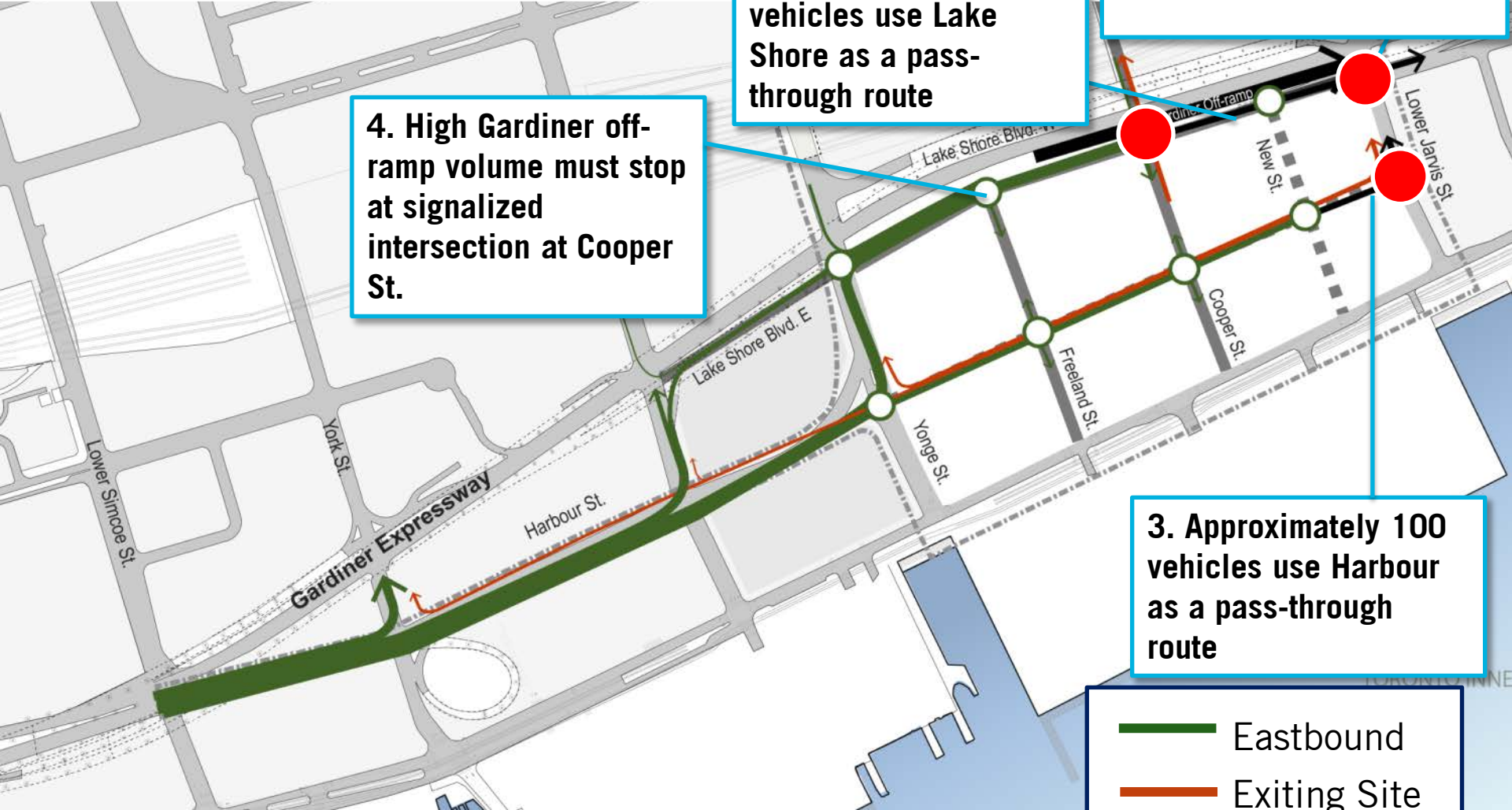
3. Approximately 400 vehicles use Lake Shore as a pass-through route

1. Replacing "S curve" with normalized intersection reduces eastbound throughput at Harbour/Yonge

4. Less than 50 vehicles use Harbour as a pass-through route

— Eastbound
— Exiting Site
— Pass-Thru

MODEL: Alternative 3 (AM)



1. Additional northbound traffic on Jarvis impact at Lake Shore intersection

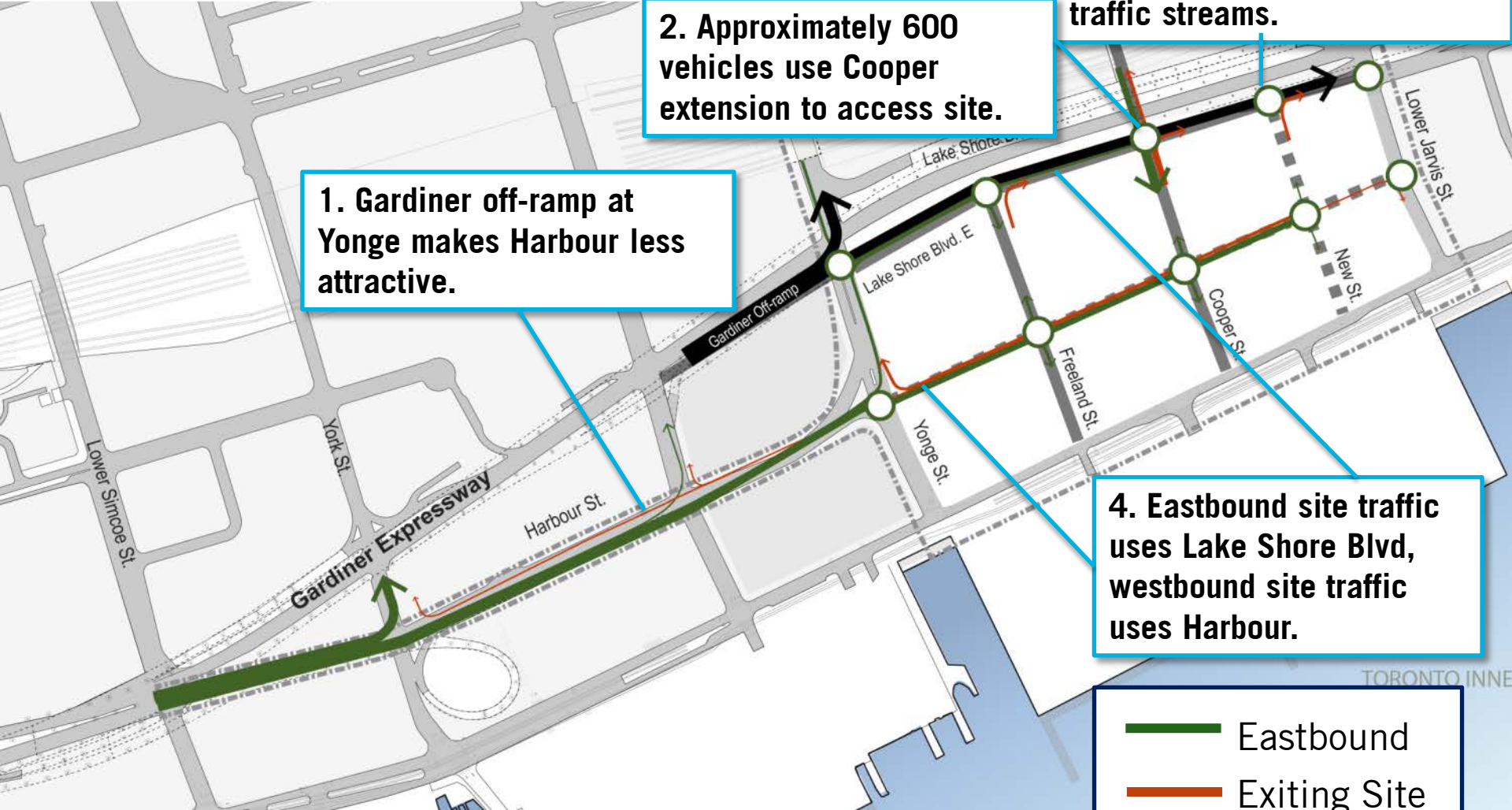
2. Approximately 300 vehicles use Lake Shore as a pass-through route

4. High Gardiner off-ramp volume must stop at signalized intersection at Cooper St.

3. Approximately 100 vehicles use Harbour as a pass-through route

- Eastbound
- Exiting Site
- Pass-Thru
- LOS issue

MODEL: Alternative 4 (AM)



1. Gardiner off-ramp at Yonge makes Harbour less attractive.

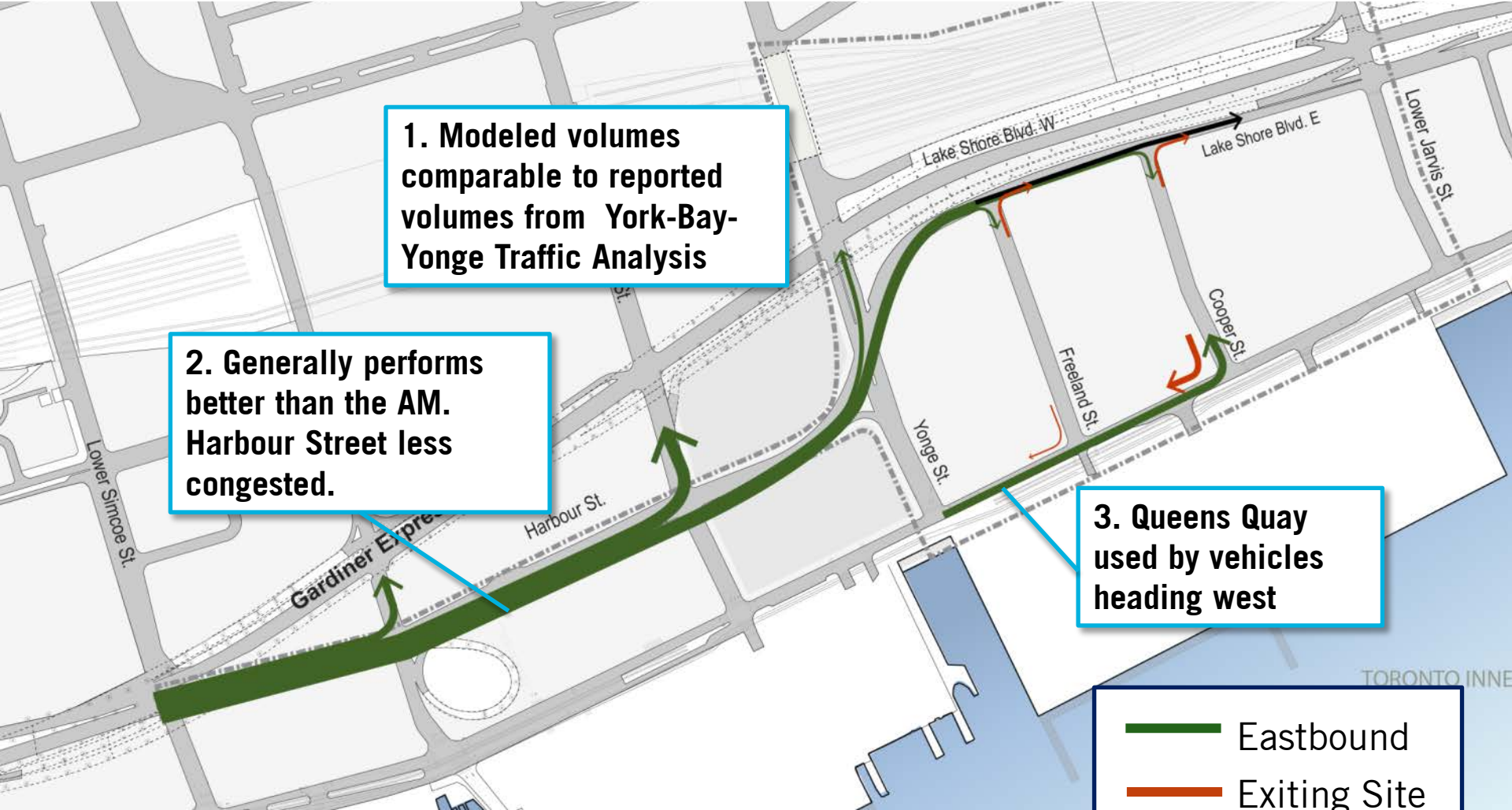
2. Approximately 600 vehicles use Cooper extension to access site.

3. Eastbound leg operates more efficiently by combining the Gardiner and Lake Shore traffic streams.

4. Eastbound site traffic uses Lake Shore Blvd, westbound site traffic uses Harbour.

- Eastbound
- Exiting Site
- Pass-Thru

MODEL: Future Base (PM)



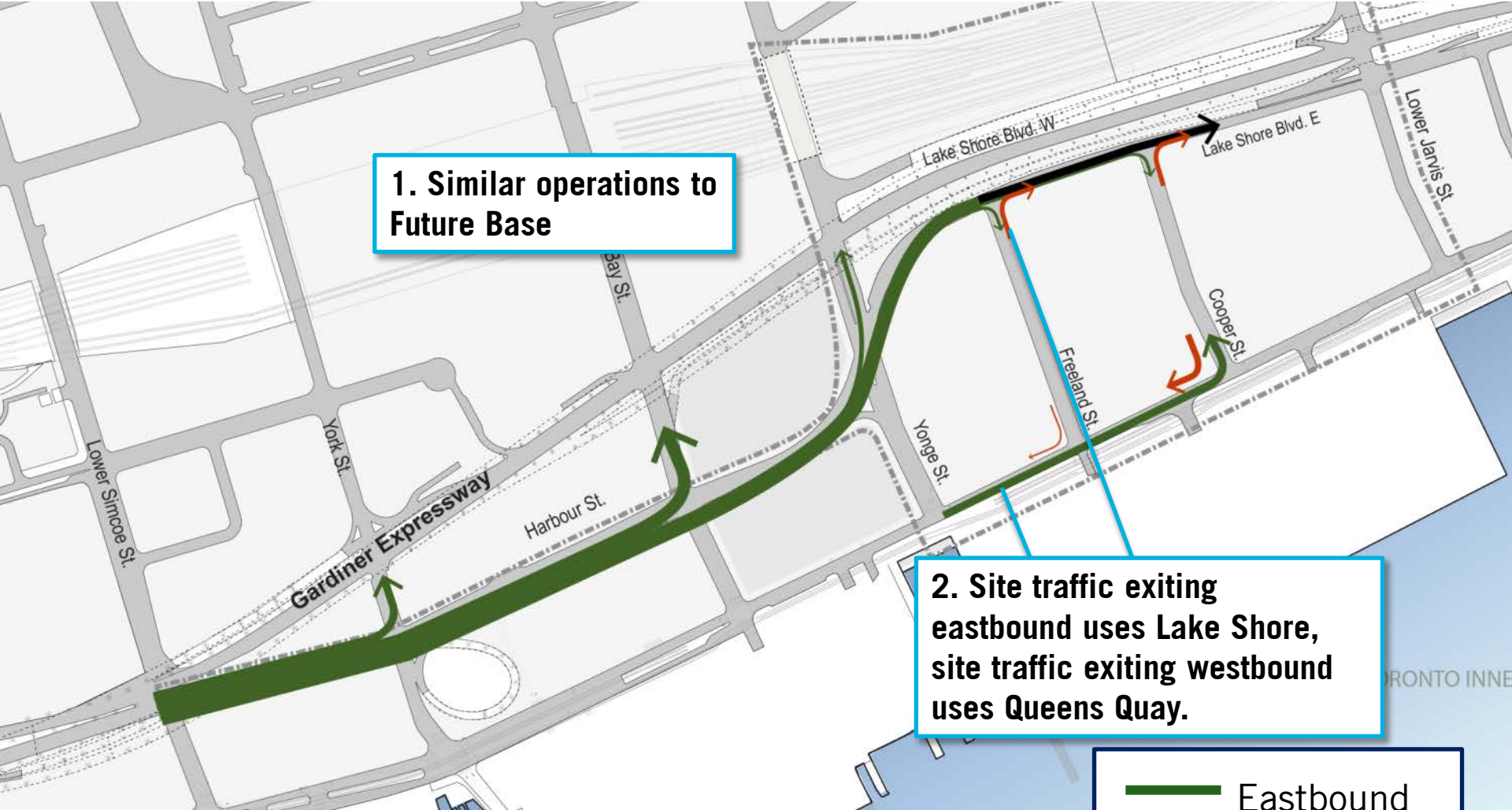
1. Modeled volumes comparable to reported volumes from York-Bay-Yonge Traffic Analysis

2. Generally performs better than the AM. Harbour Street less congested.

3. Queens Quay used by vehicles heading west

- Eastbound
- Exiting Site
- Pass-Thru

MODEL: Alternative 1 (PM)

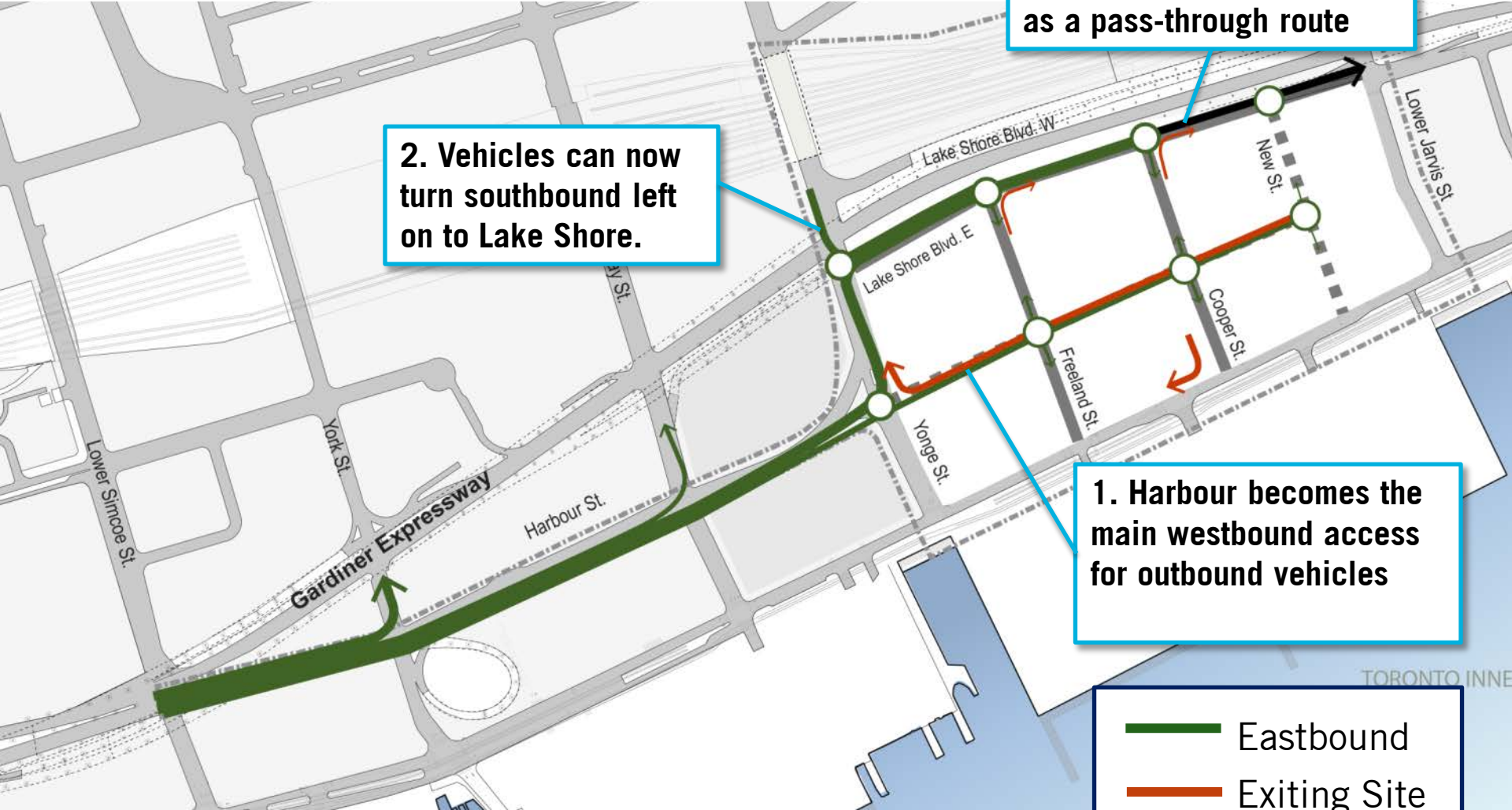


1. Similar operations to Future Base

2. Site traffic exiting eastbound uses Lake Shore, site traffic exiting westbound uses Queens Quay.

- Eastbound
- Exiting Site
- Pass-Thru

MODEL: Alternative 2 (PM)



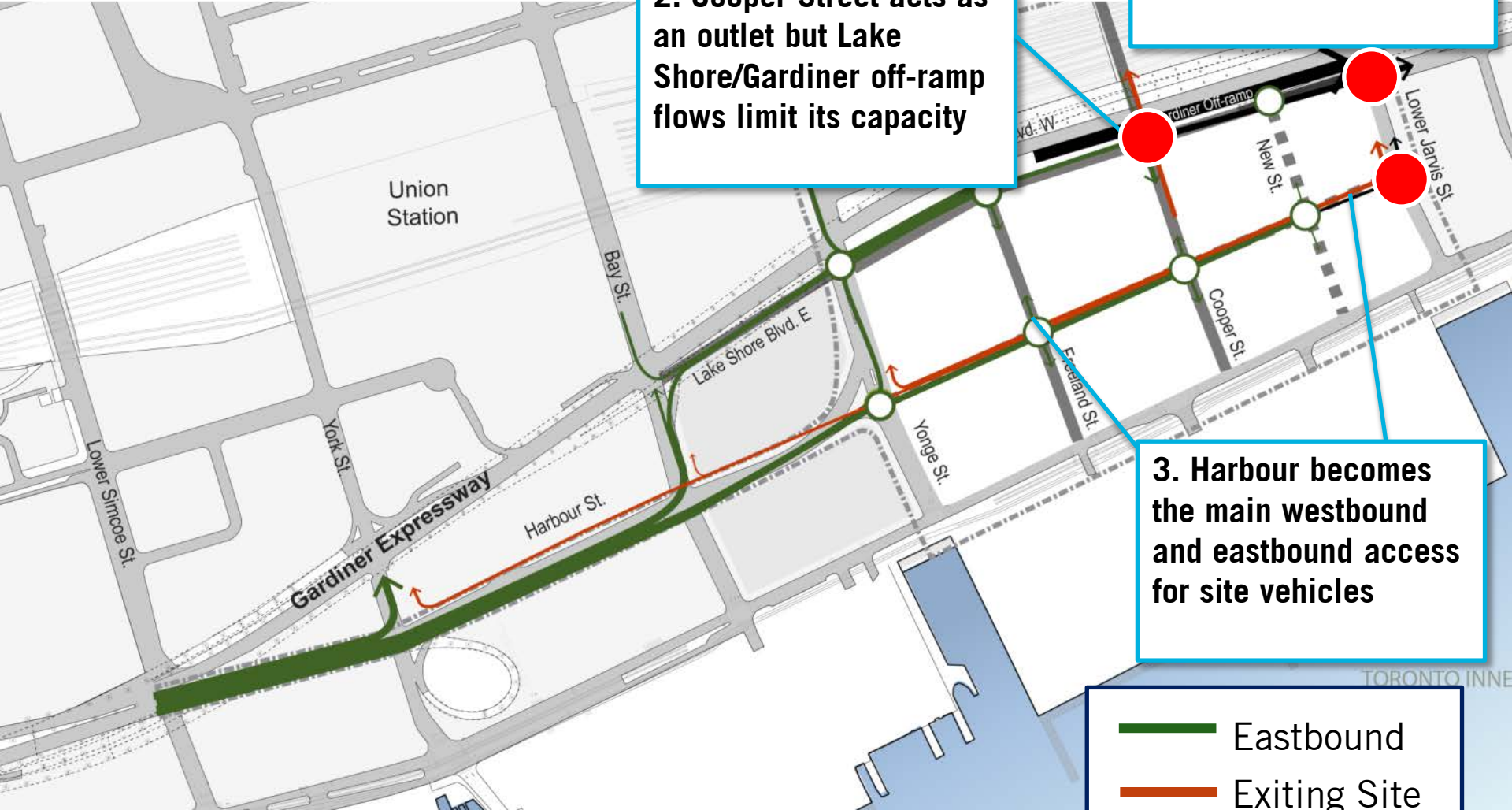
2. Vehicles can now turn southbound left on to Lake Shore.

3. Approximately 500 vehicles use Lake Shore as a pass-through route

1. Harbour becomes the main westbound access for outbound vehicles

- Eastbound
- Exiting Site
- Pass-Thru

MODEL: Alternative 3 (PM)



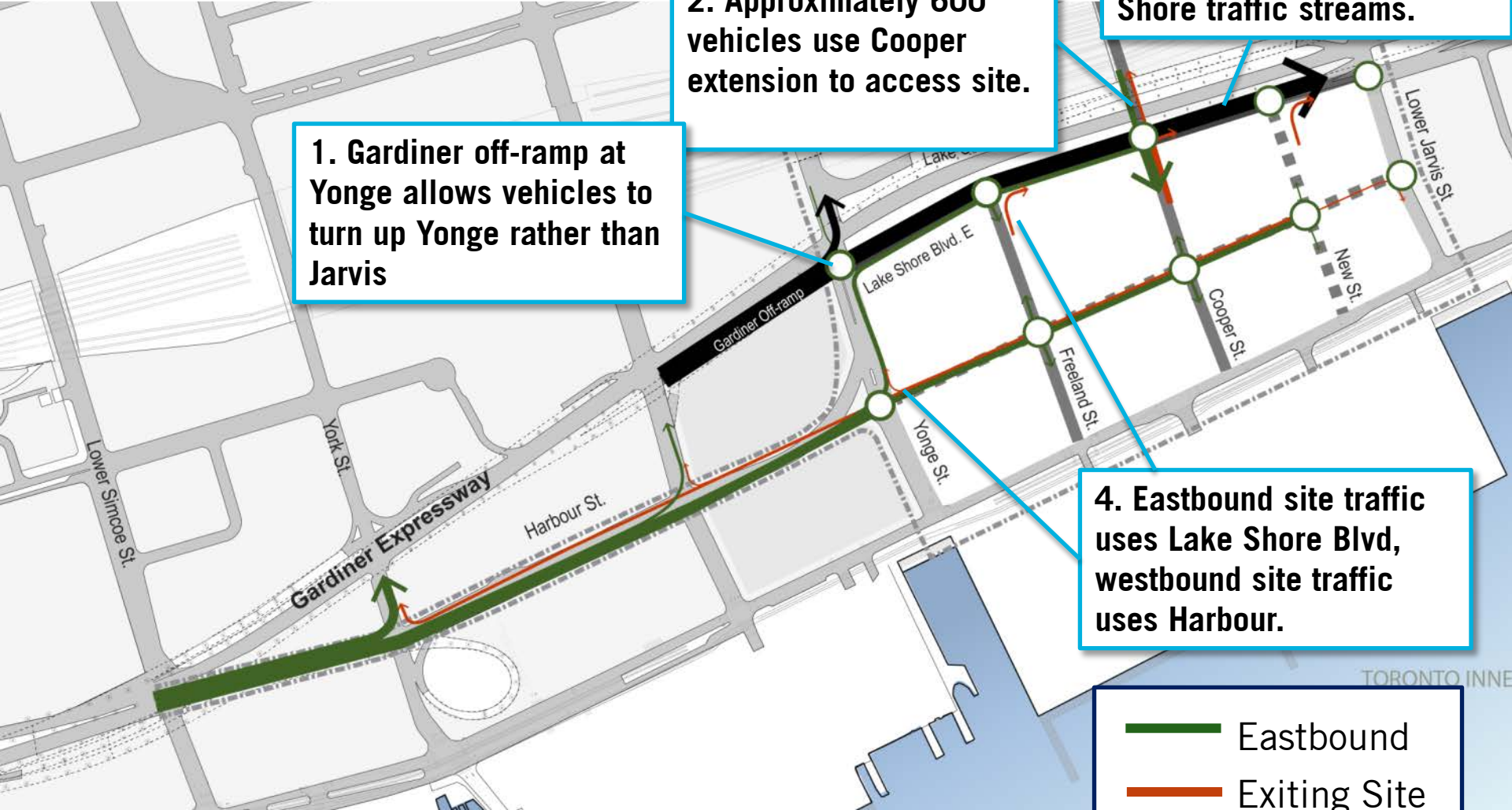
2. Cooper Street acts as an outlet but Lake Shore/Gardiner off-ramp flows limit its capacity

1. Additional traffic on Jarvis causes impact on Lake Shore intersection

3. Harbour becomes the main westbound and eastbound access for site vehicles

- Eastbound
- Exiting Site
- Pass-Thru
- LOS issue

MODEL: Alternative 4 (PM)



1. Gardiner off-ramp at Yonge allows vehicles to turn up Yonge rather than Jarvis

2. Approximately 600 vehicles use Cooper extension to access site.

3. Eastbound leg more efficiently by combining the Gardiner and Lake Shore traffic streams.

4. Eastbound site traffic uses Lake Shore Blvd, westbound site traffic uses Harbour.

- Eastbound
- Exiting Site
- Pass-Thru

RESULTS: Level of Service (AM)

	Study Area Intersections	Future Base		Alternative 1		Alternative 2		Alternative 3		Alternative 4	
		Delay	LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay	LOS
1	Harbour / Lower Simcoe	42.9	D	33.5	C	23.2	C	33.9	C	18.8	B
2	Harbour / York	34.4	C	35.4	D	35.0	C	47.8	D	27.9	C
3	Harbour / Bay	21.3	C	20.2	C	25.6	C	23.0	C	20.5	C
4	Lake Shore Westbound / Yonge	21.8	C	19.0	B	27.6	C	20.8	C	28.9	C
5	Lake Shore Eastbound / Yonge	-	-	-	-	14.1	B	19.1	B	39.2	D
6	Harbour / Yonge	10.1	B	9.9	A	18.8	B	19.2	B	26.0	C
9	Harbour / Freeland	-	-	-	-	13.8	B	17.0	B	13.5	B
11	Lake Shore Eastbound / Cooper	1.1	A	2.0	A	3.8	A	20.6	C	17.2	B
12	Harbour / Cooper	-	-	-	-	20.2	C	18.7	B	12.4	B
14	Lake Shore Eastbound / New	-	-	-	-	2.7	A	40.1	D	9.2	A
15	Harbour / New	-	-	-	-	13.1	B	10.9	B	9.4	A
17	Lake Shore Westbound / Lower Jarvis	43.1	D	38.2	D	42.2	D	47.7	D	43.3	D
18	Lake Shore Eastbound / Lower Jarvis	34.9	C	33.1	C	46.0	D	69.0	E	35.6	D
19	Harbour / Lower Jarvis	-	-	-	-	-	-	12.0	B	11.4	B

RESULTS: Level of Service (PM)

	Study Area Intersections	Future Base		Alternative 1		Alternative 2		Alternative 3		Alternative 4	
		Delay	LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay	LOS
1	Harbour / Lower Simcoe	16.0	B	15.9	B	24.9	C	15.8	B	15.5	B
2	Harbour / York	32.7	C	32.7	C	36.7	D	32.0	C	28.2	C
3	Harbour / Bay	15.8	B	18.0	B	33.4	C	21.0	C	19.6	B
4	Lake Shore Westbound / Yonge	23.0	C	23.0	C	34.4	C	26.2	C	52.7	D
5	Lake Shore Eastbound / Yonge	-	-	-	-	21.4	C	25.7	C	40.9	D
6	Harbour / Yonge	9.7	A	11.3	B	30.2	C	22.9	C	34.8	C
9	Harbour / Freeland	-	-	-	-	13.6	B	13.9	B	15.5	B
11	Lake Shore Eastbound / Cooper	1.9	A	5.0	A	2.7	A	35.2	D	36.5	D
12	Harbour / Cooper	-	-	-	-	18.6	B	17.9	B	13.3	B
14	Lake Shore Eastbound / New	-	-	-	-	5.5	A	6.7	A	6.5	A
15	Harbour / New	-	-	-	-	14.0	B	13.8	B	15.8	B
17	Lake Shore Westbound / Lower Jarvis	55.7	E	56.3	E	52.5	D	65.7	E	50.2	D
18	Lake Shore Eastbound / Lower Jarvis	51.1	D	53.2	D	53.1	D	71.1	E	28.2	C
19	Harbour / Lower Jarvis	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.9	A	17.8	B

MODELING CONCLUSIONS

- **Alternatives 2 and 4** have the best traffic performance (no LOS E or F conditions).
- Alternative 3 has a few poor performing locations
- Alternative 2 provides minimal changes to the existing transportation network
- Alternatives 3 and 4 would require the highest level of infrastructure change and the highest level of connectivity
- Harbour Street extension could be reduced to 3 lanes + parking in Alternative 2 and still operate acceptably

MODELING NEXT STEPS

- Identify Alternative 5 and the Preferred Alternative
- Alternative 5 to be determined
- Test and report results back to project team



LOWER YONGE

Urban Design Report : Principles and Recommendations

July 7-8, 2014

PERKINS
+ WILL ARUP

URBAN DESIGN PRINCIPLES AND RECOMMENDATIONS

1. Principles
2. Public Realm Recommendations
3. Built Form Recommendations

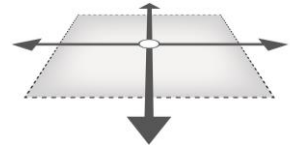
PRINCIPLES

1. Ease of **Movement**
2. Diversity of **Uses**
3. Well-Loved public **Places**
4. Pedestrian **Comfort**
5. Good **Urban Form**

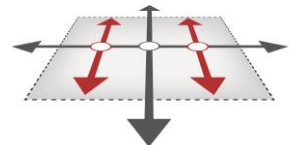
Goals:

- Getting to and from the precinct is easy locally and regionally.
- Active transportation is integral to precinct life.
- Connections to downtown and the waterfront are enhanced.

Strategies:



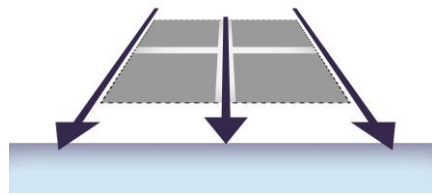
Connected Streets



Increased Porosity



Pedestrian Scaled Blocks



Waterfront Access

1. Ease of Movement

Goals:

- Variety of services and amenities are within a convenient walking distance.
- Diversity of uses extend the day/night life and vibrancy of the precinct.
- Office uses are encouraged in proximity to transit.

Strategies:



Diverse Uses

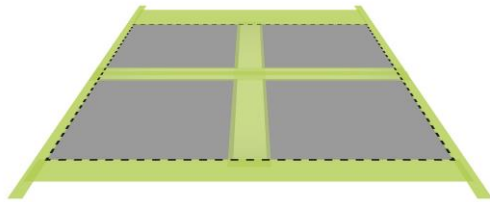


Active Ground Floor + Small Shops

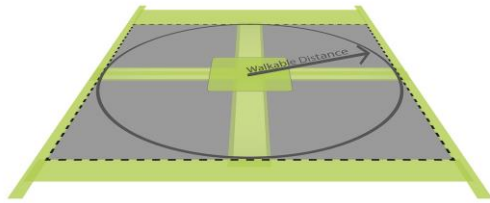
Goals:

- Public and publicly accessible open space increases livability of high density precincts.
- People feel safe in active public places.
- Comfortable and attractive pedestrian and bike network is provided.

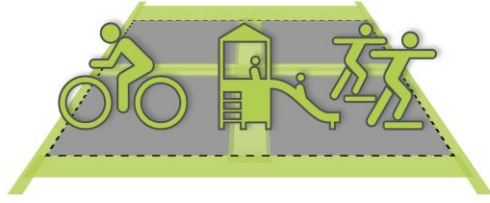
Strategies:



Open Space Network



Convenient Location

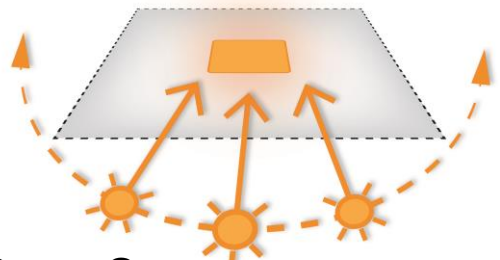


Outdoor Recreation

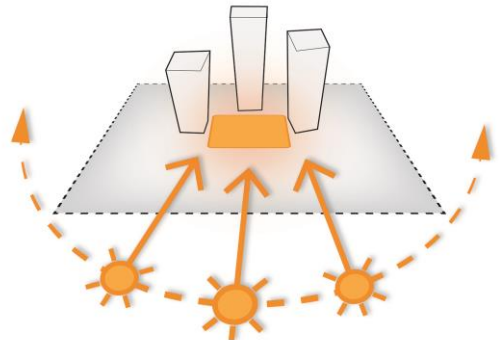
Goals:

- Sunny places for people to sit, gather and enjoy outdoors.
- Wind protected outdoor places are active all year round.
- Streets and paths make a comfortable precinct-wide network

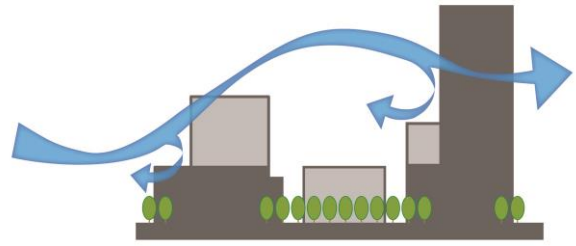
Strategies:



Sunny Open Spaces



Tall Buildings to the North

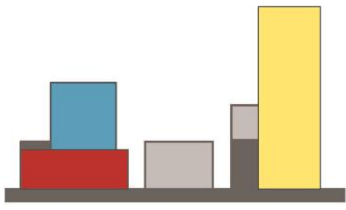


Buffer Against Winter Winds

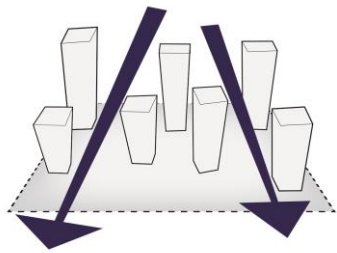
Goals:

- Diversity of building form creates an interesting skyline, allows sunlight to reach streets and lessens wind impacts.
- Heritage buildings and sites are respected.
- Setbacks and stepbacks broaden view corridors to the waterfront and the City.

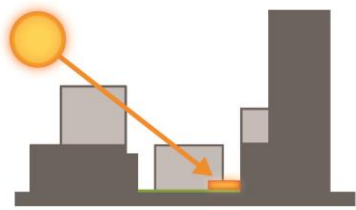
Strategies:



Variety of Building Types



View Corridors



Solar Access

PUBLIC REALM RECOMMENDATIONS

1. Public Parkland
2. Privately-Owned Publicly Accessible
Open Spaces
3. Streetscape
 - Street Network
 - Sidewalk Zones
 - Harbour Street
 - North-South Street
4. Public Art

PUBLIC REALM RECOMMENDATIONS

1. **Public Parkland**
2. Privately-Owned Publicly Accessible Open Spaces
3. Streetscape
 1. Street Network
 2. Sidewalk Zones
 3. Harbour Street
 4. North-South Street
4. Public Art

Public Parkland Recommendations

- Minimum Public Parkland Requirement
- Parkland Plan
- Consolidated Parkland
- Sunlight Access Prioritization
- Park Character

Option 1



Option 2



Public Parkland

The Lower Yonge Precinct must include a consolidated, new public parkland equal to a minimum of 15% of the total precinct area.

The new public parkland can be configured in a variety of ways but must include one large park space to maximize park programming opportunities.

Option 1

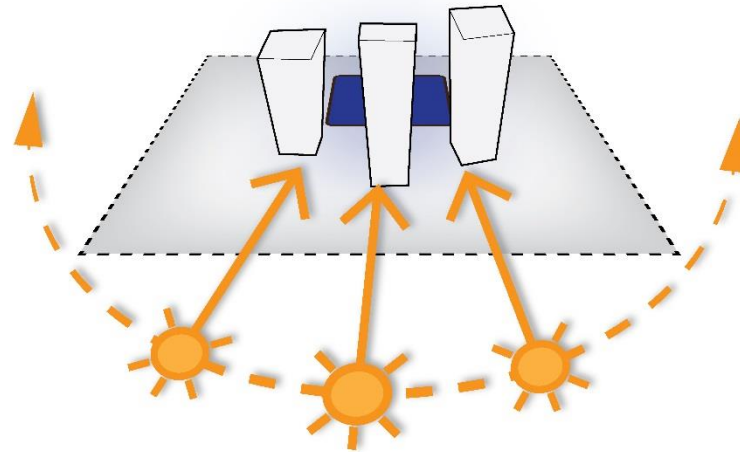
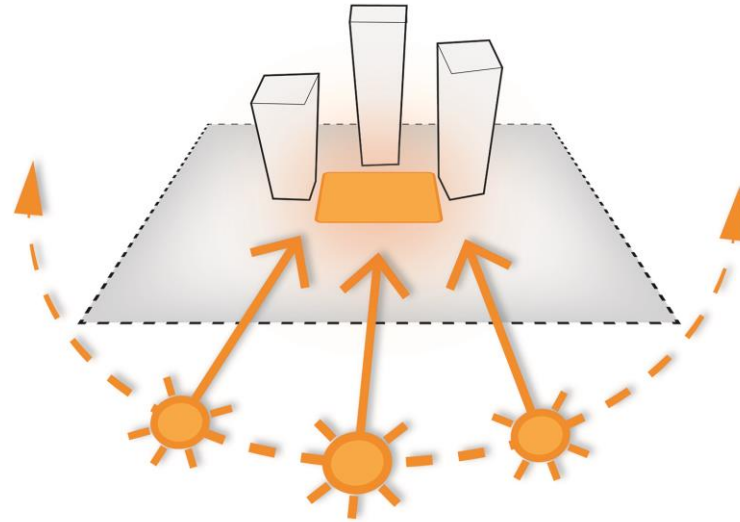


Option 2



Public Parkland

Location of parkland and adjacent new development should maximize access to existing amounts of sunlight to limit shadow impacts.



PUBLIC REALM RECOMMENDATIONS

1. Public Parkland
2. **Privately-Owned Publicly Accessible
Open Spaces**
3. Streetscape
 - Street Network
 - Sidewalk Zones
 - Harbour Street
 - North-South Street
4. Public Art

POPS

- Each block in Lower Yonge should include POPS.

POPS are

- mid-block connections
- courtyards
- the Heritage Laneway and
- PATH entrances

POPS (with the exception of the PATH)

- should be at-grade along public right-of-way.



POPS

POPS should:

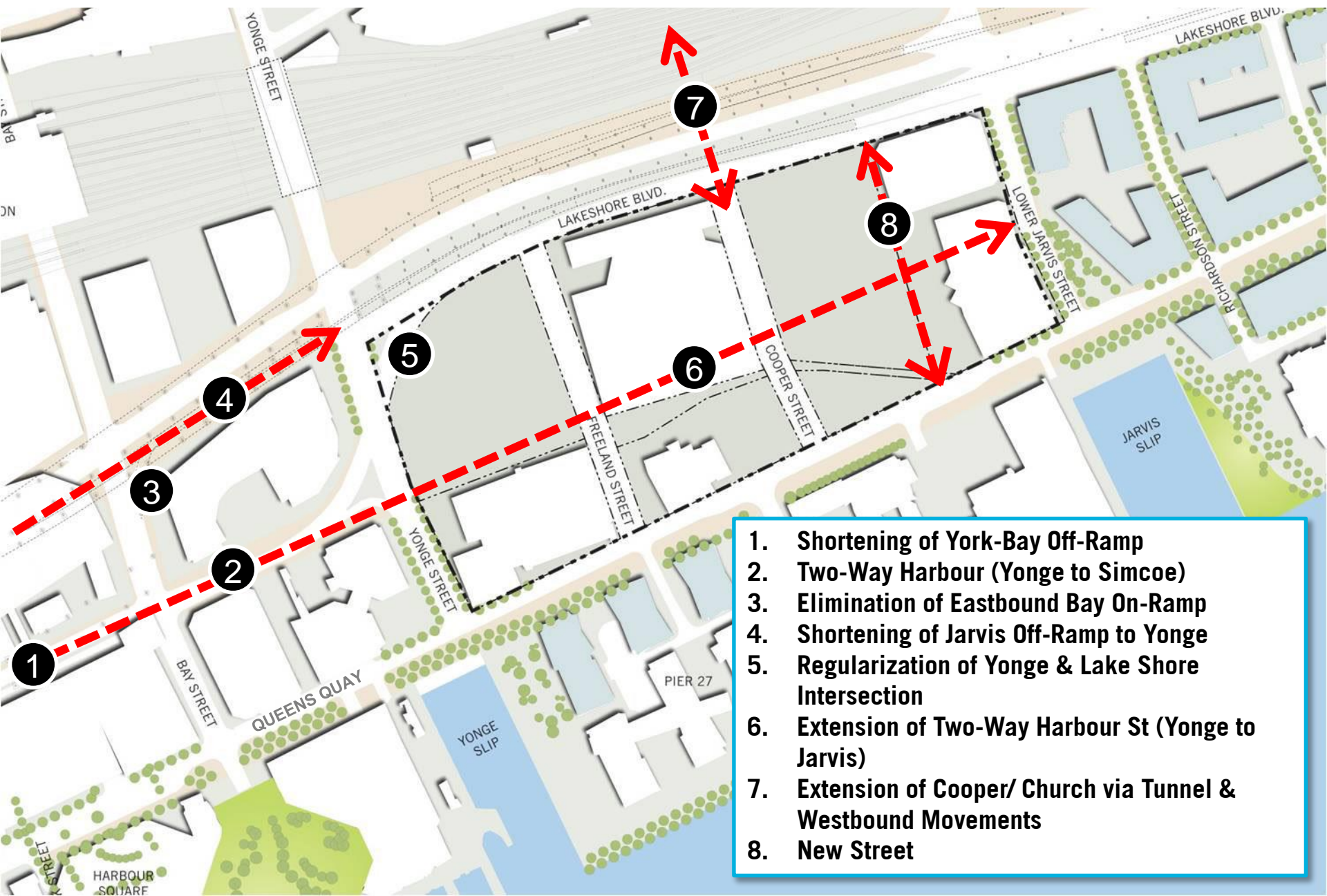
- Be Extensions of the Public Realm
- Provide Pedestrian Comfort
- Balance soft/hard Landscaping
- Restrict Vehicles
- Be animated by surrounding uses
- Make mid-block connections min. 10 metres wide



PUBLIC REALM RECOMMENDATIONS

1. Public Parkland
2. Privately-Owned Publicly Accessible
Open Spaces
- 3. Streetscape**
 - Street Network**
 - Sidewalk Zones**
 - Harbour Street**
 - North-South Street**
4. Public Art

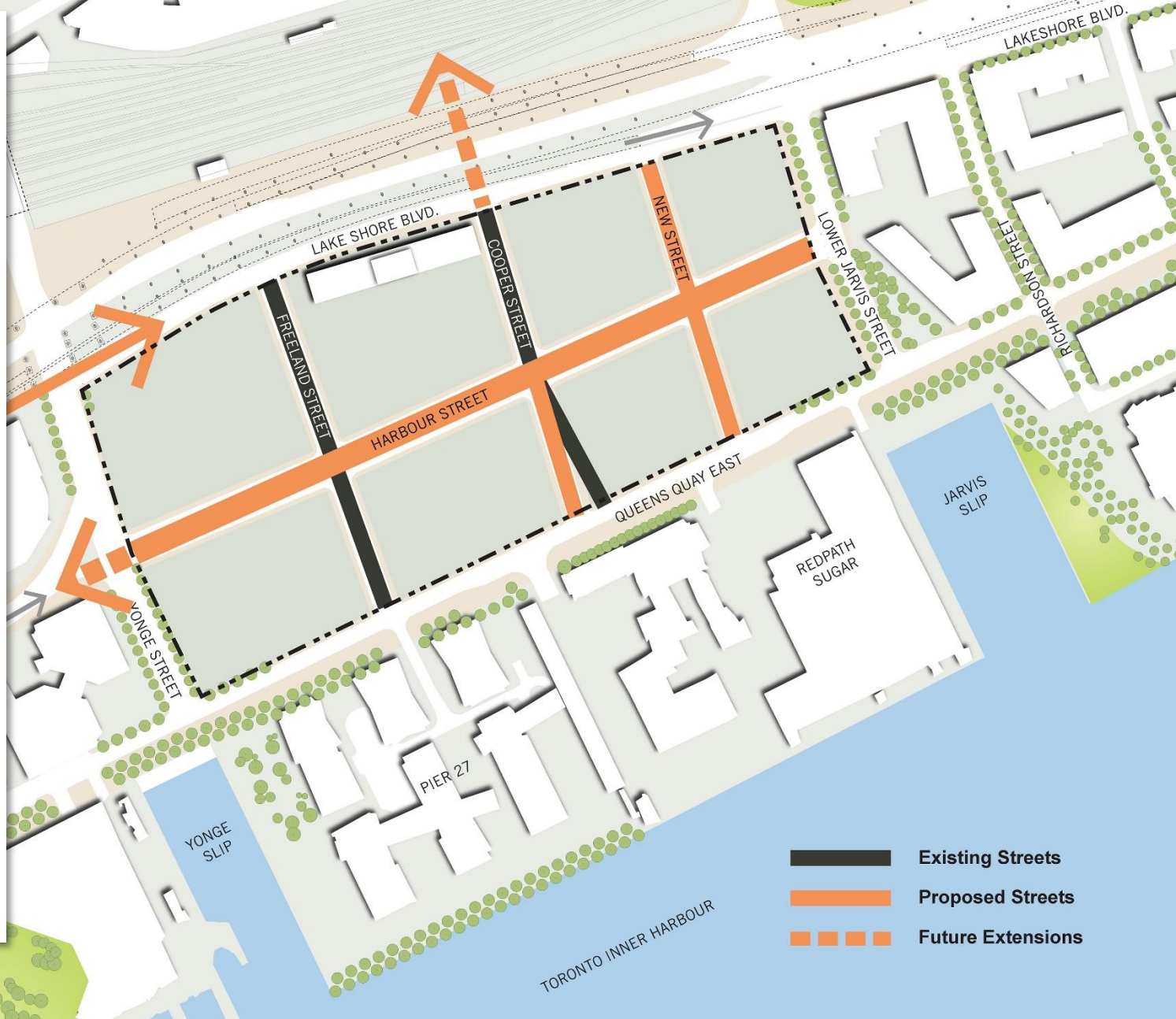
Transportation Master Plan EA Recommendation Highlights



1. Shortening of York-Bay Off-Ramp
2. Two-Way Harbour (Yonge to Simcoe)
3. Elimination of Eastbound Bay On-Ramp
4. Shortening of Jarvis Off-Ramp to Yonge
5. Regularization of Yonge & Lake Shore Intersection
6. Extension of Two-Way Harbour St (Yonge to Jarvis)
7. Extension of Cooper/ Church via Tunnel & Westbound Movements
8. New Street

Street Network

- Fine-grained, walkable public street network
- Complete streets
- Streets from adjacent neighborhoods should be extended through the Precinct.
- On-street parking provided



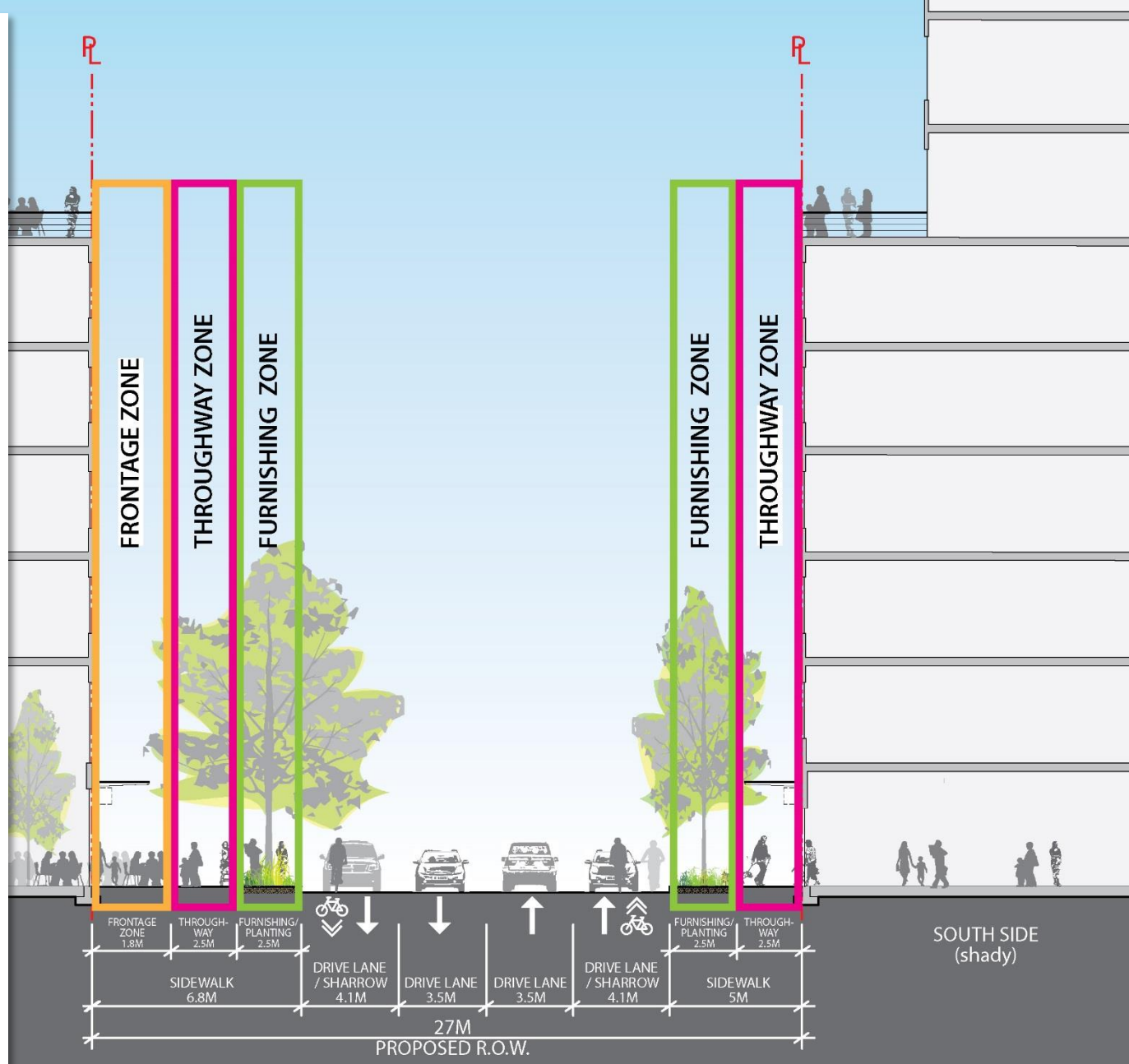


Sidewalk Zones

Sidewalks must have a consistent

- Furnishing Zone
- Throughway Zone, and
- Frontage Zone where possible such as along the north side of Harbour Street

The north side of Harbour Street must include a consistent Frontage Zone.



Harbour Street

- **Consistent Character & Right-of-way Width** – Harbour Street within the Lower Yonge Precinct should have a consistent urban design character and right-of-way width of 27 metres
- **North Sidewalk Wider**
- **Curb-Cut Prohibition**
- **Alignment West of Yonge and East of Yonge**

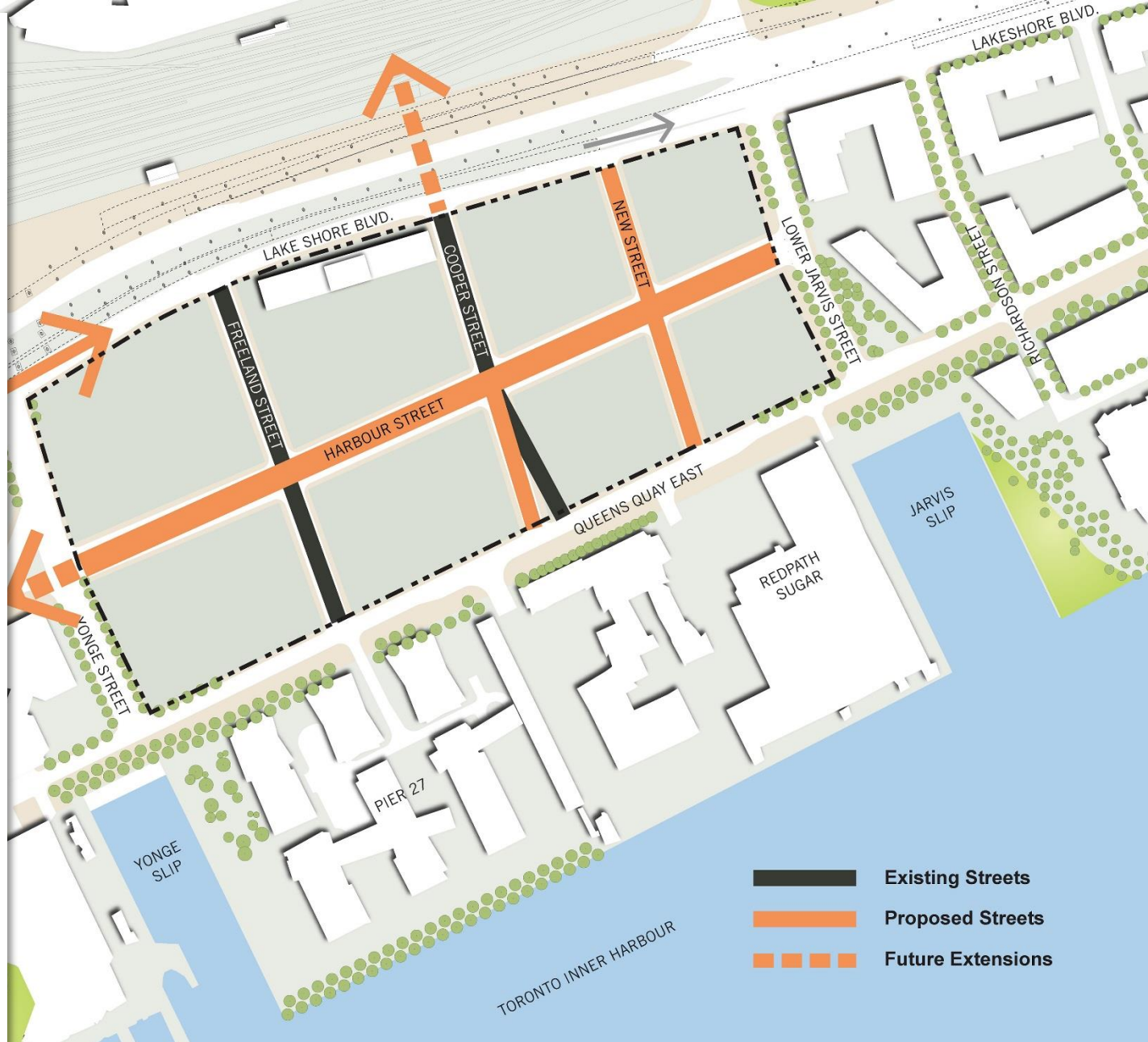
Alignment of Harbour east of Yonge should be straight to Jarvis Street. West of Yonge should align to the centerline



North-South Streets

➤ **Extended Sidewalk Width Harbour Street within the Lower Yonge Precinct should have a consistent right-of-way width of 20 metres plus setbacks on either side to provide building face to face of 26 feet**

➤ **Realign Cooper Street**
Make alignment consistent between Lake Shore and Queens Quay



PUBLIC REALM RECOMMENDATIONS

1. Public Parkland
2. Privately-Owned Publicly Accessible
Open Spaces
3. Streetscape
 - Street Network
 - Sidewalk Zones
 - Harbour Street
 - North-South Street
- 4. Public Art**

Public Art

- Provision of Public Art
- Location of Public Art
All public art will be located on publicly accessible portions of development parcels; within setbacks adjacent to the public sidewalk, within areas on-site subject to public access easement agreements, or, in the instance of funds allocated for art off-site, within publicly owned parks and open spaces in the Lower Yonge Precinct.



BUILT FORM RECOMMENDATIONS

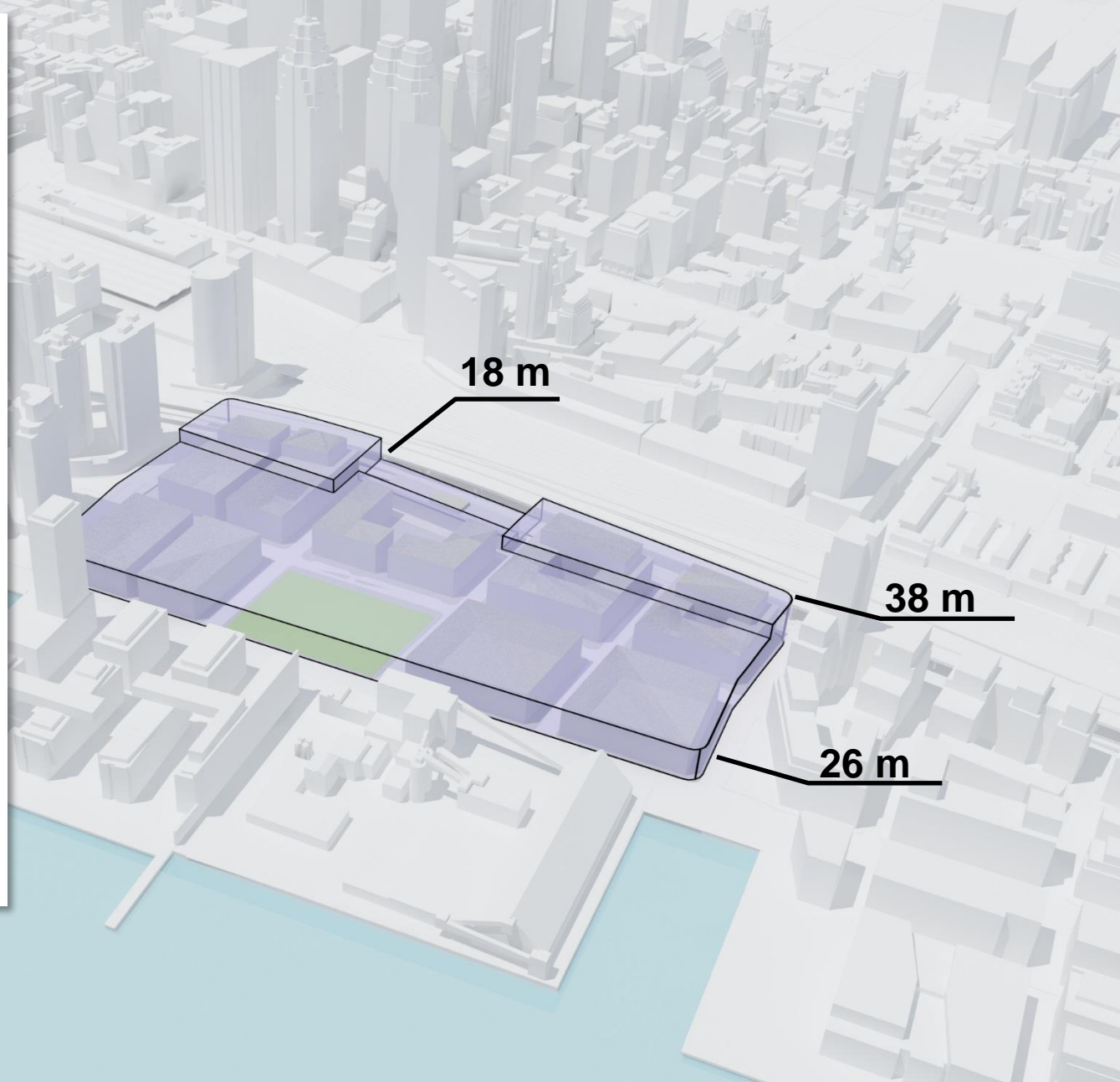
1. Base Building Massing & Articulation
2. Base Building Setbacks
3. Ground Floor Animation
4. Parking Loading & Servicing
5. Towers: Height
6. Towers: Floor Plates
7. Towers: Stepbacks & Separation
8. Towers: Tower Area Ratio

BUILT FORM RECOMMENDATIONS

1. **Base Building Massing & Articulation**
2. Base Building Setbacks
3. Ground Floor Animation
4. Parking Loading & Servicing
5. Towers: Height
6. Towers: Floor Plates
7. Towers: Stepbacks & Separation
8. Towers: Tower Area Ratio

Base Building: Massing & Articulation

- **Maximum Heights – by street frontage locations**
- **Maximum and Minimum Heights near LCBO Heritage Office Building**
- **Definition of Street Edge with Buildings**
- **Façade Articulation**
- **Wind Mitigation**

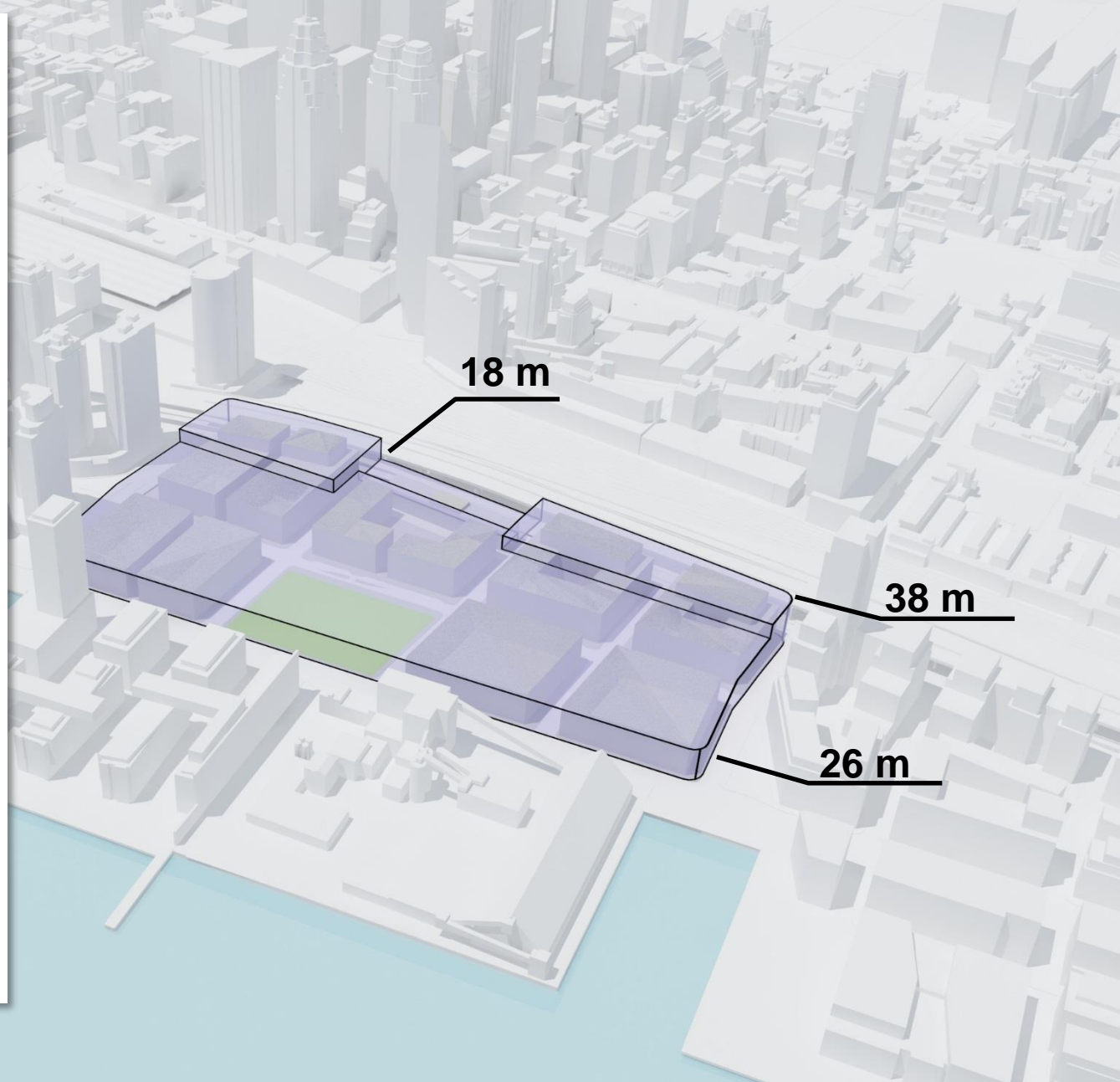


Maximum Base Building Height

Base buildings, other than adjacent to Lake Shore Boulevard East, will not be higher than 26 metres.

Adjacent to Lake Shore Boulevard East, with the exception of the block between Freeland and Cooper Streets, should not be higher than 38 metres.

North edge of Heritage Laneway should not be higher than 18 metres.



BUILT FORM RECOMMENDATIONS

1. Base Building Massing & Articulation
- 2. Base Building Setbacks**
3. Ground Floor Animation
4. Parking Loading & Servicing
5. Towers: Height
6. Towers: Floor Plates
7. Towers: Stepbacks & Separation
8. Towers: Tower Area Ratio

Base Building Setbacks

- Yonge Street Promenade
- Queens Quay Setbacks
- Freeland, Cooper & New Street
- Setback Design – extending public realm
- Planting Area
- Protrusions

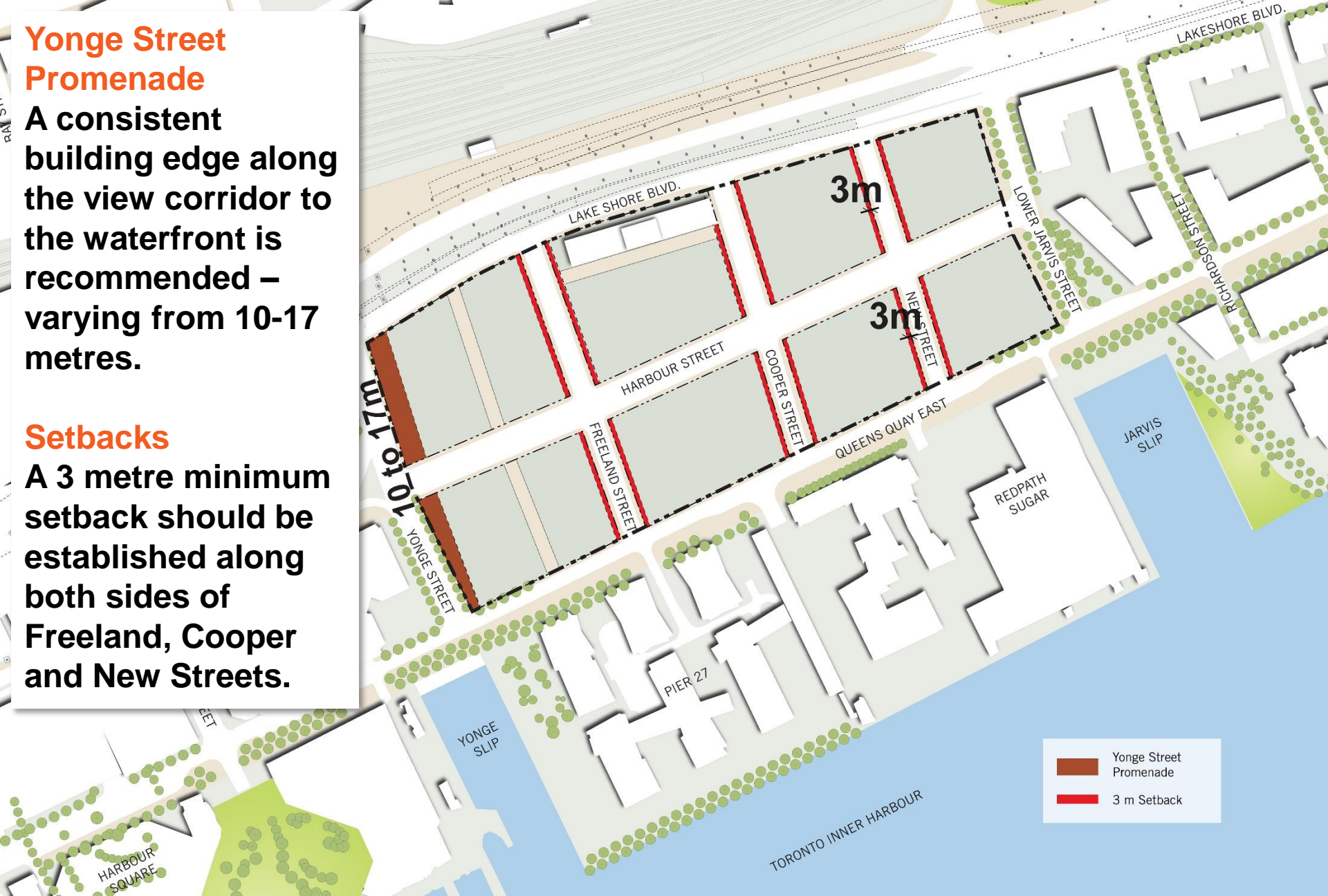


Yonge Street Promenade

A consistent building edge along the view corridor to the waterfront is recommended – varying from 10-17 metres.

Setbacks

A 3 metre minimum setback should be established along both sides of Freeland, Cooper and New Streets.



BUILT FORM RECOMMENDATIONS

1. Base Building Massing & Articulation
2. Base Building Setbacks
- 3. Ground Floor Animation**
4. Parking Loading & Servicing
5. Towers: Height
6. Towers: Floor Plates
7. Towers: Stepbacks & Separation
8. Towers: Tower Area Ratio

Ground Floor Animation

- Animation Plan
- Active Use
- Retail on High Order Streets
- North-South Streets
- Fine Grain Retail Bays
- Maximum Retail Frontage



Ground Floor Animation

- Ground Floor Permeability
- Minimum Ground Floor Height
- Maximum Lobby Frontage
- Ground Floor Units Prohibition

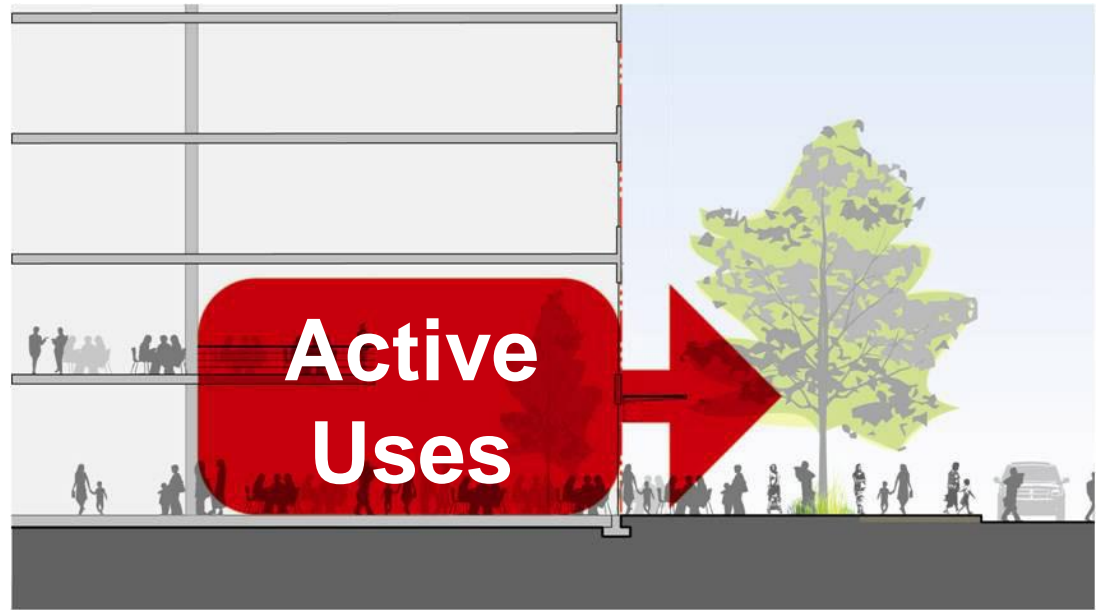


Active Uses

Ground floor active uses must include generous ceiling heights, greater transparency and outdoor seating or other publicly oriented activities.

Public Realm

Ground floor spaces must provide visual and physical access, inviting the public to use ground floors of buildings adjacent to neighbourhood streets.



BUILT FORM RECOMMENDATIONS

1. Base Building Massing & Articulation
2. Base Building Setbacks
3. Ground Floor Animation
- 4. Parking Loading & Servicing**
5. Towers: Height
6. Towers: Floor Plates
7. Towers: Stepbacks & Separation
8. Towers: Tower Area Ratio

Parking, Loading & Servicing

- Locations for Parking & Servicing
- Prohibition on Harbour and Cooper
- Shared Access
- Number of Locations



Parking, Loading & Servicing

Number of Locations

- Driveway Widths
- Limit Disruption to Active Frontages
- Integrated Design



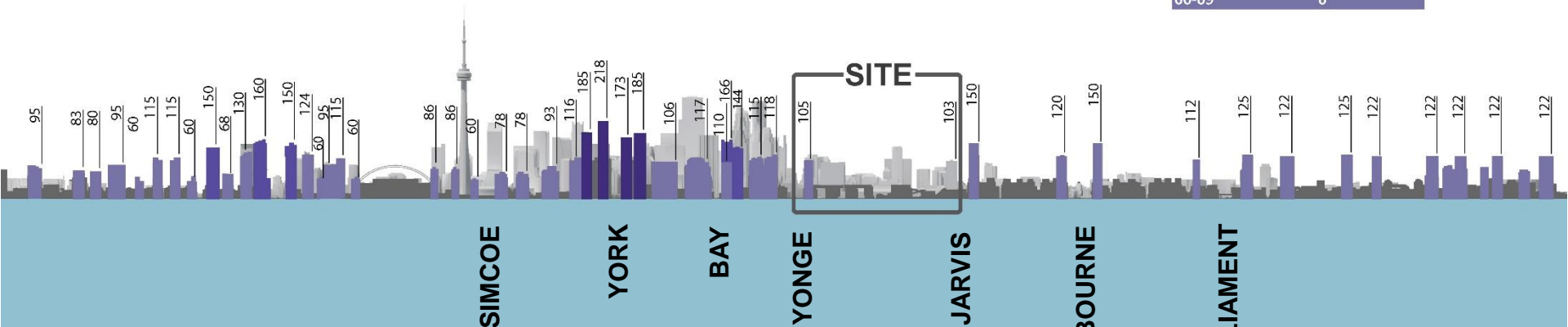
BUILT FORM RECOMMENDATIONS

1. Base Building Massing & Articulation
2. Base Building Setbacks
3. Ground Floor Animation
4. Parking Loading & Servicing
- 5. Towers: Height**
6. Towers: Floor Plates
7. Towers: Stepbacks & Separation
8. Towers: Tower Area Ratio

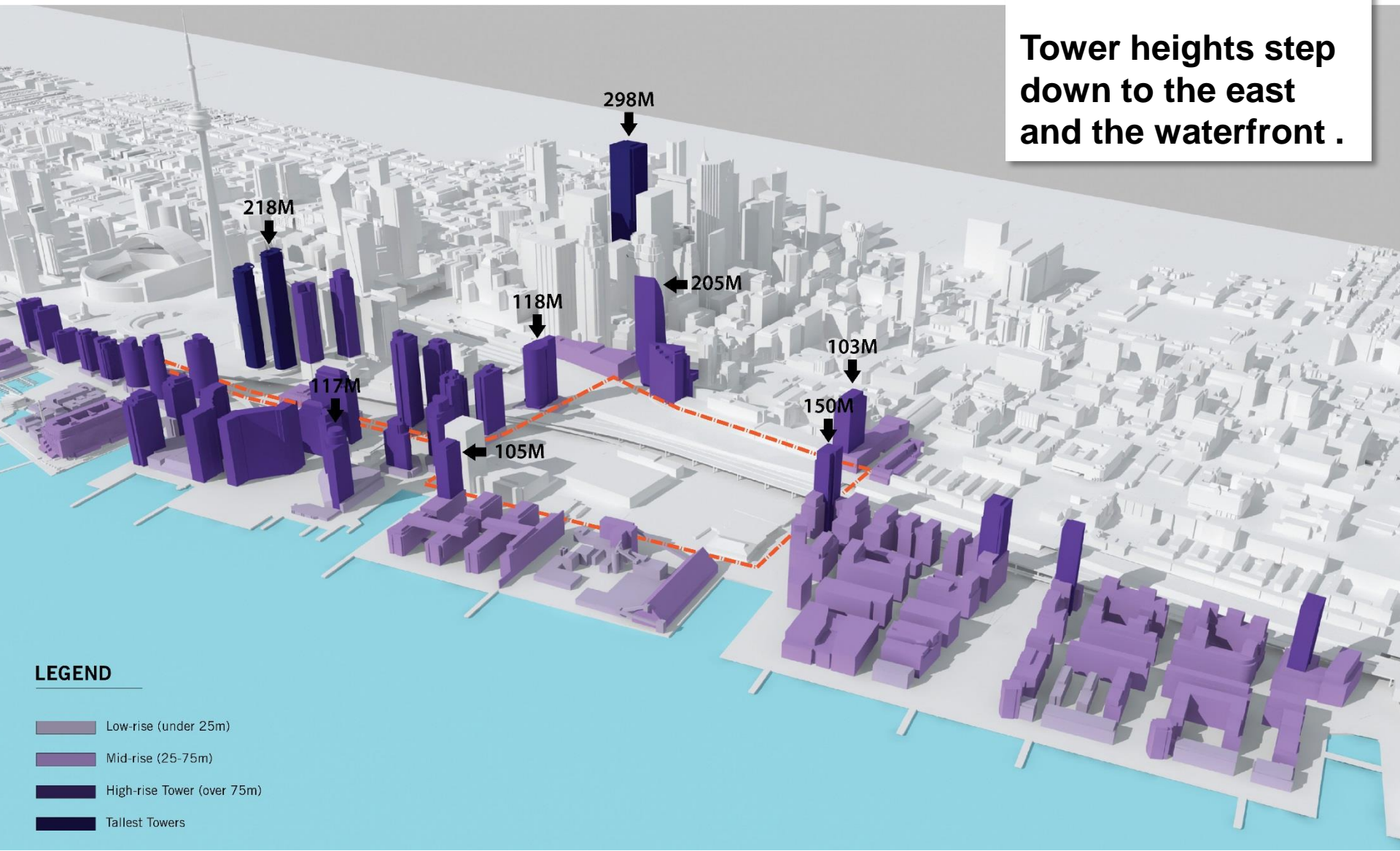
Skyline Analysis

Toronto's skyline viewed from the waterfront consists of towers in the range of 60 to 220m height.

Height Range	Numbers of Towers
210-220	1
180-189	2
170-179	1
160-169	2
150-159	1
140-149	2
130-139	1
120-129	12
110-119	9
100-109	1
90-99	5
80-89	7
60-69	6



Tower heights step down to the east and the waterfront .

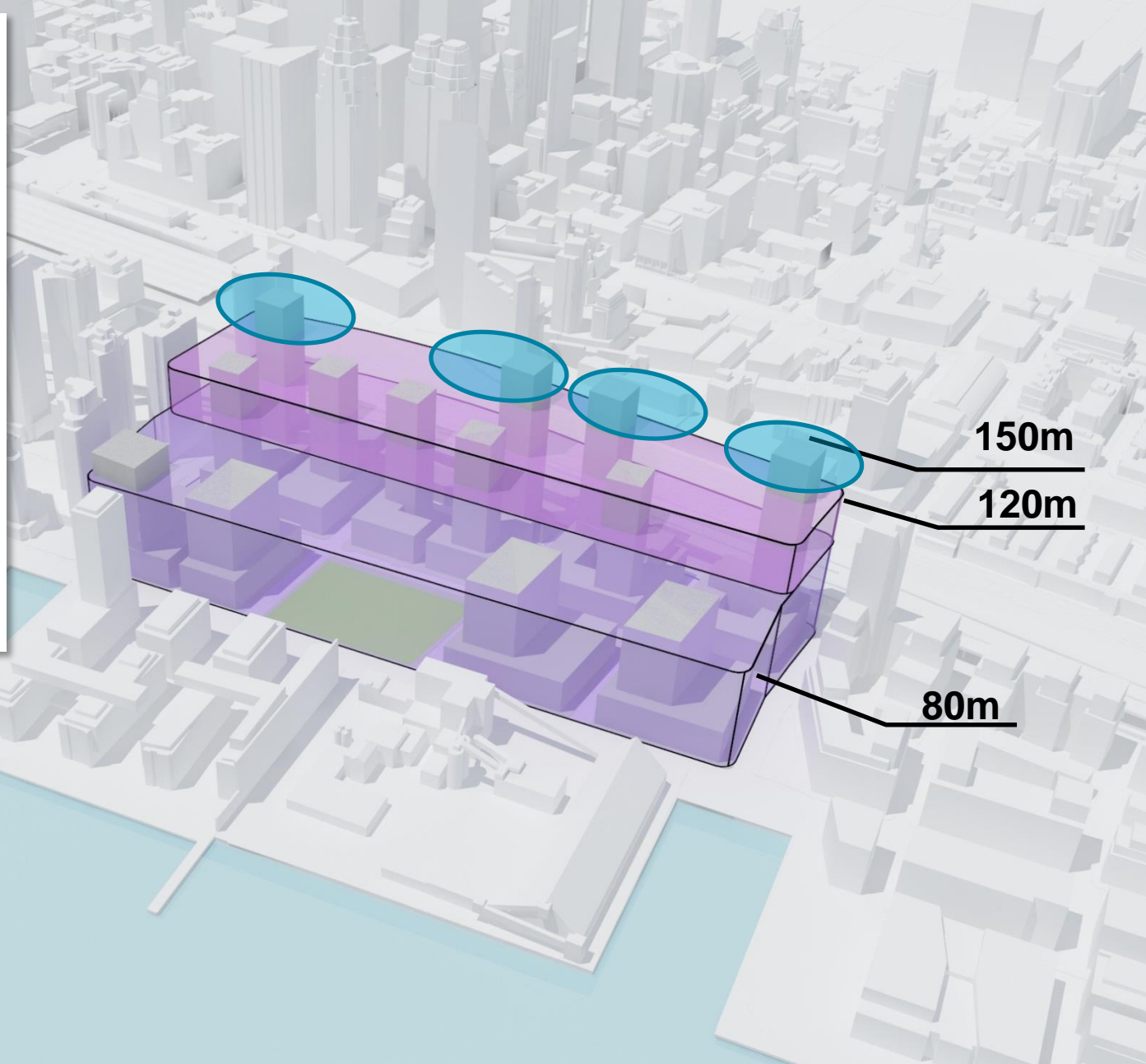


LEGEND

- Low-rise (under 25m)
- Mid-rise (25-75m)
- High-rise Tower (over 75m)
- Tallest Towers

Tower Heights Tower Heights will be organized into 3 zones that step down from north to south :

- 80m maximum
- 120m maximum
- 150m maximum at Gateways



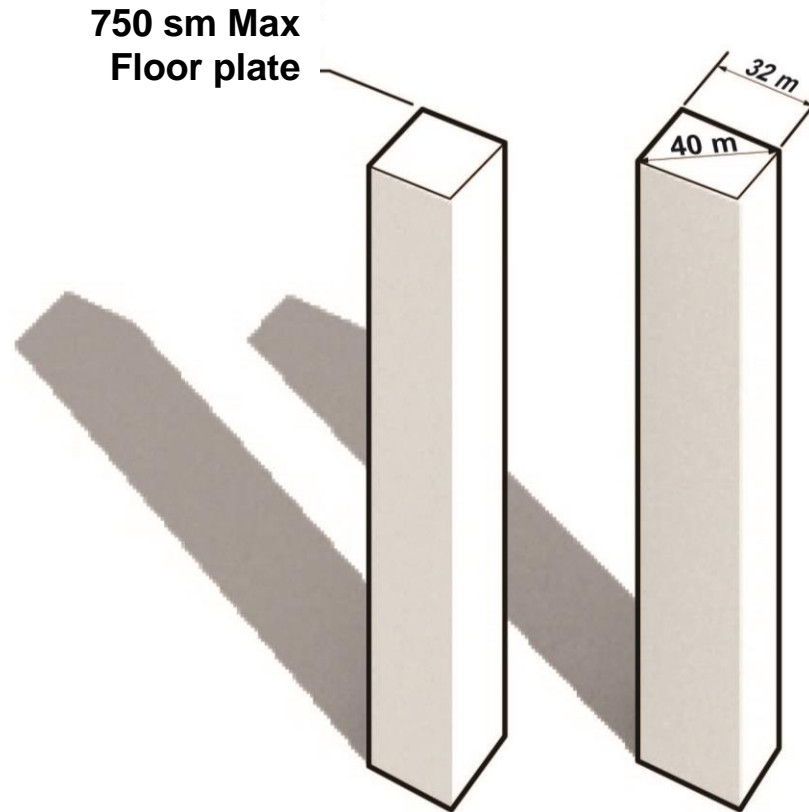
BUILT FORM RECOMMENDATIONS

1. Base Building Massing & Articulation
2. Base Building Setbacks
3. Ground Floor Animation
4. Parking Loading & Servicing
5. Towers: Height
- 6. Towers: Floor Plates**
7. Towers: Stepbacks & Separation
8. Towers: Tower Area Ratio

Tower Floor Plates

➤ Residential Towers

Max Floor Plate: 750 sm
Max Plan Length: 32 m
Max Diagonal: 40 m



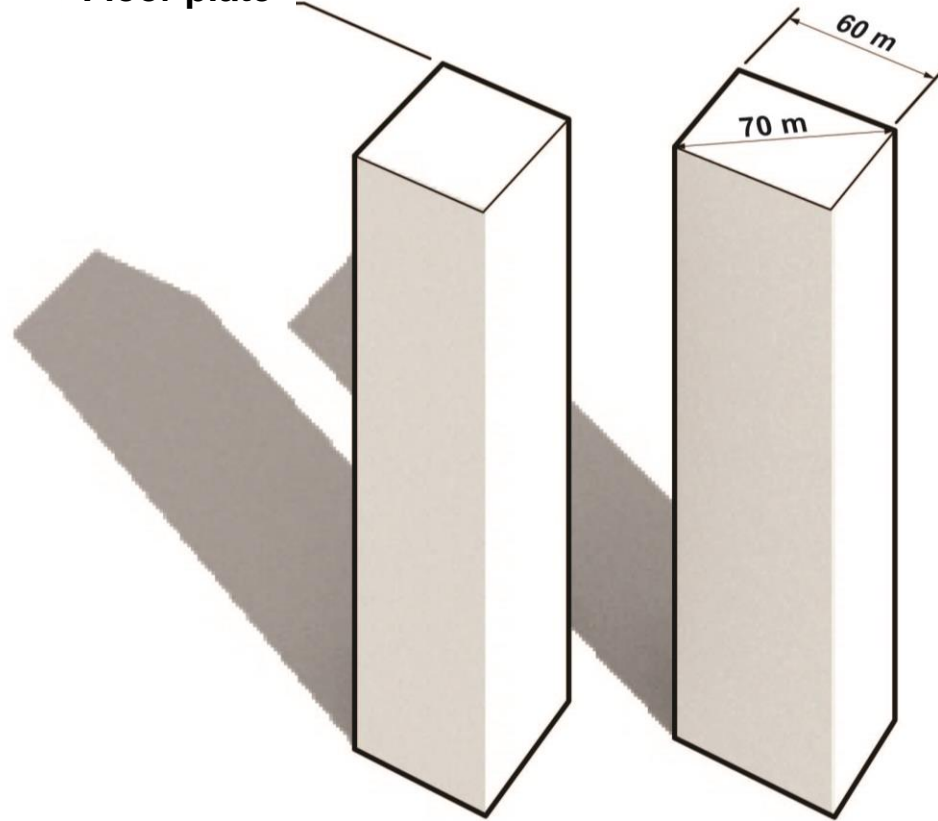
Tower Floor Plates

➤ Commercial Towers

Max Floor Plate: 2200 sm
Max Plan Length: 60 m
Max Diagonal: 70 m



2200 sm Max
Floor plate

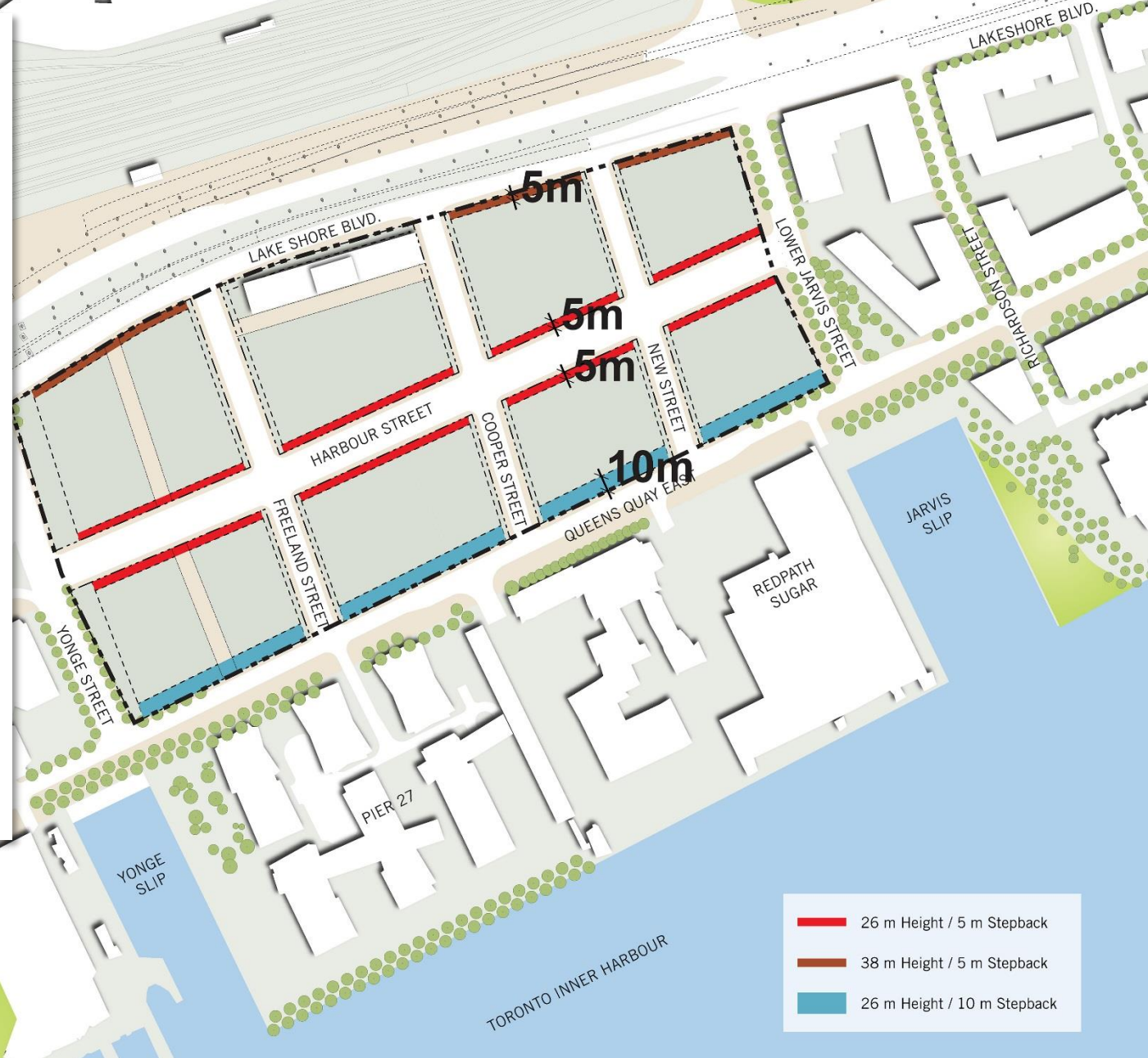


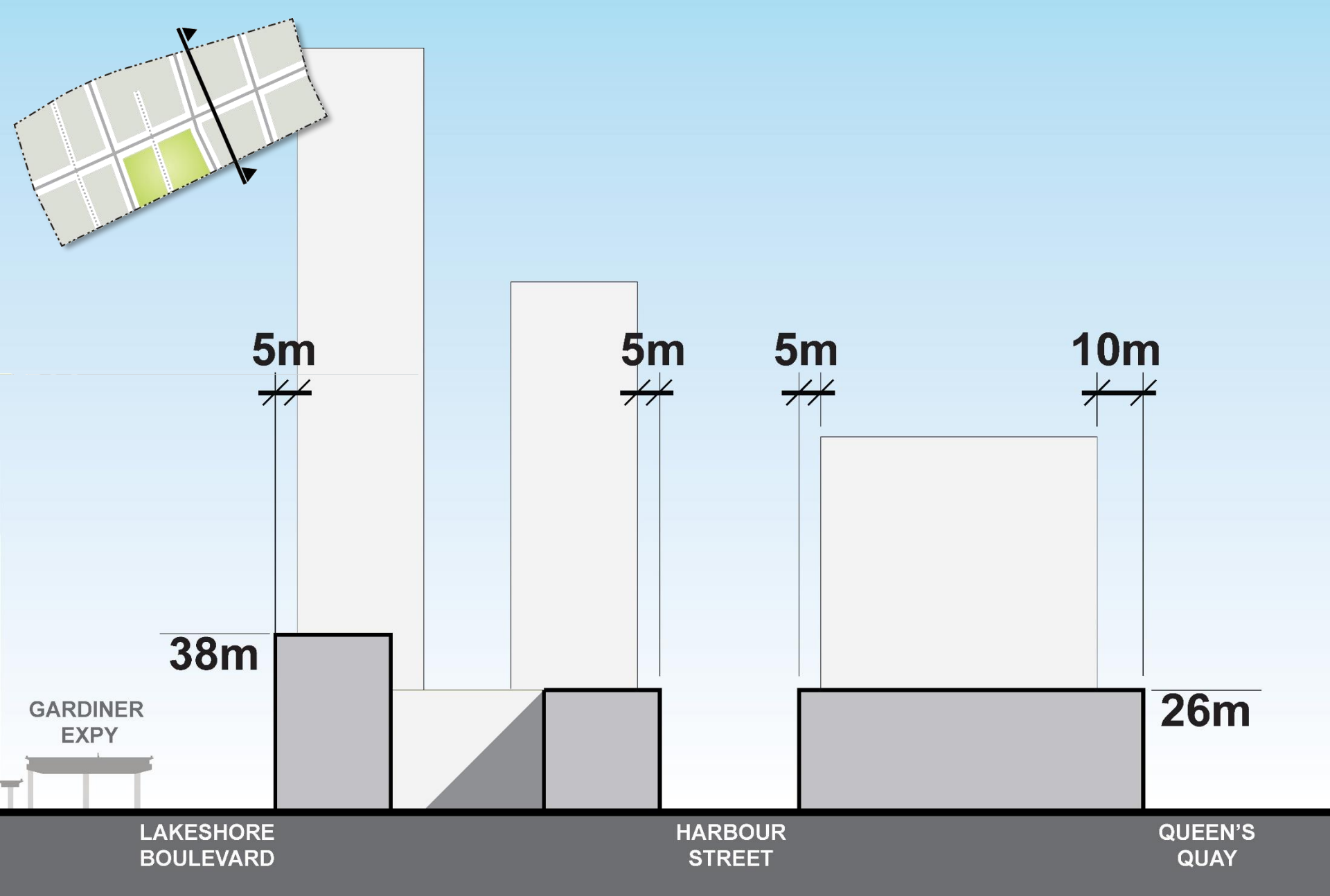
BUILT FORM RECOMMENDATIONS

1. Base Building Massing & Articulation
2. Base Building Setbacks
3. Ground Floor Animation
4. Parking Loading & Servicing
5. Towers: Height
6. Towers: Floor Plates
- 7. Towers: Stepbacks & Separation**
8. Towers: Tower Area Ratio

Stepbacks along East-West Streets

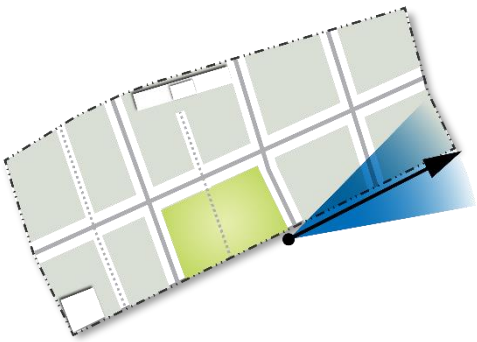
- **Queens Quay**
minimum stepback of 10m at 26 meters.
- **Harbour Street**
minimum stepback of 5m at 26 meters.
- **Lake Shore Boulevard**
minimum stepback of 5m at 38 meters.



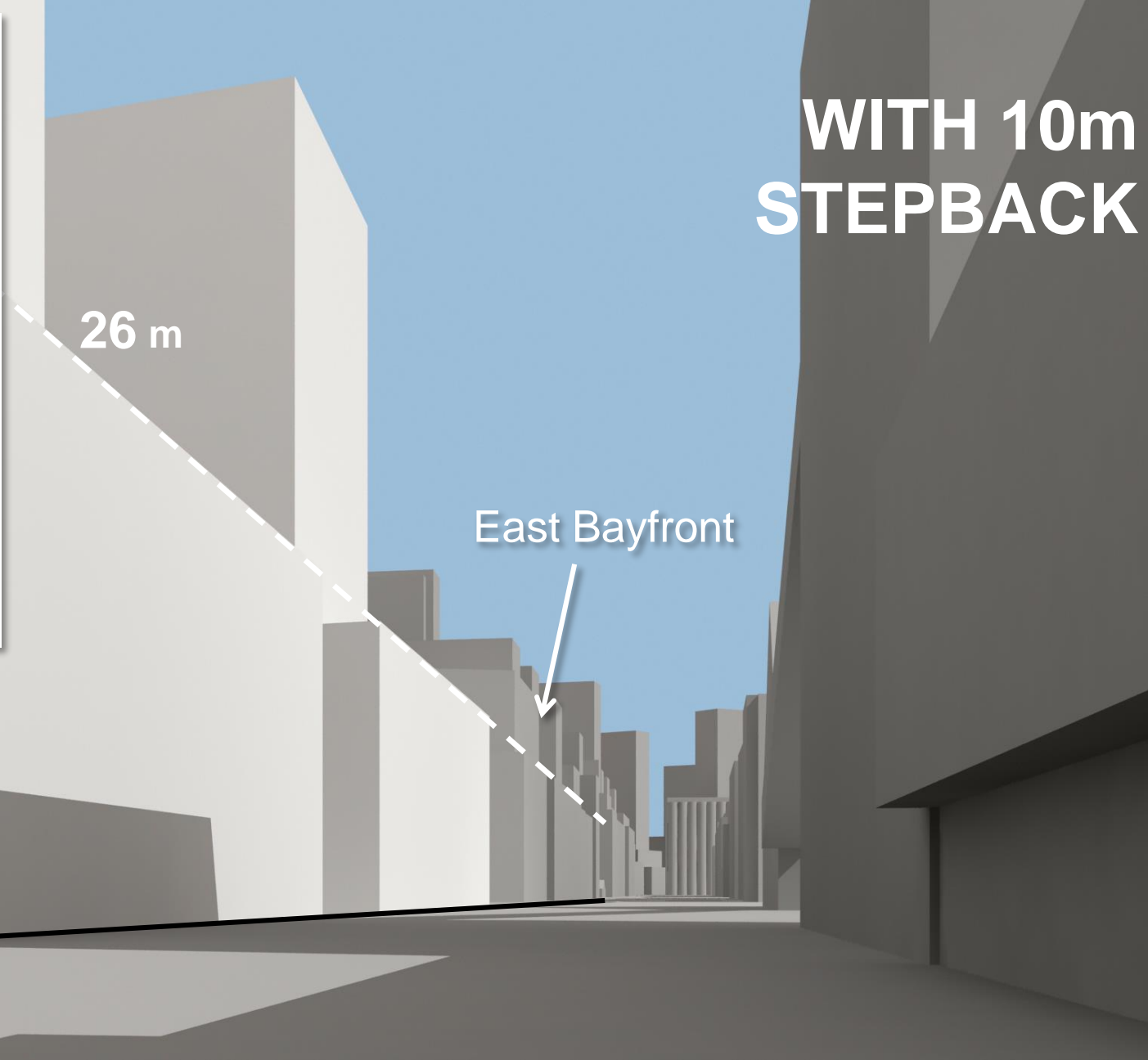


Built Form: Tower Stepbacks & Separation

WITH 10m STEPBACK



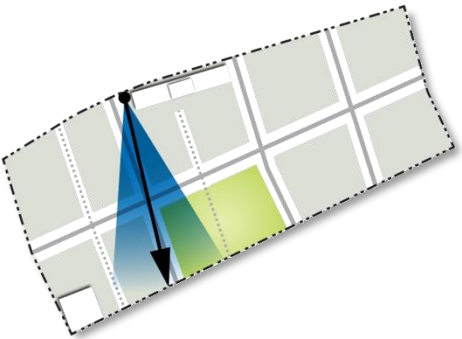
**Stepbacks along
Queens Quay**
Buildings along
Queens Quay must
include a minimum
stepback of 10 m at
26 meters.



Stepbacks along North-South Streets

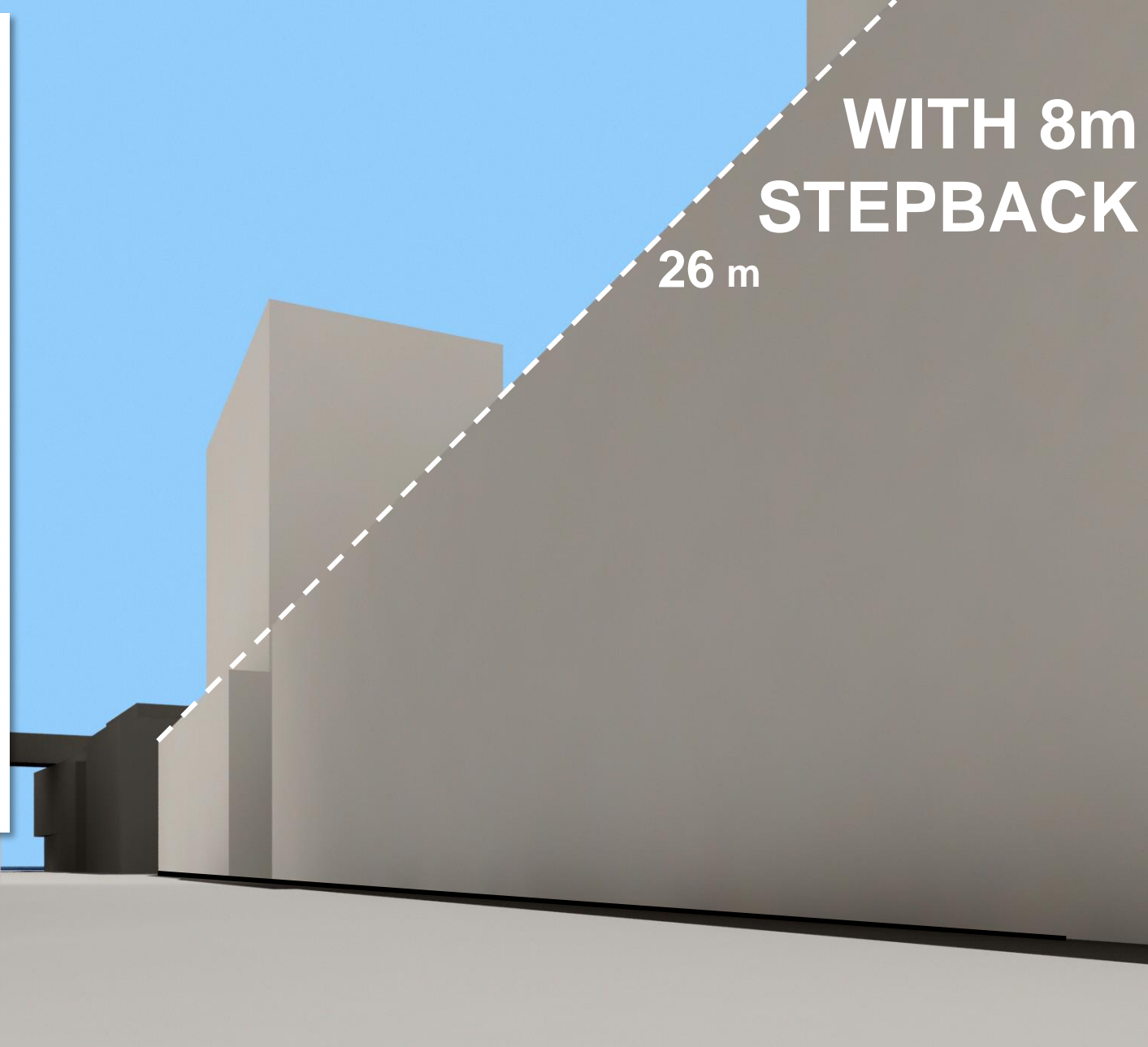
- Buildings along Yonge Street, Freeland Street, Cooper Street, New Street and Lower Jarvis Street must include a minimum stepback of 8m at base building height.

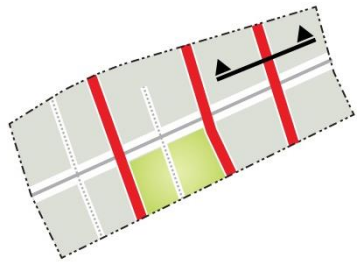




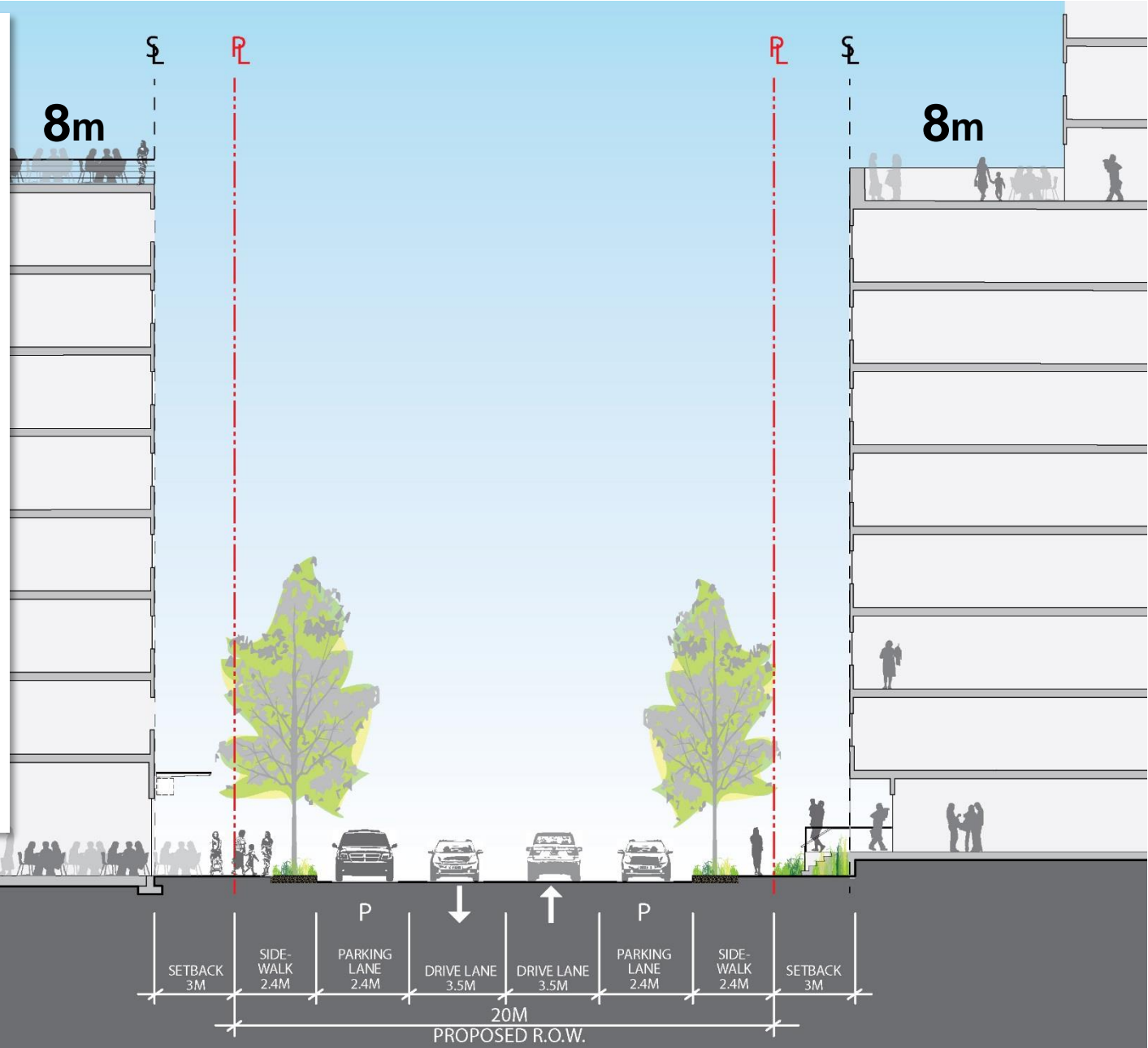
Stepbacks along North-South Streets

Buildings along Yonge Street, Freeland Street, Cooper Street, New Street and Lower Jarvis Street must include a minimum stepback of 8 m at 26 meters.

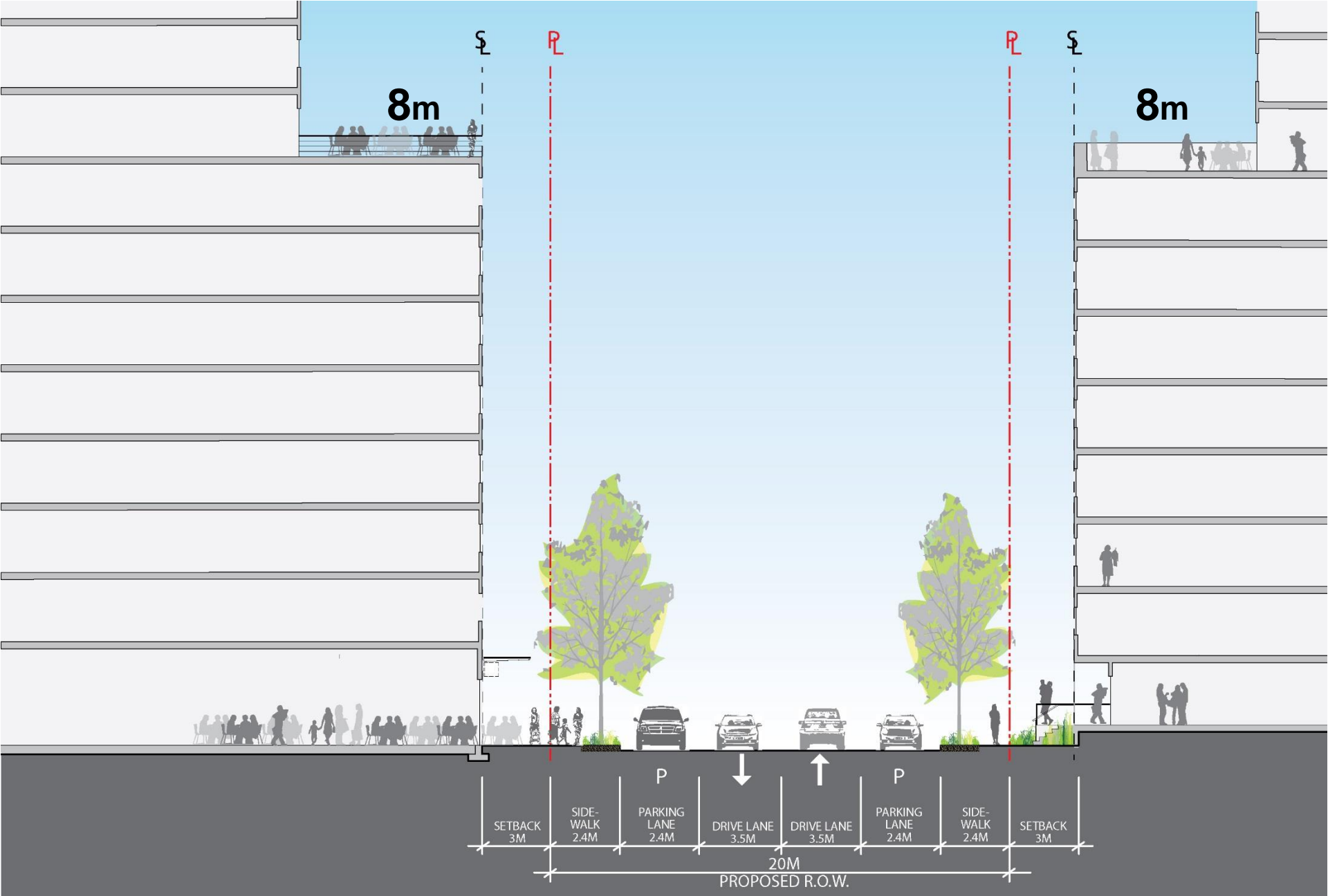




Stepbacks along North-South Streets
 Buildings along Yonge Street, Freeland Street, Cooper Street, New Street and Lower Jarvis Street must include a minimum stepback of 8m at 26m base building.



Built Form: Tower Stepbacks & Separation

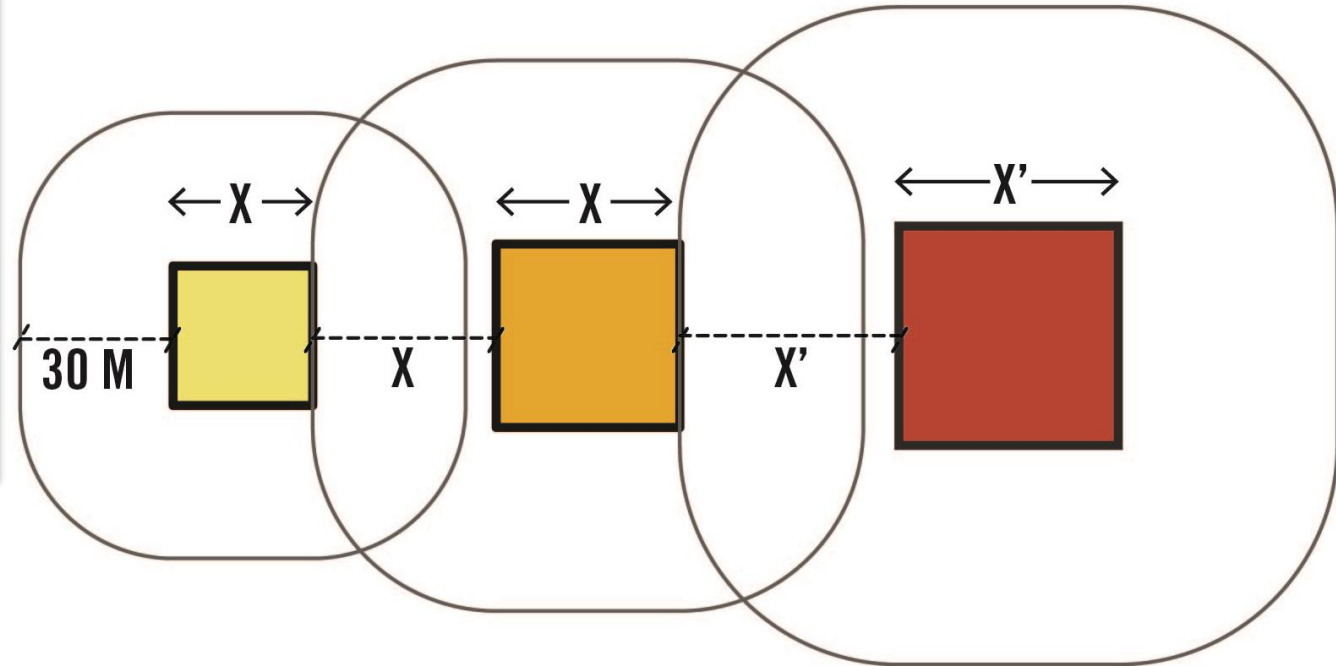


Built Form: Tower Stepbacks & Separation

Tower Separation

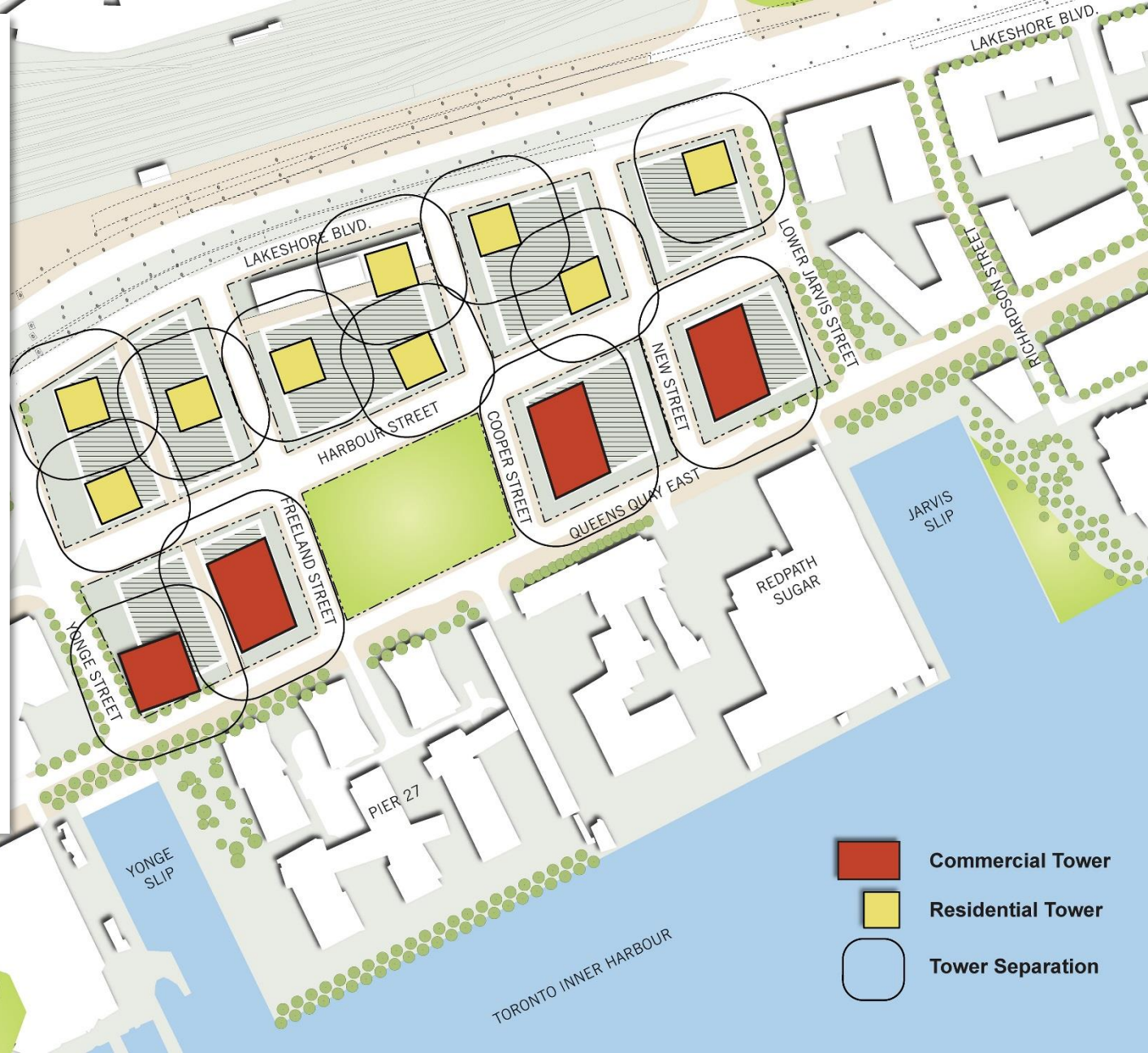
- Minimum separation distances

Between towers should be 30m or if more than 80m high, a length consistent with longest tower floor plate of the two towers, whichever is greater.



Tower Separation
Minimum separation distances between towers should be 30m.

Where buildings exceed 80 metres, minimum separation should be a length consistent with longest tower floor plate length of the two towers, whichever is greater.



Tower Separation

Minimum separation distances between towers should be 30m

Where buildings exceed 80 metres, minimum separation should be a length consistent with longest tower floor plate length of the two towers, whichever is greater.



Tower Separation

Minimum separation distances between towers should be 30m

Where buildings exceed 80 metres, minimum separation should be a length consistent with longest tower floor plate length of the two towers, whichever is greater.



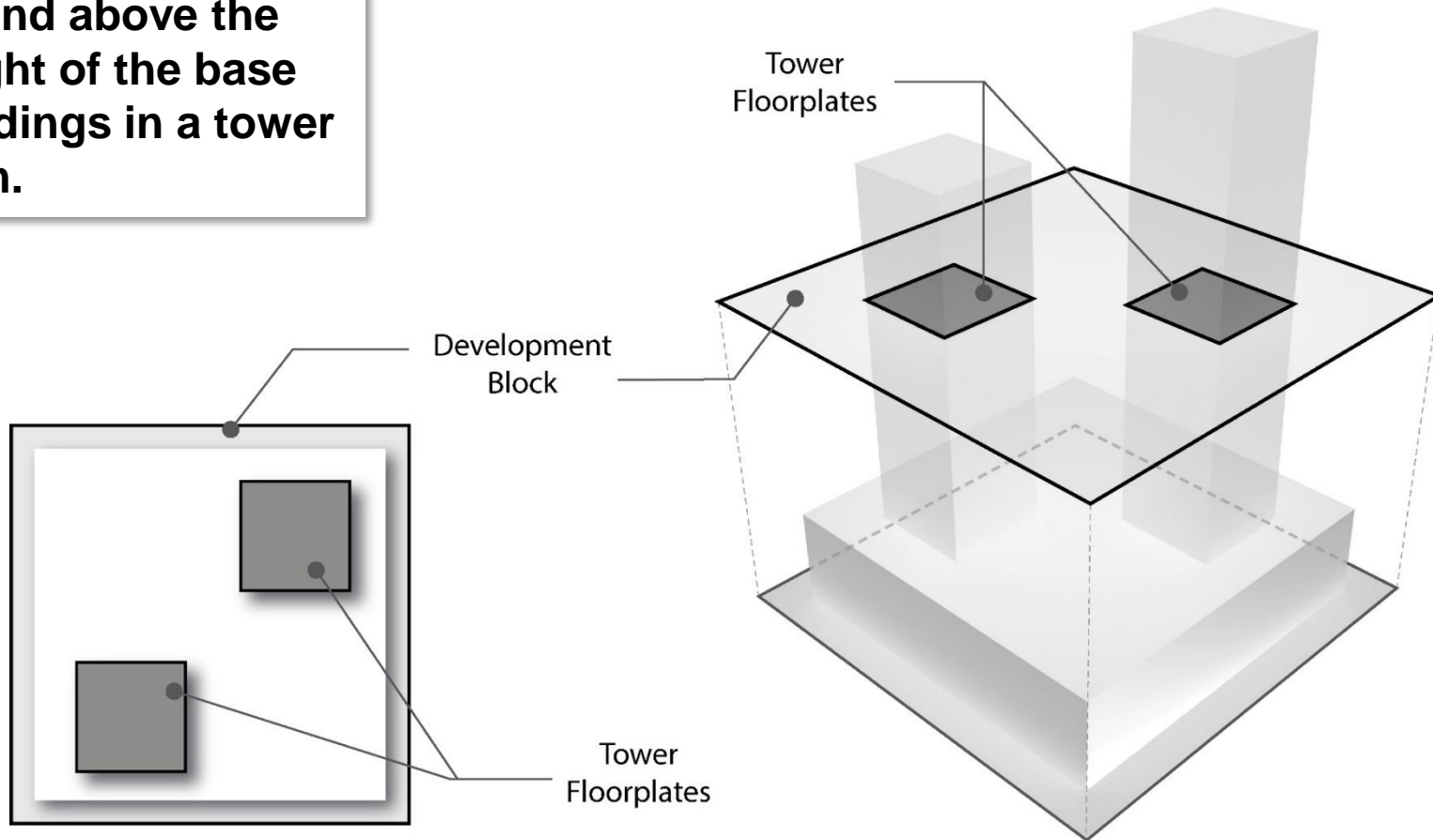
BUILT FORM RECOMMENDATIONS

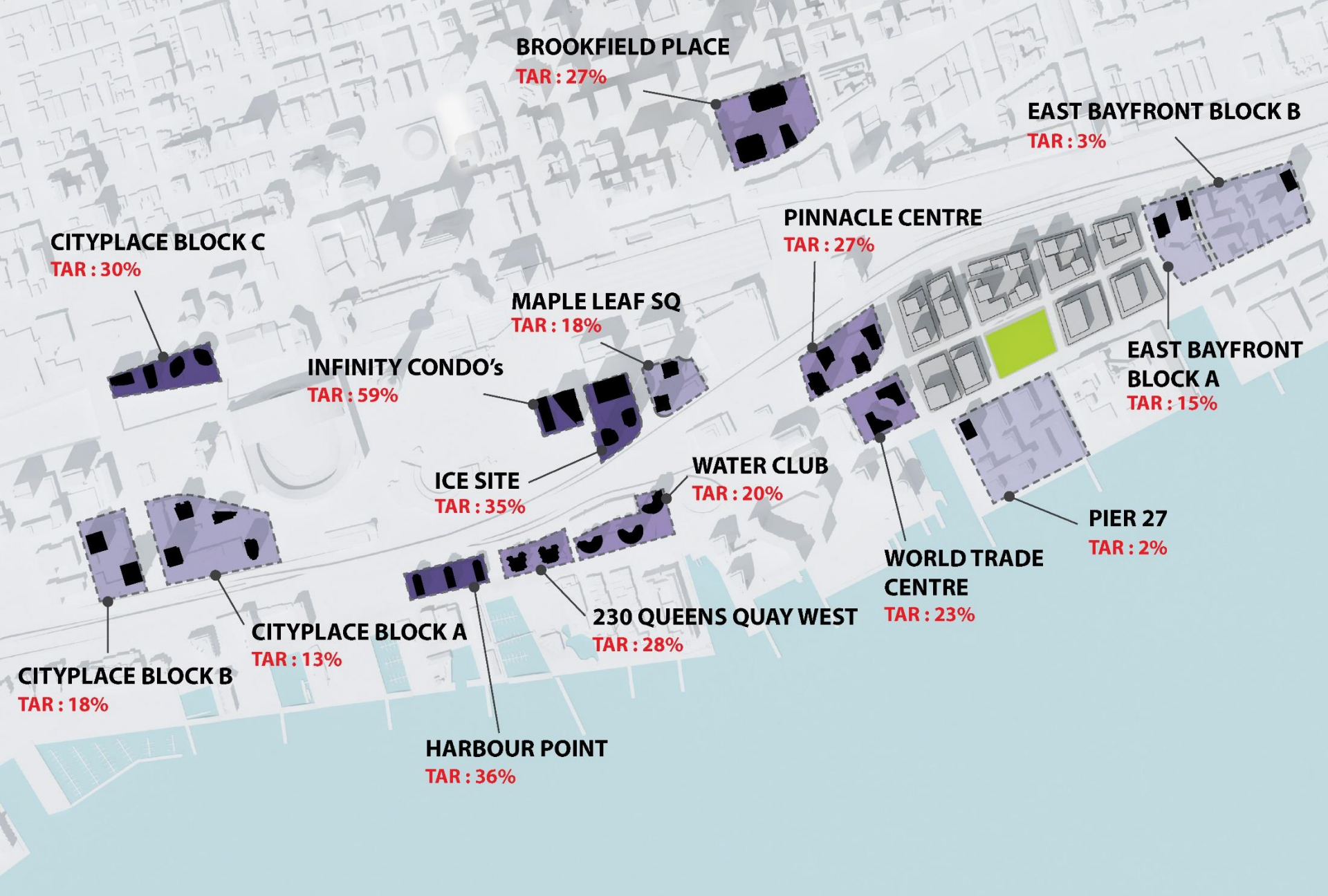
1. Base Building Massing & Articulation
2. Base Building Setbacks
3. Ground Floor Animation
4. Parking Loading & Servicing
5. Towers: Height
6. Towers: Floor Plates
7. Towers: Stepbacks & Separation
- 8. Towers: Tower Area Ratio**

Tower Area Ratio

TAR recommends the percentage of the development block that may extend above the height of the base buildings in a tower form.

$$\text{TAR (\%)} = \text{Total Tower Floor plate Area} / \text{Development Block Area}$$

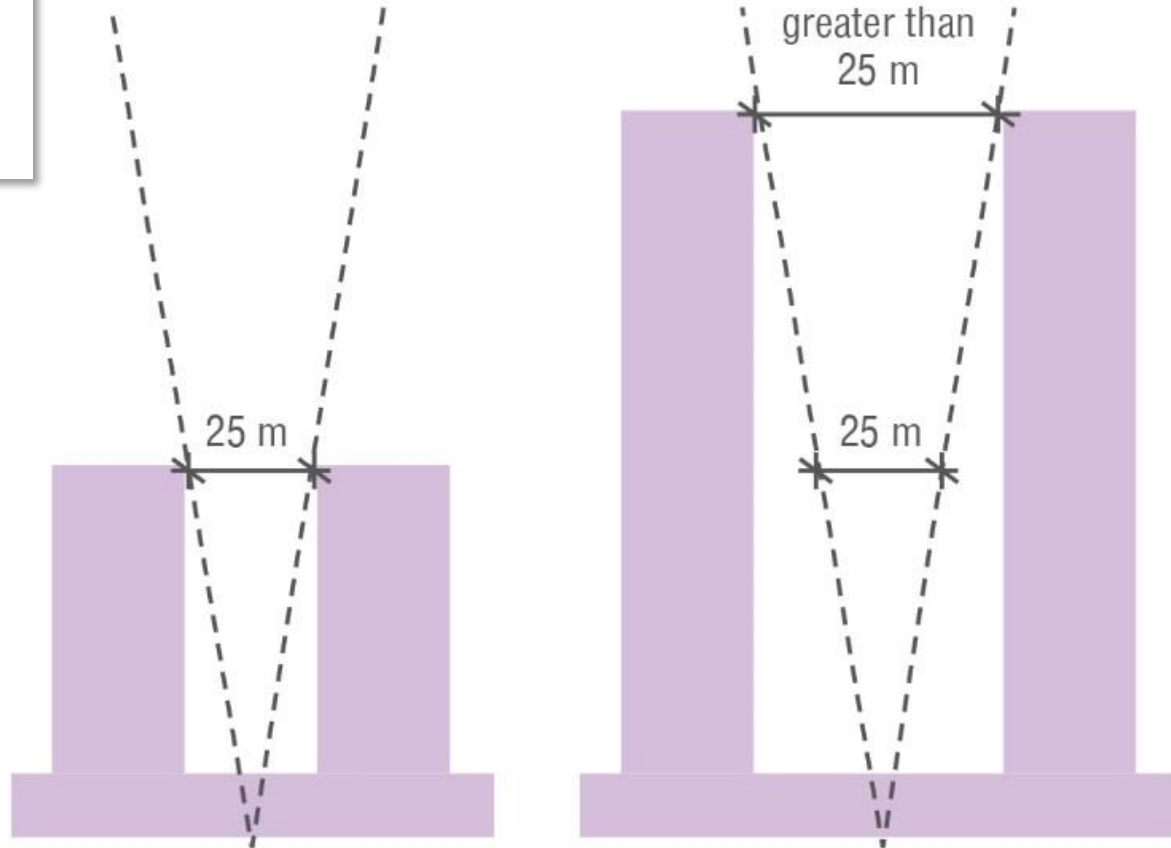




Built Form: Tower Area Ratio

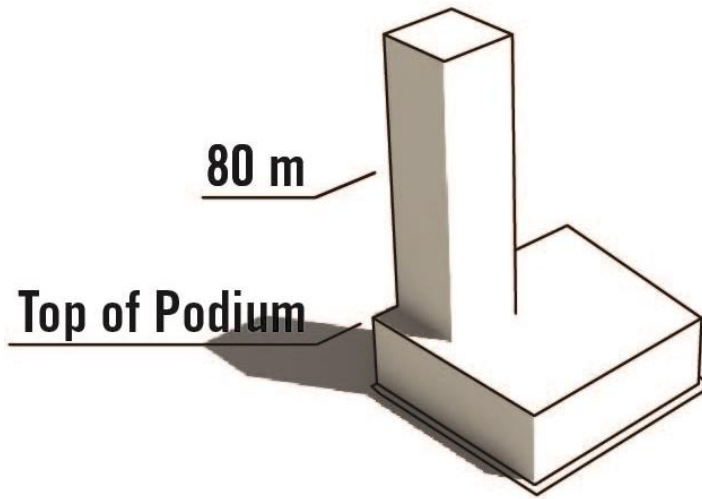
Tower Separation

Minimum Tower Separation distance increases with building height. (Tall Building Design Guidelines 3.2.3 Separation Distances)



Tower Area Ratio

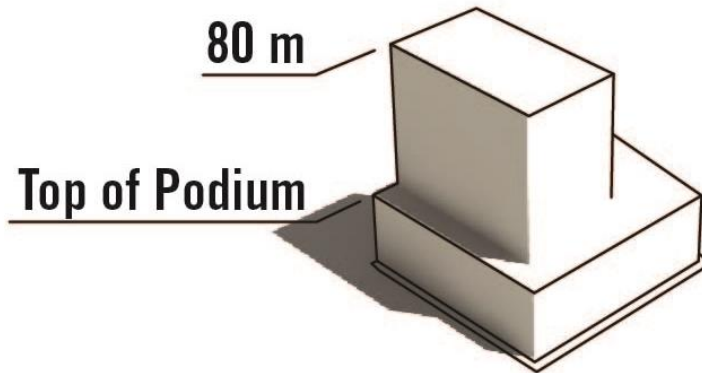
- North of Harbour Street for towers, a maximum of 20% of the total site area may project above the base building.



TAR = 20% of Site Area

Tower Area Ratio

- South of Harbour Street for towers, a maximum of 35% of the total site area may project above the top of the base building.



TAR = 35% of Site Area

Tower Area Ratio
North of Harbour Street on blocks with predominantly taller towers a maximum of 20% of the total site area may project above the base building.

Tower Area Ratio
South of Harbour Street on blocks with moderate height a maximum of 35% of the total site area may project above the top of the base building.



Tower Area Ratio
North of Harbour Street on blocks with predominantly taller towers a maximum of 20% of the total site area may project above the base building.

Tower Area Ratio
South of Harbour Street on blocks with moderate height a maximum of 35% of the total site area may project above the top of the base building.



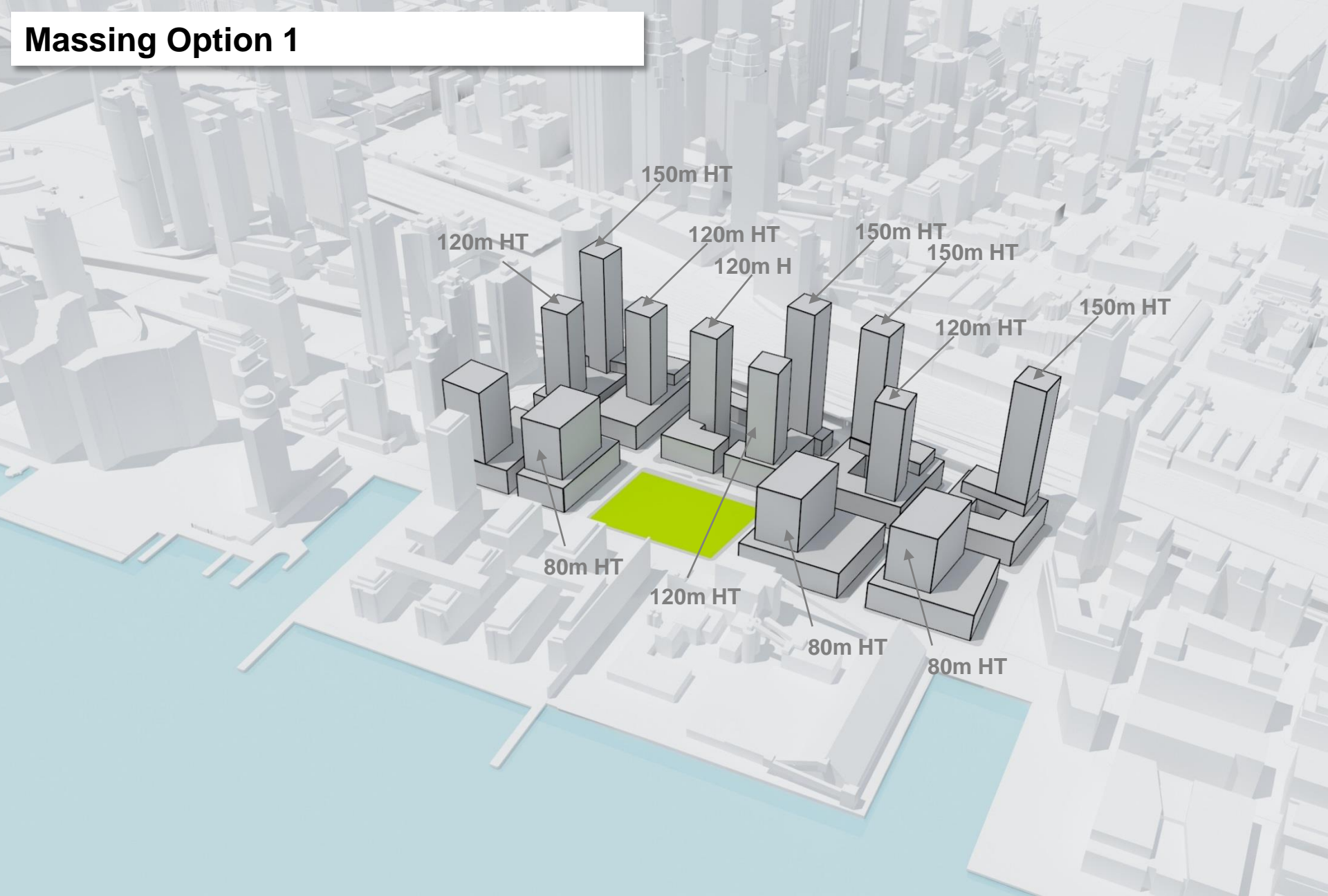
Tower Area Ratio
North of Harbour Street on blocks with predominantly taller towers a maximum of 20% of the total site area may project above the base building.

Tower Area Ratio
South of Harbour Street on blocks with moderate height a maximum of 35% of the total site area may project above the top of the base building.



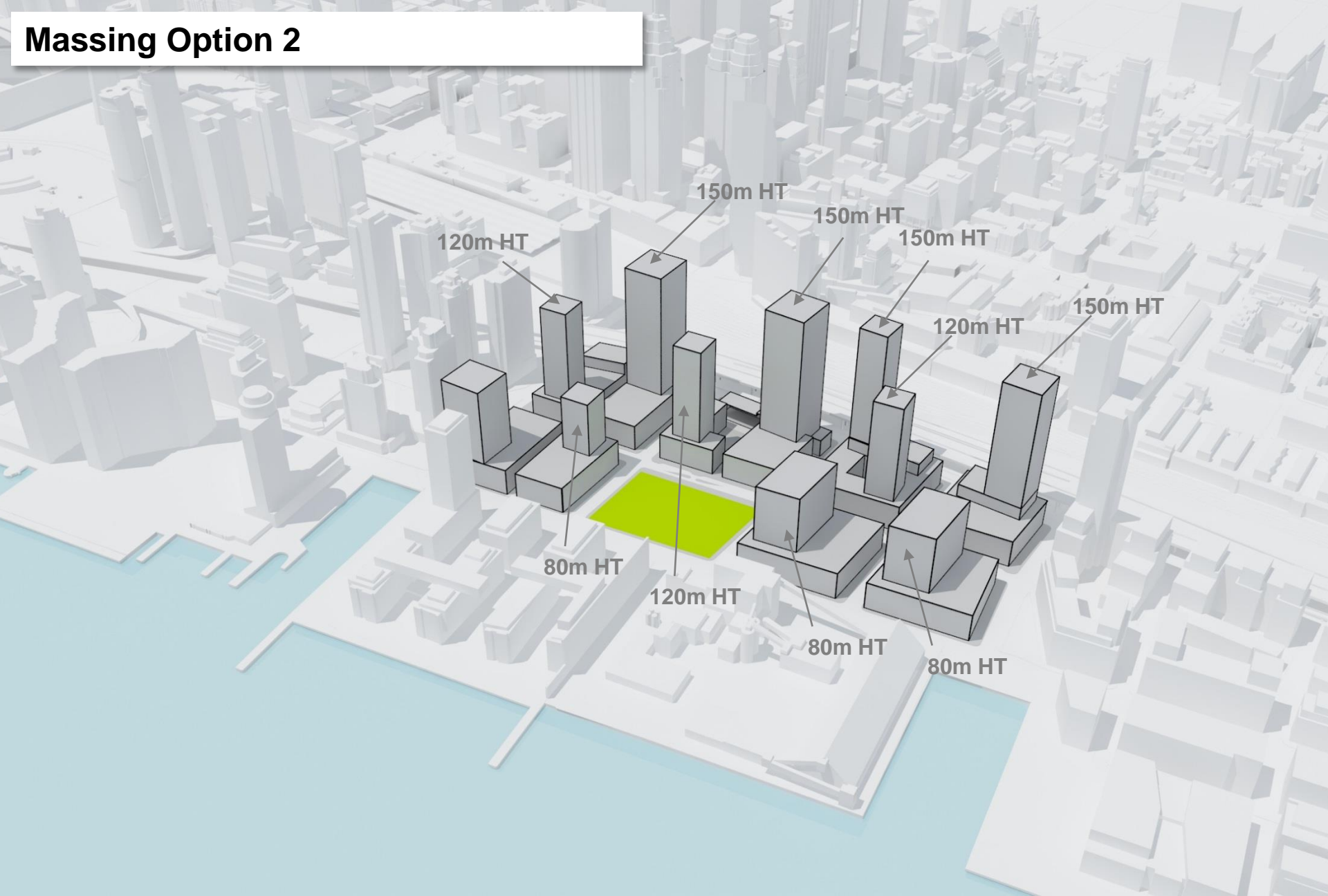
MASSING AND VIEWS

Massing Option 1



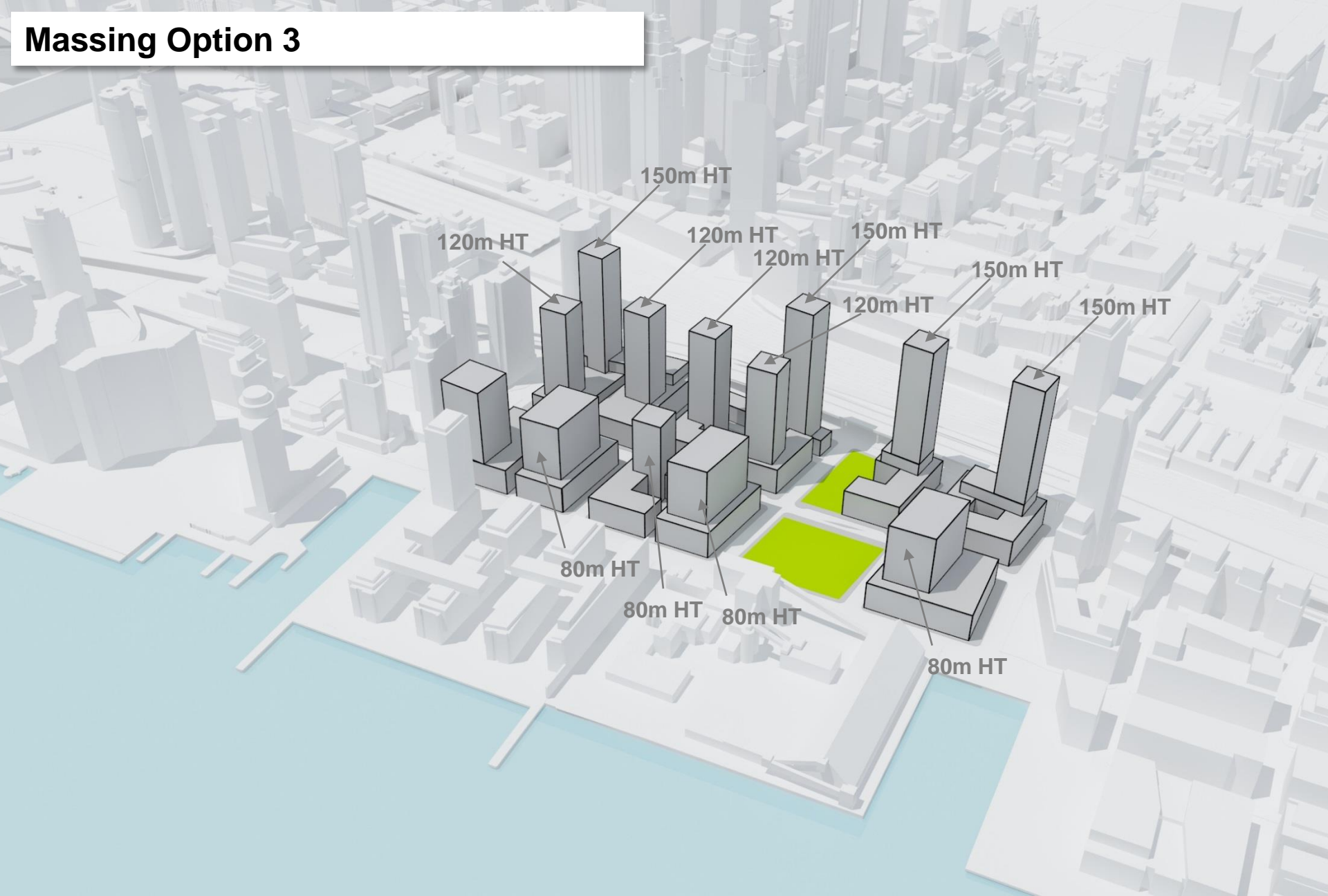
Massing & Views: Option 1

Massing Option 2



Massing & Views: Option 2

Massing Option 3

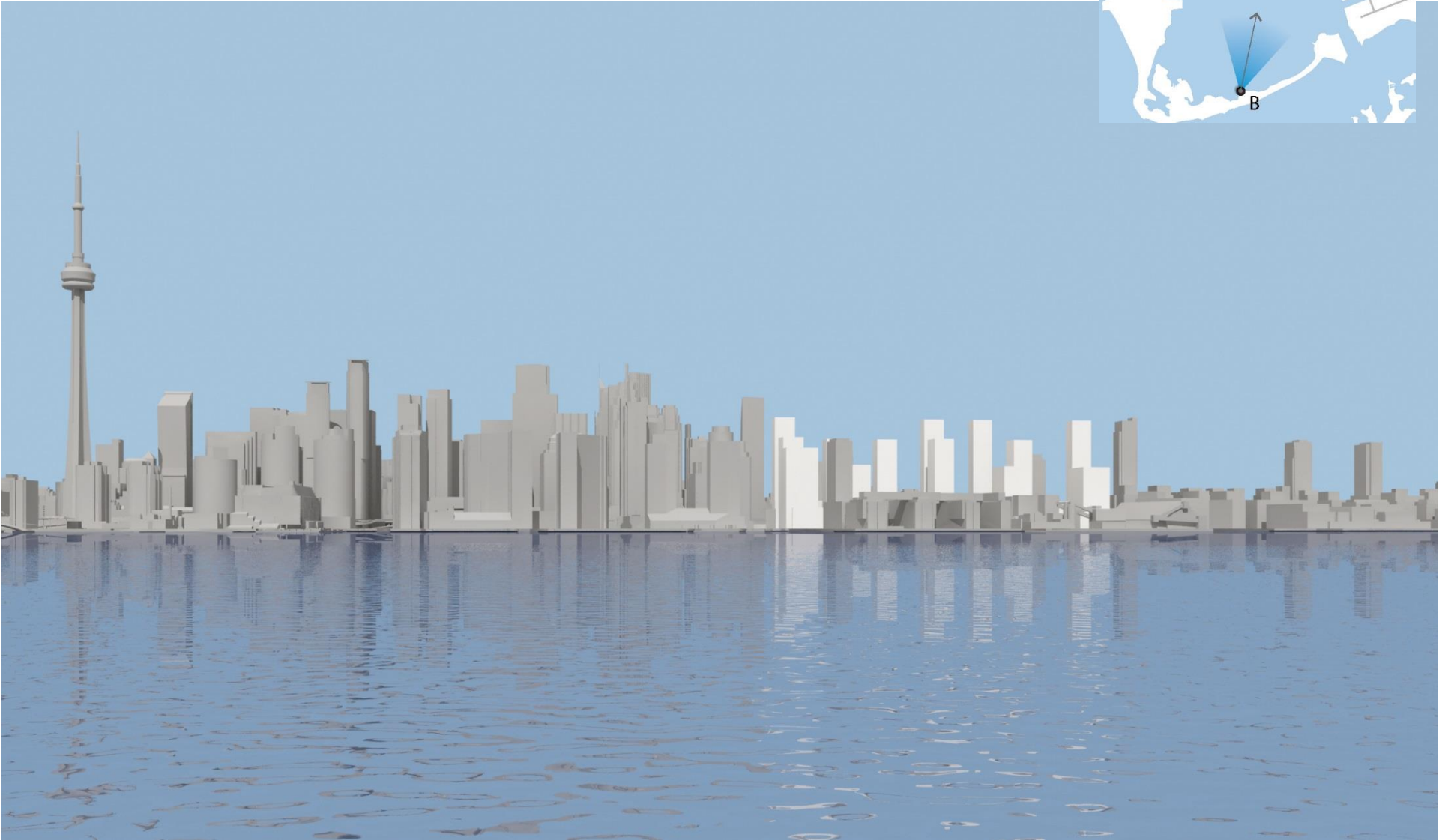
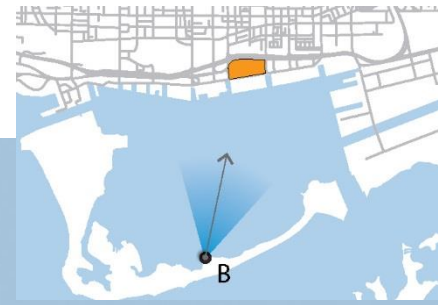


Massing & Views: Option 3



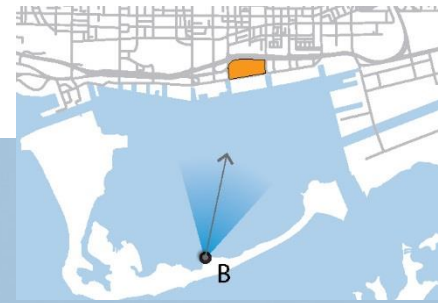
Toronto Skyline from Ward's Island Ferry Terminal

Massing Option 1



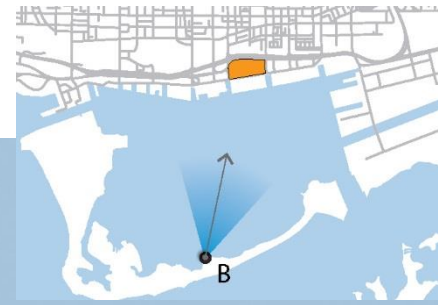
Massing & Views: View B
(Toronto Skyline from Ward's Island Ferry Terminal)

Massing Option 2

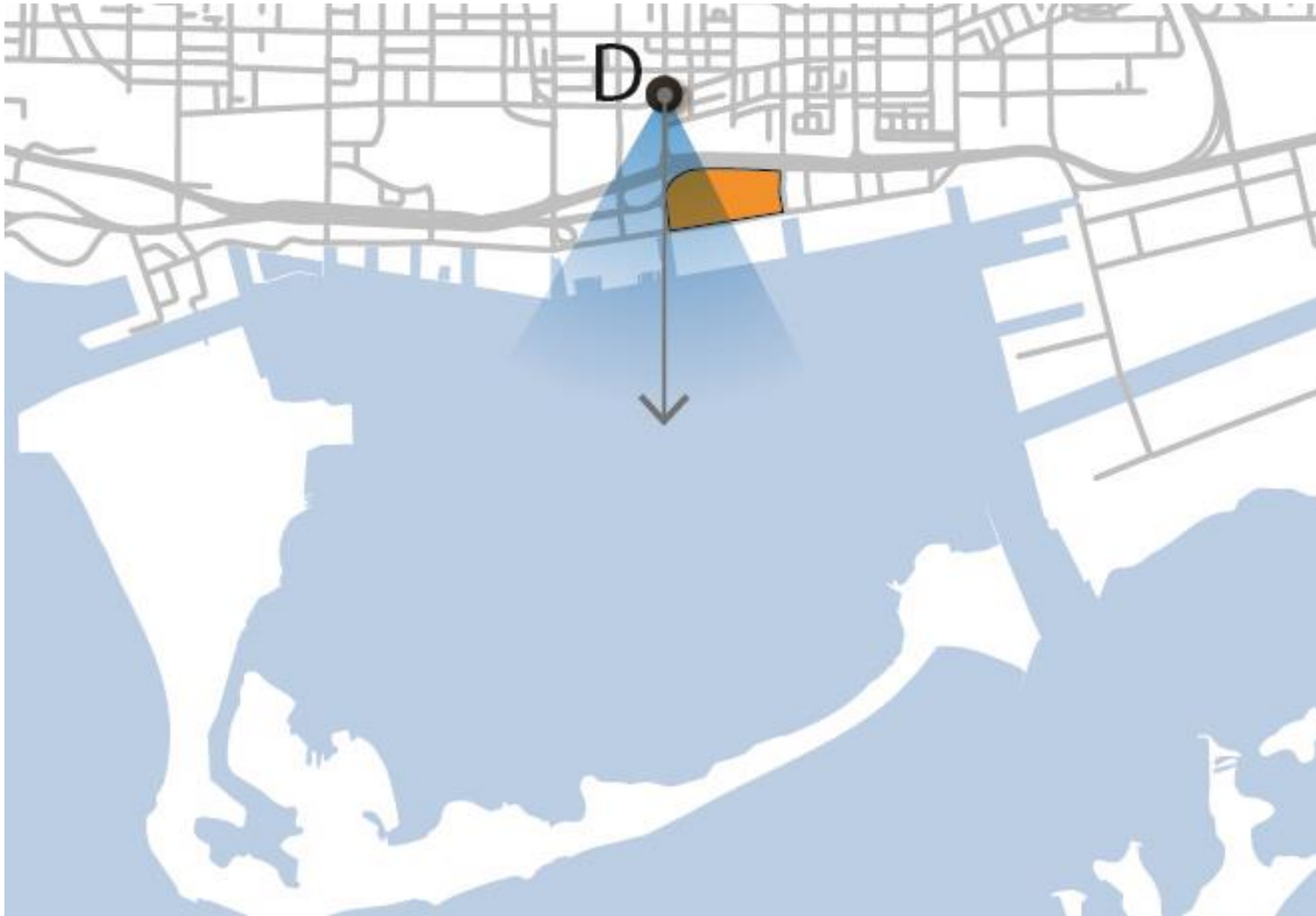


Massing & Views: View B
(Toronto Skyline from Ward's Island Ferry Terminal)

Massing Option 3



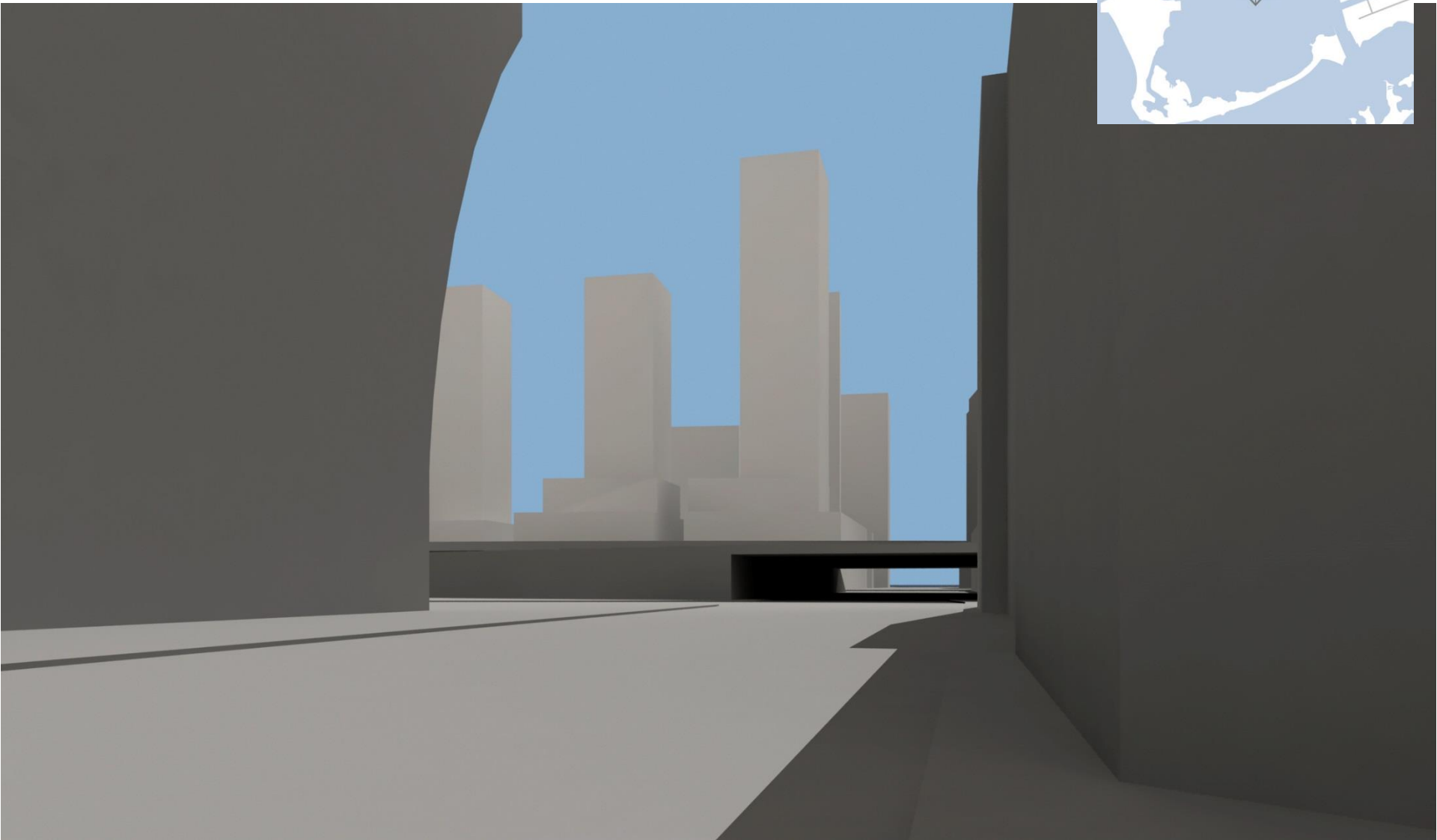
Massing & Views: View B
(Toronto Skyline from Ward's Island Ferry Terminal)



Lower Yonge Precinct from Yonge Street looking South

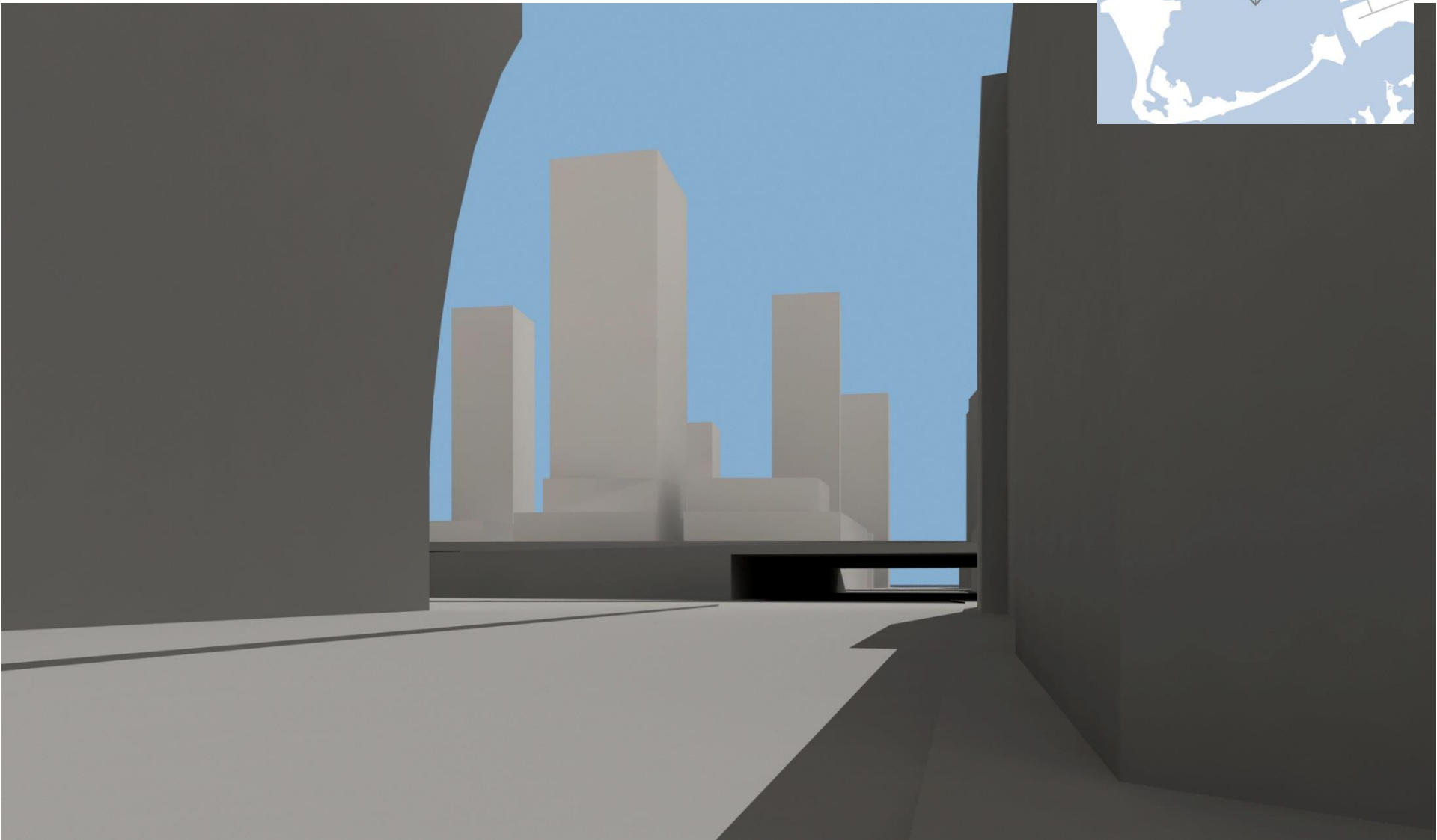
View Study **VIEW D**

Massing Option 1



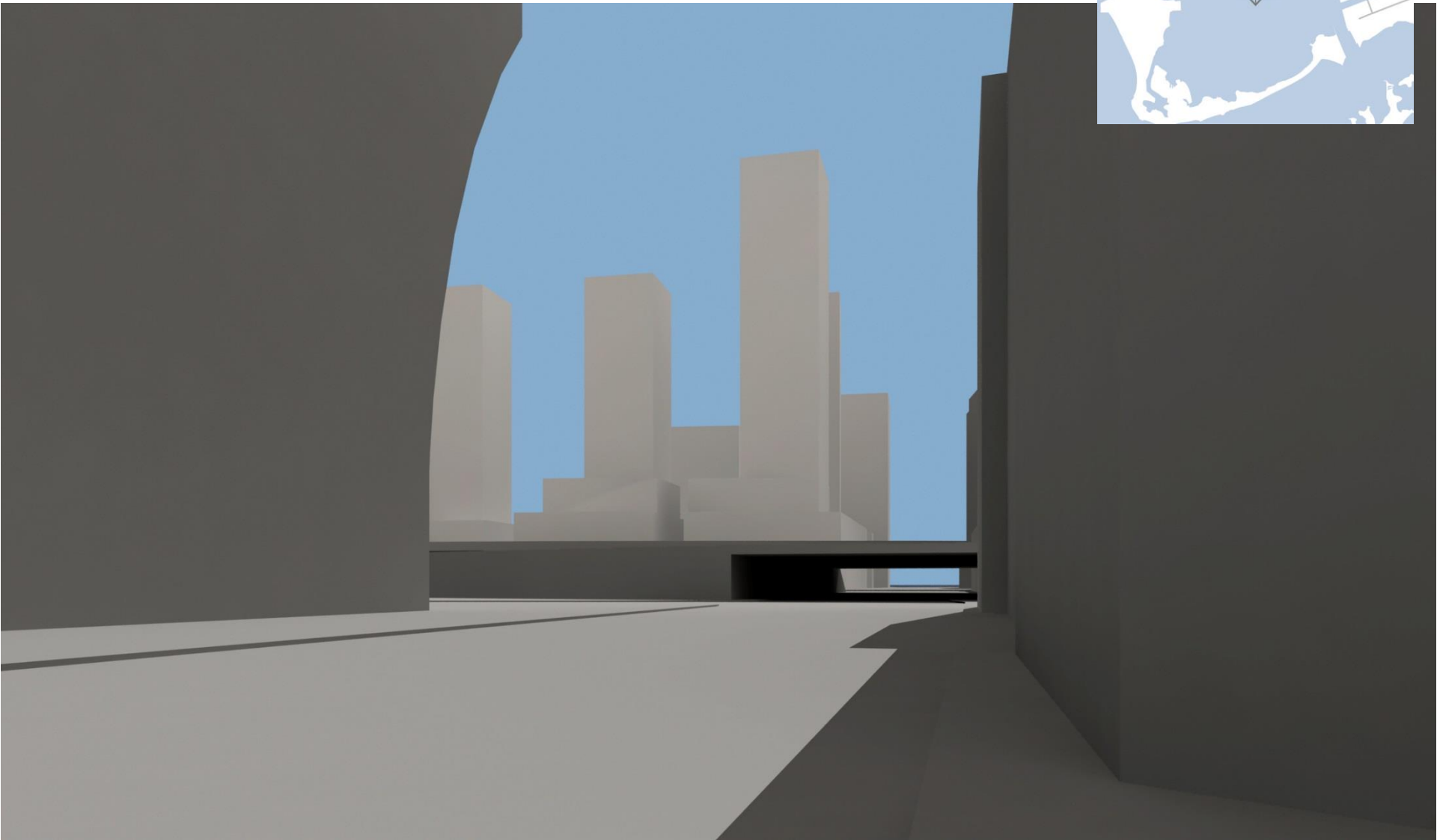
Massing & Views: View D
(From Yonge & Front looking south)

Massing Option 2

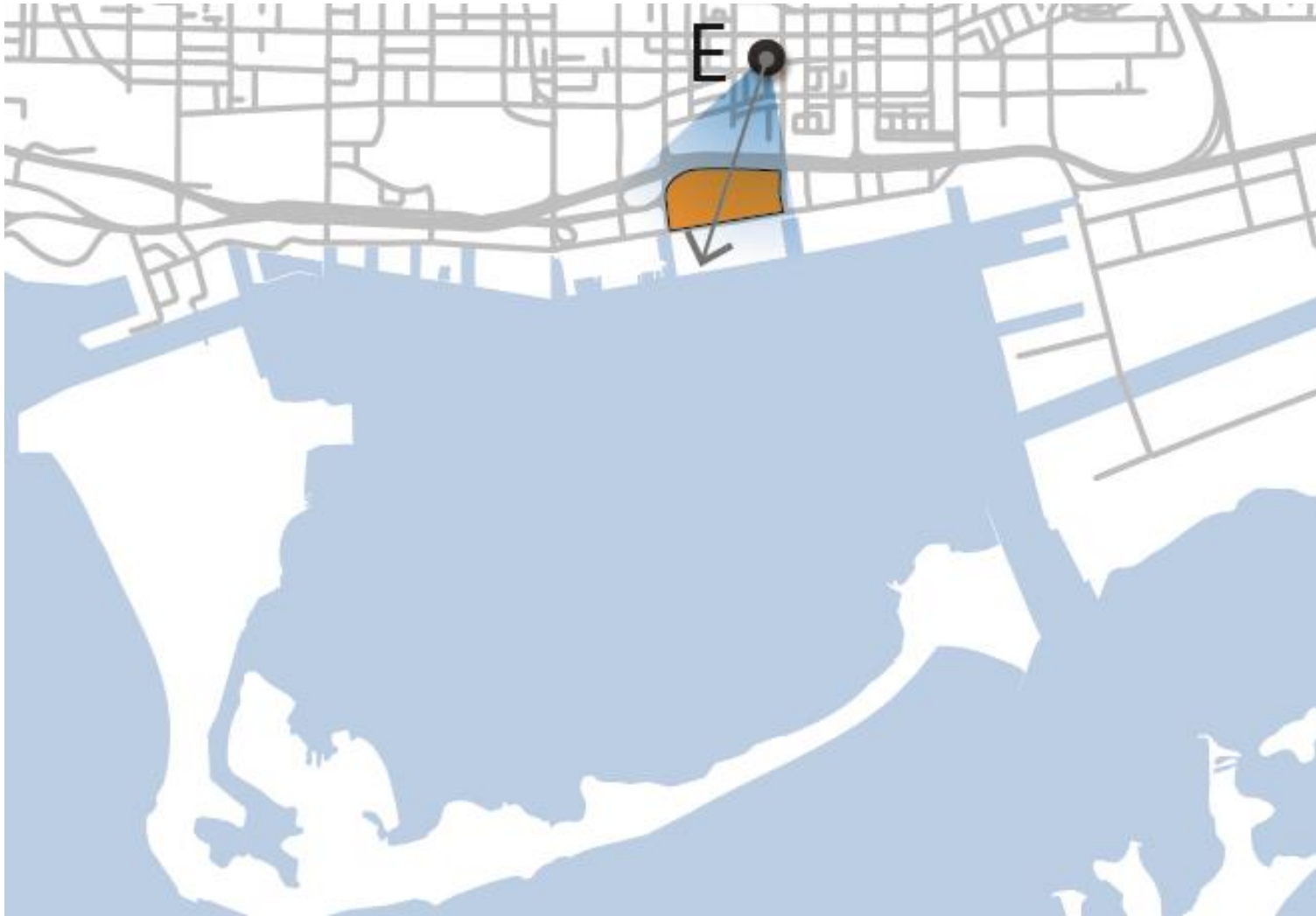


Massing & Views: View D
(From Yonge & Front looking south)

Massing Option 3



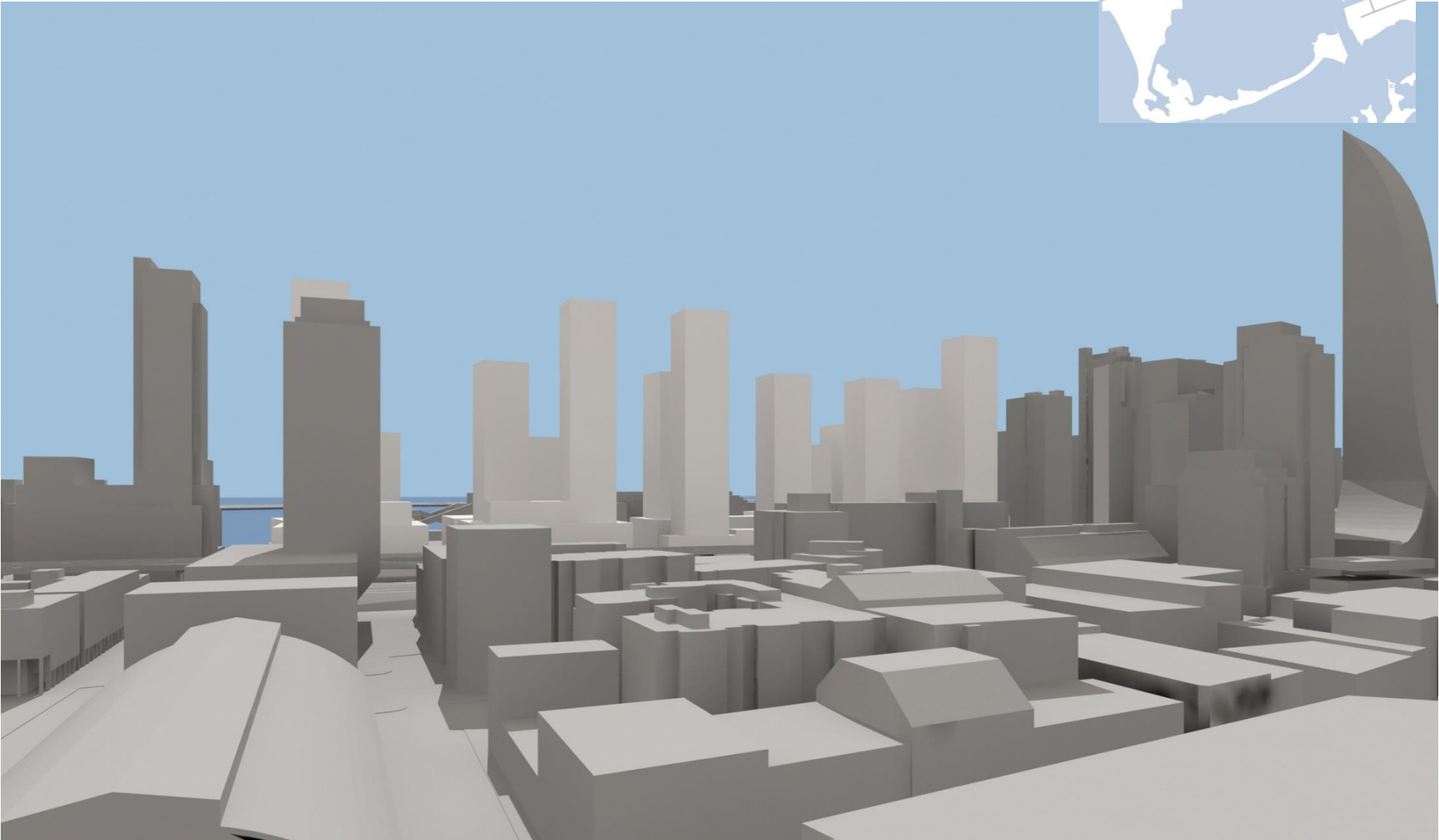
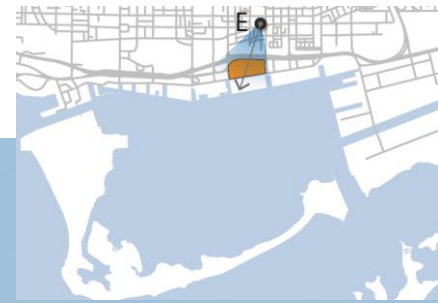
Massing & Views: View D
(From Yonge & Front looking south)



Lower Yonge Precinct from St. Lawrence Neighborhood

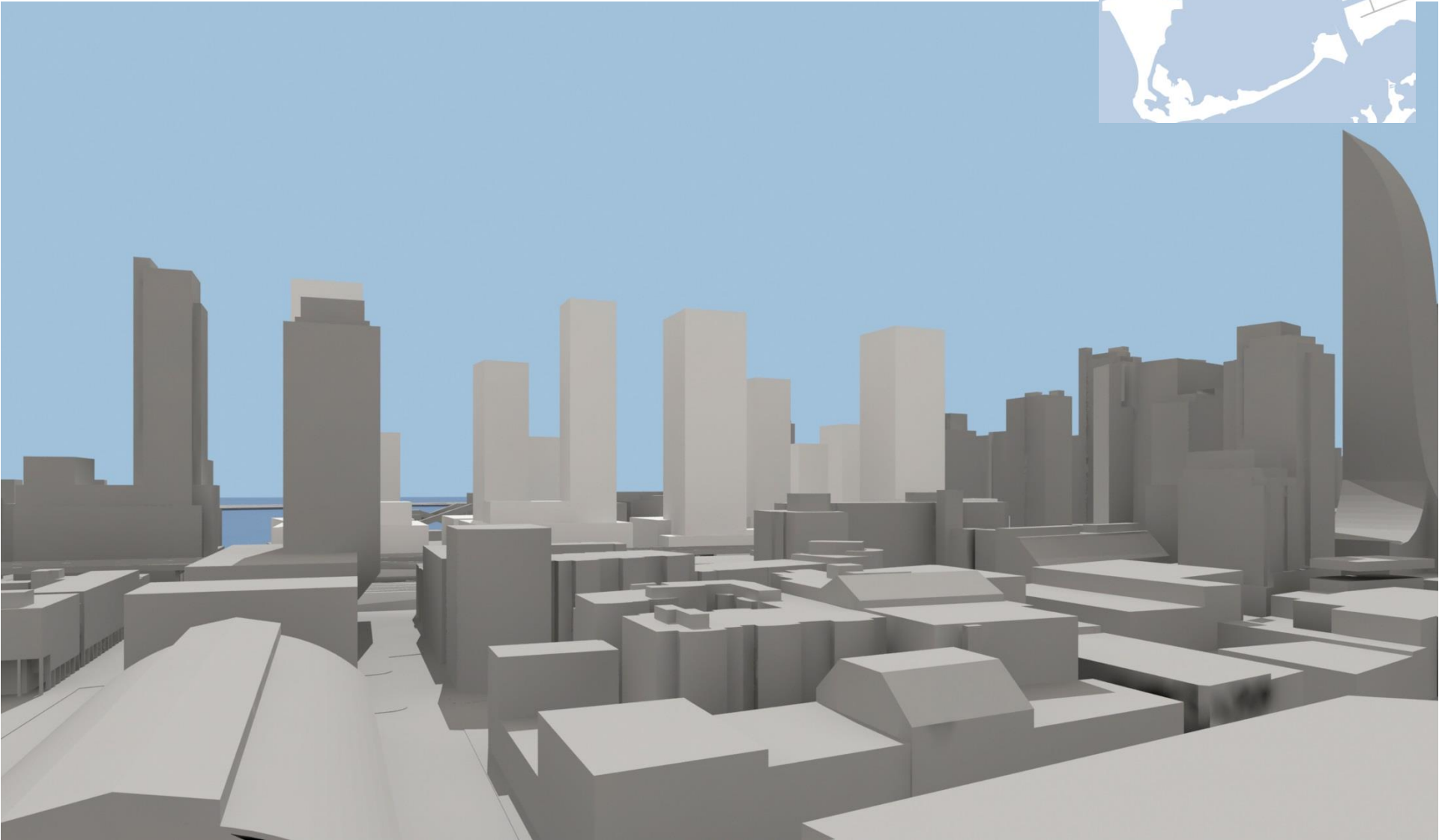
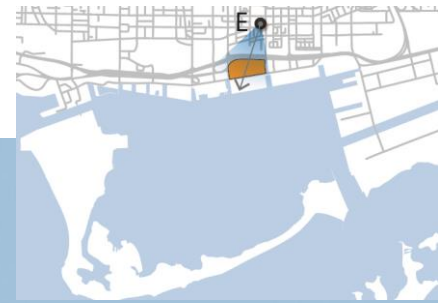
View Study **VIEW E**

Massing Option 1



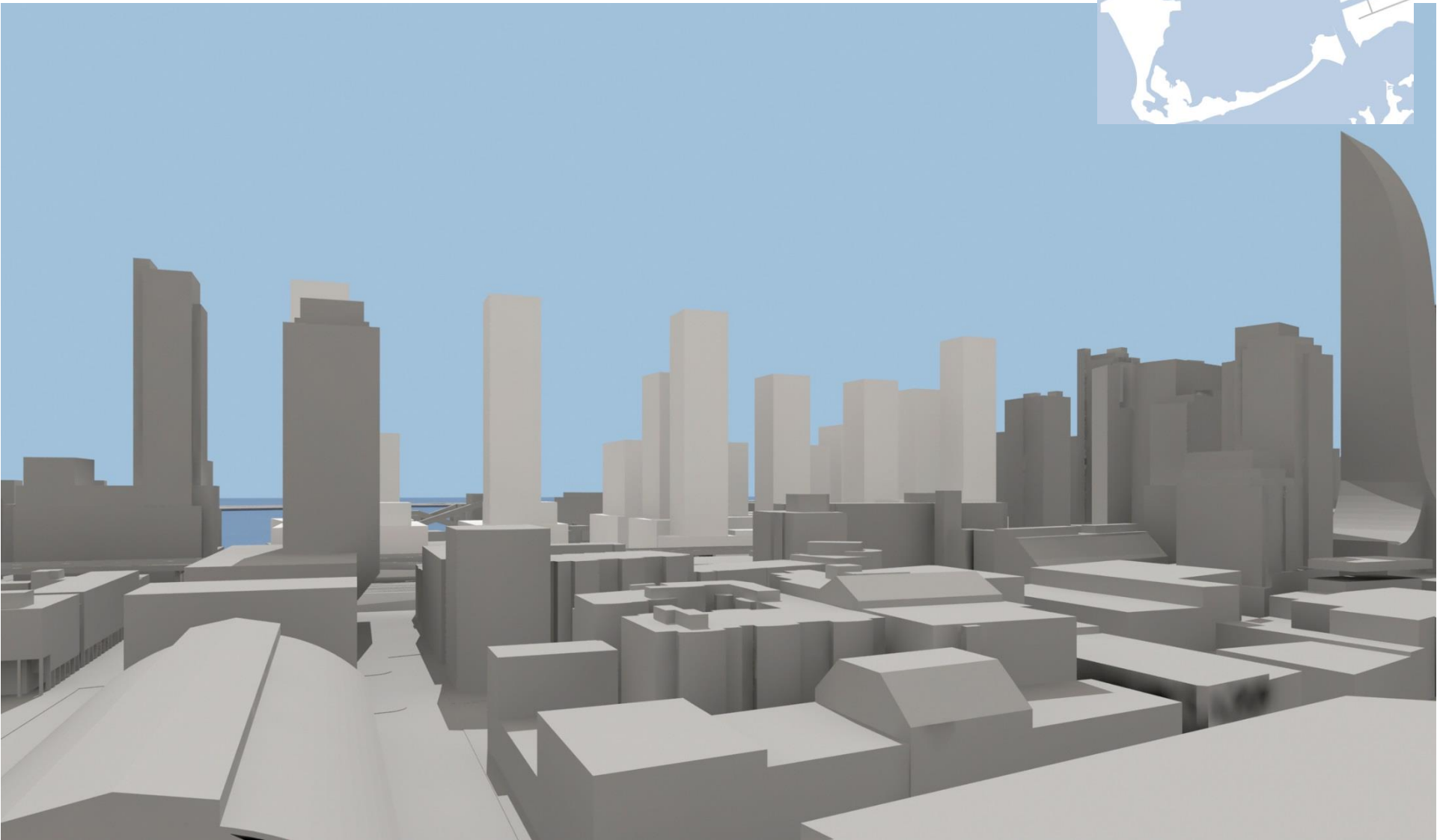
Massing & Views: View E
(From St. Lawrence Neighborhood)

Massing Option 2



Massing & Views: View E
(From St. Lawrence Neighborhood)

Massing Option 3



Massing & Views: View E
(From St. Lawrence Neighborhood)

TRANSPORTATION MASTER PLAN EA

Study Area



Study Area



Overview

- Existing Conditions Analysis
- Problems and Opportunities Statement
- Development and evaluation of alternatives
- Transportation Masterplan document
- Ongoing community dialog
- Linkages to Urban Design guidelines

Current Activities

Phase 1
Problem
Identification



Phase 2
Alternative
Solutions

Future Activities

Phase 3
Alternative Design Concepts for
Preliminary Preferred Solution

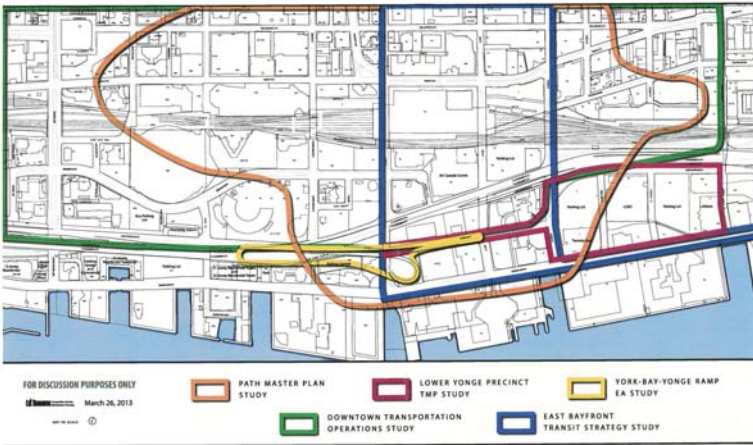


Phase 4
Environmental
Study Report



Phase 5
Implementation

TRANSPORTATION STUDIES IN CENTRAL WATERFRONT AREA



FOR DISCUSSION PURPOSES ONLY
March 26, 2013

- PATH MASTER PLAN STUDY
- LOWER YONGE PRECINCT TMP STUDY
- YORK-BAY-YONGE RAMP EA STUDY
- DOWNTOWN TRANSPORTATION OPERATIONS STUDY
- EAST BAYFRONT TRANSIT STRATEGY STUDY

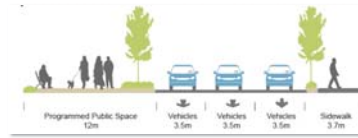
Existing Conditions

- Observation and analysis of existing conditions
 - Overall Street Network
 - Pedestrian
 - Cycling
 - Transit
 - Vehicle
- Initial traffic analysis using traffic model
- Problems and Opportunities Statement



Alternatives Investigation

- Possible network changes:
 - Harbour Street extension
 - Realignment of Yonge/Harbour intersection
 - Harbour Street (west of Yonge) operations
 - Lakeshore Blvd East opportunities
 - Potential removal of Bay Street on-ramp to Gardiner Expressway
 - Gardiner off-ramp changes at Lower Jarvis
 - Extension of PATH network
 - On-street parking considerations
 - Any additional alternatives



MICROSIMULATION MODEL



Lower Yonge Study Area

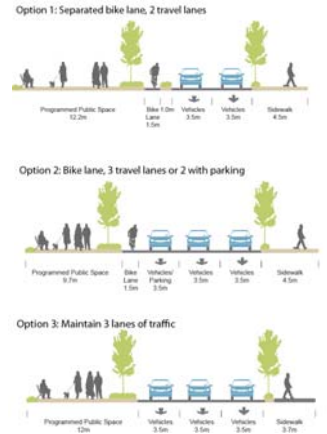
Alternative Solutions

- Identify long list of solutions
- Screen long list to develop short list of most promising alternatives
- Analyze short list
- Preliminary Preferred Streets and Blocks and Transportation Networks



Transportation Masterplan

- Streets and Blocks Plan
- Linkages to Urban Design Guidelines
- Ongoing community dialogue



TRANSPORTATION

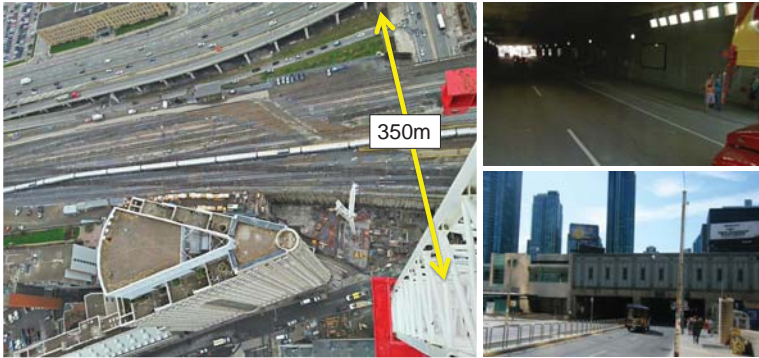
Context

CONNECTING WITH THE DOWNTOWN



- Poor Pedestrian/Cyclist connections under Gardiner Expressway
- Limited vehicular circulation

METRES OF MISERY

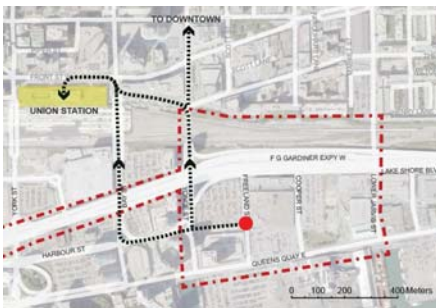


- Train tracks greatly impede mobility of all modes to waterfront
- Lower Yonge street grid cut off from downtown

NETWORK OPTIMIZATION



ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION: Pedestrians



	Union Station	Downtown Center (Queen St)
Distance	1 km	1.4 km
Time	14 min	18 min
Lanes Crossed	11 (Yonge, Bay, Lake Shore)	28
Sound Issues	- Expressway traffic - Trains	
Other Issues	- Multiple under-crossings - Complex intersections - Long crossing distances	

ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION: Cyclists



	Union Station	Downtown Center (Queen St)
Distance	1 km	1.4 km
Time	5 min	7 min
Traffic Lanes Crossed	11 (Yonge, Bay, Lake Shore)	28
Sound Issues	- Expressway traffic - Trains	
Other Issues	- Cycle network gaps - Complex intersections - Assumes 2-way Harbour St.	

- Pedestrian flow within precinct
- Pedestrian connections to Light Rail, Union Station, and downtown

- Provide sufficient bicycle infrastructure

SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORTATION



- Convenient connections to future light rail

SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORTATION



- Support a range of transportation options

HARBOUR STREET

HARBOUR STREET: Today



- Transitions from highway to auto-oriented surface street
- Vehicle movement emphasized
- Major arterial
- Limited access to driveways
- Minimal pedestrian/cyclist amenities
- ~ 27m wide
- Speed Limit: 50 km/hr



HARBOUR STREET: Existing Conditions
Harbour Street at Lake Shore



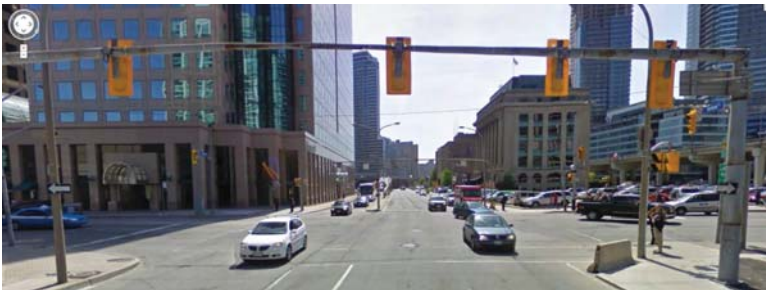
- One-Way Eastbound
 - One-way pair with westbound Lakeshore Blvd.
- Limited / no property access
- No pedestrian or bicycle facilities

HARBOUR STREET: Existing Conditions
Harbour Street at York Street



- Supports off-ramp traffic from Gardiner Expressway
- Some access to public parking
- Sidewalk on north side of street

HARBOUR STREET: Existing Conditions
Harbour Street at Bay Street



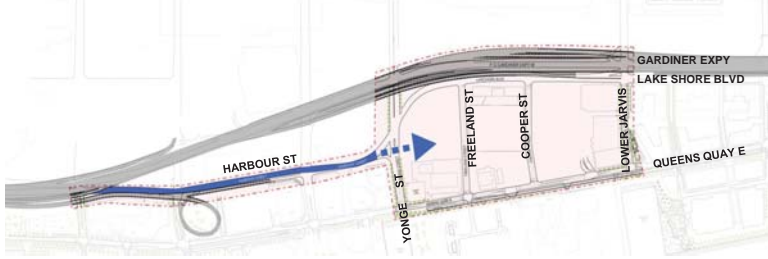
- Some complete street elements:
 - Sidewalks on both sides of street
 - Splits from Gardiner Expressway
- Vehicle access to properties

HARBOUR STREET: Existing Conditions
Harbour Street west of Yonge Street



- More pedestrian amenities
- Difficult pedestrian crossings:
 - Few crossing opportunities
 - Irregular intersections

HARBOUR STREET: Looking Ahead



Influencing factors:

- New planned and proposed developments
- Gardiner ramp reconfiguration
- Extension of Harbour Street east of Yonge Street

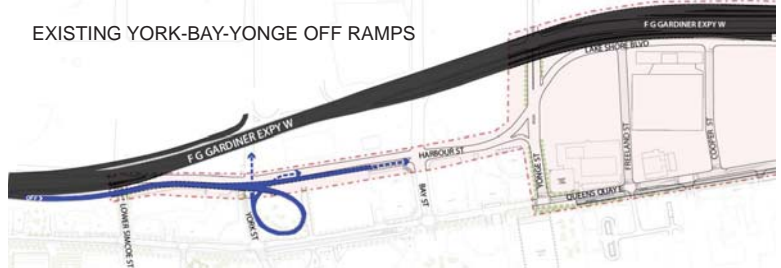
Elements to consider:

- 1-way vs. 2-way street
- Neighborhood street vs. Lake Shore extension
- Modes to accommodate / prioritize
- Street character: Landscaping and other amenities
- Safety for all modes

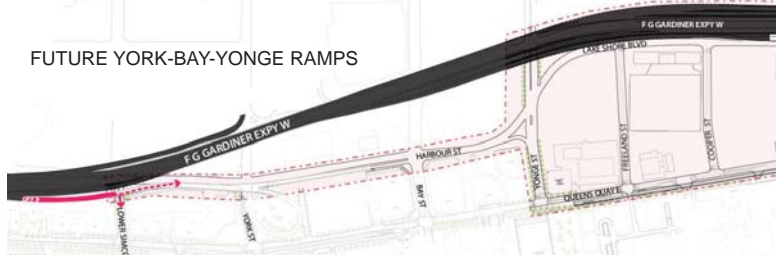
PERKINS + WILL ARUP 25

RAMP RECONFIGURATION: Impacts to Harbour Street

EXISTING YORK-BAY-YONGE OFF RAMP



FUTURE YORK-BAY-YONGE RAMP



RAMP RECONFIGURATION

EXISTING AT LOWER SIMCOE ST



PROPOSED AT LOWER SIMCOE ST



PRECEDENTS

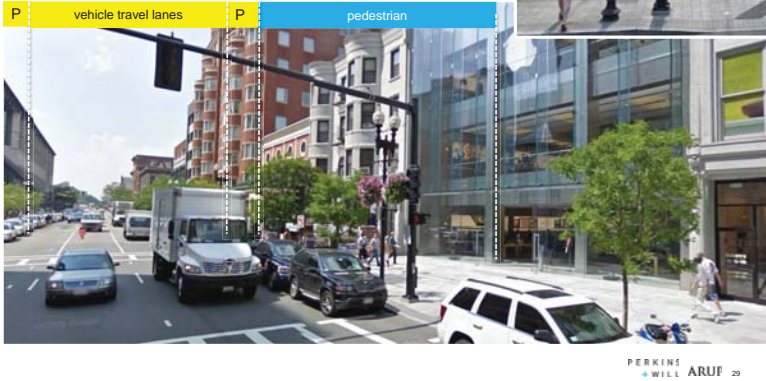
<http://www.toronto.ca/>

PERKINS + WILL ARUP 27

PERKINS + WILL ARUP 28

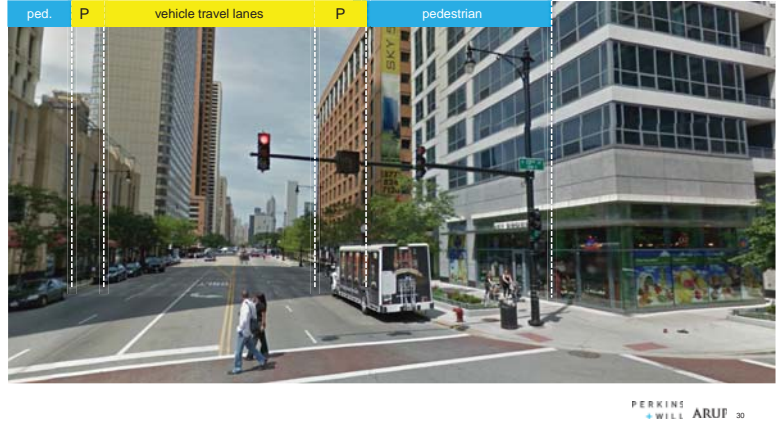
EXAMPLE #1: Harbour Street, West of Yonge Street

- 1-WAY COMMERCIAL STREET
- BALANCED VEHICLE / PEDESTRIAN
- BOYLSTON STREET, BOSTON MA: ROW-27m



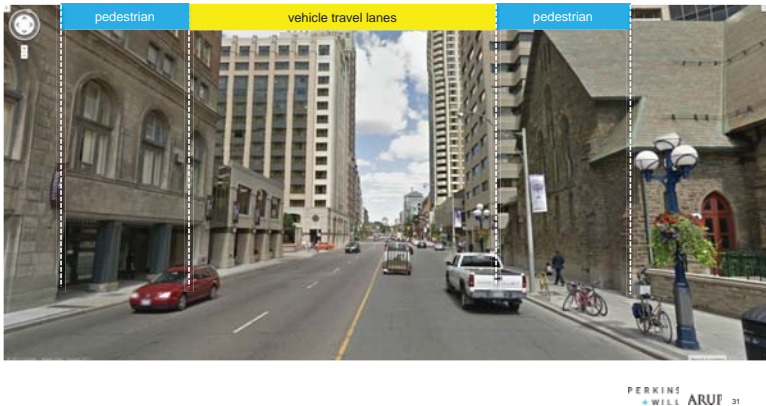
EXAMPLE #2: Harbour Street, West of Yonge Street

- 2-WAY MAJOR ARTERIAL
- VEHICLE PRIORITY, PEDESTRIAN / TRANSIT ACCOMODATION
- S. MICHIGAN AVE, CHICAGO IL: ROW ~ 27m



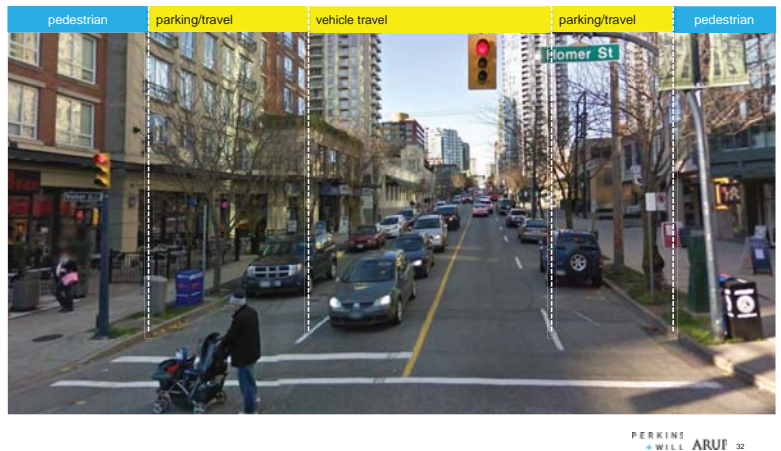
EXAMPLE #3: Harbour Street, West of Yonge Street

- 2-WAY COMMERCIAL STREET
- VEHICLE PRIORITY, PEDESTRIAN ACCOMODATION
- AVENUE RD, TORONTO, ON: ROW-24m



EXAMPLE #4: Harbour Street Extension (East of Yonge Street)

- 2-WAY BALANCED ACTIVITY STREET
- DAVIE STREET, VANCOUVER, B.C.: ROW ~25M



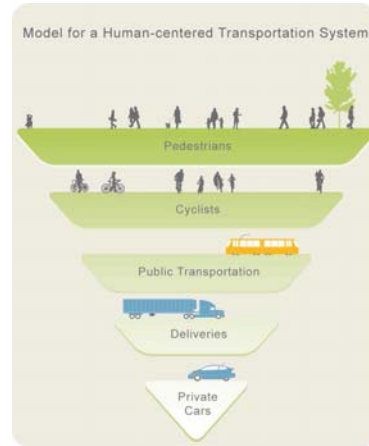
EXAMPLE #5: Harbour Street Extension (East of Yonge Street)

- 2-WAY BALANCED RESIDENTIAL MIXED USE STREET
- 23RD St and I St NW, Washington DC: ROW ~25M



HUMAN CENTRIC APPROACH

Model for a human-centered transportation system



congestion
 traffic
 underutilized
 noise
 pollution
 honking
 cars
 stress
 asphalt
 chaos
 light

people-oriented
 linger
 comfortable
 innovative
 active
 livable
 enjoy
 identity
 green
 explore
 attractive
 smart
 bicycle-friendly
 relax



Urban Design Guidelines and Transportation Master Plan EA

22 May 2013

PERKINS
+ WILL ARUP



LOWER YONGE

Urban Design Guidelines + Transportation Master Plan

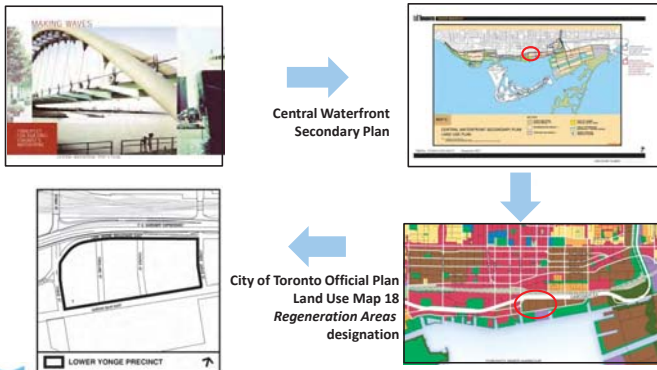
Public Meeting #2
October 10, 2013

PERKINS
+ WILL ARUP

PRECINCT PLAN PROCESS

1. Context + Study Area
2. What is a Precinct Plan?
3. Creating the Lower Yonge Precinct Plan
4. Going Forward – Next steps

Lower Yonge Precinct - Context and Study Area



What is a Precinct Plan?

A Precinct Plan is a planning document that provides for the comprehensive and orderly development of areas in the waterfront.

When complete, the precinct plan and implementation tools will be adopted by City Council and will be used to guide the review of development applications.

Policy tools include area specific Official Plan policies, Zoning By-laws and Design Guidelines. Holding by-laws to secure further assessment of development impact and equitable cost sharing are used to phase and order development.



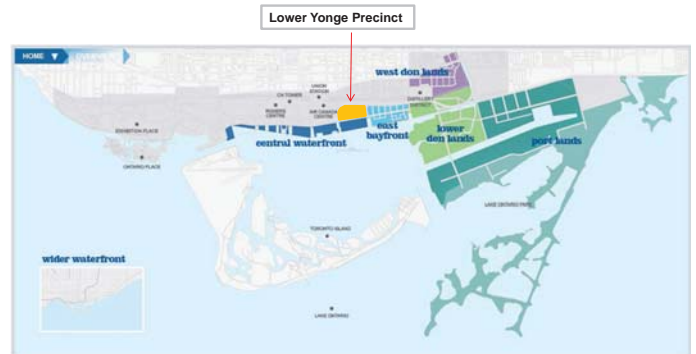
Why is a Precinct Plan Required?

The **Central Waterfront Plan** is built on four core principles:

1. Removing Barriers/Making Connections
2. Building a Network of Spectacular Waterfront Parks and Public Spaces
3. Promoting a Clean and Green Environment
4. Creating Dynamic and Diverse New Communities

A **Precinct Plan** helps ensure that these objectives are implemented in *Regeneration Areas*.

Waterfront Planning at the Precinct Level

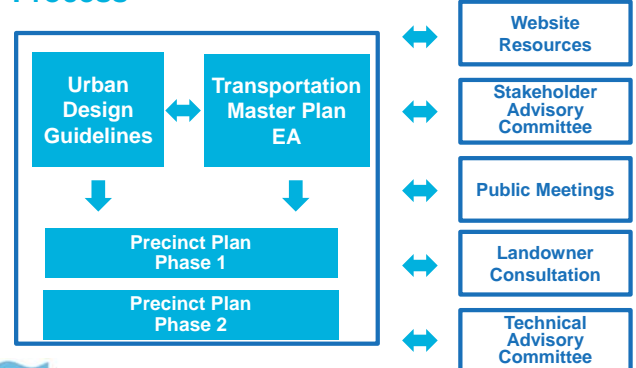


What is Included in a Precinct Plan?

1. **A streets and blocks structure**
2. **Standards for building height and massing**
3. Strategies to ensure residential/employment-based development balance
4. Strategies for achieving affordable housing targets
5. Location/phasing of parks, open spaces, public use areas, trails/connections
6. Location/phasing of schools, libraries, community/rec centres, daycare, etc
7. Servicing and infrastructure
8. Environmental performance standards
9. Provisions for securing the retention of heritage buildings
10. Urban design and public art provisions
11. Provisions to secure necessary roads, transit, trails and bicycle paths
12. Financial mechanisms to ensure implementation

Included in Urban Design Guidelines Work

Creating the Lower Yonge Precinct Plan: Process



Creating the Lower Yonge Precinct Plan Parks Priorities

Downtown and Central Waterfront are the largest growth areas of the City. Need for parkland in these areas is increasing.

The Challenge:

- larger park blocks for active recreation
- children's play areas and space for dogs
- local programming for neighbourhood recreation



Lower Yonge projected residential population is similar to West Don Lands and East Bayfront.

These precincts each have both a **large central park space** and a network of smaller open spaces.



Creating the Lower Yonge Precinct Plan: Other Considerations

The team used the following considerations to develop the Urban Design Guidelines and Transportation Master Plan:

1. Average density of surrounding areas/sites of 11x FSI for transportation modeling
2. Commercial /residential land use balance
 - East Bayfront and Keating Precincts have targets of 25% commercial
 - Lower Yonge 40% commercial for transportation modeling
3. Street Network Opportunities



Creating the Lower Yonge Precinct Plan: Other Considerations

4. Preferred locations for commercial uses
5. City's requirement of percentage of site as parkland (public open space): 15%
6. Built form
7. Heritage Preservation



Development Application: 1 to 7 Yonge (Pinnacle)



The review of the application is pending the outcome of the Precinct Plan work currently underway.

- Application to amend zoning by-law
- 7 Towers
- 88, 80, 80, 75, 70, 40, and 35 storeys
- 1 office tower proposed
- Addition to Toronto Star building
- 1 hotel/residential
- 4 residential towers with 8 storey base building with mixed commercial/retail
- 22.1x Floor Space Index



Going Forward: Next Steps

Precinct Plan Status Report to be considered by Council
(late 2013)

Ongoing review of inputs, consultation and community meeting
(late 2013/early 2014)

Precinct Plan and implementation tools (Phase 1)
(Spring 2014)



URBAN DESIGN & TRANSPORTATION



Study Area and Context

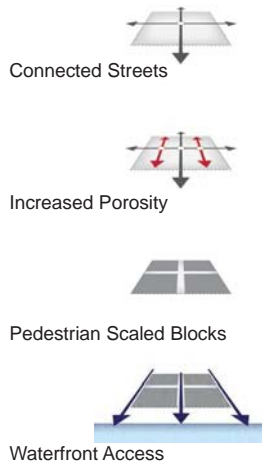
1. Ease of **Movement**
2. Diversity of **Uses**
3. Well-Loved public **Places**
4. Pedestrian **Comfort**
5. Good **Urban Form**

Principles (Shared at May 22 Meeting)

Goals:

- Getting to and from the precinct is easy locally and regionally.
- Active transportation is integral to precinct life.
- Connections to downtown and the waterfront are enhanced.

Strategies:

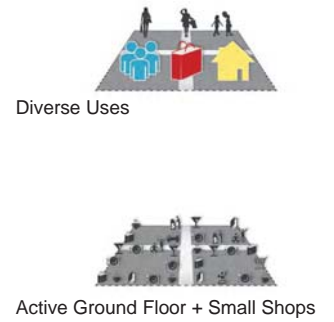


1. Ease of Movement

Goals:

- Variety of services and amenities are within a convenient walking distance.
- Diversity of uses extend the day/night life and vibrancy of the precinct.
- Office uses are encouraged in proximity to transit.

Strategies:

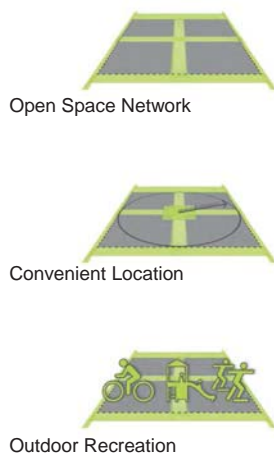


2. Diversity of Uses

Goals:

- Public and publicly accessible open space increases livability of high density precincts.
- People feel safe in active public places.
- Comfortable and attractive pedestrian and bike network is provided.

Strategies:

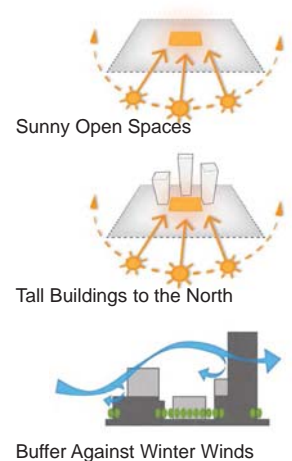


3. Well-Loved Public Places

Goals:

- Sunny places for people to sit, gather and enjoy outdoors.
- Wind protected outdoor places are active all year round.
- Streets and paths make a comfortable precinct-wide network

Strategies:

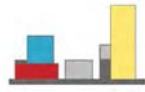


4. Pedestrian Comfort

Goals:

- Diversity of building form creates an interesting skyline, allows sunlight to reach streets and lessens wind impacts.
- Heritage buildings and sites are respected.
- Setbacks and stepbacks broaden view corridors to the waterfront and the City.

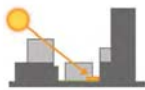
Strategies:



Variety of Building Types



View Corridors



Solar Access

What We Heard

at the First Public Meeting, 5.22.2013

- **CREATE AN APPEALING NEIGHBORHOOD** through community-loved public open spaces and safe, comfortable streets.
- **ADDRESS IMPACTS OF INCREASED DENSITY**, such as vehicle congestion issues and lack of green open space.
- Create an urban form that **RESPECTS THE SURROUNDING CHARACTER OF THE WATERFRONT** and does not negatively impact views from the public realm.

5. Good Urban Form

PERKINS
+ WILLL ARUP 21

PERKINS
+ WILLL ARUP 22

Response to What We Heard

at the First Public Meeting, 5.22.2013

CREATING AN APPEALING NEIGHBORHOOD

- Add a significant new green public open space - signature of the neighbourhood
- Reduce building massing adjacent to public open spaces – podium heights, sun access, building setbacks and step-backs, generous public realm network

ADDRESSING IMPACTS OF INCREASED DENSITY

- Provide more space between towers and maintain an open skyline
- Open up views to the waterfront from public spaces, minimize over shadowing

CREATING AN URBAN FORM THAT RESPECTS THE SURROUNDING CHARACTER OF THE WATERFRONT

- Establish a height transition between Downtown to the west and East Bayfront to the east; and step building heights down towards the waterfront
- Locate taller towers along major north-south streets as visual gateways to the Lower Yonge Precinct and the waterfront

PERKINS
+ WILLL ARUP 23

Other Comments

at the First Public Meeting, 5.22.2013

To be part of continuing studies for the precinct....

- **Dedicated Bike Lanes**
- **Ferry Terminal Access**
- **Transit**
- **Parking Ratio**
- **Libraries/Schools/Daycare**
- **Infrastructure/Utilities to Support Density**

PERKINS
+ WILLL ARUP 24

URBAN DESIGN STUDY:

1. Streets + Open Space
2. Setbacks + Ground Floor Animation
3. Base Buildings + Stepbacks
4. Tower Heights + Floorplates
5. Urban Form and View Studies

1. Streets + Open Space

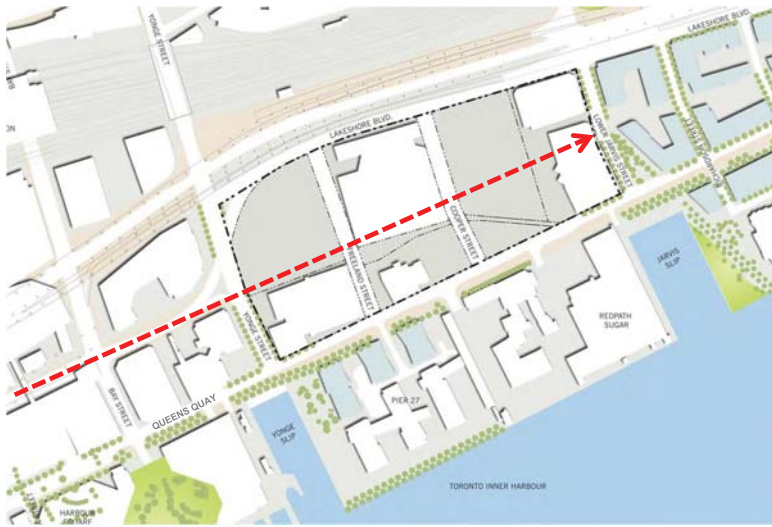
- A. Streets & Blocks
- B. Open Space
- C. Harbour Street Character

1. Streets + Open Space

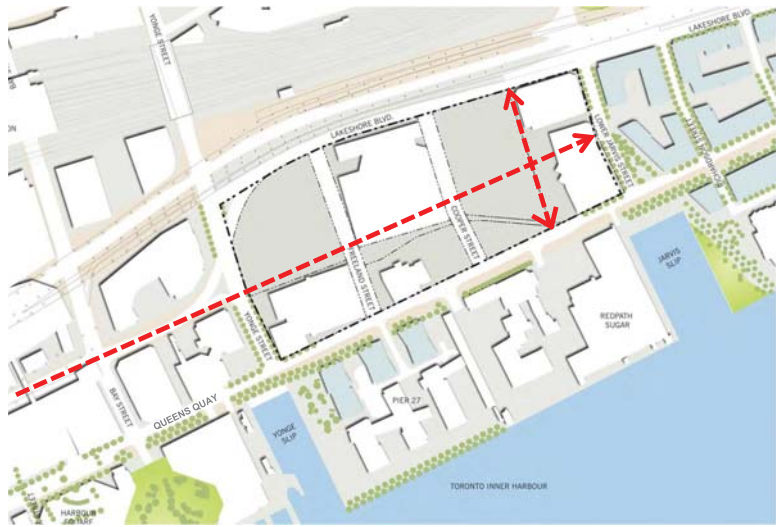
- A. Streets & Blocks
- B. Open Space
- C. Harbour Street Character



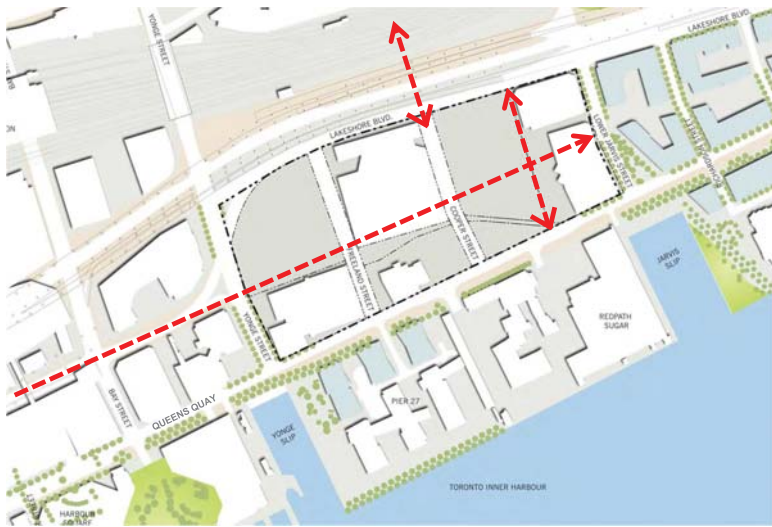
Streets & Blocks – Existing and Planned



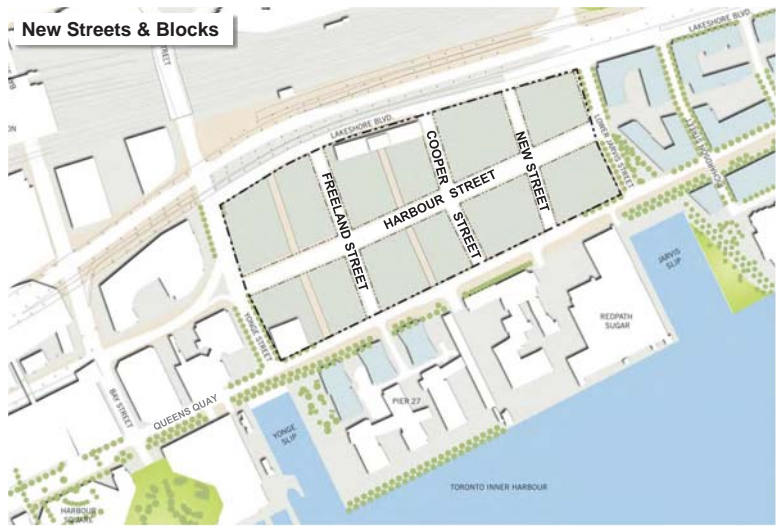
Streets & Blocks – Harbour Street Extension



Streets & Blocks – New North-South Street



Streets & Blocks – New Underpass Connection to Church Street

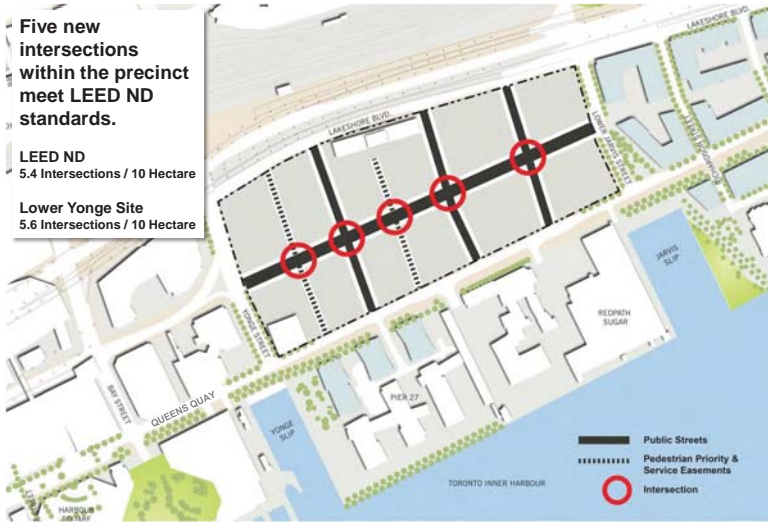


Streets & Blocks – New Pathways

Five new intersections within the precinct meet LEED ND standards.

LEED ND
5.4 Intersections / 10 Hectare

Lower Yonge Site
5.6 Intersections / 10 Hectare



Streets & Blocks – Internal Connectivity

1. Streets + Open Space

A. Streets & Blocks

B. Open Space

C. Harbour Street Character

Open spaces along Toronto Waterfront are typically located 200 to 250 metres apart, approximately a 2.5 to 3 minute walk.



Open Space: Pattern of existing/planned waterfront open spaces

A consolidated, new public open space at the centre of the Lower Yonge Precinct would continue this pattern.



Open Space: Pattern of existing/planned waterfront open spaces

A consolidated, new public open space will equal 15% of the total Lower Yonge site area and can be configured in a variety of ways.

Additional publicly accessible landscaped open space at grade will extend the public realm.

Option 1 -



Option 2 -



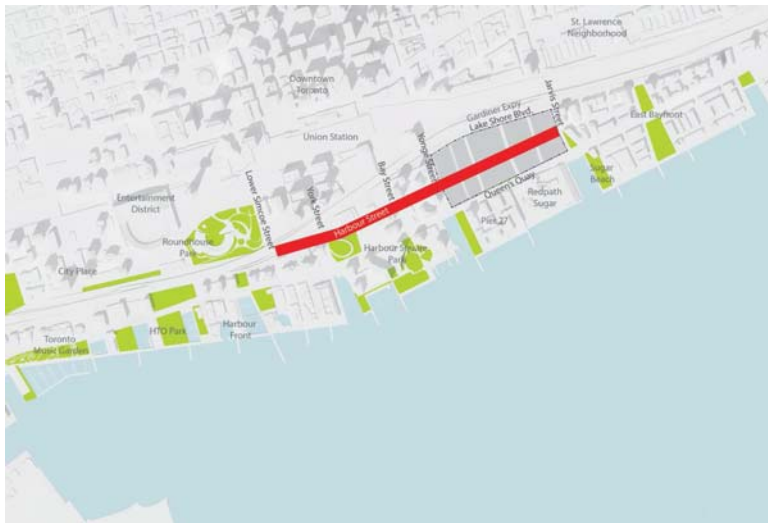
1. Streets + Open Space

A. Streets & Blocks

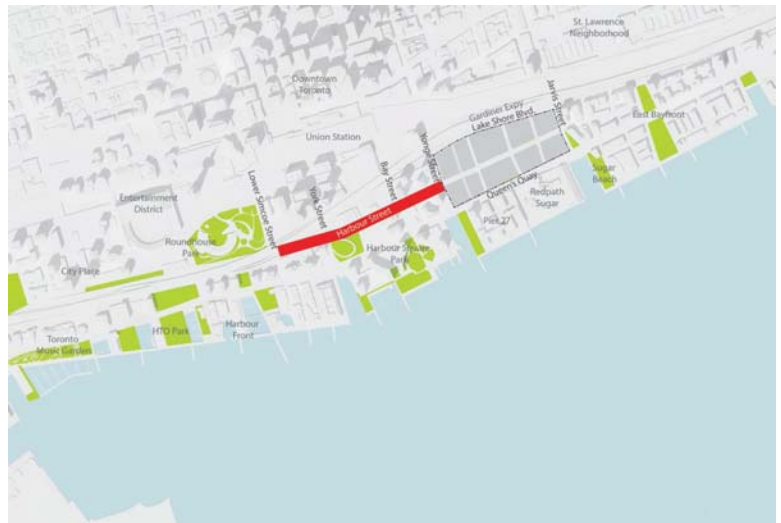
B. Open Space

C. Harbour Street Character

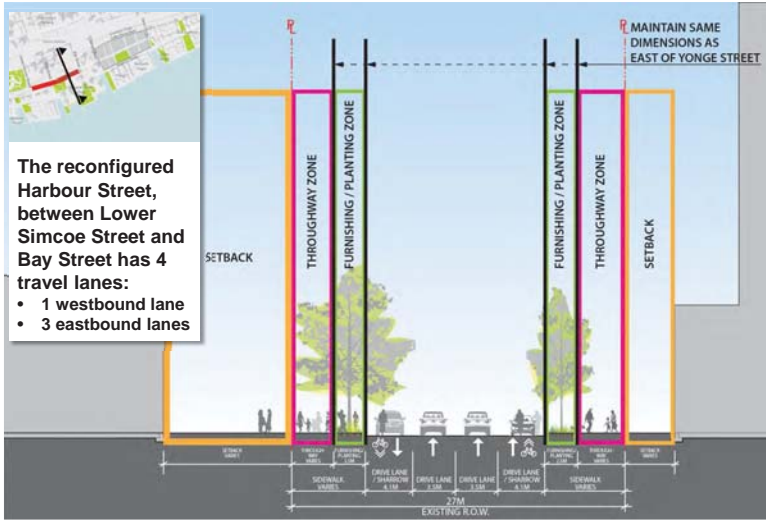
Consolidated Open Space: 15% of total precinct area



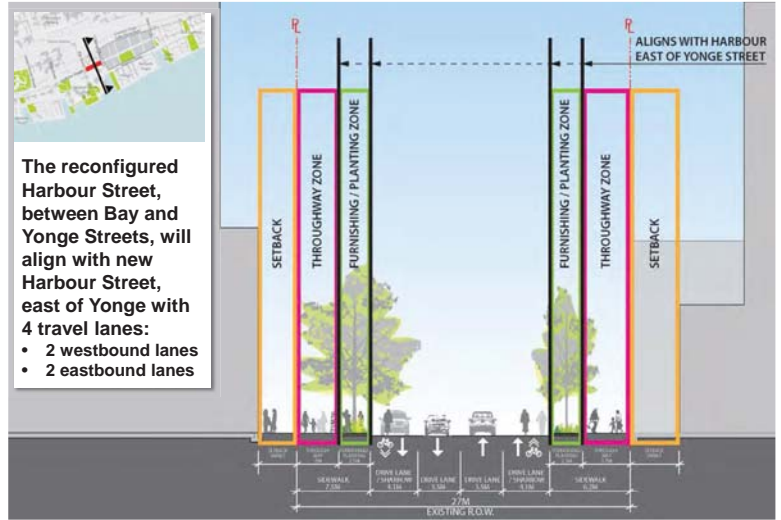
Harbour Street



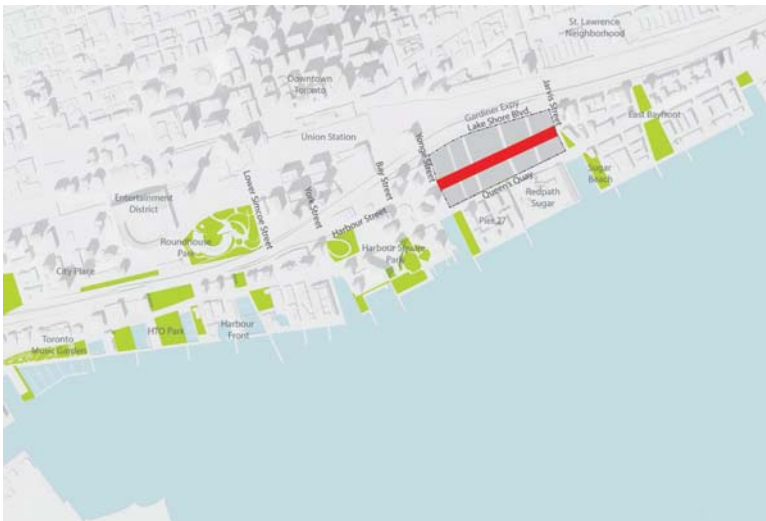
Harbour Street: West of Yonge Street



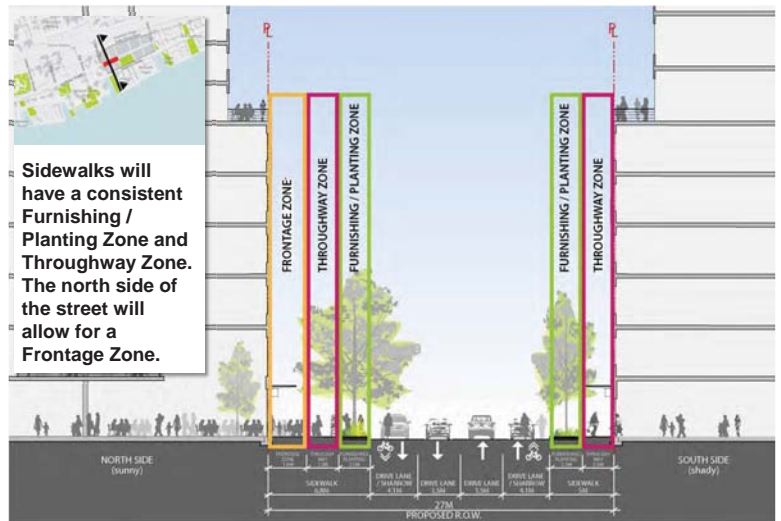
Harbour Street: West of Yonge Street (York to Bay)



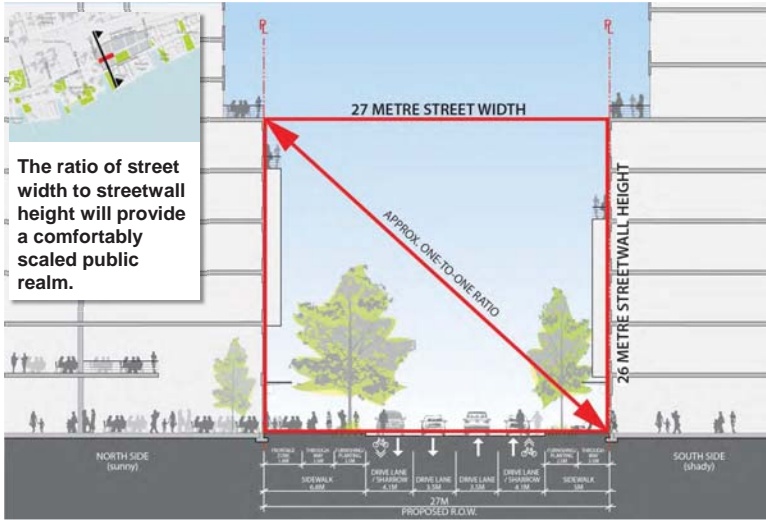
Harbour Street: West of Yonge Street (Bay to Yonge)



Harbour Street: East of Yonge Street



Harbour Street: East of Yonge Street (Yonge to Jarvis)

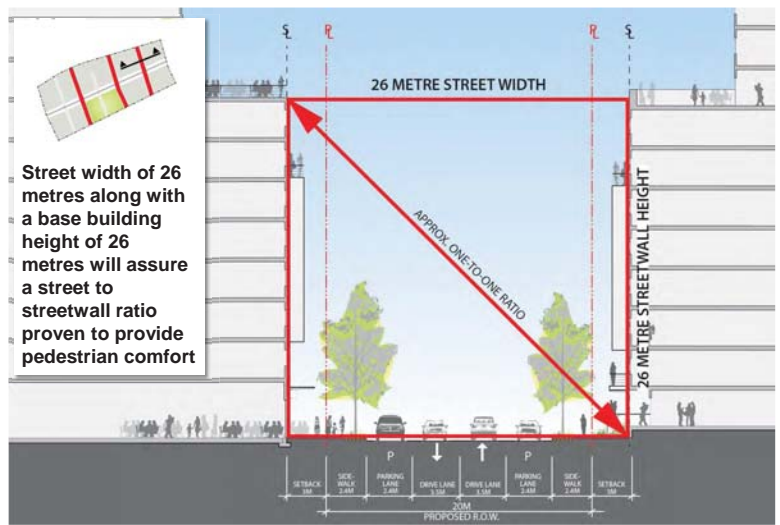


Harbour Street: East of Yonge Street (Yonge to Freeland)

2. Setbacks + Ground Floor Animation



Building Setbacks: North-South Streets (setbacks not to scale)



Building Setbacks: North-South Streets

Ground floor active uses will be located where they can bring visual interest, activity, multiple entries and orientation to the public realm of streets in key pedestrian areas

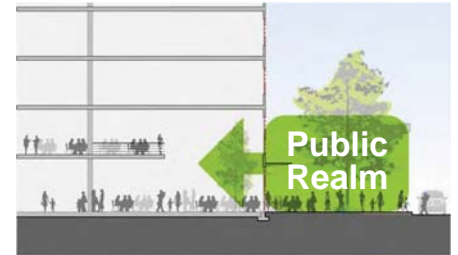


Ground Floor Animation: Active Frontages

Ground floor active uses will include generous ceiling heights, greater transparency and outdoor seating or other publicly oriented activities.



Ground floor spaces will provide visual and physical access, inviting the public to use ground floors of buildings adjacent to neighbourhood streets.



Ground Floor Animation: Active Uses & Public Realm

3. Base Buildings + Stepbacks

Existing sun conditions in the precinct offer great potential to plan for sunny spaces – both public and private.



9:30 am 12:00 pm 2:30 pm

Open Space: Existing Sun Conditions, Spring and Fall

Solar access envelopes shown here, maximize sun on open spaces and north/south streets leading towards Queens Quay, the "waterfront street".

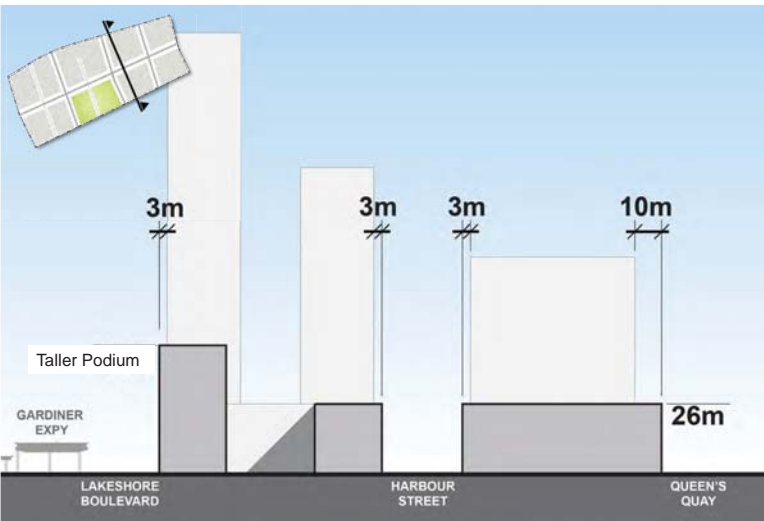


Base Building: Access to Spring/Fall Sun

Building setbacks at upper levels will reduce the perception of building massing from the public realm and allow greater access to sunlight along Queens Quay, Harbour Street and Lake Shore Blvd.



Stepbacks: Queen's Quay, Harbour Street and Lake Shore Blvd (stepbacks not to scale)

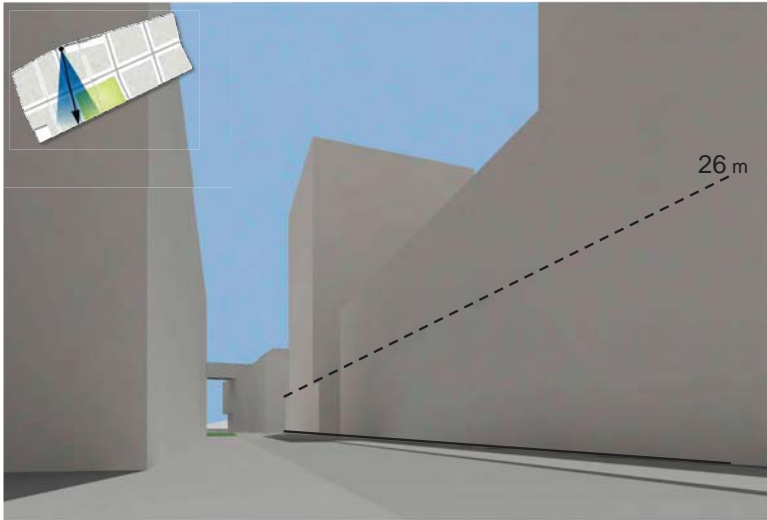


Stepbacks: Streets that are parallel to the waterfront

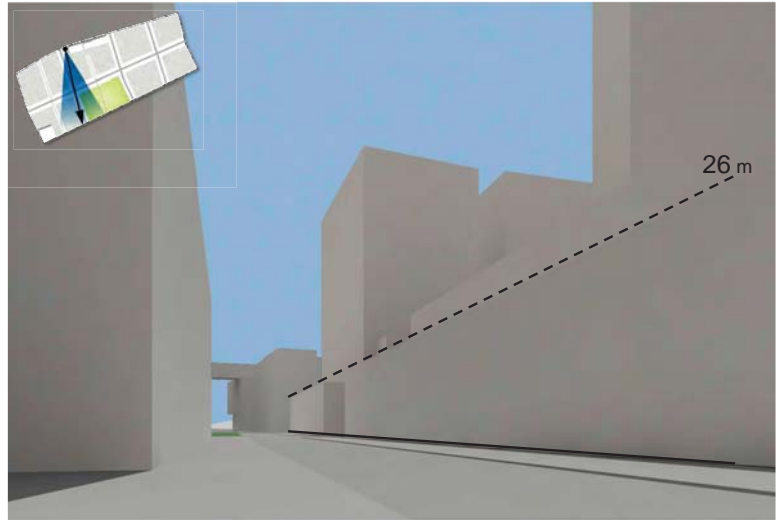
Building setbacks at upper levels along streets that lead to Queens Quay will open views to the waterfront.



Stepbacks: Streets that lead to the Waterfront (stepbacks not to scale)



Stepbacks: Streets that lead to the Waterfront

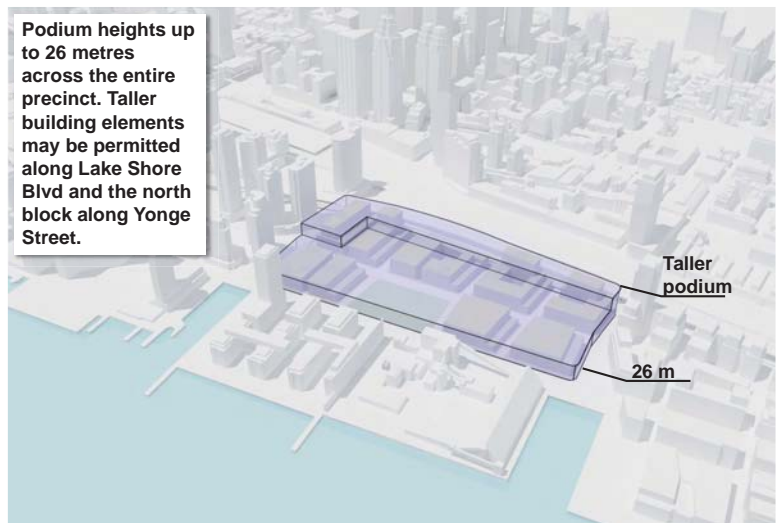


Stepbacks: Streets that lead to the Waterfront



Building setback along the Lake Shore Boulevard frontage to preserve heritage building's visual prominence.

Stepbacks: Heritage Building



Podium heights up to 26 metres across the entire precinct. Taller building elements may be permitted along Lake Shore Blvd and the north block along Yonge Street.

Base Buildings: Height zones

Podium heights up to 26 meters across the entire precinct. Taller building elements may be permitted along Lake Shore Blvd and the north block along Yonge Street.



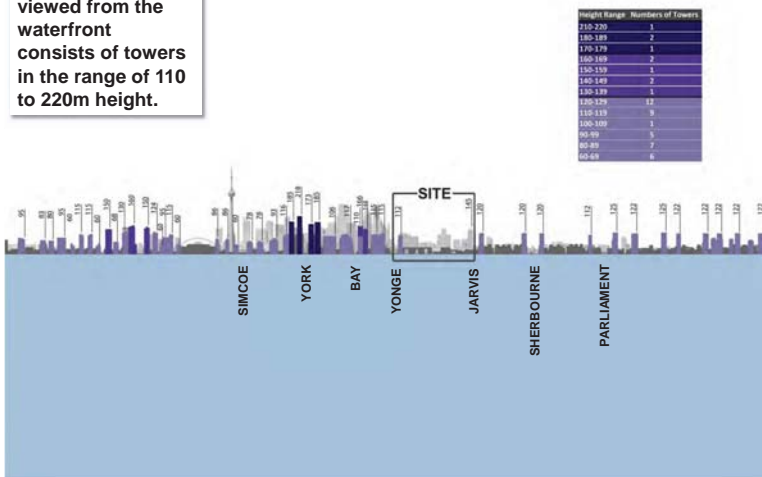
26m podium

Taller podium

Base Buildings: Height zones

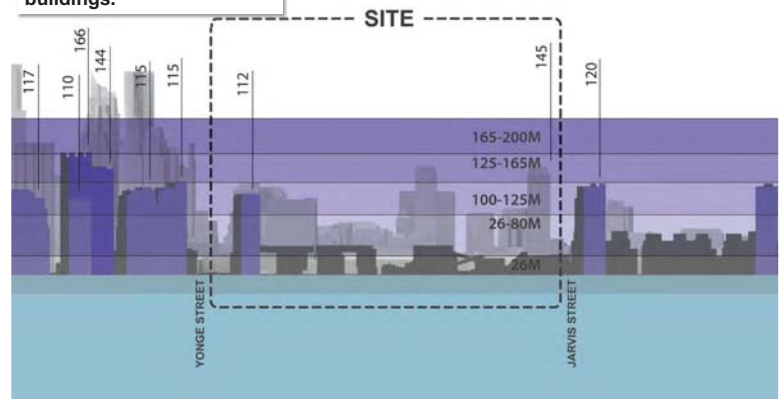
4. Tower Heights + Floorplates

Toronto's skyline viewed from the waterfront consists of towers in the range of 110 to 220m height.

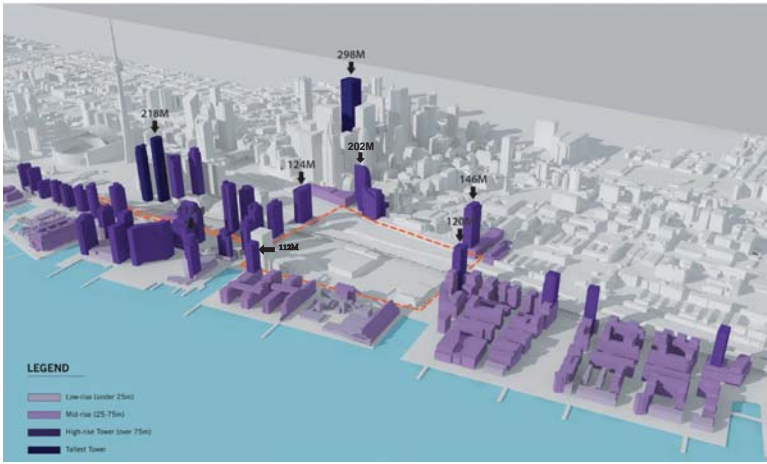


Tower Heights: Skyline Analysis

Surrounding Lower Yonge waterfront towers are organized into four height categories above base buildings.



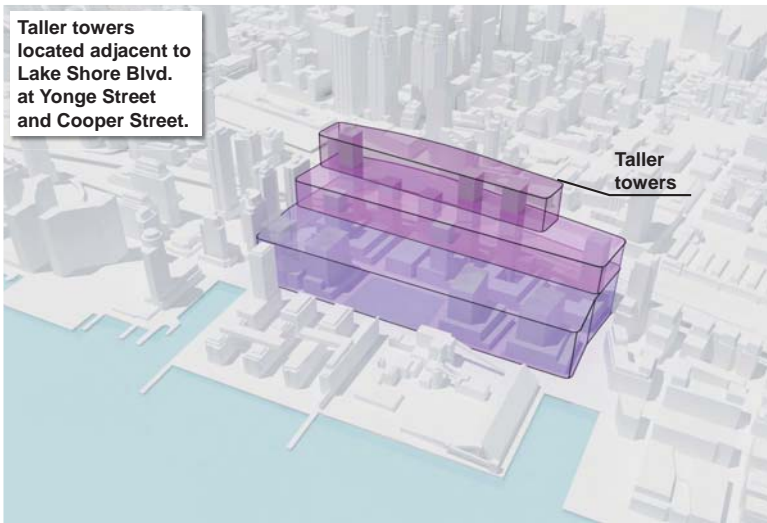
Tower Heights: Skyline Analysis



Tower Heights: Surrounding Context



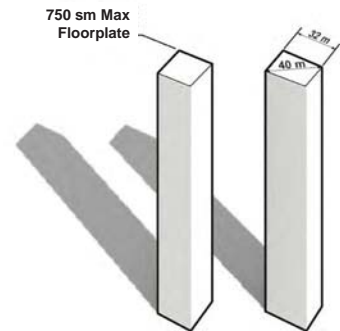
Tower Heights: Maximum height zones



Tower Heights: Maximum height zones

Residential Towers

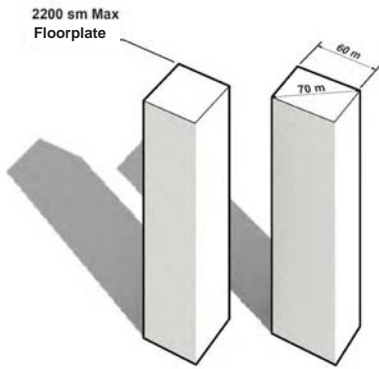
Max Floorplate:	750 sm
Max Plan Length:	32 m
Max Diagonal:	40 m



Tower Floorplates: Residential Towers

Commercial Towers

Max Floorplate:	2200
sm	
Max Plan Length:	60 m
Max Diagonal:	70 m



Tower Floorplates: Commercial Towers

Towers located to provide an open skyline with light and air between towers, enhanced views and ample sunlight on streets and open spaces.

- Low towers between Queens Quay and Harbour
- Medium towers between Harbour and Lake Shore Blvd.
- Taller towers on Lake Shore Blvd. at major north/south streets



Conceptual Tower Organization

5. Urban Form and View Studies



Urban Form: Option 1

Design Guidelines – Option 2



Urban Form: Option 2

Design Guidelines – Option 3



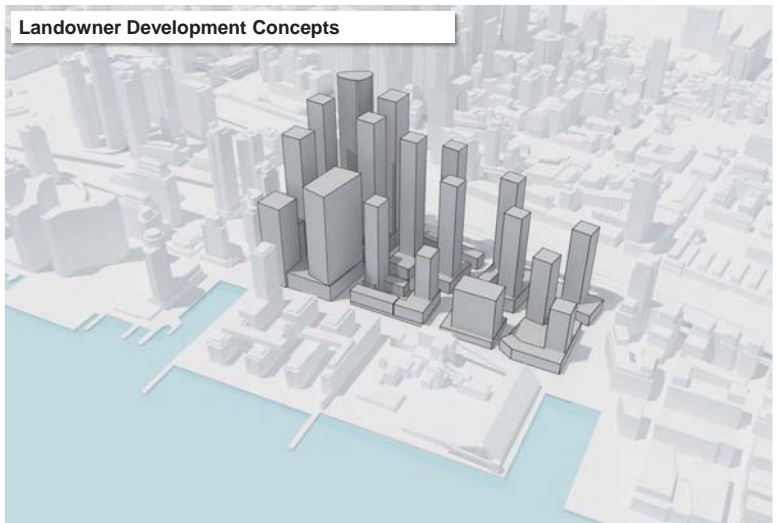
Urban Form: Option 3

Design Guidelines – Option 4



Urban Form: Option 4

Landowner Development Concepts



Urban Form: Landowner Development Concepts

Design Guidelines – Option 1



Urban Form: Option 1



Toronto Skyline from Center Island Ferry Terminal

View Study **VIEW A**

Landowner Development Concepts



View Study – View A
(Toronto Skyline from Center Island Ferry Terminal)

Design Guidelines – Option 1



View Study – View A
(Toronto Skyline from Center Island Ferry Terminal)



Toronto Skyline from Ward's Island Ferry Terminal

View Study **VIEW B**

Landowner Development Concepts



View Study – View B
(Toronto Skyline from Ward's Island Ferry Terminal)

Design Guidelines – Option 1



View Study – View B
(Toronto Skyline from Ward's Island Ferry Terminal)



Toronto Skyline from Port Lands

View Study **VIEW C**

Landowner Development Concepts



View Study – View C
(Toronto Skyline from Port Lands)

Design Guidelines – Option 1



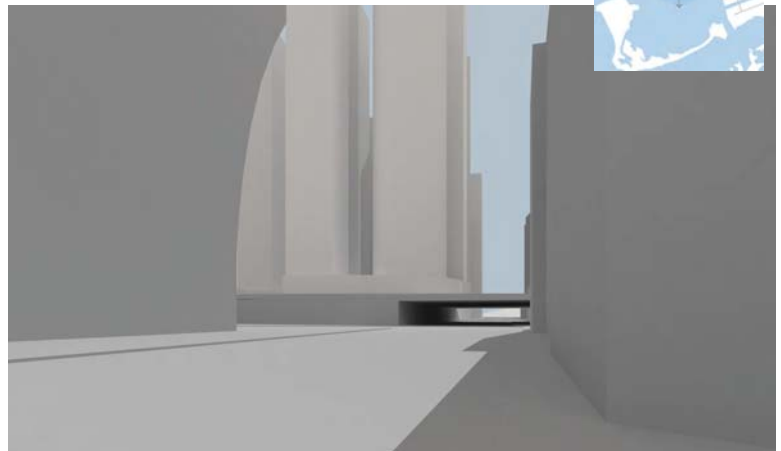
View Study – View C
(Toronto Skyline from Port Lands)



Lower Yonge Precinct from Yonge Street looking South

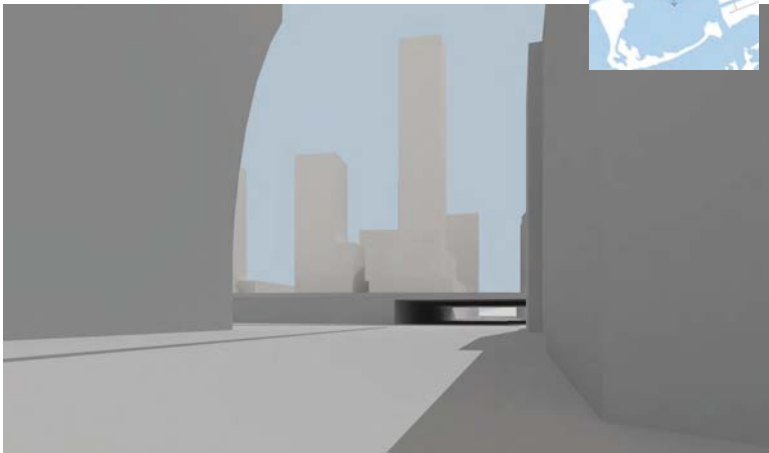
View Study **VIEW D**

Massing – 1 to 7 Yonge Street Re-zoning Application



View Study – View D
(From Yonge & Front at 'The L Tower' looking south)

Design Guidelines – Option 1



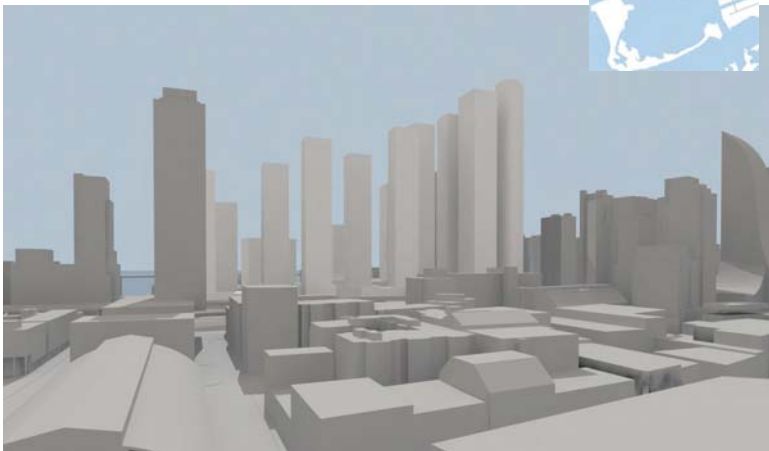
View Study – View D
(From Yonge & Front at 'The L Tower' looking south)



Lower Yonge Precinct from St. Lawrence Neighborhood

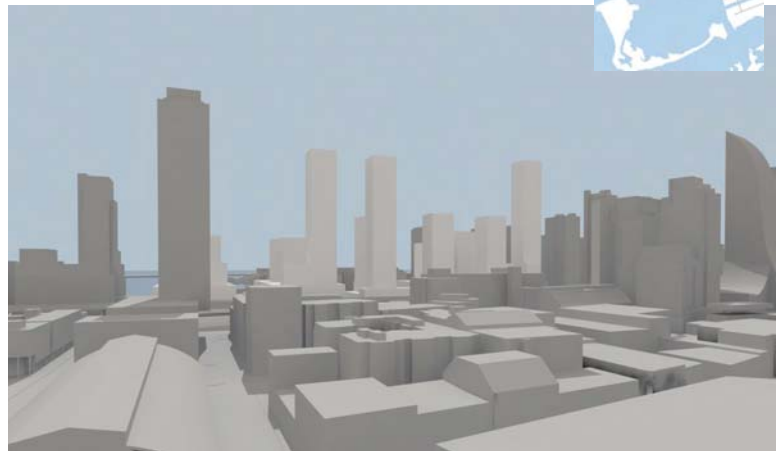
View Study **VIEW E**

Landowner Development Concepts



View Study – View E
(From St. Lawrence Neighborhood)

Design Guidelines – Option 1



View Study – View E
(From St. Lawrence Neighborhood)

Summary of Guidelines - Toward Good Urban Form

Positive Addition to the Waterfront

- **Respect for Context** - A respectful relationship to surrounding urban context, both built and planned.
- **Pedestrian Experience** - Building scale adjacent to public open spaces that provide a high level of pedestrian comfort, sunlight, air and inviting pedestrian routes to the waterfront.

View Corridors from City to Waterfront

- **Bulk and massing controls** for buildings to protect and enhance view corridors within the precinct and between the precinct and the City, while also preserving sunlight on public open spaces, air and views to and from buildings.
- **Stepbacks** – Stepping back higher portions of the buildings on north/south streets to enhance views to the waterfront and provide skyviews from the public realm.

Appropriate Tower Placement – create a waterfront urban form that distinguishes the precinct from the Financial District by avoiding clusters and solid walls of towers.

Variety of Building Types – varying the height and form of buildings to provide visual interest, provide an appropriate scale adjacent to public open spaces, and to showcase the Heritage building on Lake Shore Boulevard.

Pedestrian Comfort – modulating the building envelope, including the height and stepping of building podiums, to preserve solar access and improve wind conditions in all public open spaces.

TRANSPORTATION MASTER PLAN:

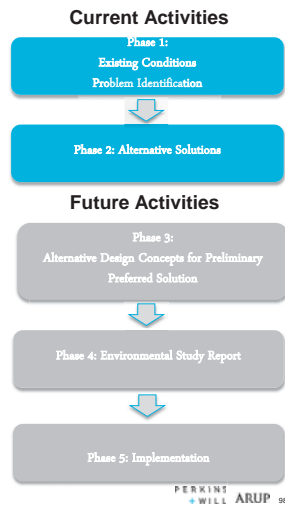
1. Transportation Master Plan Process
2. Principles
3. Key Issues and Opportunities
(Transportation Components)
4. Transportation Alternatives
5. Transportation Modeling
Development and Results

1. Transportation Master Plan Process

PROCESS: Overview

Following Phases 1 and 2 of the Municipal Class EA process:

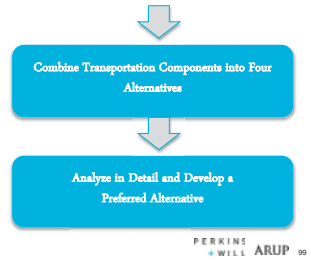
- Create Problem/Opportunity Statement
- Assess existing conditions and develop guiding principles
- Develop transportation components and conduct initial screening
- Develop 4 network-wide transportation alternatives
- Analyze, and select a preferred alternative



PROCESS: Transportation Alternatives and Screening Process

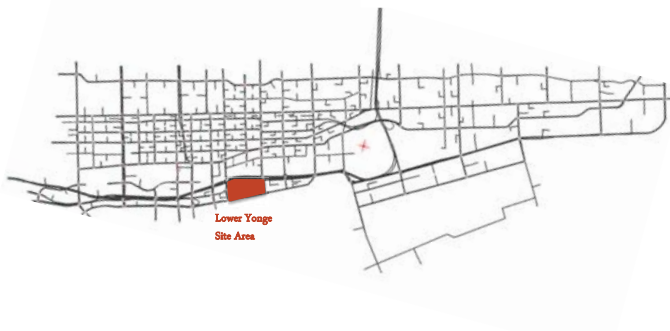
Table 2: Alternative Components Screening Evaluation

		Transportation: Prioritizes Local, Regional, or Balances the Two			Transportation: Local Transportation Circulation Changes and Access			
		Local Accessibility	Regional Connectivity	Balance	Supports Sustainable Transportation	Supports Ease of Movement	Vehicular Capacity	Safety
8	Harbour St. Extension - One-way traffic (eastbound, two lanes)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
9	Harbour St. Extension - Two-way traffic (two lanes with turn lanes at intersection)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
10	Harbour St. Extension - Two-way traffic (four lanes with turn lanes at intersection)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●



PROCESS: Analyze Alternatives in Detail

- Analyze the four alternatives using the City's traffic simulation model
- Assess how well the alternatives satisfy the Principles
- Select a preferred alternative



2. Guiding Principles

1. Apply a **Human Centric** approach
2. Promote **Sustainable Transportation**
3. Support **Ease of Movement**
4. Balance **Regional and Local Access**
5. Reconnect **Downtown with Waterfront**

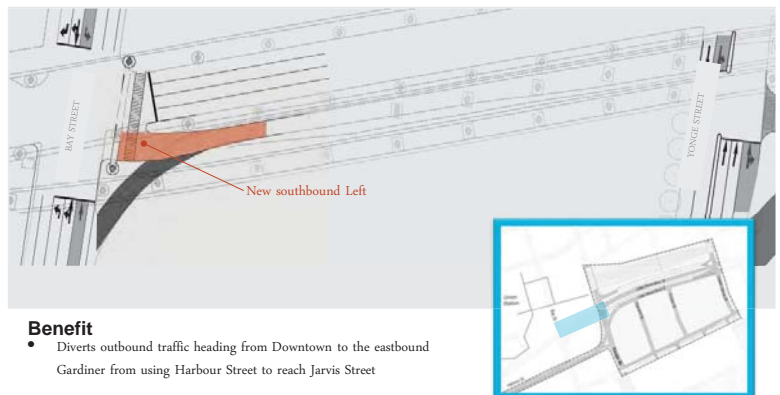
Principles (Shared at May 22 Meeting)

3. Key Issues and Opportunities (Components for Alternatives)

KEY ISSUE #1: Significant Peak Hour Congestion
Generated from regional traffic to/from Gardiner



KEY OPPORTUNITY #1: Reuse space next to Gardiner
Remove the Bay St on-ramp to allow a new southbound left

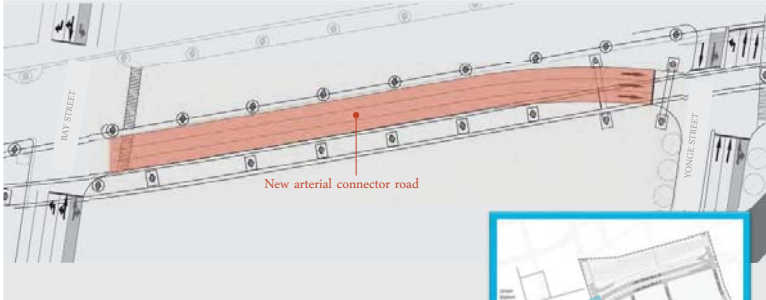


Benefit

- Diverts outbound traffic heading from Downtown to the eastbound Gardiner from using Harbour Street to reach Jarvis Street

KEY OPPORTUNITY #1: Reuse space next to Gardiner

Remove the Bay St on-ramp and construct a new arterial connector road between Bay and Yonge St



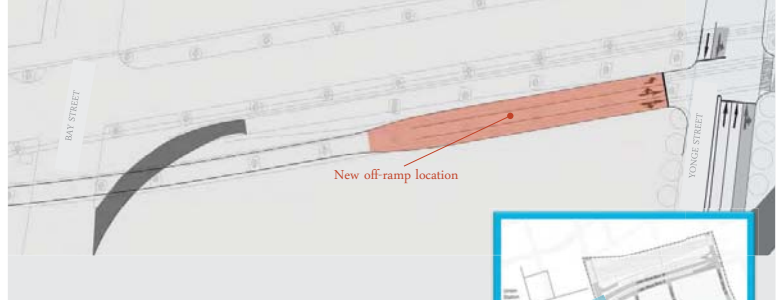
Benefit

- Collects outbound traffic from Bay St and uses the new connector to direct traffic to Lake Shore and the Gardiner on-ramp at Jarvis St



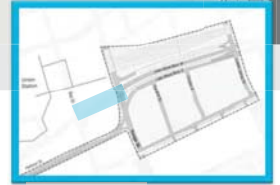
KEY OPPORTUNITY #1: Reuse space next to Gardiner

Remove the Bay St on-ramp, and shorten Jarvis off-ramp to end at Yonge Street



Benefit

- Creates a new off-ramp to Yonge Street (replacing the Jarvis off-ramp) to provide a convenient way for inbound traffic to reach downtown



KEY ISSUE #2: Lack of Connectivity
Access impeded by Physical Barriers

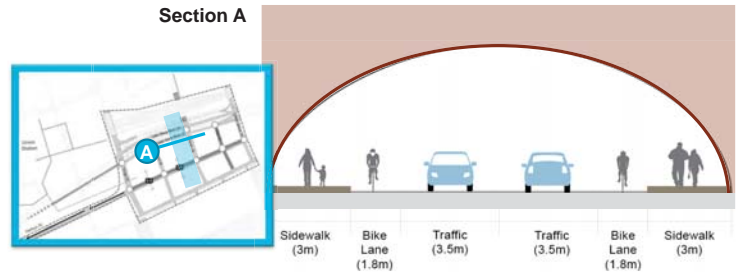


KEY OPPORTUNITY #2: Connection under Gardiner

New underpass between Cooper and Church Street

Benefits

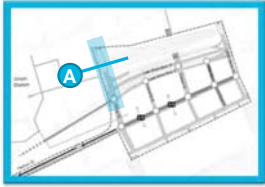
- Attractive local vehicle access
- Lower volume and more attractive bicycle and pedestrian connection



KEY OPPORTUNITY #2: Improve Gardiner Undercrossings
 Improve pedestrian crossings at Yonge and Jarvis

- Benefits**
- Provide more attractive walking environment
 - Better lighting and acoustical treatments

Section A

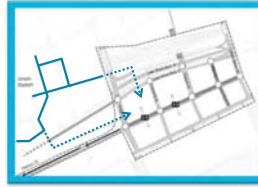


Example of potential undercrossing treatment

KEY OPPORTUNITY #2: Leverage Investments in PATH
 Consider different alternatives for the PATH network

- Benefits**
- Provides an all-weather pedestrian connection
 - Links development to other existing uses

Potential Connections

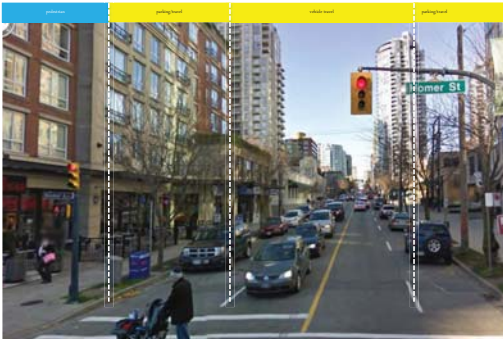


http://www.thestar.com/news/gta/2007/09/16/a_path_through_the_maze.html

KEY ISSUE #3: Auto-oriented Harbour Street
 Functions to serve mostly regional pass-through traffic at high speeds.

Opportunities

- Redesign around multimodal principles
- Enhance local access with two-way operation
- Divert regional traffic from Harbour Street



Example of potential Harbor Street configuration

4. Transportation Alternatives

TRANSPORT ALTERNATIVES FOR LOWER YONGE

Developing Transport Alternatives

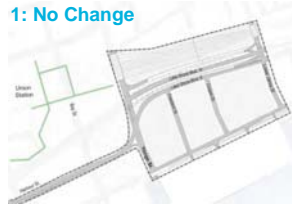
- Provide a well connected pedestrian network
- Provide bicycle facilities on local streets, with improved connections between Queens Quay and Downtown
- Provide convenient connections to transit stations
- Enable adequate vehicle access and circulation



Example of potential bicycle facilities

TRANSPORTION ALTERNATIVES

1: No Change



2: Neighbourhood Streets



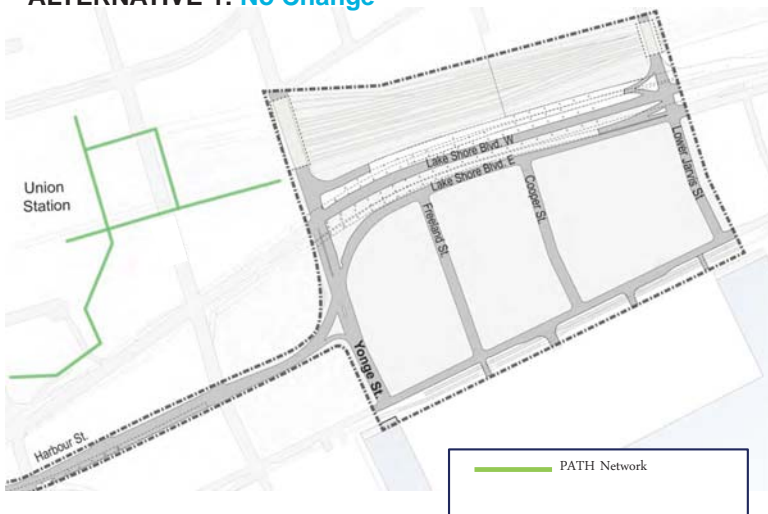
3: Closing the Gaps



4: Regional Connections



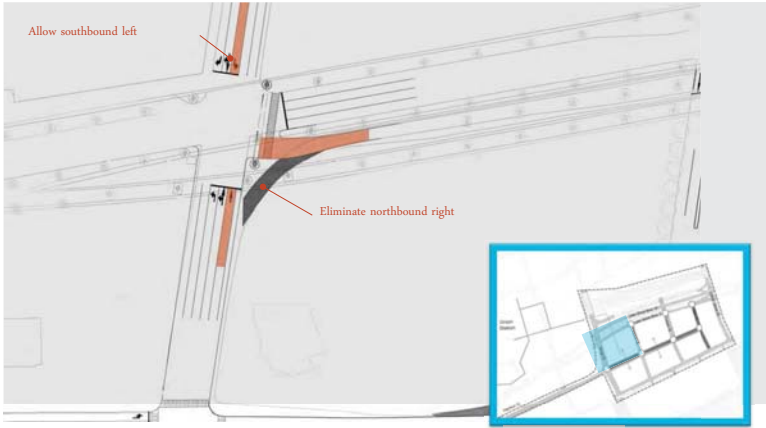
ALTERNATIVE 1: No Change



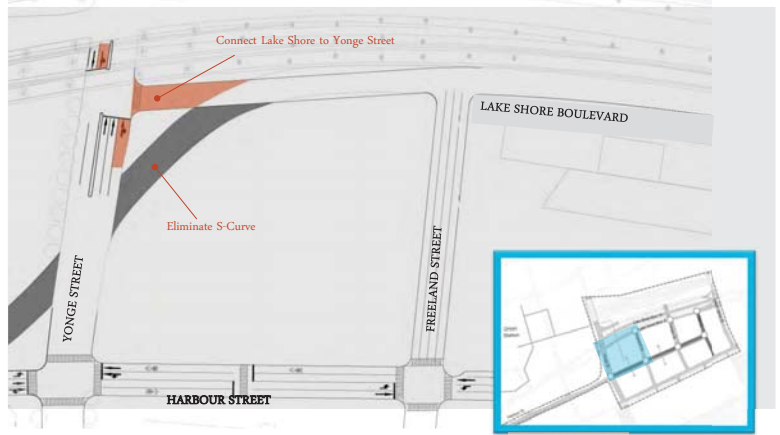
ALTERNATIVE 2: Neighbourhood Streets



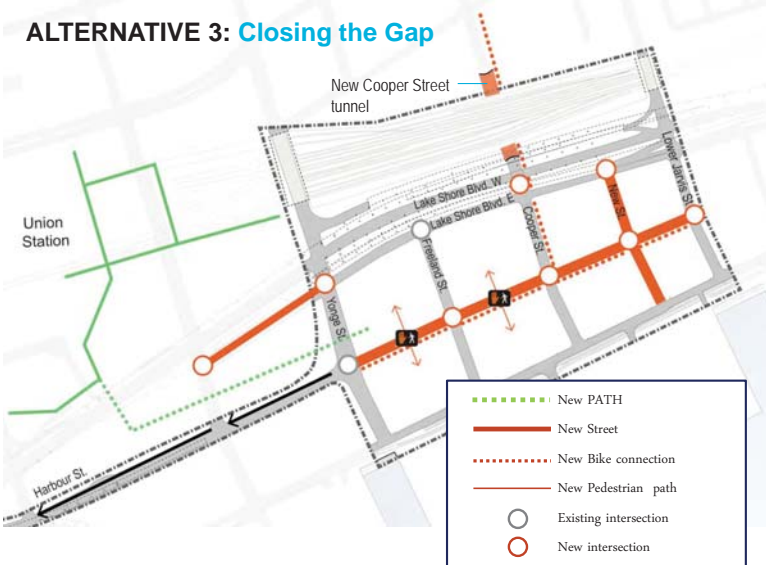
ALTERNATIVE 2: Neighbourhood Streets
Reconfiguration of the Bay St On-Ramp



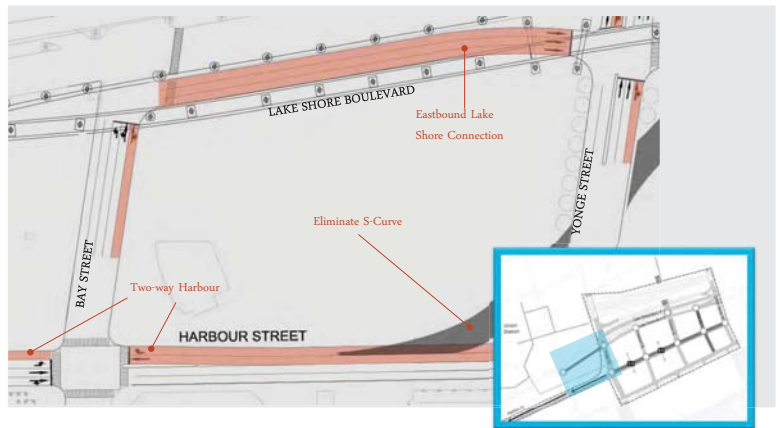
ALTERNATIVE 2: Neighbourhood Streets
S-Curve is Eliminated



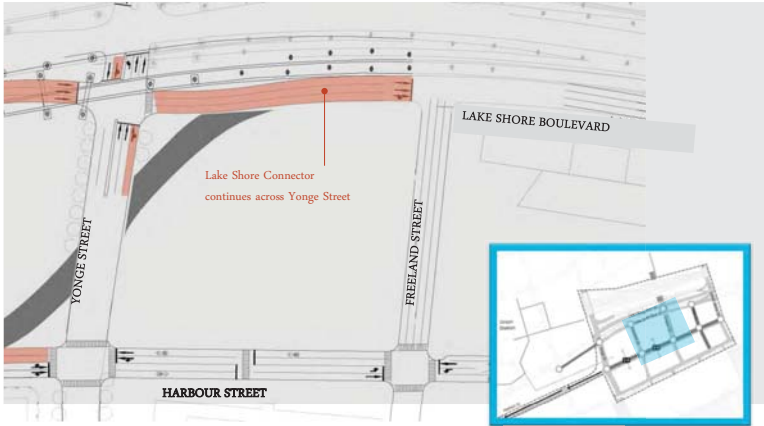
ALTERNATIVE 3: Closing the Gap



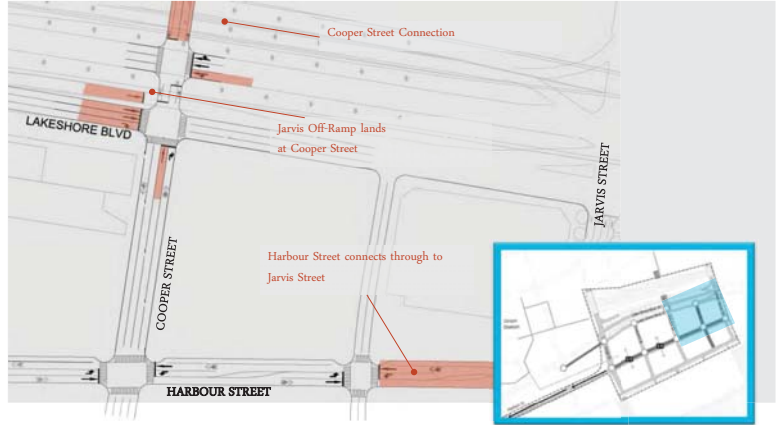
ALTERNATIVE 3: Closing the Gap
New Eastbound Lake Shore and Two-Way Harbour Street



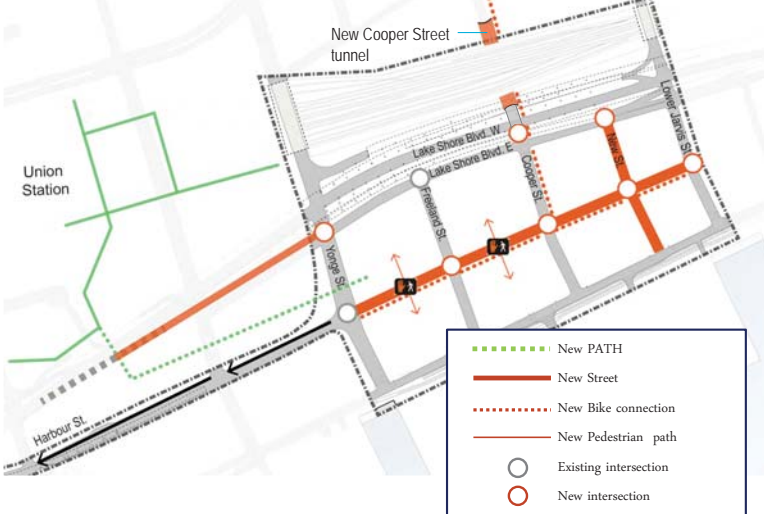
ALTERNATIVE 3: Closing the Gap
 Eastbound Lake Shore continues across Yonge Street



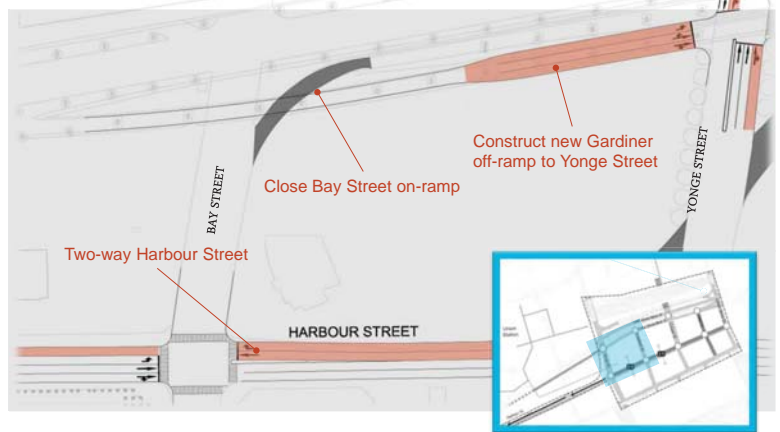
ALTERNATIVE 3: Closing the Gaps
 - Cooper Street connection to downtown
 - Connect Harbour to Jarvis



ALTERNATIVE 4: Regional Connections



ALTERNATIVE 4: Regional Connections
 New Off-Ramp to Yonge Street



TRANSPORT ALTERNATIVES

1: No Change



2: Neighbourhood Streets



3: Closing the Gap



4: Regional Connections



TRANSPORT ALTERNATIVES CONCLUSION

Alternative 4 provides the best overall performance of those tested

Benefits

- Provides adequate regional and local traffic capacity
- Provides convenient access to downtown, diverting some traffic from Harbour Street
- Provides improved local access for all modes
- Provides a better pedestrian and urban design experience



5. Transportation Model Development and Conclusions

ASSUMPTIONS

Future Base Model

- Includes assumed future transportation projects and population and employment forecasts
- Uses the regional model to generate traffic outside of the study area



ASSUMPTIONS

- Lower Yonge Land Uses (11x density scenario) from City

Density	Total Buildable Area = Area = 71,645 minus 20% minus 20% Park Land Land	Total GFA	Commercial GFA GFA	Projected Employees (1/25 sq (1/25 sq m)	Residential GFA GFA	Residential al Unit Count Count	Projected residents (1.6 per residents (1.6 per unit) unit)
11x Net and 8.8x Gross Gross	57,316	630,476	252,190	10,088	378,286	5,328	8,525

- Trip Generation Rates from City

Land Use	Lower Yonge Trip Rates by Land Use						Unit
	AM			PM			
	Inbound	Outbound	Two-way	Inbound	Outbound	Two-way	
Commercial (Office)	0.11	0.01	0.12	0.04	0.05	0.09	Trips per 100m ²
Residential	0.02	0.09	0.11	0.07	0.04	0.11	Trips per residential unit

- Total Vehicle Trip Generation for the Lower Yonge Precinct
 - AM Peak Hour: 890 vehicles
 - PM Peak Hour: 820 vehicles

MODELING CONCLUSIONS

- Alternatives 2 and 4 have the best traffic performance (no LOS E or F conditions).
- Alternative 3 has a few poor performing locations
- Alternative 2 provides minimal changes to the existing transportation network
- Alternatives 3 and 4 would require the highest level of infrastructure change and the highest level of connectivity
- Harbour Street extension could be reduced to 3 lanes + parking in Alternative 2 and still operate acceptably

TMP NEXT STEPS

- Identify Alternative 5 and the Preferred Alternative
- Test and report results back to project team
- incorporate model results into broader evaluation of alternative solutions;
- Evaluation of the alternative solutions using the environmental criteria and indicators previously presented at PIC 1;
- Document the results of the planning and decision-making process in a Transportation Master Plan report;
- City of Toronto staff to report to Committee and Council recommending that Council adopt the recommendations in the TMP; and
- Issue Notice of Study Completion and place TMP on the public record for a 30-day review period.



Urban Design Guidelines + Transportation Master Plan

Public Meeting - 2
October 10, 2013







PROCESS: Overview

- Assess existing conditions and develop guiding principles
- Develop transportation alternative concepts and evaluate
- Develop four transportation network solutions, analyze, and select a preferred alternative

Current Activities

- Phase 1: Existing Conditions Problem Identification
- Phase 2: Alternative Solutions

Future Activities

- Phase 3: Alternative Design Concepts for Preliminary Preferred Solution
- Phase 4: Environmental Study Report
- Phase 5: Implementation

PERKINS + WILL ARUP

PROCESS: Alternatives Development

- Following Phases 1 and 2 of the Municipal Class EA process
- Create Problem/Opportunity Statement
- Define evaluation criteria and screening process
- Develop full range of transportation alternatives, screen for feasibility
- Develop four transportation network solutions
- Analyse and select a preferred alternative transportation network

PERKINS + WILL ARUP

PROCESS: Screen the Components and Develop Alternatives

		Transportation: Prioritizes Local, Regional, or Balances the Two			Transportation: Local Transportation Circulation Changes and Access			
		Local Accessibility	Regional Connectivity	Balance	Supports Sustainable Transportation	Supports Ease of Movement	Vehicle Capacity	Safety
8	Harbour St. Extension - One-way traffic (westbound, 20 lanes)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
9	Harbour St. Extension - Two-way traffic (20 lanes with turn lanes at intersection)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
10	Harbour St. Extension - Two-way traffic (20 lanes with turn lanes at intersection)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

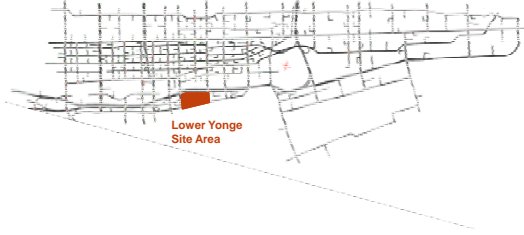
Combine Transportation Components into Four Alternatives

Analyze in Detail and Develop a Preferred Alternative

PERKINS + WILL ARUP

PROCESS: Analyze Alternatives in Detail

- Analyze the four alternatives using the City's traffic simulation model
- Assess how well the alternatives satisfy the Principles



PERKINS
+ WILL ARUP

2. Context

PERKINS
+ WILL ARUP

CONTEXT : Congested and Auto-oriented



- Heavy regional traffic between the Gardiner and Downtown Street
- Right-of-way constraints and large inefficient intersections

PERKINS
+ WILL ARUP

CONTEXT : Metres of Misery



- Train tracks greatly impede mobility of all modes to waterfront
- Lower Yonge street grid cut off from downtown

PERKINS
WILL ARUP 10

CONTEXT : Transit Access



- Existing service and sheltered accommodation are limited in the precinct
- System of one-way streets creates indirect transit routes
- Long, indirect routes for pedestrians accessing Union Station

PERKINS
WILL ARUP 11

CONTEXT : Bicycle Access



- Vehicular orientation is unwelcoming to cyclists
- Limited bike lanes and parking
- Cycling conditions under the rail corridor and the Gardiner are poor

PERKINS
WILL ARUP 12

CONTEXT : Pedestrian Connections



- High traffic volumes and speeds create a poor walking environment
- Wide streets and intersections create long crossing distances
- Large block sizes impede circulation
- Gardiner and rail underpasses are not attractive for walking

PERKINS + WILL ARUP 13

3. Principles

PERKINS + WILL ARUP 14

PRINCIPLE: Promote Sustainable Transportation



SUPPORT A RANGE OF TRANSPORTATION OPTIONS

PERKINS + WILL ARUP 15

PRINCIPLE: Promote Sustainable Transportation



CONNECT TO FUTURE LIGHT-RAIL AND BIKE PATH

PERKINS
WILL ARUP 16

PRINCIPLE: Support Ease of Movement

EXISTING YORK-BAY-YONGE OFF RAMP



FUTURE YORK-BAY-YONGE RAMP

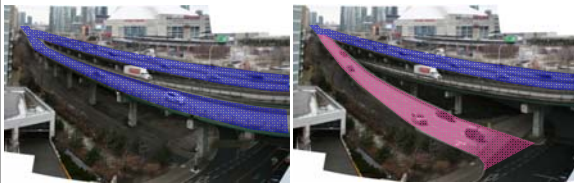


PERKINS
WILL ARUP 17

PRINCIPLE: Support Ease of Movement

EXISTING AT LOWER SIMCOE ST

PROPOSED AT LOWER SIMCOE ST



<http://www.toronto.ca/>

PERKINS
WILL ARUP 18

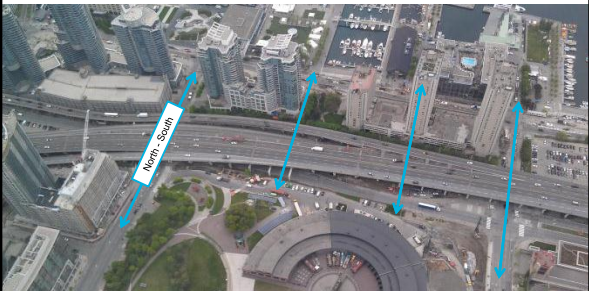
PRINCIPLE: Balance Regional and Local Access



**MAINTAIN REGIONAL ACCESS FROM THE GARDINER
IMPROVE CONNECTIVITY AND ACCESS TO THE PRECINCT**

PERKINS
WILL ARUP 19

PRINCIPLE: Reconnect Downtown with the Waterfront



ENHANCE ACCESS BETWEEN WATERFRONT AND DOWNTOWN

PERKINS
WILL ARUP 20

4. Key Issues

PERKINS
WILL ARUP 21

KEY ISSUE #1: Significant Peak Hour Congestion
Generated from regional traffic to/from Gardiner

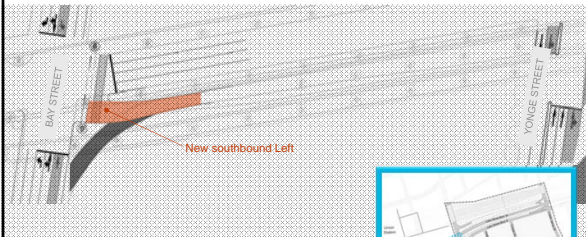
Opportunities

- Reconfigure the space occupied by the off-ramps adjacent to the Gardiner between Bay Street and Yonge Street
- Manage regional traffic and minimise intrusion and improve mobility within precinct



PERKINS
WILL ARUP

KEY OPPORTUNITY #1A: Reuse space next to Gardiner
Reconfigure the Bay St on-ramp to allow a new southbound left



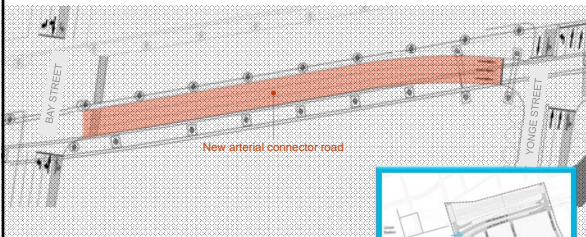
Benefit

- Diverts outbound traffic heading from Downtown to the eastbound Gardiner from using Harbour to reach Jarvis St



PERKINS
WILL ARUP

KEY OPPORTUNITY #1B: Reuse space next to Gardiner
Remove the Bay St on-ramp and construct a new arterial connector road between Bay and Yonge St



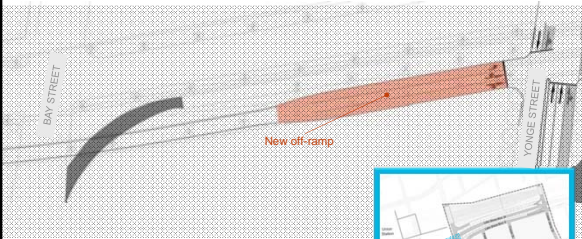
Benefit

- Collects outbound traffic from Bay St and uses the new connector to direct traffic to Lake Shore and the Gardiner on-ramp at Jarvis St



PERKINS
WILL ARUP

KEY OPPORTUNITY #1C: Reuse space next to Gardiner
Remove the Bay St on-ramp, and construct a new off-ramp to Yonge St replacing the existing Jarvis ramp



Benefit


- Creates a new off-ramp to Yonge Street (replacing the Jarvis off-ramp) to provide a convenient way for inbound traffic to reach downtown

PERKINS + WILL ARUP 25

KEY ISSUE #2: Lack of Connectivity
Access impeded by Physical Barriers

Opportunities

- Improve existing connections for pedestrians, bicyclists and vehicles
- Regulate block sizes to encourage active circulation
- Locate a new north-south crossing under the Gardiner and the rail



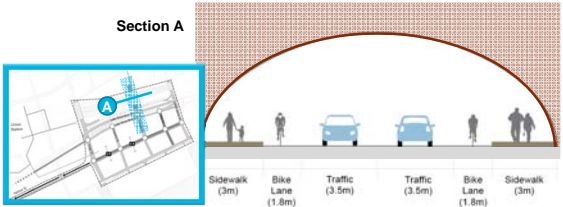
PERKINS + WILL ARUP 26

KEY OPPORTUNITY #2: Connection under Gardiner
New underpass between Cooper and Church St

Benefits

- Provides an attractive local vehicle access
- Provides a lower volume and more attractive bicycle and pedestrian connection

Section A



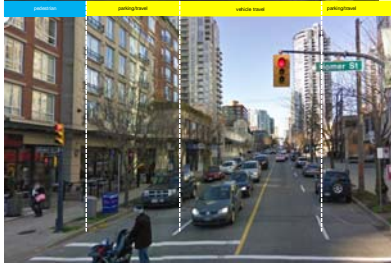
Sidewalk (3m)	Bike Lane (1.8m)	Traffic (3.5m)	Traffic (3.5m)	Bike Lane (1.8m)	Sidewalk (3m)
---------------	------------------	----------------	----------------	------------------	---------------

PERKINS + WILL ARUP 27

KEY ISSUE #3: Auto-oriented Harbour Street
 Functions to serve mostly regional pass-through traffic at high speeds.

Opportunities

- Redesign around multimodal principles: between York-Bay-Yonge and Lower Yonge development
- Enhance local access with Two-way operation
- Divert regional traffic from Harbour



PERKINS + WILL ARUP 23

KEY OPPORTUNITY #3: New Unified Vision for Harbour St (York to Yonge)

Section B



Section C



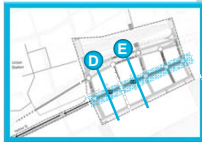
PERKINS + WILL ARUP 23

KEY OPPORTUNITY #3: New Unified Vision for Harbour St (Yonge to Jarvis)

Section D



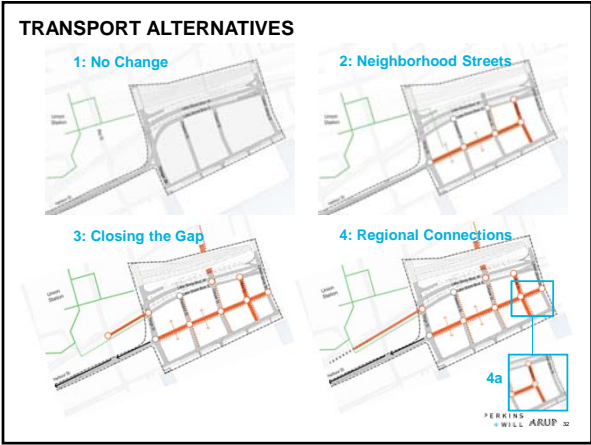
Section E

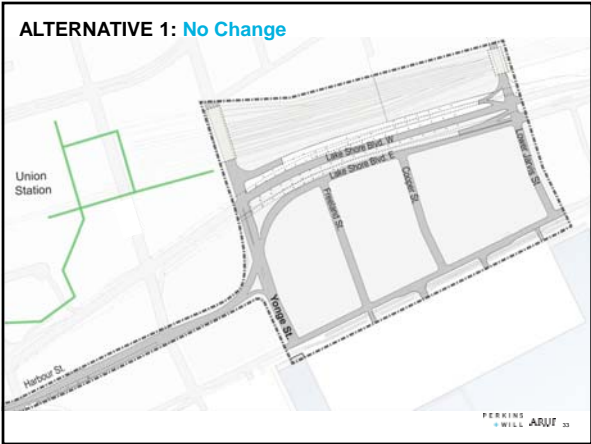


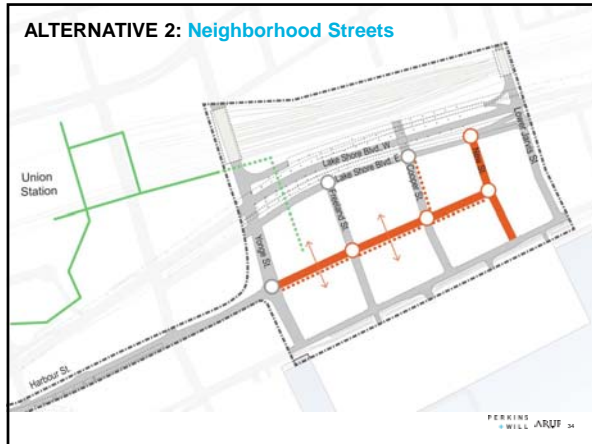
PERKINS + WILL ARUP 23

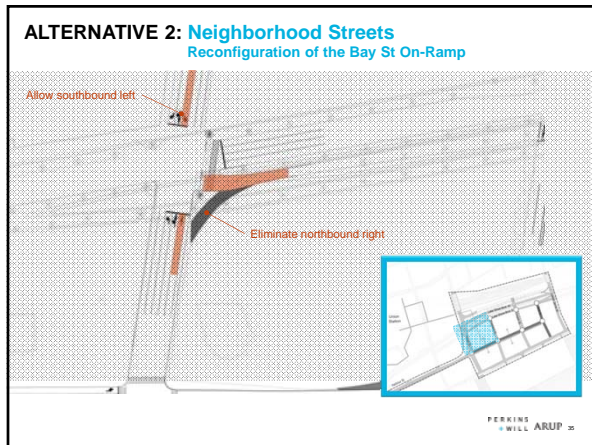
5. Transportation Alternatives

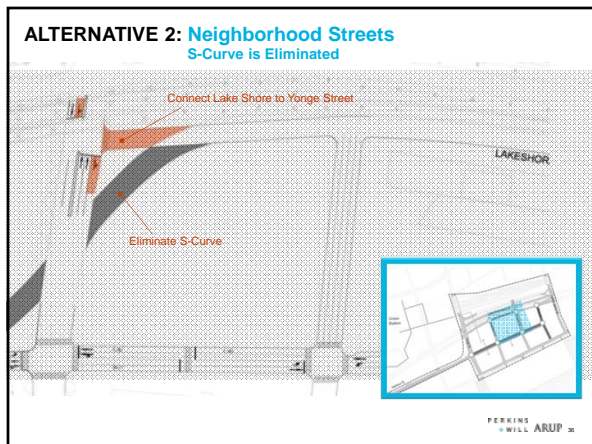
PERKINS
WILL ARUP 31

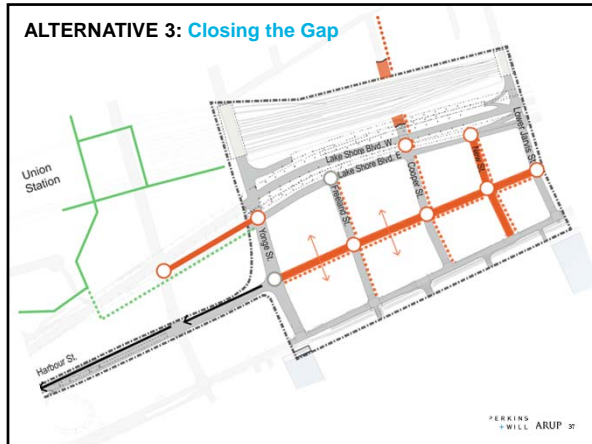


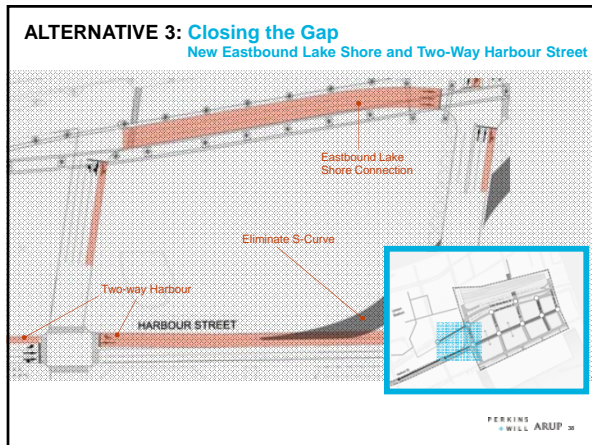


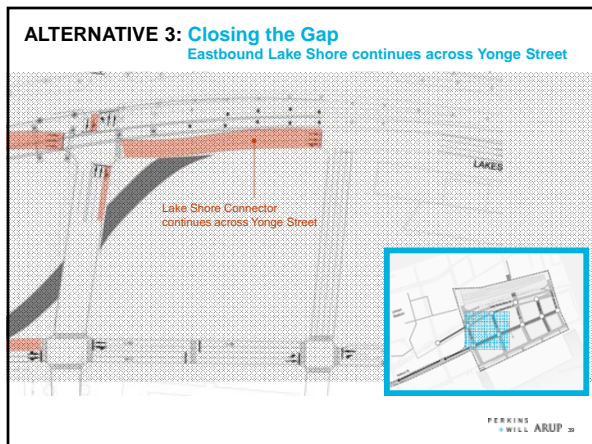


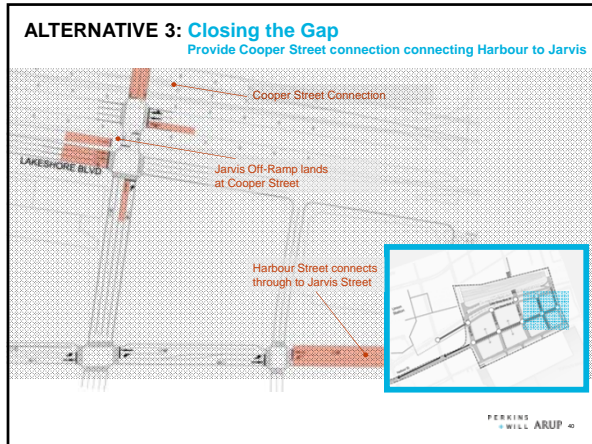


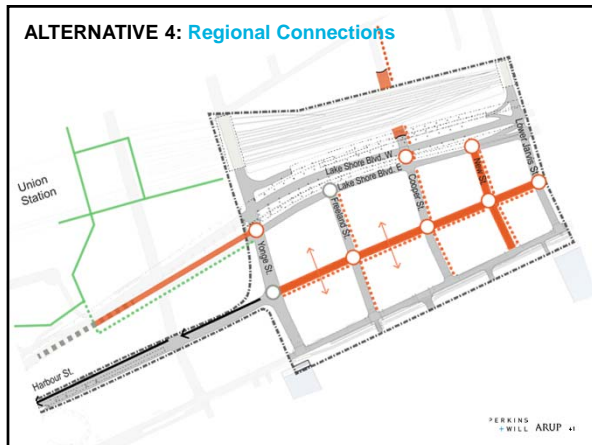


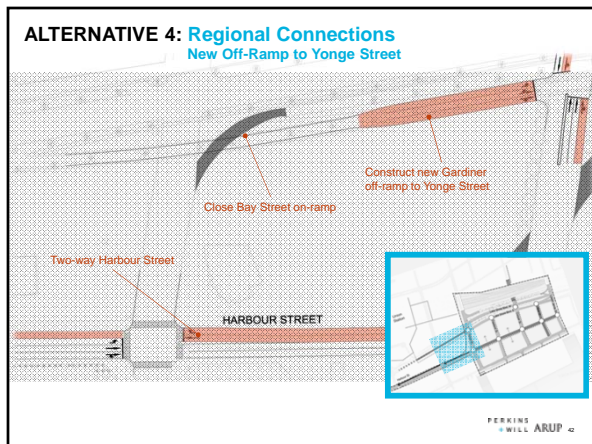


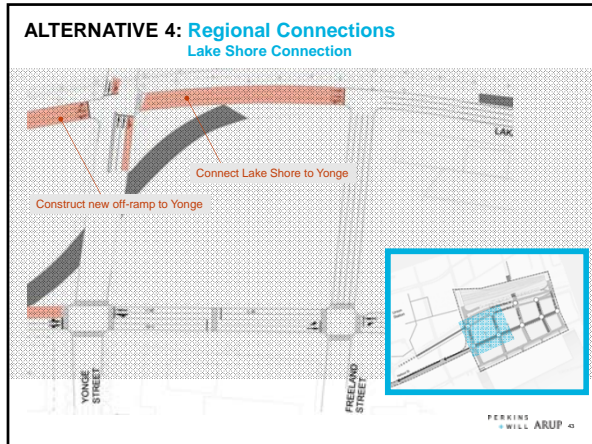


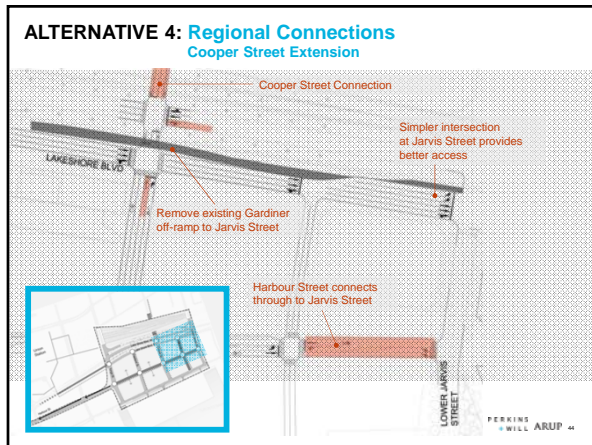


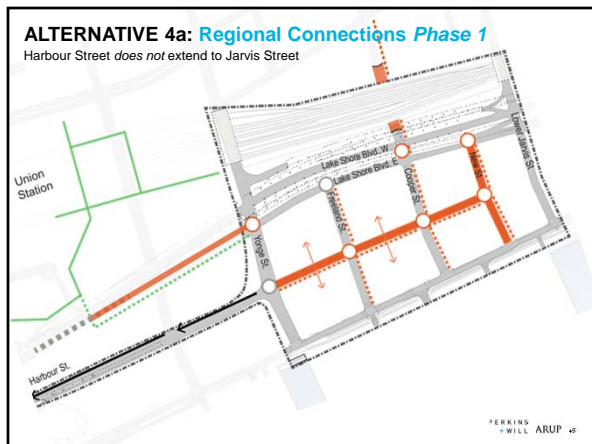


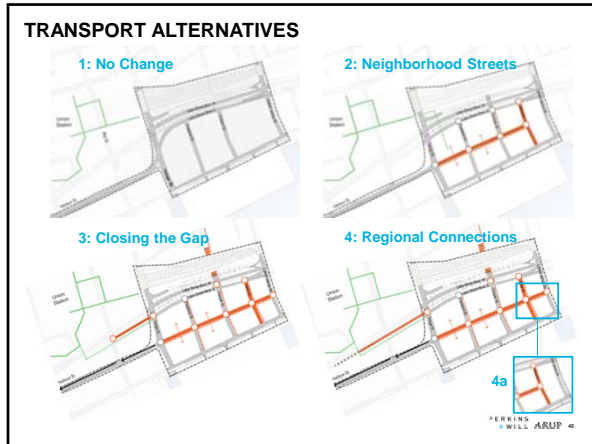












TRANSPORT ALTERNATIVES CONCLUSION

Alternative 4 provides the best overall performance

Benefits

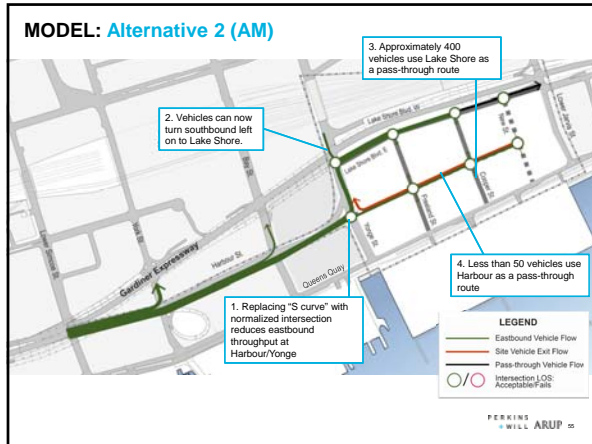
- Provides adequate regional and local traffic capacity
- Provides convenient access to downtown, diverting some traffic from Harbour Street
- Provides improved local access for all modes
- Provides a better pedestrian and urban design experience
- Allows phasing (Alternative 4A)

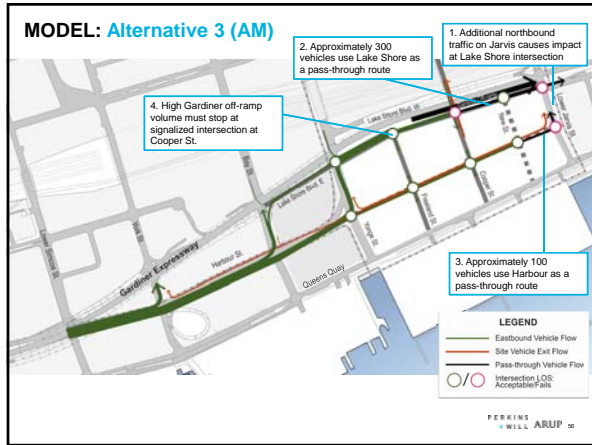
4: Regional Connections

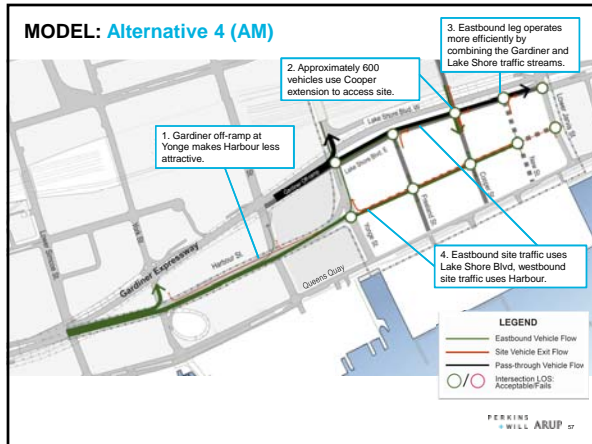
PERKINS
WILL ARUP

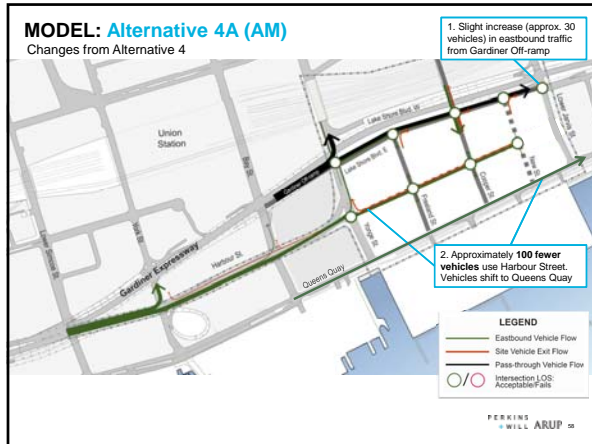
6. Transportation Model Development and Results

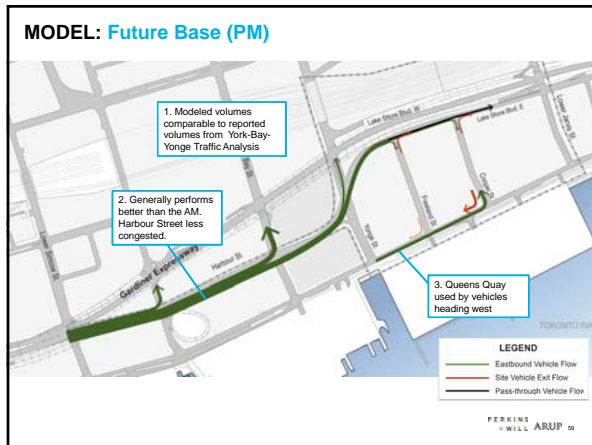
PERKINS
WILL ARUP

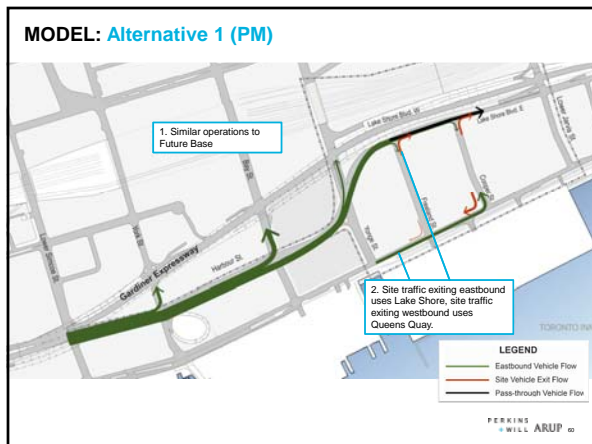


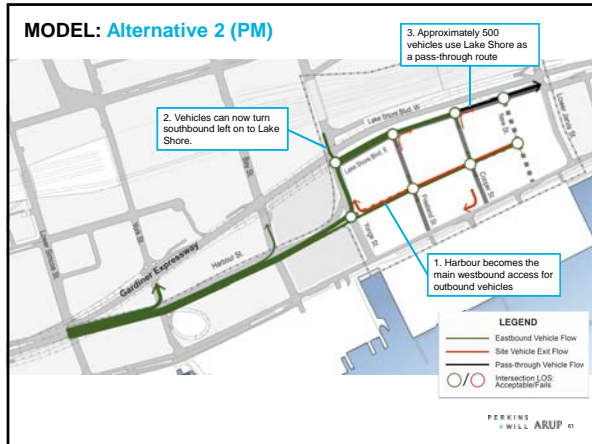


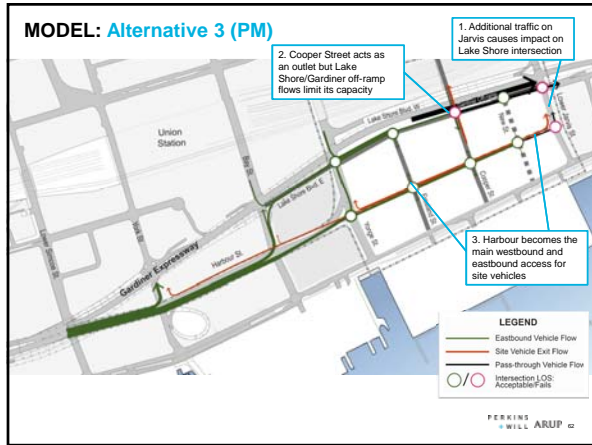


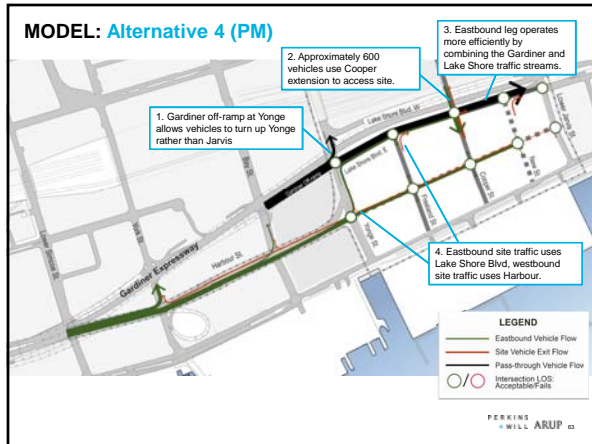








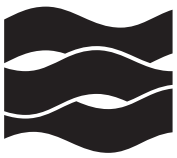




MODELING CONCLUSIONS

- Alternatives 2 and 4 (and 4a) have the best traffic performance (no LOS E or F)
- Alternative 3 has a few poor performing locations
- Alternative 2 provides minimal changes to the existing transportation network
- Alternatives 3 and 4 would require the highest level of infrastructure change and the highest level of connectivity
- Harbour Street extension could be reduced to 3 lanes + parking in Alternative 2 and still operate acceptably

PERKINS
+ WILLL ARUP



WATERFRONToronto



Lower Yonge Precinct Plan: Urban Design Guidelines and Transportation Master Plan

NOTICE OF STUDY COMMENCEMENT AND PUBLIC MEETING

Waterfront Toronto and the City of Toronto are jointly undertaking two studies in the Lower Yonge Precinct Area: an Urban Design Guidelines study and a Transportation Master Plan Environmental Assessment (EA). When complete, the studies will be used to develop a Lower Yonge Precinct Plan led by the City of Toronto. The goal of this work is to establish the planning context required to guide the future development of the Lower Yonge Precinct Area.

The Lower Yonge Precinct Area encompasses about nine hectares of waterfront land located between Yonge Street and Lower Jarvis Street, south of Lake Shore Boulevard and north of Queens Quay East. The Transportation Master Plan will also assess the role of Harbour Street as far west as Lower Simcoe Street.

The Urban Design Guidelines will describe the organization of blocks, streets, parks and publicly accessible open spaces in the Lower Yonge Precinct. They will also establish expectations regarding built form including general massing and how buildings are to be arranged adjacent to streets and open spaces.

The Transportation Master Plan is being carried out in accordance with the requirements of the Municipal Class EA, which is an approved planning process under the Environmental Assessment Act. The Transportation Master Plan will identify the transportation infrastructure required to support development within the Lower Yonge Precinct.

Upcoming Public Meeting

Public consultation is a key component of the Lower Yonge studies. The consultation plan provides for public forums at multiple points in the studies. The community is invited to learn more about the Lower Yonge Urban Design Guidelines and Transportation Master Plan EA, as well as provide input and feedback, at the first public meeting:

Date Wednesday, May 22, 2013

Time: 6:30 to 9 p.m.

Location: PawsWay Toronto
245 Queens Quay West, North Building
Toronto ON M5J 2K9

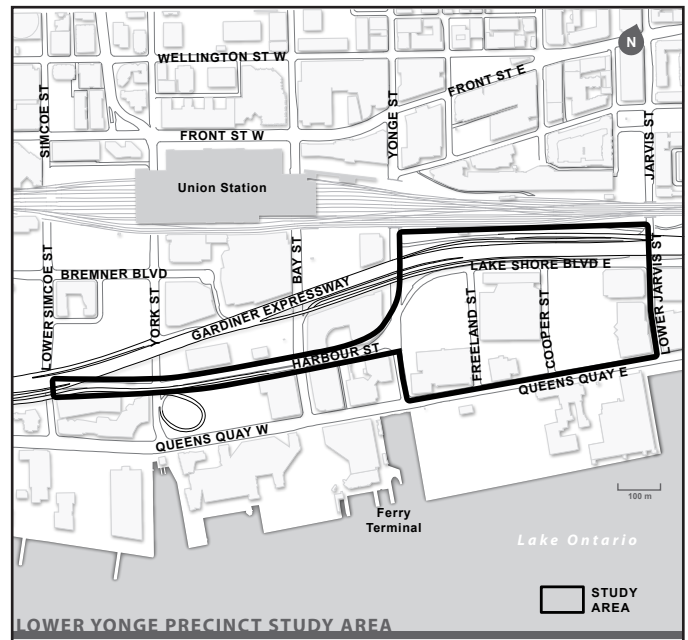


TTC: 509 Harbourfront (to Lower Simcoe) or
510 Spadina (to Queens Quay)

Parking: Car Park 177 – 10 York Street

More information about the Lower Yonge studies is available at www.waterfrontoronto.ca/loweryonge and www.toronto.ca/planning/loweryongeprecinct. If you wish to receive further information or would like to be added to the project mailing list, please contact:

Andrea Kelemen, Waterfront Toronto
20 Bay Street, Suite 1310
Toronto, ON M5J 2N8
Tel: 416-214-1344 ext. 248 Fax: 416-214-4591
Email: info@waterfrontoronto.ca
Website: www.waterfrontoronto.ca



Notice first issued: May 14, 2013

During the Municipal Class EA and planning process, Waterfront Toronto and the City of Toronto will be collecting comments and information regarding this project from the public under the authority of the City of Toronto Act, 2006, s. 136(c) and the Planning Act, 1990. Personal information collected will be maintained in accordance with the Municipal Freedom of Information and Privacy Protection Act and may be used to provide updates on this file. Questions about the collection of this information can be directed to the City Planning Division, City of Toronto.



June 6, 2013

Insert Name and Address

Dear:

Subject: **Notice of Study Commencement
Lower Yonge Precinct Plan: Urban Design Guidelines and
Transportation Master Plan**

Waterfront Toronto and the City of Toronto are jointly undertaking two studies in the Lower Yonge Precinct Area: an Urban Design Guidelines study and a Transportation Master Plan Environmental Assessment (EA). When complete, the studies will be used to develop a Lower Yonge Precinct Plan led by the City of Toronto. The goal of this work is to establish the planning context required to guide the future development of the Lower Yonge Precinct Area.

The Notice of Commencement is attached for your information.

The Lower Yonge Precinct Area encompasses about nine hectares of waterfront land located between Yonge Street and Lower Jarvis Street, south of Lake Shore Boulevard and north of Queens Quay East. The Transportation Master Plan will also assess the role of Harbour Street as far west as Lower Simcoe Street. A map of the study area is included in the attached Notice of Commencement.

The Urban Design Guidelines will describe the organization of blocks, streets, parks and publicly accessible open spaces in the Lower Yonge Precinct. They will also establish expectations regarding built form including general massing and how buildings are to be arranged adjacent to streets and open spaces.

The Transportation Master Plan is being carried out in accordance with the requirements of the Municipal Class EA, which is an approved planning process under the *Environmental Assessment Act*. The Transportation Master Plan will identify the

transportation infrastructure required to support development within the Lower Yonge Precinct.

Public Consultation

Consultation with interested persons, government agencies and Aboriginal communities is a key component of the Lower Yonge studies. The consultation plan provides opportunities for feedback at multiple points in the studies. Your input is important. If you have an interest in this project we would appreciate your participation. Information materials are available online and feedback can be submitted to the project team by email. If you would prefer, we would be pleased to hold an individual meeting with you at your earliest convenience to discuss the project in further detail.

Please let us know if you are interested in being involved with this study.

Contact:

Antonio Medeiros, Project Manager,
Waterfront Toronto
416-214-1344 ext 285
amedeiros@waterfrontoronto.ca

Jeffrey Dea, Project Manager,
City of Toronto
416-392-8479
idea@toronto.ca

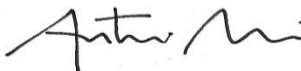
On behalf of Waterfront Toronto and the City of Toronto, we look forward to hearing from you.

For further information, you may also visit our web pages:

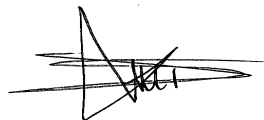
www.waterfrontoronto.ca/explore_projects2/central_waterfront/loweryon

www.toronto.ca/planning/loweryongeprecinct/

Sincerely,



Antonio Medeiros
Project Manager
Waterfront Toronto



Jeffrey Dea
Project Manager
City of Toronto

Attachment: Notice of Commencement

In addition to this email, a letter has been mailed to you



WATERFRONToronto



Lower Yonge Precinct Planning

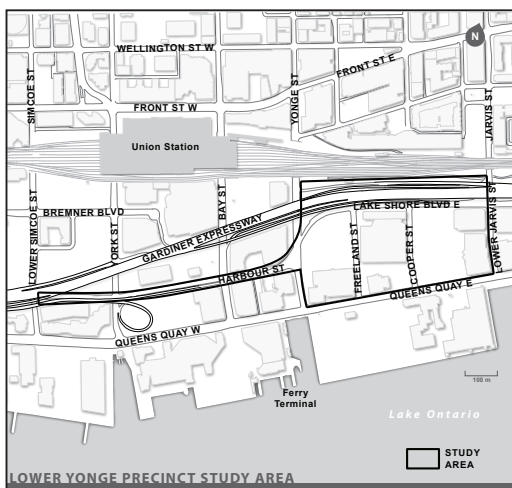
NOTICE OF PUBLIC MEETING #2


Waterfront Toronto and the City of Toronto are jointly undertaking two studies in the Lower Yonge Precinct Area: an Urban Design Guidelines study and a Transportation Master Plan Environmental Assessment (EA). When complete, the studies will be used to develop the planning framework needed to guide the future development of the Lower Yonge Precinct Area.

The project team has been developing a set of draft urban design guidelines for the precinct area. These guidelines describe the organization of streets, blocks, parks and publicly accessible open spaces and set out expectations for future buildings including layout and the range of permissible heights. Alternative transportation networks have also been developed and analyzed in accordance with the requirements of the Municipal Class EA, which is an approved planning process under the *Environmental Assessment Act*.

Meeting Details

Your input is an important part of the process. We invite you to attend the second of three public forums in which we will present both the draft urban design guidelines and the alternative transportation networks that support the future development of the Lower Yonge Precinct. You will be able to ask questions, offer input and submit comments.



- Date** **Thursday, September 19, 2013**
- Time:** **6:30 to 9 p.m.**
- Location:** **Metro Hall (Room 308/309), 55 John Street** 
- TTC:** **St. Andrew Station**
504 King (to John Street)
- Parking:** **Car Park 52 – 40 York Street**

Learn more at www.waterfrontoronto.ca/loweryonge and www.toronto.ca/planning/loweryongeprecinct.
To be added to the project mailing list, please contact:

Andrea Kelemen, Waterfront Toronto
20 Bay Street, Suite 1310, Toronto, ON M5J 2N8
Tel: 416-214-1344 ext. 248 Fax: 416-214-4591
Email: info@waterfrontoronto.ca
Website: www.waterfrontoronto.ca

During the Municipal Class EA and planning process, Waterfront Toronto and the City of Toronto will be collecting comments and information regarding this project from the public under the authority of the City of Toronto Act, 2006, s. 136(c) and the Planning Act, 1990. Personal information collected will be maintained in accordance with the Municipal Freedom of Information and Privacy Protection Act and may be used to provide updates on this file. Questions about the collection of this information can be directed to the City Planning Division, City of Toronto.



August 26, 2013

Insert Name and Address

Dear:

Subject: **Notice of Public Meeting No. 2
Lower Yonge Precinct Plan: Urban Design Guidelines and
Transportation Master Plan Environmental Assessment**

Waterfront Toronto and the City of Toronto are jointly undertaking two studies in the Lower Yonge Precinct Area: an Urban Design Guidelines study and a Transportation Master Plan Environmental Assessment (EA). When complete, the studies will be used to develop a Lower Yonge Precinct Plan led by the City of Toronto. The goal of this work is to establish the planning framework required to guide the future development of the Lower Yonge Precinct Area.

The project team has been developing a set of draft urban design guidelines for the precinct area. These guidelines describe the organization of streets, blocks, parks and publicly accessible open spaces and set out expectations for built form including the location, size and height of buildings. The team has also been analyzing alternative transportation networks for the precinct in accordance with the requirements of the Municipal Class EA, which is an approved planning process under the *Environmental Assessment Act*.

On September 19, 2013, Waterfront Toronto and the City of Toronto will hold a second public meeting to present both the draft urban design guidelines and the alternative transportation networks that have been developed for the Lower Yonge Precinct. A Notice of Public meeting is attached for your information.

Meeting Details

Your input is important and if you have an interest in this project we would appreciate your participation. We invite you to attend this public forum to learn more and share your thoughts on the guidelines and alternatives being considered. A presentation will be given and you will be able to ask questions, offer input and submit comments.

Date: Thursday, September 19, 2013
Time: 6:30 to 9 p.m.
Location: Metro Hall (Room 308/309), 55 John Street
TTC: St. Andrew Station
504 King (to John Street)
Parking: Car Park 52 – 40 York Street

Information materials are available online and feedback can be submitted to the project team by e-mail. More information about the Lower Yonge studies is available at www.waterfrontoronto.ca/loweryonge and www.toronto.ca/planning/loweryongeprecinct.

If you would prefer, we would be pleased to hold an individual meeting with you at your earliest convenience to discuss the project in further detail.

Please let us know if you are interested in being involved with this study or if you would like to hold an individual meeting to discuss the project further.

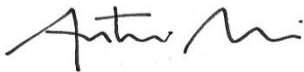
Contact:

Antonio Medeiros, Project Manager,
Waterfront Toronto
416-214-1344 ext 285
amedeiros@waterfrontoronto.ca

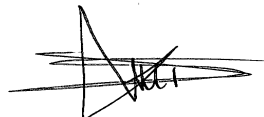
Jeffrey Dea, Project Manager,
City of Toronto
416-392-8479
jdea@toronto.ca

On behalf of Waterfront Toronto and the City of Toronto, we look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,



Antonio Medeiros
Project Manager
Waterfront Toronto



Jeffrey Dea
Project Manager
City of Toronto

In addition to this email, a letter has been mailed to you

Appendix B – Central Waterfront Secondary Plan

Attachment B1: Central Waterfront Secondary Plan

Central Waterfront Secondary Plan
OPA 257 Adopted by Toronto City Council on April 16, 2003
and further modified for the West Don Lands in 2005 by the OMB

**SECTION ONE:
CORE PRINCIPLES**

Waterfront renewal will not be treated as a specific project with a defined finishing point. Rather, it will be managed as an ongoing, phased effort, part of the much larger city-wide context, that will carry on over decades. The principles of this Plan will act as a framework for the renewal activities and will be as valid 30 years from now as they are today.

The Central Waterfront Plan is built on four core principles. These are:

- A. Removing Barriers/Making Connections
- B. Building a Network of Spectacular Waterfront Parks and Public Spaces
- C. Promoting a Clean and Green Environment
- D. Creating Dynamic and Diverse New Communities

The Plan expands on these core principles. Each principle is divided into two parts: the “Big Moves” that will define the new Central Waterfront and the “Policies” that will bring the vision to life.

In describing the planning framework for the Central Waterfront, words such as “will” and “must” are used in the Plan. It is recognized that the implementation of this Plan will take place over time and the use of these words should not be construed as Council’s commitment to proceed with all of these undertakings immediately. This will be done in a phased manner, subject to budgeting and program availability and the active participation of other stakeholders and all levels of government.

A) REMOVING BARRIERS/MAKING CONNECTIONS

If waterfront renewal is to be truly successful, the waterfront will have to feel like and function as part of the city fabric. The first principle of the Plan is to remove barriers and reconnect the city with Lake Ontario and the lake with the city. This is the key to unlocking the unrealized potential of Toronto’s waterfront. The new connections will be north/south and east/west. They are functional, thematic and symbolic in nature. The following “Big Moves” will support the removal of barriers and the creation of new connections across the Central Waterfront:

A1_REDESIGNING THE GARDINER CORRIDOR

The elevated Gardiner Expressway is a major physical barrier that cuts off the city from the waterfront. To ensure the success of a redesigned Gardiner Corridor, funding for major improvements to the road system and GO Transit/TTC services including Union Station must be in place. The final configuration of the Gardiner/Lake Shore Corridor will depend on the outcome of detailed study.

A2_A NEW WATERFRONT TRANSIT NETWORK

Public transit will be a top priority for connecting people and places to and within the renewed waterfront. An extended Waterfront Light Rapid Transit line will stretch across the Central Waterfront from Exhibition Place to the Port Lands with excellent connections into the city as generally illustrated on Map B. Expanding GO Transit rail services and upgrading Union Station will be critical elements of the new waterfront transit plan.

A3_LAKE SHORE BOULEVARD, AN URBAN WATERFRONT AVENUE

Lake Shore Boulevard will be transformed into an urban avenue through the Central Waterfront to accommodate its function as an arterial road. The new boulevard will be generously landscaped; will maximize the opportunities for pedestrian crossings through frequent intersections with streets connecting into the downtown core; and will provide ample room for commuter cycling and pedestrians.

A4_QUEENS QUAY, TORONTO'S WATER VIEW DRIVE

Queens Quay will become a scenic water view drive and an important component of the Toronto street network from Bathurst Street to Cherry Street providing ready access to the public activities on the waterfront and pedestrian connections to the water's edge. It will be designed to meet the diverse needs of motorists, transit users, cyclists and pedestrians as well as providing opportunities for vistas to the harbour and lake.

A5_COMPLETING THE WATERFRONT TRAIL

The Martin Goodman/Waterfront Trail will be completed through the Central Waterfront and connected to the city-wide trail or pathway system, including the Garrison Creek, Humber Valley and Don Valley trails as generally illustrated on Map C. Upgrades to various parts of the trails or pathways will ensure a high standard throughout. Floating boardwalks may provide public access along the head of slips and water's edge in areas where access cannot be achieved in other ways.

A6_WATERFRONT CULTURAL AND HERITAGE CORRIDORS

Key cultural and heritage corridors will link the assets of the city with the water's edge. Central Waterfront corridors extend north/south and east/west to form a waterfront cultural grid. Each of these corridors has a unique identity that will be promoted and reinforced.

POLICIES

(P1) The redesign of the Gardiner Expressway Corridor with a modified road network is one of the most important ingredients in revitalizing the Central Waterfront. Modifications to the road and transit infrastructure outside this corridor will be required to ensure the success of any

expressway redesign. These modifications will have to be identified and substantially in place prior to reconfiguring the corridor.

(P2) Required rights-of-way to accommodate the proposed waterfront road and transit network over time appear on Schedule A of this Plan. The rights-of-way will be sufficient to accommodate travel lanes, transit, pedestrian and cycling requirements as well as landscaping and other urban design elements. The exact location of road alignments will be refined through further detailed study.

(P3) Union Station will be redeveloped to maximize its capacity as a transportation centre and restore its historic grandeur. The rail corridors will be upgraded to provide more GO Transit rail service and a possible rail link to Pearson Airport. As a separate, but related project, Union Subway Station will be enlarged by adding a new platform.

(P4) New streetcar and some bus routes will operate in exclusive rights-of-way on existing and proposed streets to ensure efficient transit movement.

(P5) Waterfront streets will be remade as “places” with distinct identities. Streets will act as lively urban connections as well as traffic arteries. The needs of motorists will be balanced with efficient transit service and high-quality amenities for pedestrians and cyclists.

(P6) A water-based transportation system utilizing water taxis and ferries will become another way of moving people from one end of the waterfront to the other. The Ferry Docks will be revitalized as the hub of water-based transportation activities.

(P7) Physical connections between the Central Waterfront, the downtown core and adjacent neighbourhoods will be enhanced through high-quality urban design and landscaping on the north/south connector streets.

(P8) Railway underpasses will be transformed into more pedestrian-friendly corridors.

(P9) Streets that extend to the water’s edge will create opportunities to see the lake from the city and the city from the lake. The design of buildings and public and private spaces that frame these streets will be of high architectural quality and take advantage of these views. New streets will be laid out to reinforce visual connections between the city and the water. Among these, Basin Street would be extended with minor modification to its current alignment, as the main street of the new Port Lands community from the eastern side of the inner harbour to the turning basin.

B) BUILDING A NETWORK OF SPECTACULAR WATERFRONT PARKS AND PUBLIC SPACES

The second principle of the Plan recognizes the significance of the public realm in transforming the Central Waterfront into a destination for international tourism, national celebration and local enjoyment. The Plan promotes the remaking of the Central Waterfront as a special place imbued

with spectacular waterfront parks and plazas and inviting natural settings that pleases the eye and captures the spirit. The following “Big Moves” will help transform the Central Waterfront into an area renowned for its outstanding waterfront parks and public spaces (see Map C):

B7_RESERVING THE WATER’S EDGE FOR PUBLIC USE

As renewal takes place, a continuous and highly accessible public water’s edge promenade will connect a series of parks, open spaces, squares and plazas, at times intimate and at times generous, which are linked back to the city along existing and extended street corridors. The public promenade will be of varying width and design such that a variety of primarily pedestrian activities can be accommodated and be integrated with a range of parks and public spaces which would allow for outdoor cafes, areas of respite, play areas, public art, gatherings and celebrations. Key objectives in designing the public water’s edge promenade will include: the creation of a diversity of spaces in scale, form and character, that respond to their distinct context; the creation of accessible and marvelous places designed to encourage year round use and the creation of a remarkable public realm. This band of public space will be reserved as an amenity and legacy for future generations. To this end, the Plan designates a series of Inner Harbour Special Places.

B8_ FOOT OF YONGE – SPECIAL STUDY AREA

The foot of Yonge Street should be treated as a special place on the waterfront, as the place where Yonge Street meets the lake, and be designed to include major public amenities of high quality containing distinctive cultural buildings, appropriate tourist facilities and a range of public uses and other development that will contribute to the special nature of this area. A dramatic new pier should be built at the foot of Toronto’s historic main street, recognizing and celebrating this area as the centre of Toronto’s waterfront. The Yonge Street Slip, a new public plaza and the pier will draw residents, tourists, boaters and cruise ships to the Central Waterfront and become a waterfront icon, visible from both land and water. This distinctive gateway to the city will accommodate a major cultural, entertainment and tourist destination, possibly including ancillary hotel uses. Further detailed study will be required as a special study at the precinct implementation stage to review the lands available and the relationship between the proposed uses.

B9_HARBOURFRONT CENTRE, AN EVEN STRONGER DRAW

Harbourfront Centre will continue to be recognized as an area for the arts, education, recreation and entertainment in a magnificent waterfront setting. New public squares will be created between Queens Quay Terminal and York Quay Centre removing surface parking lots and replacing them with underground parking. The public water’s edge will be improved and expanded. New year-round pavilion structures will be introduced in a number of locations expanding the range of cultural and commercial uses. An integrated nautical centre for marine activities may be established.

B10_CREATING NEW EAST BAYFRONT PARKS AND PUBLIC SPACES

A bold new system of connected waterfront parks and public spaces will be developed, reflecting the industrial heritage and dockwall legacy of the area and anticipating its extraordinary future. Public spaces at the foot of Jarvis, Sherbourne and Parliament Streets will include both intimate and active public plazas, designed to preserve views towards the lake. The reuse of the existing Marine Terminal buildings should be investigated as a link to the industrial heritage of the area.

B11_THE DON GREENWAY, A NATURAL HERITAGE CORRIDOR

A new green, Natural Heritage corridor will be created in the centre of the Port Lands, functioning as an important open space connection linking the Don Valley, Tommy Thompson Park and Lake Ontario. The corridor will be a key component of the Centre for Creativity and Innovation offering a unique amenity attractive to knowledge-based industries of all types. In addition to providing local open space and subject to its Natural Heritage designation in the Official Plan, the corridor will be able to fulfill a variety of functions, including neighbourhood recreation, compatible community uses, multi-use pathways, a wildlife corridor and habitat, and a receptor for stormwater from adjacent communities.

B12_A NEW LAKE ONTARIO PARK

A new Lake Ontario Park will give Toronto a much enhanced continuous urban park system in the tradition of the city's great parks like High Park and Edwards Gardens. Extending from Clarke (Cherry) Beach to Balmy Beach, the new park will encompass a considerably improved North Shore Park, Tommy Thompson Park and the Base Lands, and will incorporate upgrades to the Martin Goodman/Waterfront Trail system in this area. Through judicious lakefilling, new parkland may be created south of the Ashbridges Bay Treatment Plant and on the shores of the Outer Harbour, subject to an environmental assessment and taking into consideration comments from interested parties, including the recreational boating community. The parks will be designed to serve the diverse recreational needs of the emerging waterfront communities. The lakefilling will help stabilize the Lake Ontario shoreline, reduce siltation and establish new aquatic and terrestrial habitats. The requirements of recreational boating will continue to be met within the new park system.

B13_THE SHIP CHANNEL, A UNIQUE URBAN WATERFRONT AMENITY

The Ship Channel, which extends from the Inner Harbour to the east end of the Port Lands, will become a powerful focal point around which new mixed-use communities will be built. The needs of existing industries for dockwall space and use of the channel will be balanced with the opportunity to capitalize on the channel as a unique amenity. New north/south canals could expand the use of the channel for activities such as boating or skating.

B14_A NEW FORT YORK PARK

A new park of national prominence (Fort York Park) will be created with a larger and more visible public space, thereby regaining the Fort's status as Toronto's most significant heritage resource. The new Fort York Park will be a national, regional and local draw for public events and for the celebration of its military history central to the story of Toronto.

B15_AN EXPANDED MARILYN BELL PARK

Almost three hectares will be added to Marilyn Bell Park by carefully consolidating the road network at the west end of Exhibition Place. This will allow the park to be redesigned and improved as a gateway to the waterfront. The expanded park will be much more accessible to South Parkdale residents as well as to visitors, workers and new residents at Exhibition Place.

B16_ONTARIO PLACE, A WATERFRONT DESTINATION

Ontario Place will be woven into the waterfront park system with better access for the public to enjoy its facilities and paid attractions. A new trail system, with connections to the north, east and west, will bring pedestrians and cyclists to Ontario Place. With improved public access, Ontario Place will be reaffirmed as an important waterfront destination for major festivals and tourism events and for the celebration of innovative architecture and landscape design.

B17_CANADA MALTING, A LANDMARK SITE AND SPECIAL PLACE

The Canada Malting Silos, a landmark and important heritage feature on the Central Waterfront, will be retained and improved. The City will pursue innovative proposals for a mix of public and private activities and uses that can successfully transform the silos building into a unique special place on the Toronto waterfront.

B18 _ COMMISSIONERS PARK, A MAJOR NEW OPEN SPACE

A major new park will be located between Cherry Street and the Don Roadway to the north of Commissioners Street to showcase urban park design and serve the needs of the new and existing neighbourhoods in the area. This park will stretch to the newly naturalized Mouth of the Don while providing both outdoor and indoor active recreation uses and complementing the newly created passive use and natural areas along the river. Smaller local parks will also be provided throughout the Port Lands. The precise configuration and function of the various parks will be determined after study of local and regional recreational needs and the preparation of a comprehensive open space framework for the Port Lands in the context of the larger Toronto Waterfront open space network.

POLICIES

DEFINING THE PUBLIC REALM

(P10) The design of the public realm will be of a standard of excellence characteristic of the great city waterfronts of the world.

(P11) The public realm will be defined by a coherent framework of streets, parks, plazas, buildings, viewing areas, walkways, boardwalks, promenades, piers, bridges and other public infrastructure and open space elements. Its design will reflect its exceptional waterfront setting and integrate and interpret the rich natural and cultural heritage of Toronto's waterfront, its industrial dockwall legacy, as well as including the historic Lake Ontario Shoreline, Taddle Creek and Garrison Creek alignments.

(P12) Parks and plazas strategically located along the water's edge will become centres of public activity – in effect, windows on the lake. The termination of each of the north-south streets within East Bayfront and other streets within the Port Lands, or on the Quays, adjacent to the early 20th Century dockwall, will be celebrated by the creation of a series of unique public places (Inner Harbour Special Places) to reflect their history and the character of the surrounding community. They will provide a focal point for their neighbourhood.

(P13) A unifying approach to landscaping and wayfinding (e.g., signs, kiosks) that is evocative of the Central Waterfront will tie together its various components.

(P14) There will be a coordinated Central Waterfront public art program for both public and private developments.

PARK DESIGN

(P15) Parks in the Central Waterfront will be diverse, well maintained, animated and safe, accommodating a full range of recreational experiences from areas for active play, enjoyment of sports and entertainment to areas for quiet solitude and relaxation. These experiences will be provided in a comfortable setting during all seasons of the year.

(P16) Public community, cultural and entertainment facilities will form part of the fabric of the waterfront park system. A limited number of private cultural, restaurant and entertainment facilities may also be located in the park system provided their associated open spaces remain publicly accessible.

(P17) Sustainable management practices and design and construction techniques that have minimal environmental impacts and return the greatest ecological rewards will be utilized in waterfront parks.

C) PROMOTING A CLEAN AND GREEN ENVIRONMENT

The third principle of the Plan is aimed at achieving a high level of environmental health in the Central Waterfront. A wide variety of environmental strategies will be employed to create

sustainable waterfront communities. The following “Big Moves” will showcase the City’s commitment to a clean and green waterfront that is safe and healthy and contributes to a better environment for the city as a whole:

C19_PRIORITY FOR SUSTAINABLE MODES OF TRANSPORTATION

A sustainable transportation system that gives priority to transit, cycling, walking and water transport and reduces the need for car use will form the basis for transportation planning in the Central Waterfront. Future travel demand will be mainly met by non-auto means. Road capacity will be added only to meet local traffic needs.

C20_PROTECTING THE WEST DON LANDS FROM FLOODING

A flood protection berm will be built along the Don River to assist in eliminating flooding problems in the West Don Lands and surrounding neighbourhoods to the west. It will also provide naturalized open space and active parkland along its edge for use by the emerging West Don Lands communities and fulfill a crucial stormwater management function. The adjacent King-Parliament and St. Lawrence neighbourhoods will benefit from this increase in active parkland.

C21_RENATURALIZING THE MOUTH OF THE DON RIVER

The mouth of the Don River will be rerouted through lands south of the rail corridor. This will improve the ecological function of the river, provide flood protection for the Port Lands and East Bayfront and attract new wildlife to the area. The renaturalized mouth of the river will also become a key open space and recreational link to the Don Valley, West Don Lands, Port Lands and waterfront park system. This enhanced river setting will provide a gateway to the new urban communities in the Port Lands. Pedestrian and cyclist’s bridges over the river mouth will be designed as signature entrances of beauty and inspiration.

POLICIES

(P18) As part of the strategy to reduce car dependence and shape people’s travel patterns early, a comprehensive range of efficient and competitive transportation alternatives will be provided in tandem with the development of new waterfront communities. These include a new transit system as generally illustrated on Map B, as well as pedestrian, cycling and water transportation opportunities as generally illustrated on Map D.

(P19) New waterfront communities will offer opportunities to live and work close together, leading to fewer and shorter commuter trips.

(P20) New traffic management approaches will be pursued to accommodate non-auto modes of transportation, make more efficient use of existing roads (i.e., “smart” technology) and discourage the use of single-occupant vehicles.

(P21) Pedestrian and cycling routes will be safe, attractive, comfortable and generously landscaped.

(P22) The health and biodiversity of the Central Waterfront will be enhanced and restored by protecting and regenerating wetlands, fish and wildlife habitats, rare plant and animal species, shorelines, beach areas, woodlots and lands designated “Natural Heritage Areas” (in the Official Plan) and “Natural Areas” (see Map C).

(P23) Development will contribute to the improvement of water quality in Toronto’s rivers and streams, as well as in Toronto Bay, the Outer Harbour and Lake Ontario.

(P24) Stormwater will be managed as close to its source as possible.

(P25) Combined sewer outfalls that discharge into Lake Ontario, Toronto Harbour and the Don River will be progressively reduced consistent with the City’s environmental policies.

(P26) The Central Waterfront will be a model of leading-edge environmental technologies. Alternative sources of generating electricity, including co-generation, anaerobic digestion, wind turbines and solar power, will be pursued as well as district heating and cooling.

(P27) The Central Waterfront will showcase successful redevelopment of brownfield sites into sustainable residential and employment areas. Where applicable, remediation requirements will be balanced by the need to protect environmentally sensitive areas. Development in Regeneration Areas will have regard to current Provincial guidelines and legislation with lands being appropriately buffered and mitigated to prevent adverse effects from odour, noise and other contaminants.

(P28) Lakefilling will be considered only for stabilizing shorelines, improving open spaces, creating trail connections, preventing siltation and improving natural habitats and is subject to Provincial and Federal Environmental Assessment processes. Consideration will be given to the impact of such lakefilling on recreational uses.

(P29) The creation of parkland south of the Ashbridges Bay Treatment Plant will be compatible with, and closely co-ordinated with, any future plans to expand the facility.

D) CREATING DYNAMIC AND DIVERSE NEW COMMUNITIES

The fourth and final principle of the Plan is focused on the creation of dynamic and diverse waterfront communities – unique places of beauty, quality and opportunity for all citizens. New water’s edge communities will accommodate a range of development forms and be of sufficient scale to establish a “critical mass” of people both living and working in a neighbourhood setting. These new waterfront neighbourhoods will be acclaimed for their high degree of social, economic, natural and environmental health and cultural vibrancy, which collectively will contribute to the long-term sustainability of the area and the entire city. The following “Big Moves” implement this principle:

D22_OPENING UP THE PORT LANDS TO URBAN DEVELOPMENT

The vast Port Lands, an area more than 14 times the size of London's Canary Wharf, will be cleaned up and opened to a range of urban development opportunities. The Port Lands will become Toronto's springboard to the future, a place for wealth creation, originality and creativity in all aspects of living, working and having fun. The Port Lands will be transformed into a number of new urban districts set amid the hustle and bustle of Toronto's port activities. An enticing environment conducive to the creation of an international Centre for Creativity and Innovation for knowledge-based industries, film and new media activities will be nurtured. It will be a part of the city where "green" industries can be incubated and thrive. The new Port districts will be supported by a rich infrastructure of recreational, cultural and tourist amenities.

Entrepreneurs and creative people in knowledge-based industries will find a variety of choices for both living and working – innovative housing including live/work, lofts, and workplaces that appeal to a range of needs. Businesses will be presented with building and location choices that satisfy all sizes and types of businesses from start-ups to mature international operations. The Hearn Plant will be an asset to this area with many potential reuse options.

The Port Lands will be developed to become several major new neighbourhoods containing many of the elements characteristic of the best existing Toronto neighbourhoods. They should generally be developed at medium scale, with some lower elements and higher buildings at appropriate locations. Retail and community activities should be concentrated at accessible locations to form a focus for the area. Cherry Street and the new extension of Basin Street connecting Polson slip and the Turning Basin will be important components of this new centre. The alignment of Unwin Avenue from Hearn to Leslie will require further detailed study including assessment of environmental conditions and urban development requirements.

D23_A NEW BEGINNING FOR THE WEST DON LANDS

With the construction of the flood protection berm and the naturalization of the mouth of the Don River, the West Don Lands will be redeveloped into diverse mixed-use communities. These communities will capitalize on their strategic downtown location, the synergy created by the simultaneous development of the Port Lands and their historic roots as part of the original town of York, as well as the Don River's new environmental health.

D24_THE EAST BAYFRONT, A PROMINENT NEW NEIGHBOURHOOD

The East Bayfront will become a prominent waterfront address for working and living amid the energy and abundance of waterfront activities, including a new water's edge promenade and other public activities in the series of new East Bayfront public spaces. Development adjacent to the water's edge promenade shall consist of low and medium scale buildings that will reinforce the safety and usability of the public spaces.

D25_EXHIBITION PLACE, A PLACE FOR WORK, CELEBRATION AND LIVING

Exhibition Place, historically a place for celebration and exhibition, will expand into a dynamic area where people work, visit and live. Housing at select peripheral locations will not detract from Exhibition Place's primary role. The proposed realignment of Lake Shore Boulevard will add to the land available for development and make it easier to integrate Exhibition Place with Ontario Place.

The National Trade Centre will continue to function as a magnet to attract new businesses and support facilities. Synergies may also be created by the presence of the new media businesses of Liberty Village.

The remade Exhibition Place will feature a significant open plaza capable of hosting large gatherings and festivals.

New development will respect and celebrate Exhibition Place's existing heritage architecture and views of heritage buildings from the water. Opportunities for adaptive reuse of heritage buildings will be explored.

POLICIES

DESIGNING THE BUILT ENVIRONMENT

(P30) Development of the Central Waterfront will maintain Toronto's successful tradition of city building at a compact scale combining the best of urban living, amenities and built form. The treatment of the development sites abutting the water's edge, public promenade along the traditional urban dockwall will require particular sensitivity to create a front of publicly accessible and marvelous buildings of appropriate low to moderate scale to complement the character of the neighbourhoods and in keeping with good planning principles. The precinct implementation strategies will specifically address these design issues while defining their scale, range of uses and ensuring that the individual building design meets high standards of excellence through peer review, or a Design Review Board.

(P31) Excellence in the design of public and private buildings, infrastructure (streets, bridges, promenades, etc.), parks and public spaces will be promoted to achieve quality, beauty and worldwide recognition.

(P32) New development will be located, organized and massed to protect view corridors, frame and support the adjacent public realm and discourage privatization of public spaces. Built form will result in comfortable micro-climates on streets, plazas and other parts of the public realm.

NURTURING A HIGH STANDARD OF COMMUNITY LIVING

(P33) A balance of places to live and work will contribute to the morning-to-evening vitality of new waterfront communities.

(P34) Schools and other community services and facilities (including places of worship) will be integral components of new waterfront communities and will be provided in conjunction with new development (Appendix I).

(P35) Local parks will enrich new waterfront communities. Parks planning will take into account such factors as park size, land availability, neighbourhood accessibility, safety and quality of experience in park spaces (Appendix I).

(P36) Innovative approaches for providing the necessary community infrastructure will be explored, including shared use of schools, community services and facilities and local parks as well as integrating community facilities into private developments.

(P37) Public spaces, parks, transportation facilities and other public and private buildings in the Central Waterfront will be designed to ensure accessibility to persons with disabilities.

HOUSING OPTIONS*

(P38) A mix of housing types, densities and tenures will accommodate a broad range of household sizes, composition, ages and incomes contributing to the vitality of the Central Waterfront as well as the opportunity for residents to remain in their communities throughout their lives.

(P39) The overall goal for the Central Waterfront is that *affordable rental housing* and *low-end-of-market housing* comprise 25 per cent of all housing units (see Definitions in Schedule B). To the extent possible, and subject to the availability of funding programs and development cross-subsidization, the greatest proportion of this housing will be affordable rental with at least one-quarter in the form of two-bedroom units or larger. Senior government funding programs to assist in the delivery of *affordable rental housing* will be aggressively pursued, and appropriate opportunities identified to take advantage of such programs.

***APPROVAL OF POLICIES 38 AND 39 WITHHELD BY ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD DECISION ON WEST DON LANDS**

CREATING SPECIAL PLACES TO WORK

(P40) The Central Waterfront will accommodate a variety of maritime activities, including cargo shipping, cross-lake ferry service, local ferry and water taxi terminals, excursion boats, cruise ships, berthing areas and marinas, maritime support services and the Port of Toronto.

(P41) Land, dockwall and rail service will be sufficient to meet the needs of cargo shipping, passenger cruise ships, ferries, excursion boats, recreational boating and other water-dependent activities.

(P42) The Port Lands will be developed with new media and knowledge-based businesses and “green” industries in addition to maintaining their important role in the city’s economy as a location for downtown-serving and marine-related industries and the Port of Toronto. Large tracts of vacant land, the proximity to downtown, the existing base of film and new media activities, and strategic marketing and planning to attract these businesses will support the emergence of a convergence district in the Port Lands. Entertainment industries such as music, film and television production will operate alongside the communications, software development, biotechnology and publishing sectors.

In the interim, until redevelopment proceeds, existing business operations will continue in the Port Lands. As redevelopment proceeds, Performance Standards may be established to ensure new and existing uses (which do not need to be relocated) can comfortably co-exist, without negatively impacting their operation. A relocation strategy will be developed to accommodate appropriate city-serving businesses that need to be close to the downtown as well as other businesses that dependent on water/rail access.

(P43) Large scale, stand-alone retail stores and/or “power centres” are not part of the vision for the Central Waterfront. New retail development will only be considered within the context of the City’s urban planning principles and must be supportive of the other core principles and policies of this Plan. Retail and other uses which require large areas of unscreened surface parking will not be permitted. In regards to the lands within the West Don Lands, this policy does not supersede S. 10.2 and S. 5.3 of the King Parliament Secondary Plan.

(P44) Companies that rely on lake access for their operations will remain important maritime industries on the waterfront to the extent that they can be accommodated within emerging communities.

CREATING SPECIAL PLACES TO VISIT, RELAX, PLAY AND LEARN

(P45) The Central Waterfront will become the face of Toronto to the world, with a quality of experience and environment comparable to that of other international cities, a place to express the future of the city with confidence and imagination.

(P46) Strategies to attract high-value tourism to the Central Waterfront will receive top priority in order to strengthen Toronto’s role as the cultural capital of the nation. The Central Waterfront will be the future location of major international-calibre cultural, entertainment and other tourist attractions.

(P47) A wide variety of year-round experiences for visitors will be offered. Emphasis will be placed on developing new facilities that are enduring, creative and unique to Toronto and its waterfront. Winter conditions will be an important consideration in developing the Central Waterfront’s tourism infrastructure.

(P48) Boating opportunities will be expanded to draw city residents, workers and tourists to the waterfront. The Central Waterfront offers an opportunity to provide internationally acclaimed boating facilities, particularly in the Outer Harbour. The design, location and viability of such facilities will be developed further in the Precinct Implementation Strategies, in consultation with the appropriate stakeholders.

(P49) Toronto's story will be told by preserving the waterfront's cultural and natural heritage in the development of new private and public spaces, some of which are designated as the Inner Harbour Special Places.

(P50) Heritage properties listed on the City's Inventory of Heritage Property will be protected and improved where feasible. Designated heritage buildings will be conserved for creative reuse in their original locations.

SECTION FIVE: MAKING IT HAPPEN

1) A SIMPLIFIED APPROACH TO LAND USE REGULATION

The Central Waterfront will have three types of land use designations (Map E):

- Parks and Open Space Areas are areas for use as parks, open spaces, natural areas and plazas, and can include compatible community, recreation, cultural, restaurant and entertainment facilities. Lands designated Parks and Open Space Areas in the vicinity of Regeneration Areas may be subject to Precinct Implementation Strategies.
- Regeneration Areas are blocks of land that may be subdivided into smaller areas for a wide variety of mixed-use development ranging from industries to housing to community services and parks; from offices to stores to hotels and restaurants. Regeneration Areas will generally be subject to Precinct Implementation Strategies. The water's edge development sites located adjacent to the water's edge promenade and along the urban dockwall will be subject to the highest quality of design excellence. Development within water's edge sites should be designed to create a wonderful juncture of the city and the Inner Harbour or Ship Channel. Development along the Public Promenade (Dockwall/Water's edge) should be generally of low to moderate scale and views of the lake from the city protected in accordance with good planning principles. This new development can incorporate a wide mix of uses both public and private, including residential, and should be designed at ground floor level to complement the activities anticipated in adjacent public spaces. These sites will be subject to particular attention in the precinct implementation strategies to ensure that they achieve the highest quality of built form and design expected. The precinct implementation strategies will specifically address these design issues while defining their scale, range of uses and ensuring that the individual building design meets high standards of excellence through peer review.

- Existing Use Areas are areas currently covered by planning controls that are consistent with the direction put forward in this Plan. These lands will continue to be governed by existing Official Plan and zoning controls and related Planning Act processes and will not be subject to Precinct Implementation Strategies.

2) IMPLEMENTATION

The implementation of the principles and policies contained in this Plan will rely on a wide array of planning and financing tools. Planning tools may include the adoption of zoning by-laws, use of holding provisions, temporary use by-laws, agreements under Section 37 of the Planning Act, site plan control and various means of subdividing land. In addition, the City of Toronto has been granted the opportunity to apply a Development Permit System in the Central Waterfront area as an alternative zoning and development control process.

2.1 Planning at a Precinct Level

The precinct implementation strategies are intended to provide for comprehensive and orderly development and to implement the policies of this Plan. This review process will also deal with issues of soil cleanup, flood control and servicing, urban design, community improvement, heritage and environmental performance standards. Approval of new zoning for lands within the Regeneration Areas will generally take place at a precinct level. Prior to the preparation of zoning by-laws or development permit by-laws of lands not designated Existing Use Areas, Precinct Implementation Strategies will be prepared in accordance with the policies contained in Section 2.2 below. The boundaries of each precinct will be determined as part of the preparation of the Precinct Implementation Strategies and the related zoning by-laws(s) or development permit by-law(s). Elements of the precinct implementation strategies may be incorporated into the Secondary Plan for the Central Waterfront by way of Official Plan Amendment.

Rezoning of individual sites within Regeneration Areas will generally only be entertained once a context has been established for the evaluation of specific rezoning applications, through the Precinct Implementation Strategies. In addition, area-wide infrastructure requirements will have to have been determined, including a fair and equitable means for ensuring appropriate financial contributions for their provision, prior to the approval of rezoning applications.

Because of the area-wide, integrated, nature of developing an effective transit network, transit implementation must be managed on a broader area-planning basis. It cannot be managed effectively through precinct planning, or a sub-area planning process. To achieve the objectives of the Central Waterfront Plan, a high level of transit use is required in each of the four development areas, and it is essential that transit-oriented travel patterns be established from the outset. For this reason, the implementation of transit improvements will require a separate financial planning and approval process.

For each of the four development areas, a staged implementation schedule and accompanying financial plan for the construction and operation of transit facilities, will be required before development can proceed in that development area. This will ensure that high-order transit

services are constructed at an early stage in the development process and that the transit-oriented objectives of the plan are achieved from the outset.

2.2 Precinct Implementation Strategies

Precinct Implementation Strategies will include, but not be limited to, the following elements

- (i) a streets and blocks structure that supports a broad range of development and provides appropriate connections to adjacent communities;
- (ii) minimum and/or maximum standards regarding the height and massing of buildings and the provision of parking;
- (iii) strategies to ensure a balance between residential and employment-based development;
- (iv) strategies by which affordable housing targets can be achieved;*

***APPROVAL OF THIS POLICY WITHHELD BY ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD DECISION ON WEST DON LANDS**

- (v) the location and phasing of local and regional parks, open spaces, public use areas, trails and access linkages;
- (vi) the location and phasing of elementary schools and high schools, libraries, community and recreation centres, day care centres, emergency services, places of worship and other community facilities and services;
- (vii) a comprehensive set of environmental performance standards for public and private infrastructure, buildings, and activities including, but not limited to, energy efficiency, reduction of CO₂ emissions, water conservation, clean air and waste (reduction, reuse and recycling);
- (viii) provisions for securing the retention of heritage buildings within new developments and an archaeological resource assessment, as identified in the Archaeological Master Plan for the Central Waterfront, of high-potential sites prior to development;
- (ix) urban design provisions dealing with the unique microclimatic conditions of the waterfront, quality of waterfront streets, the public realm, urban plazas, parks, schools, other community services and facilities, and signage;
- (x) public art and urban design standards and guidelines;
- (xi) provisions for protecting and securing necessary road, transit, trails and bicycle route alignments; and

- (xii) mechanisms, financial and otherwise, to ensure the above matters are implemented.

2.3 The Central Waterfront as a Development Permit Area

The City of Toronto has been granted the authority to implement a Development Permit System in the Central Waterfront. This system allows a streamlined municipal approval process by consolidating the zoning by-law, minor variance and site plan approval processes into one through the enactment of development permit by-laws.

2.3.1 The Central Waterfront Secondary Plan area, as delineated on Map E, is designated a Development Permit Area. Within this area, City Council may enact development permit by-laws based on the following objectives:

- to enable the revitalization of the Central Waterfront to move forward in a timely and strategic fashion;
- to provide certainty for matters of public concern and the achievement of city building objectives, while providing flexibility in the means to achieve these objectives; and
- to streamline the approval process while providing the opportunity for public input into development.

2.3.2 When determining whether any class, or classes of development, or use of land may be permitted, several types of criteria may be used in the development permit by-law in order to ensure high quality urban development. These criteria relate to built-form, use, intensity of use, compatibility with adjacent uses and other uses within the precinct, parking requirements, relationship to parks, open spaces and the water's edge, proximity and availability of supporting hard and soft services, location relative to public transit and consistency with the policies of the Secondary Plan.

In addition, the by-law may permit the continued use, enlargement or extension of a legal non-conforming use or a change in use of a legal non-conforming use, provided that the proposal is desirable, avoids hardship, will have no unacceptable impacts on adjoining properties, and is consistent with the policies of this Plan.

2.3.3 The following types of conditions may be included in a development permit by-law and may be imposed prior to the issuance of a development permit.

- requirements for the provision of bicycle trails, walkways, protecting and securing necessary road widenings and transit rights-of-way, parking, parkland, land grading or filling, storm water management and/or any other types of conditions permitted under s.40, 41, or 42 of the Planning Act;

- environmental conditions related to air quality, water and sewers, flood protection, soil cleanup, groundwater protection, storm water management, natural heritage features and functions, and construction-phase environmental impacts, for defined uses or classes of development in areas including hazard lands, contaminated lands, significant natural feature areas and/or any other types of environmentally sensitive areas listed in s.34(3)(3.1) and (3.2) of the Planning Act; and
- the execution of agreements respecting site alteration, grading, filling and/or the removal of vegetation.

2.3.4 As with Site Plan Approval, when enacting a development permit by-law Council may delegate its authority to an employee of the municipality, to:

- (a) approve or refuse an application for a development permit;
- (b) issue a development permit;
- (c) attach conditions to the approval of a development permit; and/or
- (d) enter into agreements with respect to a development permit.

2.4 Contributions to Infrastructure and Community Facilities

The creation of new communities will necessitate major investment in roads, transit, servicing, flood proofing measures, soil remediation, parks and public spaces, and community facilities and services.

Prior to enacting a zoning by-law or development permit by-law on lands designated as Regeneration Areas, arrangements will be made whereby benefiting landowners will be required to pay a fair and equitable share of the costs of any new infrastructure and community facilities required for such development, through one or more of the following means:

- (i) the payment of an area-specific development charge pursuant to the Development Charges Act;
- (ii) a contribution made pursuant to an agreement under Section 37 of the Planning Act;
- (iii) a cost sharing agreement involving landowners; and/or
- (iv) such other arrangements as may be appropriate.

2.5 Increases in Height and/or Density

In order to assist in the achievement of the full implementation of the policies of this Plan, contributions to one or more community benefits, facilities, or services may be requested in exchange for a height and/or density increase above the existing height and/or density limits, pursuant to Section 37 of the Planning Act, provided that the increase in height and/or density is appropriate, and enhances the Central Waterfront. The benefit will be secured through an appropriate legal agreement that will be registered on title to the lands. Increases are to be measured from the height and/or density for the use permitted in the zoning by-law.

2.6 Holding By-laws

In order to provide for the orderly development of lands in the Central Waterfront, to resolve the issues of soil remediation, flood control, infrastructure requirements and servicing as well as to ensure an equitable sharing of associated costs, Council may enact zoning by-laws pursuant to Sections 34 and 36 of the Planning Act with an “H” holding symbol. This holding symbol may be removed after the necessary studies and plans have been provided and secured through an agreement or agreements entered into pursuant to Section 37 and/or Section 51 of the Planning Act.

3) SUBDIVISION OF LANDS

The subdivision of lands within precincts may occur through a simplified Plan of Subdivision and the lifting of Part Lot Control, or the taking of public streets directly and lifting Part Lot Control where an underlying Plan of Subdivision already exists. Severance of lots in Regeneration Areas by application to the Committee of Adjustment generally will only be considered upon completion of the Precinct Implementation Strategies.

4) ENCOURAGING EXCELLENCE IN DESIGN

Excellence in design will be promoted through design competitions and design review panels. These processes will encourage the participation of both the local and international design community.

A Design Review Board will be established to review and advise the City on all design aspects of all development applications on lands adjacent to the Public Promenade (Dockwall/ Water’s Edge). The objective of this process will be to ensure the excellence in design of new public and private buildings, infrastructure, parks and public spaces adjacent to Toronto’s waterfront.

5) DESIGNATING THE CENTRAL WATERFRONT AS A COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT PROJECT AREA

The Central Waterfront is proposed to be designated a Community Improvement Project Area under Section 28 of the Planning Act. In order to expedite revitalization efforts, Community Improvement Plans will be developed to identify specific revitalization projects.

The Community Improvement Project Area designation allows the City to provide grants or loans for rehabilitating land or buildings. Under the Municipal Act, the City may include tax incentives to encourage development in a Community Improvement Project Area. It also helps focus government funding and investment on well-defined, pre-approved community improvement projects and initiatives such as brownfield redevelopment, heritage restoration, affordable housing,* soil and groundwater remediation, infrastructure, parkland acquisition, façade improvements and/or general community beautification projects.

***APPROVAL OF THE WORDS “AFFORDABLE HOUSING” IN THIS POLICY
WITHHELD BY ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD DECISION ON WEST DON LANDS**

**6) TIMELY IMPLEMENTATION AND
ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT**

6.1_Environmental remediation, flood protection measures, early construction of transit infrastructure, and the timely provision of community services and facilities will be essential to achieving the revitalization of the Central Waterfront.

6.2_Where applicable under provincial or federal legislation, environmental assessments of Central Waterfront projects will be undertaken. The Environment Assessment process will be an opportunity to integrate Toronto’s environmental and sustainability goals into project design and implementation.

7) INTERPRETATION OF THE PLAN

7.1_The Central Waterfront Secondary Plan consists of Sections Four and Five, Maps A to E and Schedules A and B.

7. 2_Maps A, B and D cover an area beyond the boundary of the Central Waterfront and will prevail over the Official Plan and any Secondary Plans for the matters covered in these maps.

7. 3_Appendix I is part of the Plan for the purpose of illustration only and is not to be interpreted as prescriptive.

7. 4_The Toronto City Centre Airport and Toronto Islands are not part of the Plan.

7. 5_The transportation alignments, Parks and Open Space Areas and Regeneration Areas shown in this Plan are intended to provide a basic framework for the Central Waterfront. Minor adjustments and additions to any of these elements may be made without amendment, including the detailed configuration of Commissioners Park, the Queens Quay East alignment at its current

intersection with Cherry Street and Lake Shore Boulevard East, as well as the location of the associated bridge(s) over the new Mouth of the Don River.

7.6 The text and maps of the Official Plan of the former City of Toronto continue to apply except in cases where the text and maps are in conflict with this Secondary Plan, in which case the text and maps of this Secondary Plan shall prevail.

7.7 For further clarification, the land use designation of “Regeneration Area” in the area to the south of Mill Street as set out in the Central Waterfront Secondary Plan shall prevail over the King Parliament Plan.

7.8 Notwithstanding Section 7.6, in cases where the text and maps of the Fort York Neighbourhood Part II Plan are in conflict with this Secondary Plan, or where this Secondary Plan would impose additional financial obligations or Section 37 contributions on the blocks identified on Map B to the Fort York Neighbourhood Part II Plan beyond those obligations or contributions imposed by the Fort York Neighbourhood Part II Plan, the text and maps of the Fort York Neighbourhood Part II Plan shall prevail.

7.9 Section 2.6 of this Secondary Plan does not apply to the lands in the Fort York Neighbourhood.

SCHEDULE A

PROPOSED RIGHTS-OF-WAY (ROW) FOR MAJOR ROADS

Roadway ⁽¹⁾	From	To	ROW	Streetcar in own ROW
Bayview Av	Mill St	Queen St E	30 m	No
Basin St (new)	Cherry St	Carlaw Av (new)	26 m	No
Broadview Av (new)	Commissioners St	Eastern Av	32 m	Yes
Carlaw Av (new)	Unwin Av	Commissioners St	26 m	No
Cherry St	Eastern Av	Front St E	36 m	Yes
Cherry St	Front St E	Mill Street	35 m	Yes
Cherry St	Mill St	CN Railway Corridor	varies	Yes
Cherry St	CN Railway Corridor	Unwin Av	40 m	Yes
Commissioners St	Cherry St	Leslie St	40 m	Yes
Don Roadway	Lake Shore Blvd E	Commissioners St	30 m	No
Don Roadway (new)	Commissioners St	Unwin Av	40 m	Yes
Dufferin St (new)	Front St W (new)	Lake Shore Blvd W	30 m	Yes
Front St E	Trinity St	Cherry St	30 m	Yes
Front St E	Cherry St	a point 70 m east of Cherry St	20 m	No
Front St E	a point 70 m east of Cherry St	Bayview Av (new)	42 m	No
Front St W (new)	Bathurst St	a point 170 m east of	33 m	No

Roadway ⁽¹⁾	From	To	ROW	Streetcar in own ROW
		Strachan Av		
Front St W (new)	a point 170 m east of Strachan Av	Dufferin St	27 m	No
Leslie St	Commissioners St	Lake Shore Blvd E	40 m	Yes
Manitoba Dr (new)	Strachan Av	Fraser Av (new)	Varies	Yes
Mill St	Cherry St	Bayview Av (new)	25 m	No
Parliament St	King St E	Front St E	Varies	Yes
Parliament St (new)	Lake Shore Blvd E	Queens Quay E	24 m	No
Princes' Blvd (new)	Saskatchewan Rd	Manitoba Dr	45+ m	No
Queens Quay E	Yonge St	Cherry St	40 m ⁽²⁾	Yes
Strachan Av	Lake Shore Blvd W	Front St W (new)	30 m	No
Unwin Av (new)	Cherry St	Leslie St	40 m	Yes
Yonge St	Queens Quay	Lake Shore Blvd	30 m	No

- (1) Existing or currently planned roads (e.g. Bremner Boulevard) that are not listed in this schedule will maintain current right-of-way designation.
- (2) Does not include the existing rail spur line.

Notes:

- (a) Rights-of-way will be protected to accommodate road, transit, pedestrian and cycling requirements, as well as landscaping and other urban design elements.
- (b) The rights-of-way of local streets not listed above are to be addressed in conjunction with the subdivision planning process.
- (c) Council may require additional right-of-way widenings (e.g. at intersection locations) in order to accommodate appropriate design geometry.
- (d) Rights-of-way requirements may be amended in the future to take into account environmental assessments, detailed design work, plans of subdivision, as well as traffic and development needs.

Schedule B**
Housing Definitions*

Affordable Housing: Rental and Ownership

Affordable rental housing means housing where the total monthly shelter cost (gross monthly rent including utilities – heat, hydro and hot water – but excluding parking and cable television charges) is at or below one times the average City of Toronto rent, by unit type (number of bedrooms), as reported annually by the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation.

Affordable ownership housing is housing which is priced at or below an amount where the total monthly shelter cost (mortgage principle and interest – based on a 25-year amortization, 10% down payment and the chartered bank administered mortgage rate for a conventional 5-year mortgage as reported by the Bank of Canada at the time of application – plus property taxes calculated on a monthly basis) equals the average City of Toronto rent, by unit type, as reported annually by the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation. Affordable ownership price includes GST and any other mandatory costs associated with purchasing the unit.

Rental Housing

The term *rental housing* means a building or related group of buildings containing one or more rented residential units, but does not include a condominium, registered life lease, or other ownership forms.

Low-End-Of-Market Housing

The term *low-end-of-market housing* means small private ownership housing units suitable for households of various sizes and composition, the price of which would not be monitored or controlled, but which, by virtue of their modest size relative to other market housing units, would be priced for households up to the 60th percentile of the income distribution for all households in the Toronto CMA, where *total annual housing costs* do not exceed 30 per cent of gross annual household income.

*To be read in conjunction with Policy (P39).

****APPROVAL OF SCHEDULE B WITHHELD BY ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD
PURSUANT TO DECISION ON WEST DON LANDS**

Appendix 1

Community Services, Facilities and Local Parks

Based on full build-out of approximately 40,000 new residential units and 900,000 sq. m. of non-residential development

GENERAL CRITERIA

Facility/site requirements

- shared use and/or multi-purpose facilities
- capacity to adapt to changing needs of the community over time
- all of the community facilities could be integrated as part of a mixed-use development site

Location criteria

- accessible by public transit
- barrier-free
- grade-related
- good visibility from the street

Guidelines

- timely provision of social infrastructure facilities as development proceeds within each community precinct
- monitoring and review of adequacy of the community facilities shall occur once one-third of the potential development is achieved in each community

ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS

(6 to 10 at full build-out)

Facility/site requirements

- 1.2 hectares if a single elementary school is located next to a public park
- 1.82 hectares if a joint TDSB/TCDSB elementary school is located next to a public park

Location criteria

- pupils should travel no more than 1.6 km to school
- minimize children crossing arterial roads

Guidelines

- optimal facility must be sufficient to accommodate between 400 and 500 students
- pupil generation rates should be monitored in coordination with both the TDSB and TCDSB

SECONDARY SCHOOLS

(one at full build-out)

Facility/site requirements

- stand alone requires four hectares, or two hectares if located next to a public park with adult-sized ball field and soccer pitch

Location criteria

- locations on arterial roads with direct transit access are preferable

Guidelines

- facility size will be determined by pupil generation rates within the Waterfront
- pupil generation rates should be monitored in coordination with both the TDSB and TCDSB

LOCAL PARKLAND

Facility/site requirements

- neighbourhood oriented passive and active recreational opportunities
- size and shape will vary depending on community size and facility requirements
- each residential community shall contain at least one local park a minimum two hectares in size

Location criteria

- intended to serve communities within a reasonable walking distance
- where appropriate, regional parkland can also meet local parkland needs
- barrier free, grade-related and good visibility from streets

Guidelines

- distribution, size and facility mix should be relative to population distribution and demographics
- capacity to adapt to changing needs of the community over time

DAYCARE CENTRES

(10 to 12 at full build-out)

Facility/site requirements

- licensed capacities of 72 children each, with 735 m² of interior space and 401 m² of contiguous outdoor space

Location criteria

- grade location is preferable
- compliance with appropriate provincial regulation and city policies
- sun, air and noise studies must be completed prior to final selection of sites

Guidelines

- Daycare demand will be assessed as follows:
number of children up to 4 years of age, multiplied by the labour participation rate for women aged 20 to 45 years, reduced to 50-70% to reflect patterns of parental choice with respect to licensed care

LIBRARIES

(one to three at full build-out)

Facility/site requirements

- 650 m² to 1,115 m² preferably located at grade

Location criteria

- good pedestrian and public transit access
- highly visible from the street

Guidelines

- one library for every community with a population of at least 25,000 residents or a comparable combined residential and office worker population
- residents should have access to a library within 1.6 km

RECREATION CENTRES

(four to six at full build-out)

Facility/site requirements

- size is dependent demand

Location criteria

- good pedestrian and public transit access
- highly visible from the street
- ready access to outdoor playing fields and playgrounds (preferably a public park)

Guidelines

- one recreation centre for every 21,000 residents or a comparable combined residential and office worker population

- Community service/human service space

Facility/site requirements

- 929 m² to 1,858 m² of space

Location criteria

- good pedestrian and public transit access
- highly visible from the street

Guidelines

- one facility for each community

Appendix C – Traffic Model and Analysis

Attachment C1: Lower Yonge TMP: Traffic Modeling Assumptions

Memorandum

ARUP

To Antonio Medeiros, Waterfront Toronto

Date
September 16, 2013

Copies

Reference number
224692/MVI

From Mike Iswalt and Brian Huey

File reference
4-05

Subject Lower Yonge TMP: Traffic Modeling Assumptions - DRAFT

1 Introduction

This memo provides an overview of Arup's traffic analysis for the Lower Yonge Transportation Master Plan (TMP). This memo summarizes the development of the Paramics traffic model, the methodology and assumptions used to develop the Future Base Model scenario, the assumptions used to forecast future traffic within the study area, and the results of the alternatives traffic analysis that were presented at the September 9th stakeholders meeting at Waterfront Toronto. The Paramics model and the analysis contained in this memo are still considered a "draft" version. These results should be considered confidential until the City has been able to review the alternatives analysis materials and has approved the work as "final". Until then, these materials are intended for distribution to City staff and local stakeholders only and not for distribution to the general public.

2 Review of DTOS Paramics Traffic Model

Arup received the City of Toronto DTOS model on April 22, 2013. Figure 1 shows the extents of the overall model area. The DTOS model consists of two existing conditions scenarios:

- AM peak hour conditions (8:00-9:00 AM)
- PM peak hour conditions (4:30-5:30 PM)

The traffic counts used to develop these existing conditions scenarios were collected from various sources between 2010 and 2011. Arup reviewed the AM and PM models as well as the DTOS Base Model Calibration Report published by Braidwood Associates¹. Both AM and PM scenarios were visually reviewed by running the models and observing traffic patterns and comparing them to site observations and existing traffic counts. Both models function without any major issues, such as gridlocked traffic or unreasonable vehicle behavior and routing choices.

¹ Braidwood Associates "DTOS Base Model Calibration Report" Prepared for City of Toronto, March 2013.

Memorandum

2.1 DTOS Paramics Traffic Model Area

The DTOS model area extends from Bathurst Street in the west to Woodbine Avenue in the east and Dundas Street in the north to Queens Quay in the south. Figure 1 below shows the extents of the model area and the location of the Lower Yonge Precinct and other nearby planning areas.

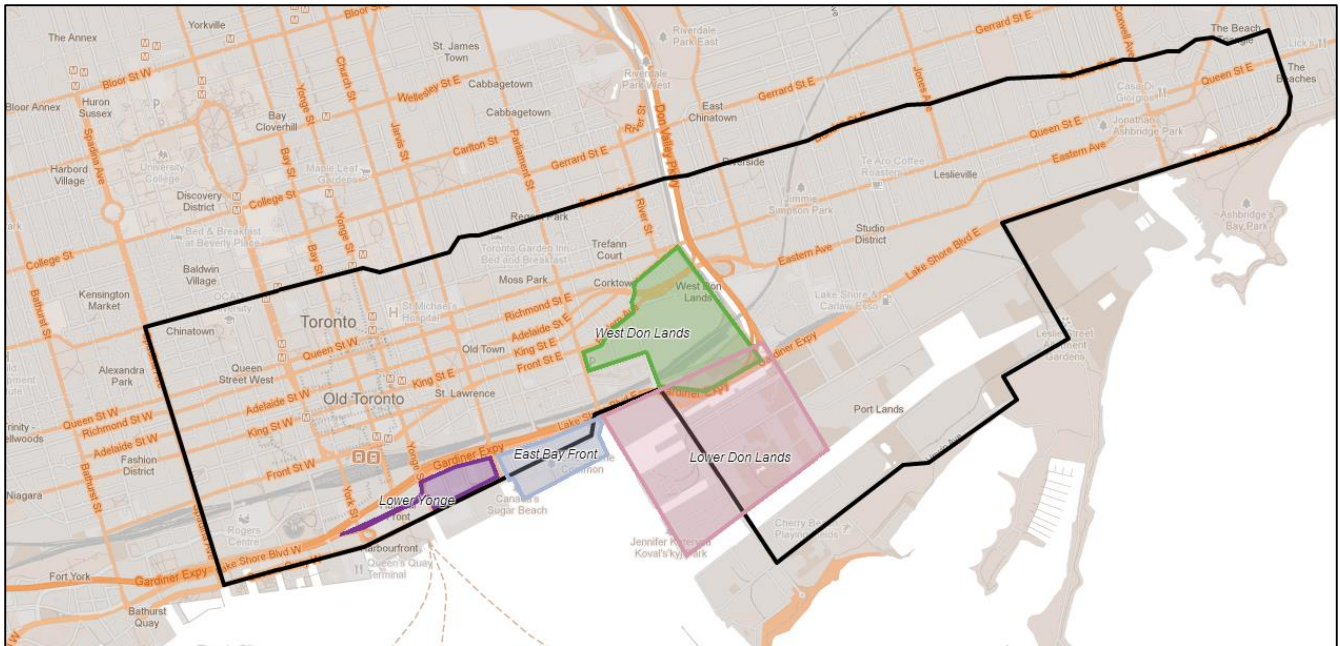


Figure 1 - Study Extent

Arup is using the Paramics model, with the extents shown in Figure 1, to test the alternatives for the Lower Yonge Transportation Master Plan. While the model area is significantly larger than the Lower Yonge Precinct, the larger area allows for a more realistic modeling of route choices by drivers as they travel through the Downtown transportation network.

2.2 Model Validation

Arup reviewed the validation results presented in the Base Model Calibration Report. Validation is the process of comparing the observed turning volumes with the modeled turning volumes at selected locations. The model's assumptions and parameters are adjusted or "calibrated" until the model generates results that reasonably replicate observed conditions. When this occurs, the model is considered "validated" and should be considered suitable for use.

The DTOS Base Model Calibration Report is focused on a smaller sub-area between Bathurst Street in the west to Jarvis Street in the east, Dundas Street in the north to Queens Quay in the south. The large area to the east of Jarvis Street was not included in the validation. Therefore, we are not able to assess the accuracy of the model's performance in this area.

Memorandum

Arup performed a focused validation of the model within the Lower Yonge Precinct study area. While recalibrating the model was outside of the scope of the Lower Yonge TMP analysis, Arup did make a few adjustments to the network and the demand assumptions to improve the overall validation results from the DTOS study.

The differences in the validation statistics between the DTOS Base Model Calibration Report and Arup's revised version are rather small and do not pose a major issue for the development and evaluation of the Future Base model or the alternative scenarios. The model adequately represents the relative changes in vehicle routing associated with varying levels of land use intensity and congestion.

2.3 Existing Conditions Traffic Analysis

Arup used the validated existing conditions Paramics model to analyze AM and PM peak hour traffic operations at the following signalized study intersections:

1. Simcoe St / Lake Shore Blvd
2. Simcoe St / Harbour St
3. Simcoe St / Queens Quay
4. York St / Lake Shore Blvd
5. York Street / Harbour St
6. York Street / Queens Quay
7. Bay St / Lake Shore Blvd
8. Bay St / Harbour St
9. Bay St / Queens Quay
10. Yonge St / Lake Shore Blvd
11. Yonge St / Harbour St
12. Yonge St / Queens Quay
13. Jarvis St / Lake Shore (Westbound)
14. Jarvis St / Lake Shore (Eastbound)
15. Jarvis St / Queens Quay

The Paramics model was used to generate delay measures for the study intersections. The delay measures were used to assign a traffic "level of service" (LOS) rating to each intersection. LOS is a qualitative rating that captures overall operating conditions for automobile traffic. Six LOS are defined for each type of facility that has analysis procedures available. Letters designate each level, from A to F, with LOS A representing the best operating conditions and LOS F the worst. Each level of service represents a range of operating conditions and the driver's perception of those conditions.

Memorandum

The City does not have published delay thresholds for assigning traffic LOS. Therefore, thresholds published in the *Highway Capacity Manual (HCM)*² were applied.

Table 1 presents the LOS delay thresholds for signalized and unsignalized intersections.

Table 1 – HCM Intersection LOS Thresholds

Level of Service	Signalized Intersection Delay (seconds / veh) ¹	Unsignalized Intersection Delay (seconds / veh) ¹	General Description
A	0 – 10.0	0 – 10.0	<i>Free flow conditions</i>
B	10.1 – 20.0	10.1 – 15.0	<i>Limited congestion and short delays</i>
C	20.1 – 35.0	15.1 – 25.0	<i>Some congestion with average delays</i>
D	35.1 – 55.0	25.1 – 35.0	<i>Significant congestion and delays</i>
E	55.1 – 80.0	35.1 – 50.0	<i>Severe congestion and delays develop as intersection demand nears capacity.</i>
F	> 80.0	> 50.0	<i>Intersection capacity is exceeded. Extreme delays and queues result.</i>

Notes:

(1) HCM delay estimates and LOS thresholds are expressed as the average control delay (seconds per vehicle). Control delay includes the delay at the intersection that is attributable to the traffic control (initial deceleration delay, queue move-up time, stopped delay, and acceleration delay).

Source: 2010 Highway Capacity Manual (Transportation Research Board, 2010)

Table 2 presents the Paramics intersection traffic delay results and the LOS rating for AM and PM peak hour conditions.

² 2010 Highway Capacity Manual, Transportation Research Board (2010)

Memorandum

Table 2 – Existing (2010) Traffic Operations and LOS

Intersection	AM Peak Hour		PM Peak Hour	
	Delay ¹	LOS	Delay	LOS
1. Simcoe St / Lake Shore Blvd	32.4	C	33.5	C
2. Simcoe St / Harbour St	28.9	C	25.3	C
3. Simcoe St / Queens Quay	27.0	C	17.9	B
4. York St / Lake Shore Blvd	22.5	C	25.0	C
5. York Street / Harbour St	23.4	C	27.3	C
6. York Street / Queens Quay	42.6	D	29.9	C
7. Bay St / Lake Shore Blvd	20.3	C	22.0	C
8. Bay St / Harbour St	19.8	B	22.8	C
9. Bay St / Queens Quay	27.5	C	24.5	C
10. Yonge St / Lake Shore Blvd	24.8	C	21.9	C
11. Yonge St / Harbour St	8.5	A	7.7	A
12. Yonge St / Queens Quay	10.9	B	10.8	B
13. Jarvis St / Lake Shore (Westbound)	16.7	B	25.7	C
14. Jarvis St / Lake Shore (Eastbound)	17.9	B	16.9	B
15. Jarvis St / Queens Quay	32.4	C	33.5	C

Notes:
 (1) Delay is measured in seconds. All delay metrics are the average of ten simulation runs.
Source: Arup, 2013

The Paramics traffic analysis indicates that all of the study area intersections would operate well within generally accepted operating thresholds. These findings might appear counterintuitive with current observed operating conditions in the study area. There are several reasons for this discrepancy between the observed conditions and the modeling results for the study intersections:

- The DTOS Paramics model was not calibrated to queuing and travel times on the ramps between York and Jarvis Streets. While the traffic volumes in the model approximate the observed counts, the model does not appear to be accurately reflecting queuing along the north-south streets and Lake Shore and Harbour.
- Recent field observations indicate ongoing construction activity on Queens Quay, at Union Station, and at other locations near the Study Areas. This construction is likely exacerbating the congestion in the study area.
- Traffic conditions can vary significantly from day to day. While the modeling results indicate better operations, it is likely that traffic conditions could vary from relatively smooth traffic conditions to the typical congested conditions.

Memorandum

3 Future Base Model Development

The Future Base Model for AM and PM peak hour conditions was developed using the following process:

1. The validated existing conditions AM and PM peak hour models were used as a starting point.
2. At the City's request, the following 2031 transportation projects, described in more detail in the next section, were incorporated into the Future Base Model Paramics network:
 - Queens Quay light rail reconfiguration from Bathurst to Parliament
 - Downtown Relief Line
 - York-Bay-Yonge ramp reconfiguration
 - Simcoe Street underpass
3. Future background traffic forecasts for traffic analysis zones (TAZs) within the Paramics model were developed based on a 2031 run of the City's regional travel demand forecasting model ("travel demand model"). This run was provided by the City. The travel demand model incorporates future year 2031 population and employment projections across the region. For TAZs within the Lower Precinct, the population and employment projections reflect existing uses and do not show any significant traffic growth.

3.1 Future Network Changes

3.1.1 Queens Quay Light Rail Reconfiguration

The Queens Quay Light Rail Reconfiguration, from Bathurst Street to Parliament Street relocates the existing shared median vehicle/LRT lane to its own right-of-way, south of Queens Quay. Currently, light rail routes 509 and 510 operate in both directions along Queens Quay, between Bathurst and Bay Street on a shared LRT/automobile lane at the median. The future configuration moves the rail to an exclusive right-of-way directly along the south side of Queens Quay and extends the 509 route east of Bay Street to Parliament Street, where eastbound vehicles will turn around. In addition the following associated changes were made to the model:

- Bus stop addition/relocation
- Signal timing/phasing/offsets

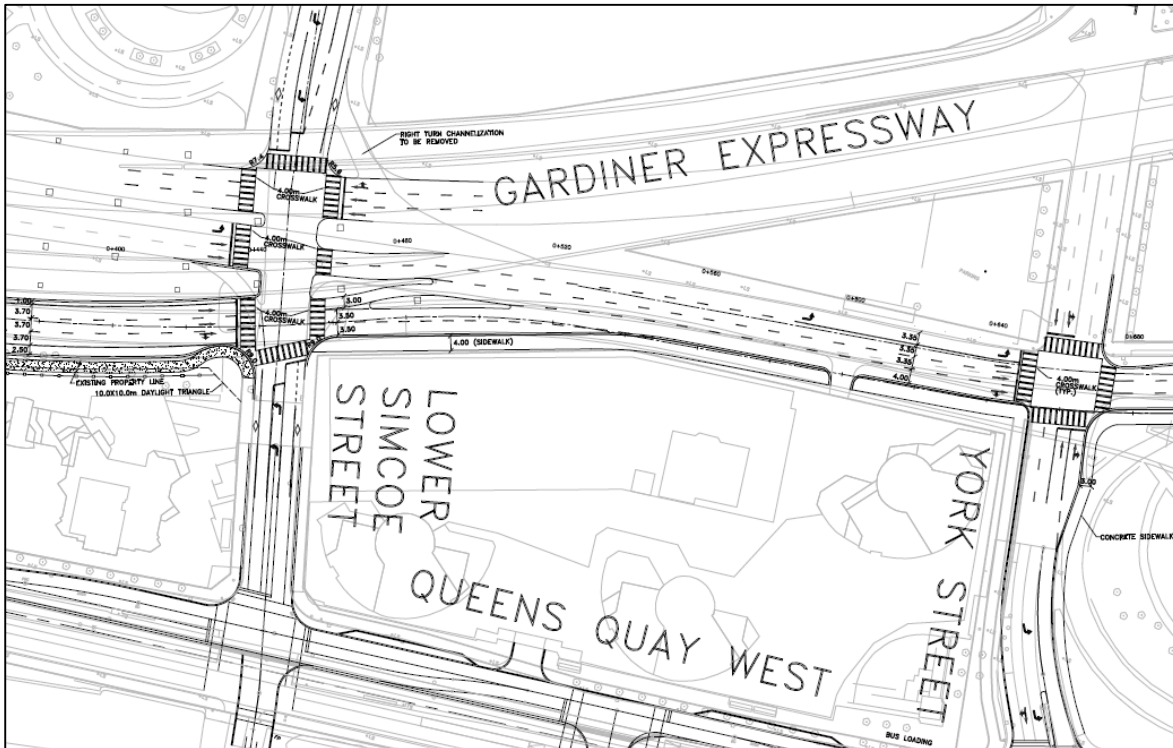
3.1.2 Downtown Relief Line

The Downtown Relief Line is a proposed subway line that would run east-west through Downtown. This project has been coded and assumed in the 2031 travel demand model run. Therefore, the demand effects are reflected in the traffic forecasts used in the Paramics model but there is no impact on the at-grade street network.

Memorandum

3.1.3 York-Bay-Yonge Ramp Reconfiguration

The York-Bay-Yonge ramp study evaluated options to reconfigure the eastbound off-ramp from the Gardiner Expressway to York, Bay and Yonge Streets and to review the proposal to remove the Bay Street on-ramp to the eastbound Gardiner Expressway. The Future Base model incorporates the preferred street and ramp reconfigurations along Harbour Street at York, Bay and Yonge Streets³. Figure 2 shows the roadway configuration included in the Future Base Paramics model. Signal timing, phasing, and offsets were also updated in the model.



Memorandum

Table 3 - Total Vehicle Trips from the City’s Travel Demand Model

TAZ	AM Peak Hour	
	In	Out
224	770	466
241	373	157
242	1729	1962
253	3397	2407
Total	6269	4992

All of the land use and travel demand data provided by the City’s travel demand model corresponds to this TAZ structure. However, the Paramics model zone structure has greater detail and requires that the vehicle trips should be distributed over a larger number of zones.

4 Lower Yonge Precinct TMP Trip Generation Rates

The City of Toronto provided vehicle trip rates for calculating the traffic generation for the Lower Yonge Precinct, along with a recommended development program and the assumed level of density. Table 4 shows the assumed trip generation rates for the land uses in the Precinct. Table 5 presents the assumed development program for the Precinct.

Table 4 – Trip Generation Rates, Source: City of Toronto, June 21, 2013

Trip Generation Rates	AM		PM	
	In	Out	In	Out
Commercial (per 100m2)	0.11	0.01	0.04	0.05
Residential (per unit)	0.02	0.09	0.07	0.04

Table 5 – Development Program, Source: City of Toronto, June 10th, 2013

Density	Total Buildable Area = 71,645 minus 20% Park Land	Total GFA	Commercial GFA	Projected Employees (1 per 25 sq m)	Residential GFA	Residential Unit Count	Projected residents (1.6 per unit)
11x Net and 8.8x Gross	57,316	630,476	252,190	10,088	378,286	5,328	8,525

(Consistent with the average development density between Yonge and Lower Simcoe, and 33 Bay)

Arup used these trip rates and land uses to project the estimated AM and PM peak hour trip generation for the Lower Yonge Precinct:

- AM Peak Hour: 890 vehicles (total vehicles in/out)

Memorandum

- PM Peak Hour: 820 vehicles (total vehicles in/out)

These vehicle trip generation estimates were assumed in the four alternatives analyzed with the Paramics model (and described in the next section).

Figure 3 shows the combined effect on future traffic volumes in the Paramics model. This figure shows total AM peak hour traffic in the validated existing conditions model, shows the increase attributed to the background land use changes accounted for in the Future Base scenario, and the increase in traffic with the proposed Lower Yonge Precinct land use program shown in Table 6.

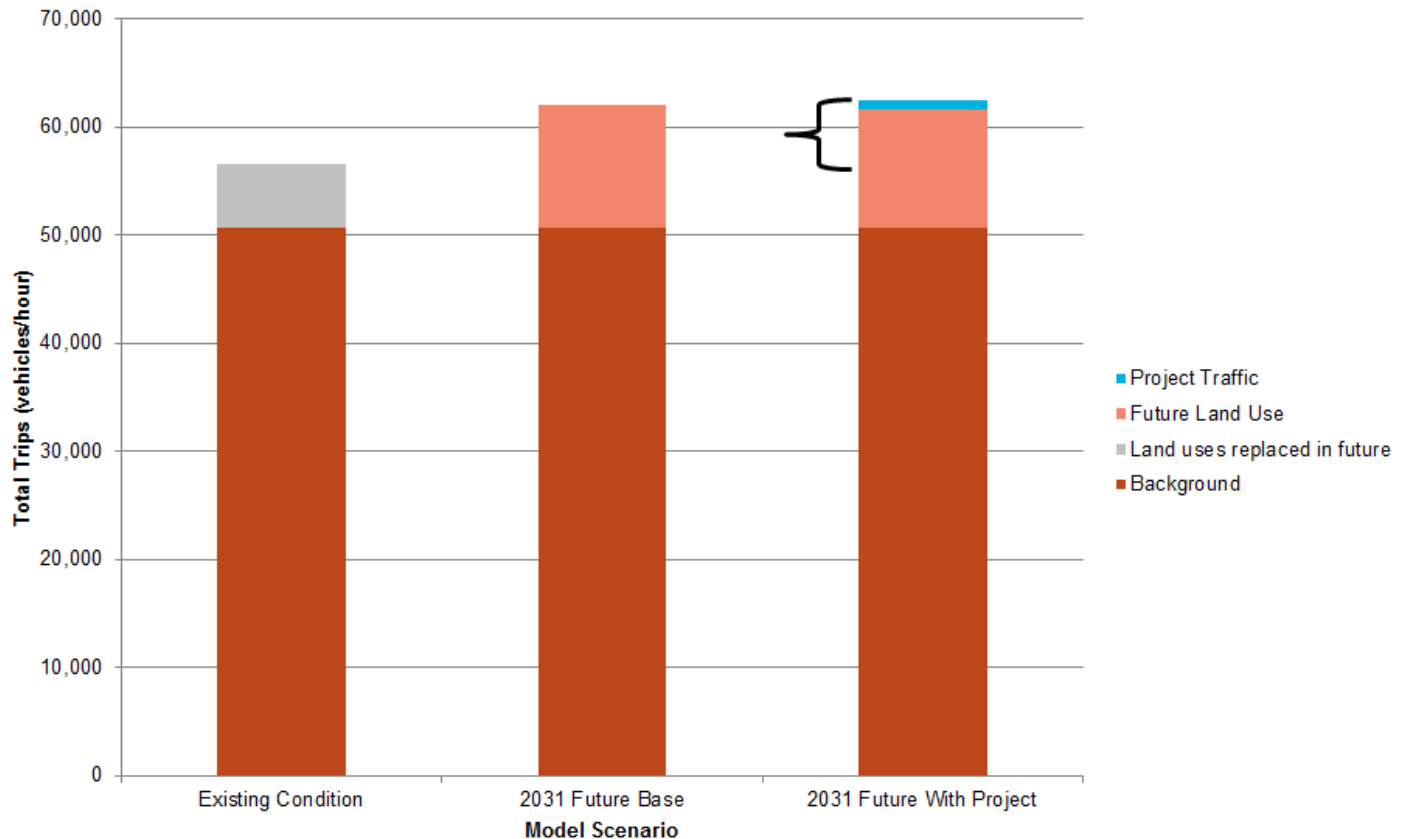


Figure 3: Total AM Traffic Assumed in the Paramics Model

5 Transportation Alternatives

Arup developed a series of potential transportation projects that address various circulation and access issues within the study area. These improvements were screened and then grouped into four network-wide transportation packages for analysis in the Paramics traffic operations model. Each of the four alternatives assumes the Future Base scenario traffic forecasts and the Lower Yonge Precinct vehicle trip generation described above.

The four alternatives are:

Memorandum

1. **Alternative 1 – No Change** assumes no changes to the transportation system beyond what is assumed in the Future Base model.
2. **Alternative 2 – Neighborhood Streets** assumes modifications to the Bay Street on-ramp to allow only southbound left turns and the extension of Harbour Street between Yonge Street and New Street.
3. **Alternative 3 – Closing the Gap** assumes an extension of eastbound Lake Shore Boulevard between Bay and Yonge Streets, the extension of Cooper Street to connect with Church Street and the extension of Harbour Street between Yonge Street and Lower Jarvis Street.
4. **Alternative 4 – Regional Connections** assumes many of the changes of Alternative 3, but replaces the Lake Shore Boulevard extension with a new Gardiner off-ramp to Yonge Street. This new Yonge off-ramp would replace the existing off-ramp that currently connects to Jarvis Street.

The following sections describe each alternative in detail and explain the rationale for including certain transportation improvements.



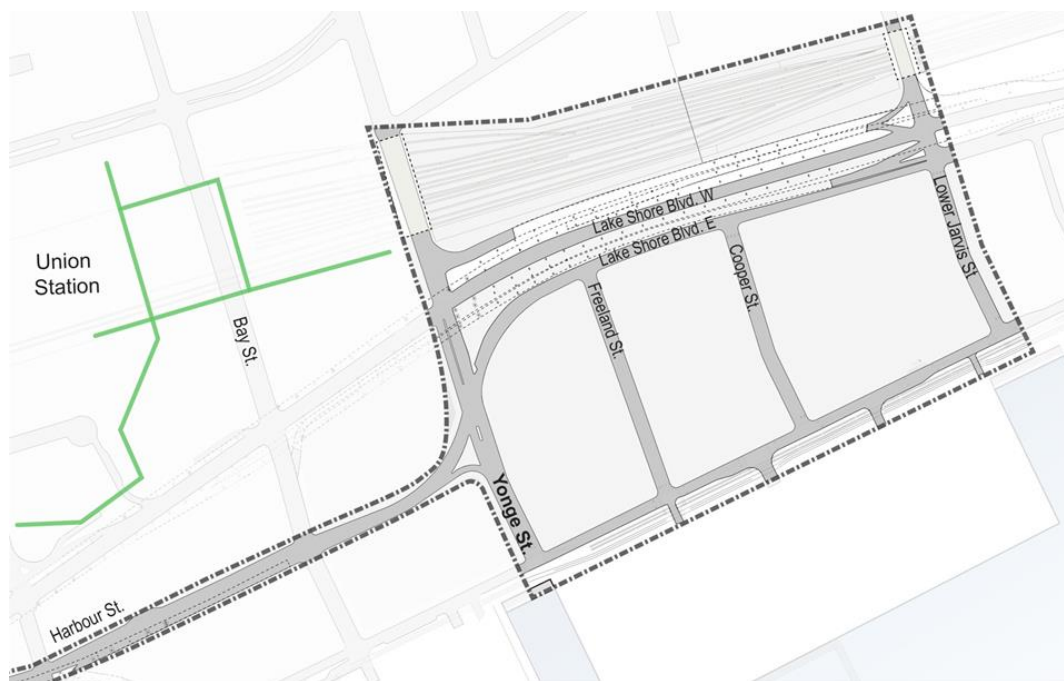
Figure 4: Four Transportation Network Alternatives

Memorandum

Figures 5 through 8 attached at the end of the report show detailed drawings of each alternative and its proposed roadway improvements.

5.1 Alternative 1 – No Change

Alternative 1 assumes no changes to the transportation system. This alternative measures the impact of the Lower Yonge land use program compared to the Future Base scenario. By keeping the transportation network constant with the Future Base scenario, the only change is due to the additional trips generated of the proposed Lower Yonge land use program. Because Alternative 1 maintains the existing “S-curve” transition from Harbour Street to Lake Shore Boulevard it will help to evaluate the effectiveness of this intersection treatment.



5.2 Alternative 2 – Neighbourhood Streets

Alternative 2 tests interventions that divert regional traffic to the periphery of the site while still utilizing the existing ramp locations serving the Gardiner Expressway. This alternative tests a reconfiguration of the Bay Street on-ramp. The Bay Street on-ramp is modified to allow southbound left-turns from Bay Street, while closing the northbound right-turn. This would likely require relocating one of the Gardiner columns. This change addresses two issues: 1) it provides an outlet for traffic exiting downtown in the afternoon, which will divert some regional traffic from the using Harbour and the Lower Yonge streets to access the Jarvis on-ramp, and 2) a safety concern associated with a conflict between pedestrians and the existing right-turn movement.

Alternative 2 also tests the impact of extending Harbour Street, which currently transitions at Yonge Street northward to Lake Shore Boulevard in an “S-curve.” In Alternative 2, the “S-curve” is removed and replaced with a four-way intersection at Harbour Street and Yonge Street. Harbour Street will

Memorandum

continue with two-way operations along a similar east-west alignment terminating at New Street. This alternative assumes that Harbour Street does not extend through the Loblaws property to Lower Jarvis Street. By extending Harbour Street eastward to New Street, overall connectivity into the precinct is improved by reducing the block size. In addition, removing the “S-curve” and creating a normalized four-way intersection at Harbour Street and Yonge Street will reduce pedestrian crossing times and the number of conflict points.

A new three-leg intersection at Lake Shore Boulevard and Yonge Street will be created; vehicles that currently use the “S-curve” to transition from Harbour Street to Lake Shore Boulevard will now have the option of making a left turn on to Yonge Street and a right turn on to Lake Shore Boulevard, or continuing east on Harbour Street to turn left at Freeman Street, Cooper Street or New Street to travel eastward. This configuration is expected to distribute traffic along these streets, although the majority of pass through traffic is expected to turn left on Yonge Street and right on Lake Shore Boulevard since it would be the fastest route based on expected street types and signal phasing.



5.3 Alternative 3 – Closing the Gap

Alternative 3 further expands on the additional connectivity introduced in Alternative 2 by including two significant road network additions that should improve local connectivity. It also takes a different approach to addressing pass-through traffic by extending eastbound Lake Shore Boulevard between Yonge Street and Bay Street. This requires the complete removal of the Bay Street on-ramp to the Gardiner Expressway, as the new extension will use the space vacated by the on-ramp. This connector would also require the relocation of at least two Gardiner columns. This extension diverts more traffic to Lake Shore Boulevard and reduces the role of Harbour Street as a regional route. It is expected that

Memorandum

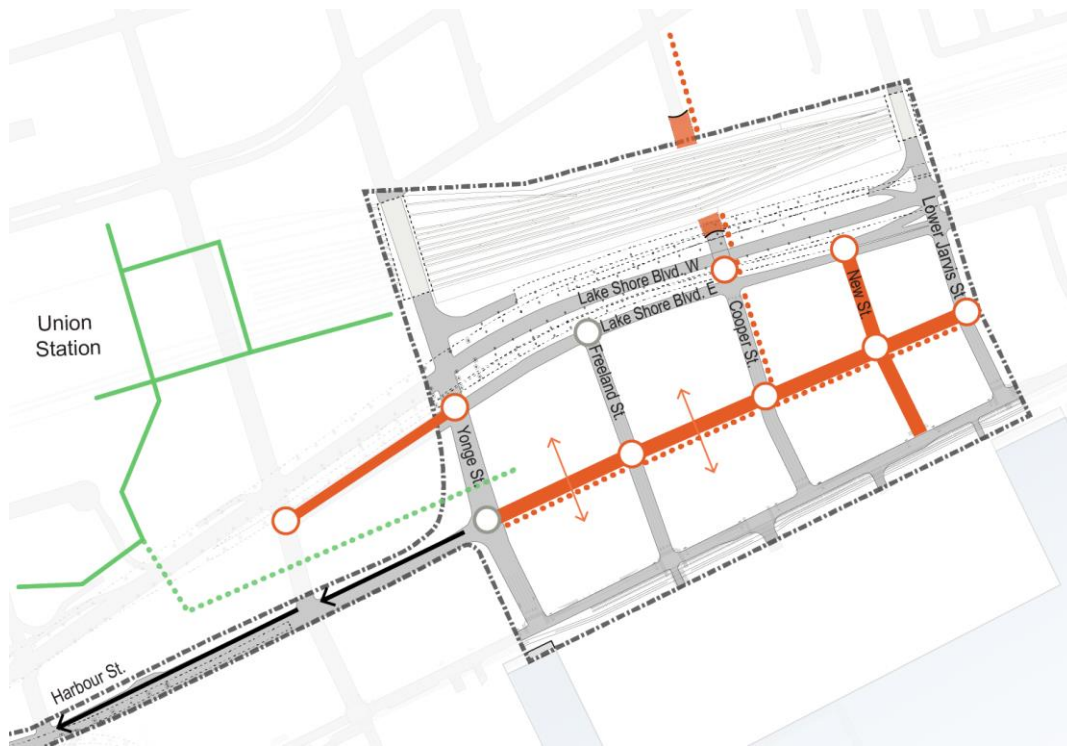
the impact of removing the Bay Street on-ramp will be offset by allowing northbound right turns and southbound left turns from Bay Street on to the new Lake Shore connector.

Alternative 3 also tests the impact of connecting Cooper Street and Church Street by creating an at-grade crossing at Lake Shore Boulevard and a tunnel beneath the rail corridor. This extension provides a north-south link from the center of the precinct to the Financial District to the north. It is expected that this connection will redistribute some local north-south traffic that currently uses Yonge Street and Lower Jarvis Street to Cooper Street.

Alternative 3 also tests the impact of converting Harbour Street between York and Yonge Streets to a two-way road, where it currently operates as a one-way eastbound road. Two westbound lanes would be provided between Bay Street and Yonge Street, and one westbound lane would be provided between York Street and Bay Street. The rationale for making Harbour Street two-way in this section is to provide more convenient routes for precinct traffic to access destinations to the northwest of the project along Bay Street and York Street.

Alternative 3 also evaluates extending Harbour Street to Lower Jarvis Street. By extending Harbour Street eastward, overall connectivity to the site is improved by reducing the sizes of the precinct's blocks by half their current areas. The extension of Harbour Street creates a new intersection along Lower Jarvis Street approximately 100 meters south of the existing intersection at Lake Shore Boulevard and Lower Jarvis Street. The intersection spacing is not expected to impact traffic operations along Lower Jarvis Street.

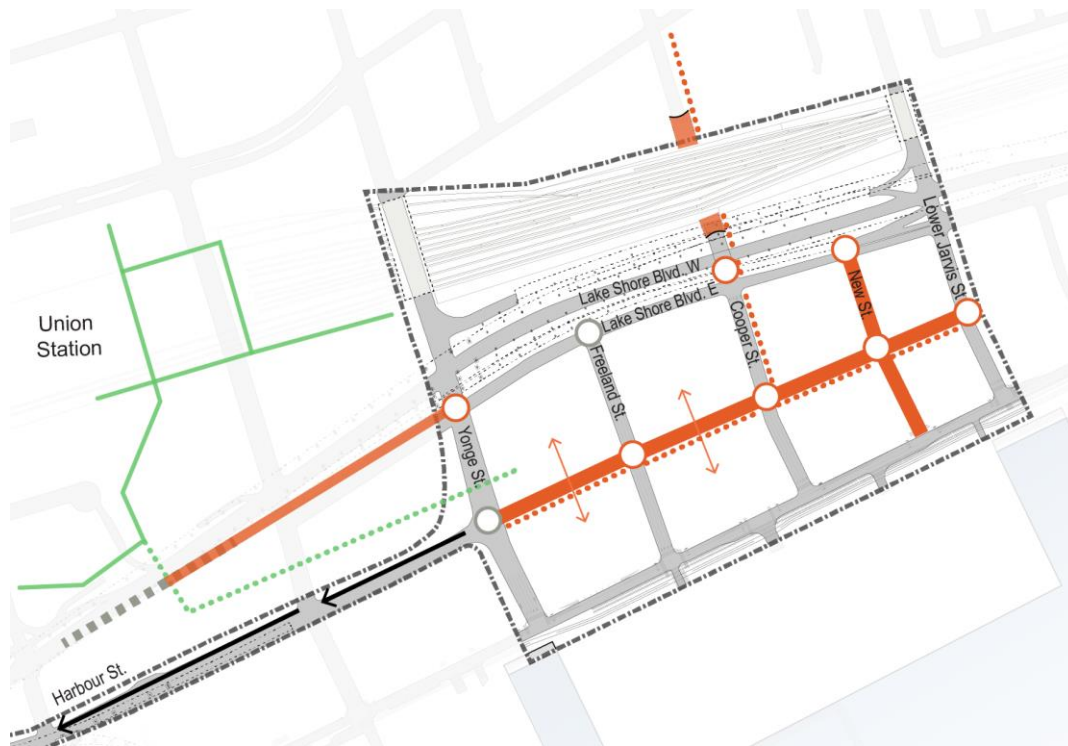
Memorandum



5.4 Alternative 4

Alternative 4 assumes the same general network as Alternative 3, but evaluates a new Gardiner off-ramp connecting to Yonge Street instead of the at-grade eastbound Lake Shore connector between Bay and Yonge. Similar to the Lake Shore connector, this proposed Yonge off-ramp would require the removal of the existing Bay Street on-ramp. Also, the existing structure for the Jarvis off-ramp would be removed to provide the necessary right-of-way. The new Yonge off-ramp would replace the existing Jarvis off-ramp. The rationale for this is to allow eastbound Gardiner traffic destined to the north to use Yonge Street rather than Lake Shore and Jarvis Street.

Memorandum

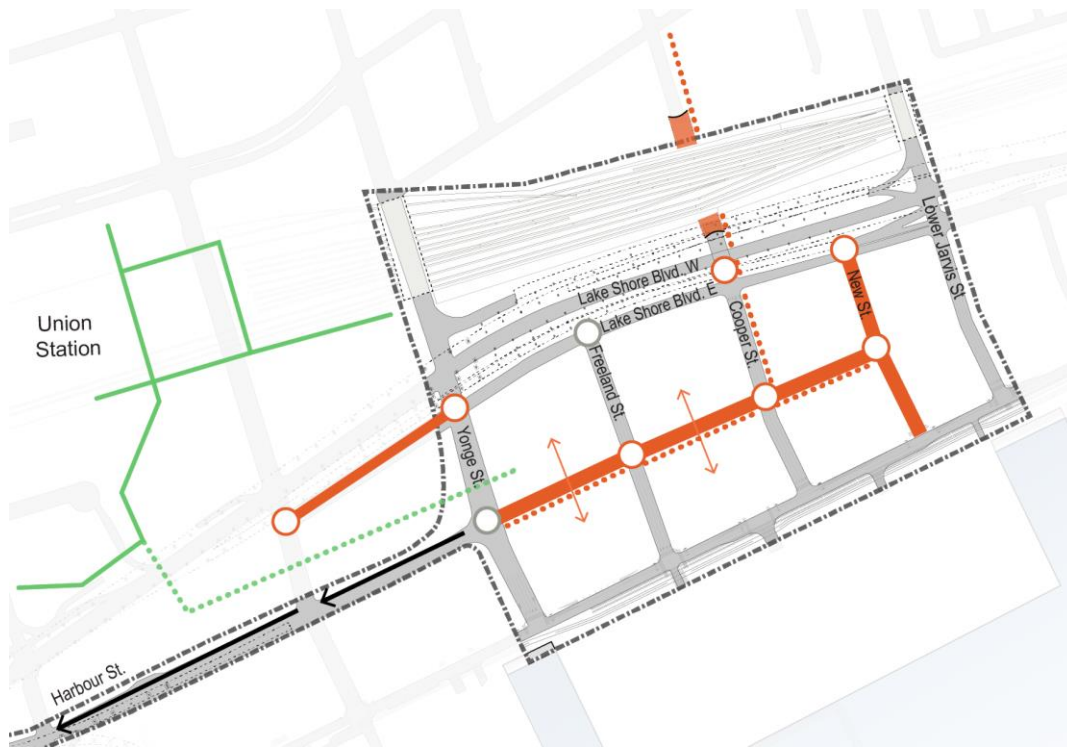


5.4.1 Alternative 4A – Phase 1

A sensitivity test of Alternative 4 was conducted to understand the traffic impacts of an interim phase of development, where the current Loblaw's site is not disrupted by the extension of Harbour Street between New Street and Lower Jarvis Street. The rationale behind testing this variation is to understand whether the Harbour Street connection at Lower Jarvis Street changes the Alternative 4 traffic results. The remaining intersections and links in the network are unchanged from the original Alternative 4 scenario.

The traffic model results for Alternative 4A did display any significant differences from the Alternative 4 results, indicating that a phased development approach would be acceptable.

Memorandum



6 Transportation Alternatives Analysis

Traffic operations for the Future Base and the four alternatives were evaluated with the Paramics model. Tables 7 and 8 present the results of the intersection LOS analysis. Locations with a LOS result of E or F are shown in red font.

Memorandum

Table 6: AM Peak Hour Traffic Analysis

	Study Area Intersections	Future Base		Alternative 1		Alternative 2		Alternative 3		Alternative 4	
		AM		AM		AM		AM		AM	
		Delay	LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay	LOS
1	Harbour / Lower Simcoe	42.9	D	33.5	C	20.9	C	31.1	C	18.5	B
2	Harbour / York	34.4	C	35.4	D	33.0	C	45.3	D	27.5	C
3	Harbour / Bay	21.3	C	20.2	C	22.4	C	22.0	C	20.2	C
4	Lake Shore Westbound / Yonge	21.8	C	19.0	B	27.5	C	21.3	C	27.4	C
5	Lake Shore Eastbound / Yonge	-	-	-	-	13.9	B	19.6	B	41.3	D
6	Harbour / Yonge	10.1	B	9.9	A	17.4	B	19.5	B	27.0	C
9	Harbour / Freeland	-	-	-	-	16.1	B	29.4	C	14.0	B
11	Lake Shore Eastbound / Cooper	1.1	A	2.0	A	4.0	A	19.9	B	17.6	B
12	Harbour / Cooper	-	-	-	-	23.0	C	19.8	B	17.8	B
14	Lake Shore Eastbound / New	-	-	-	-	3.3	A	40.9	D	10.3	B
15	Harbour / New	-	-	-	-	13.8	B	17.5	B	18.9	B
17	Lake Shore Westbound / Lower Jarvis	43.1	D	38.2	D	42.9	D	46.5	D	46.8	D
18	Lake Shore Eastbound / Lower Jarvis	34.9	C	33.1	C	46.6	D	70.4	E	35.9	D
19	Harbour / Lower Jarvis	-	-	-	-	-	-	10.5	B	5.2	A

Memorandum

Table 7: PM Peak Hour Traffic Analysis

	Study Area Intersections	Future Base		Alternative 1		Alternative 2		Alternative 3		Alternative 4	
		PM		PM		PM		PM		PM	
		Delay	LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay	LOS
1	Harbour / Lower Simcoe	16.0	B	15.9	B	23.2	C	17.1	B	16.0	B
2	Harbour / York	32.7	C	32.7	C	38.1	D	32.0	C	29.1	C
3	Harbour / Bay	15.8	B	18.0	B	36.6	D	21.9	C	28.1	C
4	Lake Shore Westbound / Yonge	23.0	C	23.0	C	33.3	C	26.5	C	49.2	D
5	Lake Shore Eastbound / Yonge	-	-	-	-	20.5	C	25.5	C	34.7	C
6	Harbour / Yonge	9.7	A	11.3	B	30.3	C	23.7	C	29.0	C
9	Harbour / Freeland	-	-	-	-	17.1	B	20.3	C	15.6	B
11	Lake Shore Eastbound / Cooper	1.9	A	5.0	A	2.5	A	33.6	C	29.3	C
12	Harbour / Cooper	-	-	-	-	22.9	C	20.3	C	19.4	B
14	Lake Shore Eastbound / New	-	-	-	-	5.2	A	6.4	A	5.7	A
15	Harbour / New	-	-	-	-	12.9	B	12.2	B	18.0	B
17	Lake Shore Westbound / Lower Jarvis	55.7	E	56.3	E	48.5	D	65.8	E	48.0	D
18	Lake Shore Eastbound / Lower Jarvis	51.1	D	53.2	D	53.6	D	71.0	E	26.6	C
19	Harbour / Lower Jarvis	-	-	-	-	-	-	10.6	B	15.7	B

6.1.1 Alternative 4A Results

The following results represent the first phase of Alternative 4, with Loblaws remaining in its current location. The results are similar to Alternative 4, indicating that the vehicle traffic network is not dependent upon extending Harbour Street to Lower Jarvis Street.

Memorandum

		Alternative 4A			
	Study Area Intersections	AM		PM	
		Delay	LOS	Delay	LOS
1	Harbour / Lower Simcoe	19.1	B	16.4	B
2	Harbour / York	27.1	C	28.7	C
3	Harbour / Bay	18.4	B	21.9	C
4	Lake Shore Westbound / Yonge	29.5	C	54.8	D
5	Lake Shore Eastbound / Yonge	36.4	D	36.0	D
6	Harbour / Yonge	24.9	C	24.4	C
9	Harbour / Freeland	14.7	B	16.5	B
11	Lake Shore Eastbound / Cooper	17.2	B	30.2	C
12	Harbour / Cooper	18.3	B	20.0	B
14	Lake Shore Eastbound / New	9.4	A	5.0	A
15	Harbour / New	13.5	B	16.8	B
17	Lake Shore Westbound / Lower Jarvis	45.7	D	46.7	D
18	Lake Shore Eastbound / Lower Jarvis	36.5	D	31.2	C
19	Harbour / Lower Jarvis	-	-	-	-



Figure 5 - Alternative 1: No Change

Memorandum

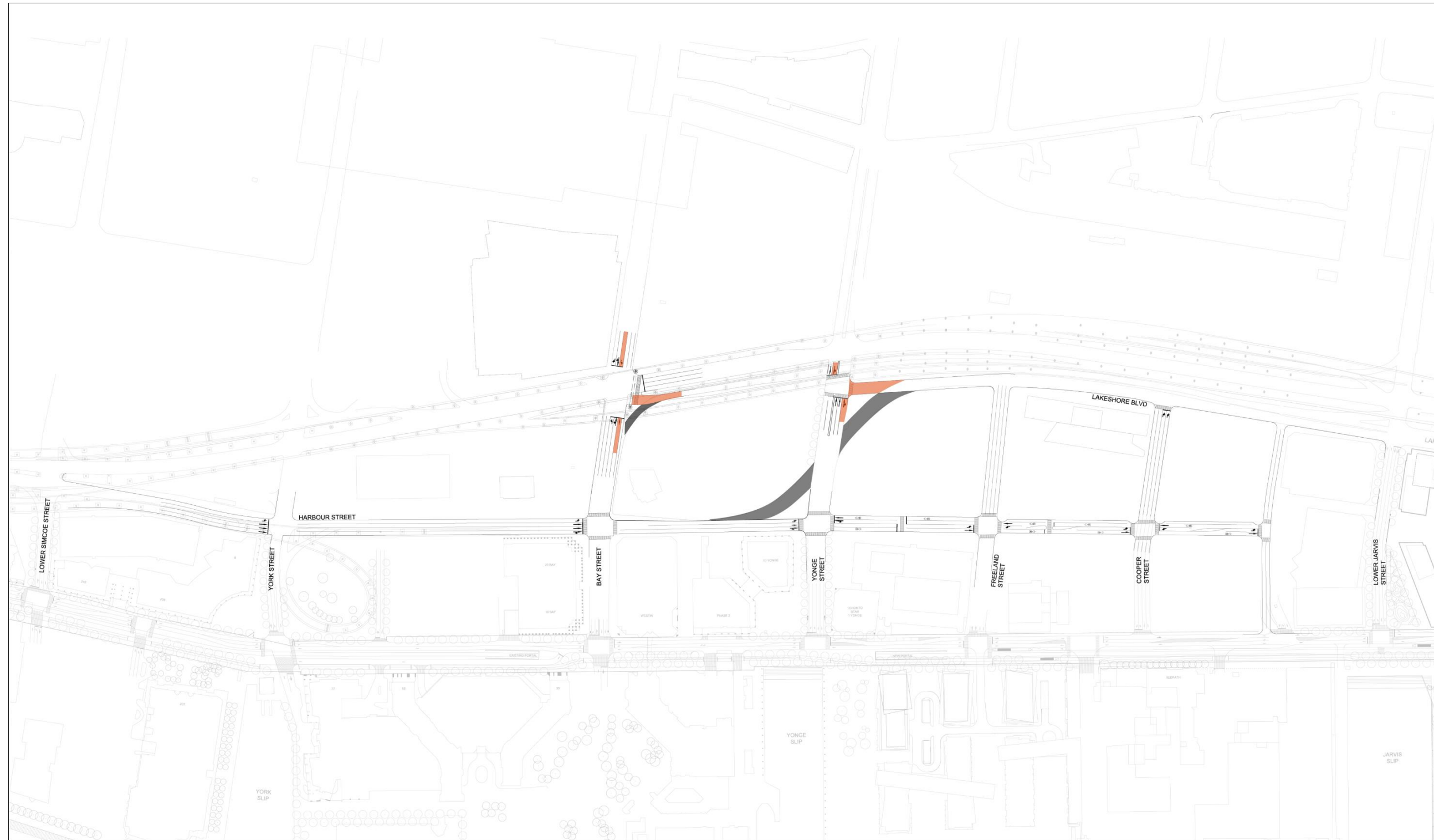


Figure 6 - Alternative 2: Neighborhood Streets

Memorandum



Figure 7 - Alternative 3: Closing the Gap

Memorandum

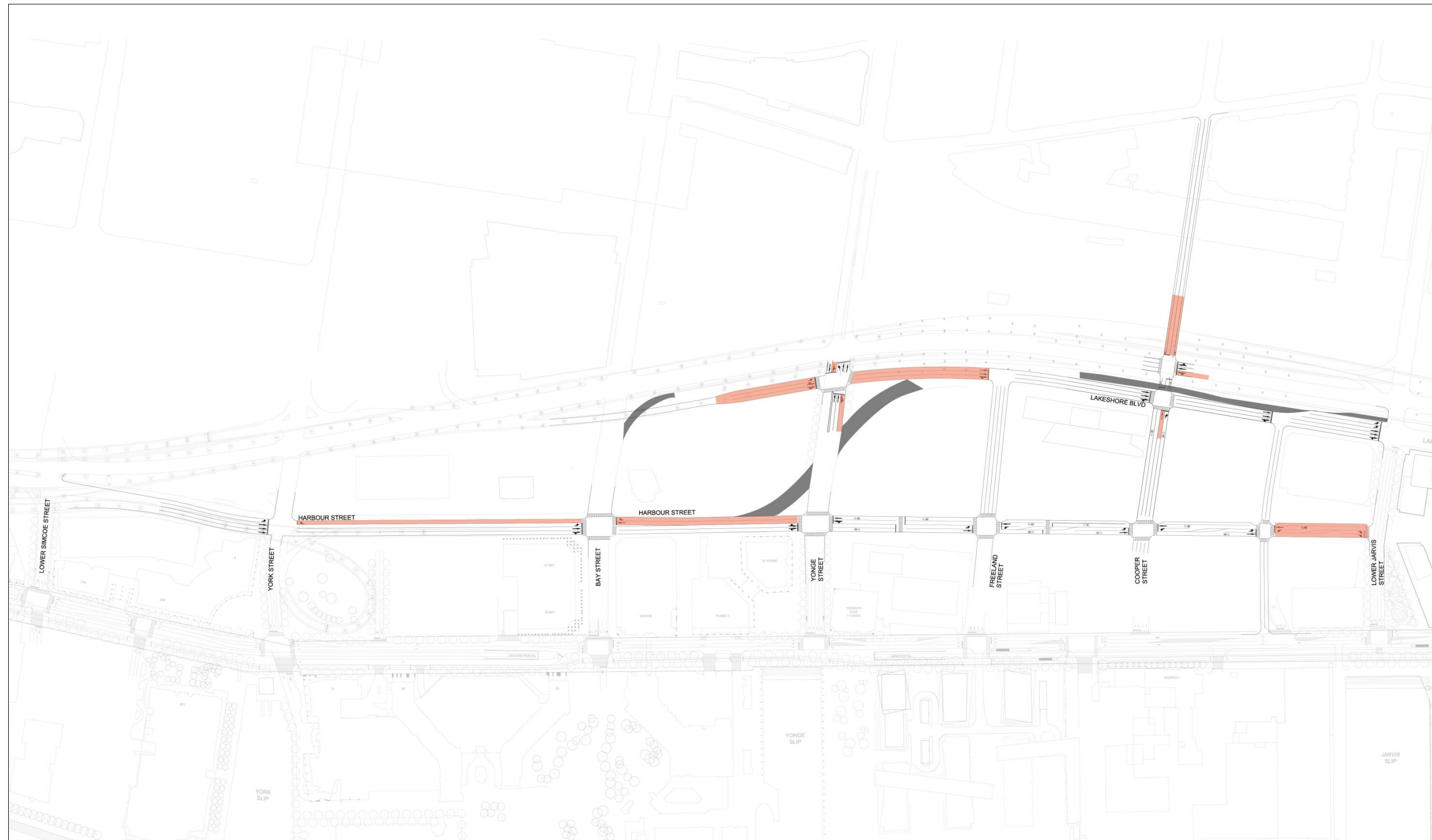


Figure 8 - Alternative 4: Regional Connections

PREPARED FOR

WATERFRONT TORONTO
20 BAY STREET, SUITE 1310
TORONTO, ONTARIO M5J 2N8
+1.416.214.1344

CITY OF TORONTO
100 QUEEN STREET WEST
TORONTO, ONTARIO M5H 2N2

PREPARED BY

PERKINS+WILL
2 BRYANT STREET, SUITE 300
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94105
+1.415.856.3000

ARUP
77 WATER STREET,
NEW YORK CITY, NY 10005
+1.212.896.3000

